N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11—4684

Volume 5869, from April 16th, 1917, to April 19th, 1917

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL		NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	1	April	16th	S.S. Monterey	Havana. Tampico. Progresso	20
	2	"	"	" John Mylde	Guantanamo	1
	3	"	"	" Aghios Gerassimos	Oran	1
	4	"	"	" Corning	Bergen. via Halifax	1
	5	"	"	" Mariana	San Juan	1
	6	"	"	" Bermudian	Hamilton	10
	7	"	"	" From Canada Northern R.R.		1
	8	"	"	" Dochra	Genoa. Italy	1
	9	"	17	" Pastores	Havana. Cristobal. Port Limon	5
	10	"	"	" Monterrat	Havana. Vera Cruz	10
	11	"	"	" St Paul	Liverpool	20
	12	"	18	" Sama.	Kingston. Jamaica	2
	13	"	"	" Panama.	Cristobal	8
	14	"	"	" Gansford	Sama. Cuba	1
	11	"	"	" Coamo	San Juan	1
	12	"	"	" Saratoga	Havana	7
	13	"	19	" Van Rogendorp	Punta Arenas	1
	14					

5869

N. Y. Form 39

11—4884

Volume

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

, 191*7*

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIV	ANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1		April	Progresso	20
2		"		1
3		"		1
4		"		1
5		"		1
6		"		10
7		"		1
8		"		1
9		"	Port Limon	5
10		"		10
11		"		20
12		"		2
13		"		8
14		"		1
11		"		1
12		"		7
13		"		1
14				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5869

April 16-19, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 9 1944, 194.....

George Bassano
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 9 1944
Date

Ewald T. Kleinau
Camera Operator

5869

1869

1 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — 30 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 19__,

at Monterey

E A Burke

Immigration Officer.

34—213

Apr 24 16—17

	U. S. and Canada	EXEMPTIONS: Cuba	Tourists (Exempted)	Passengers in Transit: Canada	China	Mexico	Total	Total in Cabin	Total Passengers	U. S.	Transit
Cabin	46					19	65	8	73	—	5
Steerage	3					12	15	10	25	—	—
Crew											
Total											

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	27	46 73
2nd Cabin	22	3 35
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#7

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Tampico 7-12, Apr 5, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						1				Delgado	Alfredo	29		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampam	Friend C. de la Llave Tampam, Mex
2						1				Delgado	Stanislawa	27		F	M	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampam	
3										~~de Coss~~	~~Maria P.~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~None~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexican~~	Mexico	Tampico	Husband- J. G. Coss Tampico Mex Tower Mfg. & Novelty Co Tampico, Mex.
4								1		de Cabo	Juan	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	
5								1		de Cabo	Jacinta	30		F	M	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	
6								1		de Cabo	Angela	7	6	F	S	None	—	—	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	
7								1		de Cabo	Antonio	1	6	M	S	None	—	—	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	
8								1		Rios	Angela	24		F	S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	

Edward A Dierke
Inspr

NON IMM

1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List #2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16, 1917. 2

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ports in prison or almshouses, or public institutions, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, written or verbal, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
									Family Francisco Keesport, Pa.													
1	Pa.	Keesport	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Mex.	Tampico
2	Pa.	Keesport	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Kowite
3	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	—	—	~~In Transit to Porto Rico~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Porto Rico	San Juan
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	In Transit to Spain, Parents + Grandparents Antonio de Cabo Barcelona Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Spain	Barcelona
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	—	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Spain	Barcelona
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Spain	Barcelona
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Tampico
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

RANT ALIEN

RANT ALIEN

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Tampico, do
(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 19[illegible],
at New York

C. Ed Burke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. Monterey sailing from Tampico, Apr. 5", 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr. 16", 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
01									
1	~~Middleton~~	~~John~~	~~49~~	~~11~~	M	M	~~Jan. 7 1869 Georgetown, S. C.~~		~~17 W. 56th St. N.Y. City~~
2	Deyne	Ignacio	23	✓	M	S	July 31 1894 Porto Rico ✓		White Plains, N.Y.
3	Hubbard	Mary	47	✓	F	M	Mar. 28 1875 Hastings Minn ✓		Hotel Woodstock N.Y. City
4	Wilson	Archibald	42	✓	M	M	Jan. 4 1875 Newark, Ohio ✓		Hotel Breslin N.Y. City
5	Wilson	Hazel M	26	✓	F	M	May 28 1891 Toronto, Can. ✓		Hotel Breslin N.Y. City
6	~~Borchardt~~	~~Norman~~	26	M	S		~~Jan. 21 1891 Brunswick~~ Ga.		~~791 Fifth Ave. N.Y. City~~
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Burke
Keeper

4C

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz, Apr. 8", 1917., Arriving at Port of New York Apr. 16", 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Turner	Alfred M	40	M	M	M	Jan. 7-1877. Valparaiso, Ind.	PO 46359 Lawrence	Hotel Breslin, N.Y. City
2	Edson	Elizabeth	73	F	S	S	Apr. 15-1894 Patterson, La.		Park Ave. Hotel N.Y. city
3	Fuelling	Ora	51	F	M	M	May 5-1866 San Diego, Cal.		Park Ave. Hotel, N.Y. city
4	Holdsclaw	Nan	33	F	M	M	Apr. 3-1884. Meadville Pa.		34 Osmond Pl. Bklyn. N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Burke
Inspector

4 C

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M. D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1917

at New York

E A Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz 7-12, Apr 5, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						/			Lopte Lafft	Maria	36		F M	None	No	No	Egypt	Egyptian	Mex.	Puerto Mex.	Brother-in-law-A. Solomon Puerto Mexico Mex.
2						/			Yrazabal	Javier	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Margarita Villadar (Friend) 11a Puebla St. Mex. City
3						/			Colken	Nicholas	55		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Brother-Santiago Colken Vera Cruz
4						/			de Gomez	Maria	45		F M	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Son-in-Law-Carlos Diaz Mexico City
5						/			Diaz and child	Emma	4		F S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	
6						/			Diaz and child	Anita	3		F S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	
7						/			de los Cobos	Agustin	31		M S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Brother Jose de los Cobos Mexico City Mex.
8						/			de Zarate	Francisco	30		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Friend-J. Z. de Galan Facunbaya D.F. Mex.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

2

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							Where?															
								Lady														
								Liffy Bros (Husband)														
1	Mass	Lawrence	yes	Self	yes	No	—	— Lawrence Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Egypt	Cairo
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	No	—	Friend M. de Villadar c/o Miss Henry 118 W. 83 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	~~Blk~~ Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cuba City
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.	Friend - Mendez 110 W. 64th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Greece	Salonica
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	— —	Friend Concepcion Godoy 43 W. 173 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Gray	Blk	None	Mex.	Guadlajara
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	No	—	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Guadlajara
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	No	—	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Guadlajara
7	R.I.	Westerly	yes	Self	yes	No	—	Friend G. Herzastie Westerly R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Mex. City
8	R.I.	Westerly	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910 N.Y.	Friend - G. Herzastie Westerly, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Mex. City
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 8

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso, Apr. 9", 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr. 16", 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dyer	S. Allen	63	M	M	Nov. 13 1854 Little Rock Ark.		Hotel Breslin N.Y. City
2	Milner	George	54	M	M	Aug. 17 1862 Manchester, Vt.		140 W. End Ave. N.Y. City
3	Young	Samuel	51	M	M	Mar. 13 1865 Boonville, Mo.		El Paso, Tex.
4	Young Wife	Rose	48	F	M	Nov. 11 1871 Mt. Coomb Ill.		El Paso, Tex.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Entered via Laredo

46

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907

at Plymouth

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso 7-12, Apr 9"-, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1						/				Febles	Miguel	38		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	Mother- Dolores V87-64" St. Merida
2						/				Febles	Fausto	31		M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	
3						/				Rivas	Ignacia	48		F	W. None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	Brother- Crisanto V07-55" St. Merida
4						/				Rivas	Sara Ruiz	47		F	S None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	
5						/				Echanove	Arturo	35		M	M Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	Friend- A. Echegut Progreso- Mex.
6						/				Echanove	Dolores	35		F	M None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	
7						/				Ruiz	Adela	35		F	M None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	Friend- Rafael Betancourt 170 Diag. Merida.
8						/				Dorantes	Lizandro	37		M	M Dentist	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	Friend- A. Turcelay Merida, Mex.
9						/				Sierra	Adalberto	41		M	M Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Merida	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

9

Arriving at Port of New York, *Apr.*, *1917.*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Brother- Carlos L 78 Mall St. N.Y. city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Merida
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Merida
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Friend Gonzalo Ruiz 71 Broadway N.Y. city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Gray	Blk	None	Mex.	Merida
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Merida
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	La.	1916	Hotel La Salle N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Mex.	Merida
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	La.	1916		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Mex.	Merida
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	La.	1916		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Merida
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Merida
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	N.Y.	1916		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Mex.	Merida
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

11—4712

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 11TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 16", 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GERARD	ETTA H.	35		F	M	9TH OCT. 1881, NEW YORK.		BUFFALO. N.Y.
2	VAN ALEN	WARD	50		M	M	14TH JULY 1867, ELMIRA. N.Y.		WATKINS. N.Y.
3	LOGSBON	JOHN	50		M	M	28TH NOV. 1867. INDIANAPOLIS. IND.		111 W. 78TH ST. N.Y.
4	LOGSBON	MAY	33		F	M	8TH JUNE 1884, NEW YORK.		CLEVELAND. OHIO.
5	NAAR	JOSEPH	24		M	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	164 W. 122ND. ST. N.Y.
6	NOXON	CHARLES H.	52		M	M	20TH JAN. 1865, GREAT BARINGTON. MASS.		TEMPEL COURT. N.Y.
7	WARNER	GOODWIN	30		M	S	17TH JAN. 1887, CAMBRIDGE. MASS.		CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
8	BROOKS	WINTHROP S.	30		M	S	6TH AUG. 1887. NEWTON. MASS.		NEWTON. MASS.
9	STEVENSON	MAXWELL	36		M	S	20TH JULY 1880, NEW YORK.		807 5TH AVE. N.Y.
10	BORCHARDT	NORMAN	26		M	S	21ST JAN. 1891, BRUNSWICK. GEO.		291 5TH AVE. N.Y.
11	KILDORN	KATHERINE	28		F	M	26TH APRIL 1889, PHILA. PA.		4529 SANSOM. WEST PHILA. PA.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A. Burke
Major

11

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau NP, Apr 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr 16th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Greene	John W	43		M	M	Dec 14 1864	Fleischmanns Ny	Fleischmanns, Ny
2	Greene wife	Catharine D.	38		F	M	Feby 21, 1879	Fleischmanns Ny	Fleischmanns, Ny
3	Greene daughter	Elizabeth E.	12		F	S	Feby 18 1905	Fleischmanns Ny	Fleischmanns, Ny
4	Henderson	Lucius	57		M	M	June 18 1853	Chattanooga, Tenn	Margaretville Ny
5	Henderson wife	Maggie	51		F	M	Aug 21 1856	Brunkay Z Ny	Margaretville Ny
6	Hoff	Leroy	43		M	M	July 29 1873	Deming Ny	Brooklyn, Ny
7	Hoff wife	Mary	36		F	M	Oct 17 1881	Newpaltz Ny	Brooklyn Ny
8	Buck	Henry L	53		M	S	Jan 26 1864	Cincinnati, Ohio	Newpaltz Ny
9	Stewart	Anthony	50		M	M	Aug 17 1866	Paris France Father US City from Phila	1501 Walnut St Philadelphia
10	Buchterkerch	Armin	56		M	M	Nov 25 1859	Corning Ny	84 Ave B, Rochester Ny
11	Buchterkerch	Harriet T	50		F	M	June 21 1866	Elmira, Ny	84 Ave B, Rochester Ny
12	Symms	Arthur H	67		M	S	Sept 26, 1849	Cambridge, Mass	Newpaltz Ny
13	Cooper	William A	73		M	W	Aug 25 1843	London, Ont. Father United States Citizen Ny city April 1905	1714 Ave J Brooklyn Ny
14	Cooper daughter	Lena M	28		F	S	Oct 15 1888	St Thomas, Ont	1714 Ave J Brooklyn Ny
15	Cooper daughter	Charlotte F.	27		F	S	Sept. 16, 1889	St Thomas, Ont	1714 Ave J Brooklyn Ny
16	Schott	Catharine	41		F	S	Dec 3, 1874	Forest City, Penn	N. Yakima, Wash.
17	Durkee	Edgar L	53		M	M	Nov 23, 1864	Fort Edward Wash Co	Gloversville, Ny.
18	Durkee wife	Harriet	47		F	M	Aug 29, 1869	Gloversville Ny	Gloversville, Ny.
19	Durkee Son	LeRoy Edgar	7		M	S	Oct 15, 1909	Gloversville, Ny	Gloversville, Ny.
20	Ryder	Ernest	33		M	W	Feb 17 1884	Hanover, N.H.	Shawnee on Del. Pa.
21	Collins	Mary S.	44		F	M	Oct 11, 1863	Scotland Husband Am. born	Los Angles, Cali.
22	Thornton	Edward P.	46		M	M	Nov 20, 1870	Newpaltz City Ny.	1229 E 37 St Brooklyn, Ny.
23	Collins	Anna	35		F	W	July 2 1882	Valley Spa, Ny.	Valley Spa, Ny
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Deyo
Mayor.

V 7

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1911

at Hoboken N.J.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kanawha 3-9 sailing from Nassau N.P. 5-9, April 10, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kelly	William	45		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	U.S.	N.Y. City	NON IMM
2									Le Gregory	Manuel	28		M	S	Steward	yes	yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father, Manuel Le Gregory, Nassau N.P.
3									Moran	Nellie	29		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	U.S.	Yonkers N.Y.	NON IM
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN																							
1	Ny	Ny City	No	Self	50	No	1907 yrs	Ny City	Home— 676 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue		Ireland	Co. Down
2	Ny	Ny City	No	Self	50	No	1914 yrs	N.Y.C.	(Friend) John Brennan 133 West 15th St. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
ALIEN																							
3	Ny	Gloversville	No	Employer	15	No	1907 yrs 1913	Gloversville	Employer Mr. Dutton Gloversville, Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Red	Blue		Ireland	Co. Roscommon
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Nassau N.P., do
(Master, Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 19 04,

at Port of Jax

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing thereinwith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner, charter, etc.," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1917

at New York

Edward Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Tampico 7-12, Apr 5, 191?

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						1			de la Cruz	Amado	27 5/12	M	S	Painter Artist		yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	J. Poubio - Friend Tampico Mexico
2									~~Garcia~~	Paula	27	F	S	~~Servant~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Mexican~~	~~Mexican~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Tampico~~	Sister - Pilar Garcia Tampico, Mex.
3														Edward A Burke								
4														Texas								
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

16

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List # 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

15

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917.

14—491

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Friend- R. G. Cruz 94 W. 138th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	West	Guadayra
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No				To Transit to Porto Rico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	West	Rucretero
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Tampico, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Authur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl, 19 17,
at Eagle Pass
E. A. Landa
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had — 30 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 19 11

at New York

Edw Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz 7-12, Apr. 8", 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.													
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1						/				Maristany	Bruno	25	Yes	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Brazilian	Span. Am.	Mex.	Mex. City	Father- E. Maristany, Mexico City, Mex.
2						/				Maristany	Delia	21	Yes	F	S	None	yes	yes	Brazilian	Span. Am.	Mex.	Mex. City	Do
3						/				Maristany	Carolinda	42	Yes	F	M	None	yes	yes	Brazilian	Span. Am.	Mex.	Mex. City	Do
4						/				Penaranda	Antonia	50	Yes	F	W	None	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Friend R. Cangas, Mexico City, Mex.
5	10042	95				/				De Peza	Pamelia	48	Yes	F	W	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Friend E. Maristany, Mexico City, Mex.
6	10/24/3					/				De Peza	Adriana	24	Yes	F	S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	
7						/				Nahum	David	28	Yes	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Arabia	Syrian	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend- J. Hatteras & Co. Vera Cruz, Mexico
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

1 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

17

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16, 1917.

14—451

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																	25		26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Brazil	no	Father	$500	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.	Friend E. de la Peza 609 W. 135th St. N.Y. City, or Hotel America	In transit	No	No	No	Good	No	Brazil		Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Brazil	Punta Lilepa
NT ALIEN	2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Brazil	Punta Lilepa
NT ALIEN	3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Brazil	Punta Lilepa
NT ALIEN	4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Friend E. de la Peza 609 W. 135th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Brazil		Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Guanajuato
	5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Friend E. de la Peza 609 W. 135th St. N.Y. City same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Mex. City
	6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Friend A. Khalil Lawrence Mass 45 a Lawrence St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Mexico	Mex. City
	7	Mass	Lawrence	yes	Self	$200	yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Arabia	Libau
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect,

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 19 07
at New York

E U Bird
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl, 1917

at Norfolk

E A Burke

Immigration Officer.

18

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso 7-12, Apr. 9", 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1						/				Vidal	Feliciano	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Juan Torres (Friend) 54 9- 56 St. Merida	NON IMM
2						/				de la Fuente	Alvaro	28		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Brother- M. de la Fuente Hotel Bazar Merida	
3						/				Figueroa	Jose	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	Wife Amelia Estevez St. Campeche	NON IMM
4						/				Norbis	Luis	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Wife- Saturnina Norbis 504- 8 St Merida	
5																				Cuba		Merida	
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Apr.* 16, 1917.

14-431

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	400 Yes	No	—	—	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Valladolid
	2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	350 Yes	No			Friend - Agustin Rocio 167 W. 80th St. N.Y. city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Tabasco
NT ALIEN	3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1000 Yes	Yes	Ka.	1915	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Mex.	Campeche
	4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1000 Yes	Yes	N.Y.	1917	Mother of christmas 106 Nassau St. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Mex.	Yucatan
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl X, 1917

at New York
E A Burke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — 30 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M.D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept A, 191)

at New York

E A Burke

Immigration Officer.

20

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 11TH., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										RUSSET	ANGELITA	20		F	S	Corset maker NONE		YES YES	ARGENTINA	SPA-AMERICAN	U.S	NEW YORK	FRIEND. MARIA ACOSTA. JESUS MARIA 115, HAVANA.
2										SAN MARTIN	LAUREANO	26		M	W	MUSICIAN		YES YES	ARGENTINA	SPA-AMERICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. MARIA ACOSTA. JESUS MARIA 115, HAVANA.
3										ROUSSETT	JOSEFINA	36		F	S	DESSMAKER		YES YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. MARIA ACOSTA. JESUS MARIA 115, HAVANA.
Void										Salvarsan	John	6		M	M								Edward A Burke Insp
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *Apr. 16"*, 1917.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every alien who is unable, or has been within the year preceding the time of his application for admission to the United States, or who is coming to the United States to perform labor if able to read some language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 mo 1916 6 mo 1917		Former employer FRIEND. WASSERVOGEL. 42 E. 60TH ST. N.Y.	to seek employment NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
ANT ALIEN 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911	6 mo	FRIEND. V. TSINIS. 6TH AVE. 620, NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
ANT ALIEN 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 mo 1916 to 4th 1917		FRIEND. WASSERVOGEL. 42NS E. 60TH ST. N.Y.	to seek employment NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	TORINO
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 19 07,
at New York

Edward Corsi.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

FORM 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. Monterey sailing from Havana, Apr. 11", 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Salvesen	John	61		M	M	Oct. 27 1856 Philadelphia Pa. Edward A Burke Mexia		4107 Bearing St. W. Phila, Pa
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—1114

Form 680 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—907

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. Monterey sailing from Mersey, April 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Foster	Lymel T	35	6	M	M	Dist April 2 1882	Knights, Jam. Brit. West Indies	District #544403 Dec. 29, 1915	6 Dilland St., Boston, Mass
2	Brown	Augusta M.	50		F	W.	Jany 1. 1867	Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Widow of Wm David Brown U.S. Citizen	6&8 Sawmill River Road, Yonkers, N.Y.
VOID	Cornett	Harry	25	6	M	S.	Jany 11 1892	Wheeling, W.Va.		Wheeling W.Va.

Edward A Burke

2

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl, 19 17

at New York

E A Zurke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kentucky sailing from Nassau 5-9, April 12, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓	Faulkner	Ellen Susan	52 ✓	F.	W	Landlady	yes	yes	Great Britain ✓	African ✓	Nassau	Bahamas	Mrs Elizabeth Rose (friend) Nassau Bahamas
2									✓	Russell	Ronald	27 ✓	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain ✓	English ✓	Eng.	Brooklyn	Grandfather Wm Russell NON-IM Nassau Bahamas
3									✓	Roker	Prince A	49 ✓	M	M	Storekeeper	yes	yes	Great Britain ✓	Black ✓	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. P. A. Roker Nassau Bahamas
4									✓	Roker Wife	Olive	27 ✓	F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	Great Britain ✓	Black ✓	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Mrs P. A. Roker Nassau Bahamas
5									✓	Rosin	Adolphe	53 ✓	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	France ✓	French ✓	N.Y.	New York	Friend J. K. Bowe Nassau N.P. Bahamas NON-IM
6									✓	Rosin Wife	Henriette	42 ✓	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	France ✓	French ✓	N.Y.	New York	Friend J. K. Bowe Nassau N.P. Bahamas NON-IM
7									✓	Rosin Son	Maurice	11 7	M	S	Student	yes	yes	France ✓	French ✓	N.Y.	New York	Friend J. K. Bowe Nassau N.P. Bahamas NON-IM
8																			Edward A Burke Inspector.		
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

25

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917.

14—431

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25		26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or importation of prostitutes, or supported by or received any of the proceeds of prostitution, or is coming for any such purpose or object, or has been within two years a prostitute or procurer, or has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or has been within two years in any house of prostitution, or in any other place of ill fame, or has been within two years a keeper of, or connected with the management of, a house of prostitution or assignation house, or has been within two years engaged in any form of prostitution or assignation, or is coming to the United States for any such purpose or object, whether such person has been convicted of any of the offenses specified in this section or not, and whether such person has been pardoned for any such offense or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
X	1	Ny	Ny City	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900 to 1907	Ny City	(Daughter) Miss Ethel Robertson 55 W 137 St Ny City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
ANT ALIEN	2	Ny	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	Yes	1913 to 1917	Brooklyn	Wife Mrs. R. Russell 32 Orange St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
	3	Ny	Ny City	No	Self	$40	Yes	1907	Ny City	Son. Samuel Robertson 140 W. 131 St. Ny City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
	4	Ny	Ny City	No	Father	$	Yes	No	No	Father Samuel Robertson 140 W. 131 St. Ny City Residence Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
ANT ALIEN	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1913	New York	106 E. 115 St. Ny City Home Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Grey		France	Paris
ANT ALIEN	6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	$	Yes	1913	New York	Home Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black		France	Paris
ANT ALIEN	7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$	Yes	1913	New York	Home. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black		France	Paris
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Nassau N.P., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 19 17

at New York

E. A. Dunton
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1917

at New York

E. A. Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz 7-12, Apr., 191?

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						1				Diaz	Raul	18	4	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Friend E. Morales Vera Cruz Mex
2						1				Salomon	David	37	4	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Arabia	Assyrian	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Friend - J. Hasseria & Co. Vera Cruz
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Mexican Boat Inspector

17

0

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

27

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16, 1917.

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$25	No			Mr. Cree - Hotel Radisson New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mex.	Vera Cruz
2	Mass	Lawrence	yes	Self	$20	No			Friend A. Kalil 45 Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Arabia	Lebanon
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Apr, 19 14
at New York

F A Fuhrke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — 30 + years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl, 1917

at New York

Edw Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso 7-12, Apr. 9', 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.									* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
Med X 1										Johnson	David	33 / 4m	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	African	Mexico	Progreso	Employer- Don Pedro Progreso, Yuc.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

29

Arriving at Port of New York, *Apr. 16"*, 1917.

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If "yes" to any of the preceding questions, explain fully.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	To stops at some boarding house in N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 19 17,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

P.K. Taylor M.D.

30

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1917

at New York

E. M. Zurke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA. 6-9, APRIL 11TH., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.			Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										PEREIRA	JOSE		19		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MIÑO	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
2										TAVARES	MARIO		20		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MIÑO	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
3										FORMOSO	JOSE		18		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JOAQUIN LLORET. OFICIOS 32, HAVANA.
4										LADO	JOSE		18		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
5										GONZALEZ	AGUSTO		24		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.
6										BAHIA	JUAN		38		M	M	LABORER	NO	NO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
7										RODRIGUEZ	ALONSO		45		M	M	TAYLOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
8										LOPEZ	JOSE		26		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
9	ADMITTED		1							DO COUTO	BERNARDO		46		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
10										GUERRA	DOMINGO		21		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
11										CONTINO	JOSE		22		M	S	LABORER	NO	NO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
12										ROMAN	MANUEL		30		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPO. SOL 8, HAVANA.
13										MARI	BAUTISTA		35		M	W	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALICANTE	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
14										GONZALEZ LABRADOR	ANTONIO		22		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
15										LUCAS	ANTONIO		21		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MIÑO	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
16			1							GOMEZ	VIDAL		20		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. FRANCISCO GOMEZ. NEPTUNO 170, HAVANA.
17			1							ROZAS	VICENTE		19		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. MANUEL POZAS. MONTE 200, HAVANA.
18			1							HERRERA	DOMINGO		28		M	S	WATSON	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.
19			1							DA COSTA	JUAN M.		26		M	S	LABORER	NO	NO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
20										BARROSO	ANTONIO		20		M	S	LABORER	NO	NO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
21										PALACIO	ALEJANDRO		24		M	S	CARPENTER	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	COUSIN. EMILIO PALACIOS. MONTE 264, HAVANA.
22										TITONIO	JUAN		22		M	S	LABORER	NO	NO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
23	ADMITTED		1							CASTRO	PEDRO		19		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 16", 1917.

14—215

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	MASS.	LUDLOW	NO.	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. FRANCISCO TAVARES. LUDLOW. MASS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	scar on forehead NONE	PORTUGAL	MIÑO
2	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO.	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	COUSIN. JAIME COSTA. 19 JEAN ST. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	MIÑO
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	BROTHER. ANTONIO FORMOSO. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	MIÑO
4	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	COUSIN. JOSE CAMBEIRO. 502 19TH ST. NIAGARA FALLS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
5	MASS.	LUDLOW	NO.	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. AUGUSTO PEREIRA. LUDLOW. MASS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
6	MASS.	LUDLOW	NO.	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. AUGUSTO MOURA. LUDLOW. MASS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. BERNARDO BILVAO. 96 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
9	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. JOSE BARROSO. 144 BELLEVILLE AVE. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
10	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	BROTHER. AGUSTINO ALVEZ. 153 BELLEVILLE AVE. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
11	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	COUSIN. JOAQUIN JORGE. 106 BROCK ST. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
12	OHIO	COLUMBUS	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	BROTHER. AMADOR ROMAN. 1930 PARSON AVE. COLUMBUS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	COUSIN. LUIS IBARS. 98 ROOSELVELT ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
14	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	COUSIN. ADELINO CALVON. 242 CAGGESHALL ST. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
15	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	UNCLE. ANTONIO BARROSO. 200 BELLEVILLE ST. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	DOS MONTES
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. RAMON CABALLEDAS. 296 W. 10TH ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
19	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. JOSE M. MONTERO. 22 PROSPECT HEIGHT. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
20	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. VENANCION PEREZ. 535 MAIN ST. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
22	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	COUSIN. ANNA DE JESUS. 153 BELLEVILLE AVE. NEW BEDFORD.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	TRAS DOS MONTES
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 17
at New York

Edward Clarke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 70

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau N.P., Apr 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Waterhouse	Lincln	~~50~~	~~11~~	M	~~W~~	Nov 21, 1866	Lyman, Me	Sworn	Kennebunk, Me
2	Payne	Liben F	~~32~~	~~11~~	M	~~W~~	May 11 1885	Boston, Mass	Sworn	1637 Cathcart St. Philadelphia Pa.
3	Major	William F.	~~63~~	~~11~~	M	~~W~~	April 2 1854	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sworn	Two use by business house in Cincinnati Ohio & N.J.
4	Cornish	Harry	~~35~~	~~11~~	M	~~S~~	May 18-1882	Wheeling, W. Va	Sworn	Wheeling, W. Va.
5								Edward A Burke Insp.		
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

46

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl, 19 11

at New York

Edw Zurbe

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 502 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#471

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau N.P. 5-9, April 13, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	P-9/83925-E2 11/22/39																			
1									Eilden Mabel	23		F S	Laundress	Eng	Eng	Gt Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Sister Mrs. M. Brooks Nassau Bahamas
2									Neilly Charles E.	14		M S	Farmer	Eng	Eng	Gt Britain	African	Bahamas	Eleuthera	Father Jno. F. Neilly Eleuthera, Bah
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

William J. Zoch
Inspector

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List VI

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 16", 1917.

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or assisted, to whom?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	No	Self	38 No	No			Sister) Maud Brooks 57 Walnut St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Com	Black	Brown		Russia	
2	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	31 No	No			(Brother) J. B. Reilly 282 40th St. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown		Russia	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1917,
at Port Everglades

E. J. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MONTEREY WARD arrived APRIL 16, 1917, 191, M., 35, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Johnson, David	11	1		1	To med exam 1:20	OK fwd Jos Hellam 95 Lawrence st Nyc	Deh	21	12m	5	6	5
2	Formoso, Jose	15	13		1	" brother	Fwd John Salonia 91 South St Nyc	Deh	18	12m	2	3	2
3											7	9	7
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

MONTEREY APL 16

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 36

S. S. Montery (Mard) arrived April 16, 1917, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45f	1	de Gomez, Maria 1st Cab.	5	4/6	7	L.C. Dec 11	11.10	Burke						4/16	188	gr	120								—	3	—
4f		Diaz, Emma "				Under 16																					
3f		" Anita "				" "																					
46m	2	DoConto, Bernardo	15	9	1	L.C. Cert.	1.15	Bock			4/16	128	1d					4/28	p.m.	Paroled				12	1	2
19m	3	Castro Pedro	15	23	1	" cert	1.30	Bok						4/16	146	1d 2								12	17	12½

Monterey 4/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

	U. S.	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomats	Tourists	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens admitted			
First Cabin								4	4	—	4
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

April 16/17

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	—	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Johan Bjilde 9-10 sailing from Guantanamo 6-9, April 9, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Arias	Izmael	35		M	S	Auditor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Bro Angel Santiago Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	"	Angel	42		M	M	Collector of Customs	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Luisa " Polanko Guantanamo Cuba	"	"
3	Medrano	Higinio	58		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro Consolo Guantanamo Cuba	"	"
4	Perez	Francisco	40		M	M	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. J. Donovan
Inspector

Manuel Caragol Agents
127 Water St. N. Y.

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y., April 16, 1917

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	400 No	—	—		For Mrs Sistehero 204 69 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br		Cuba	Bria Del Rio
2	"	"	200 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	200 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Guantanamo
4	"	"	300 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Johan Nyilde from Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Olof Haakonsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1917,
at N Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D. Teofilatos

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Aphis Gerassimos* sailing from *Oran*, *March 18*, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1	adw	adw	Professis	Epaminondas	16	4m	o.	Lab.	yo	yo	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Mother, Maria Ithaki, Greece
ADMITTED 2	adw	adw	Kostovelis	Alexander	20	4m	"	fireman	"	"	Roumain	"	"	"	mother Vassiliki, Soulinka Roumania
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Mex. Feb. 25 mes
Ins. 4
Med. Ex. Dr. Re. Guardo

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	—	Steerage	no	—	—	Friend Uncle: Stathis Grivas 545 - 59th st. Bklyn city	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	Br.	Br.		Greece	Sthadi
2	"	"	—	"	"	"	—	Bro. Archimedes c/o P. Grivas 545 - 59th st. Bklyn. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Roumania	Tulcea
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

D. 8-10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Costanzo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* Apr, *19*13

at NY

Max Potter
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ...
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

41

8 Aliens
+ 1 S/adm
had own tkt

2 aliens
1 S/adm billed to

Total 10 aliens
251 (1 apr)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Aghios Gerassimos" 9-10 sailing from Oran 13-14, 18th March, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1 ADMITTED									Mermigas	Evangelos	30 3	M	M	2-6 1908 - Greek 10-5-1909 Dontagnes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece (Piraeus)	Piraeus	George Mermigas Vasilli Kon Street Piraeus
2									Georgiou	Peter	25	"	"	Foreman IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Greece	Syra	Dimitr Georgiu Neapolis St Syra
3									Papas	Andreas	25 8	"	"	Trimmer	"	"	"	Head tax paid	Greece	Psara	Ioannis Papas Psara
4									Cartanos	Stylianos	24	"	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Ithaca	Panos Cartanos Ithaca
5									Taoussis	Evaingelos	26 11	"	"	7-19636 8	7/2/17		"	"	"	Egena	Spyro Taoussis Egena
6									Eleftherion	Peter	18 10	"	"	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	Psara	John Eleftherion Psara
7									Mar-11 67/75 Paramolitis	George VH-441/545	20	"	"	10-19259- 9/15/14- 505	"	"	"	"	"	Cephalonia	John Paramolitis Cephalonia
ADMITTED 3/26/17									Phaneas	Emmanuel	28 11	"	"	Sailor IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Fireman 2-9240	"	"	"	"	"	Athens	Hefan Phaneas Athens
9									Gradoukos	George	27 11	"	"	"	138-10		Turkey	Greek	Egypt Africa	Port Said Egypt	Andrew Gradoukas Lyra
10									Vassopoulo	John	16 1	"	"	Sailor	yes	yes	"	Greek	Greece	Ithaki	Father George Peiraeus
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8 May 1 - 1917
F.A. Tuttle Inspector
Appeared for inspection 4/1/17 & accepted no 248
U.S. Immigrant Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1917

14—913

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	N.Y.	New York		[illegible]	Yes	No			Trying to get back on board of [illegible] steamer [illegible]
2	"	"		as a fireman	"	"			[illegible]
3	"	"		as a Trimmer	"	"			[illegible]
4	"	"		as a Fireman	"	"			[illegible]
5	"	"		" " "	"	"			[illegible]
6	"	"		" Trimmer	Yes	1916	Coast		[illegible]
7	"	"		" Sailor	"	No			[illegible]
8	"	Pa.		" Fireman	Yes	1917	N. York		do sailor [illegible]
9	"	"		" Fireman	"	No			[illegible]
10	"	"		" Sailor	"	No			[illegible]
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ANT ALIEN

No on List.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown		Greece	Piraeus
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		"	Larissa
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	fair	blue		"	Para
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown		"	Ithaca.
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown		"	Agena
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	Para.
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	"		"	Lepalonia
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown		Turkey	Asia Minor.
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	brown		"	Syra
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	[illegible]			"	Athens

Total No. of Passengers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

A. Costaropulo
Master

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

43

NO._____

S. S. Aghios Gerasimas (ex Refilatos) arrived Apr 16, , 1917, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24 M. 1	Koulsouvelis Alexander	Stowaway 1	2	1 LPC	Felsheim	4/17	97	Sec	4/19	156	MS.					4/24	4	Gen Landed				5	6	5
16 M. 2	Marfessis Epaminondis	Stowaway 1	1	1 "	"	4/17	94	Sec								4/23	320	Landed				4	5	4
25 M. 3	Georgion Peter	1	2	1 " from Hosp 4/23/17	1140 Schwartz							4/2386	K	223								—	1	—
28 M. 4	Thaneas Emmanuel	6	8	1 SCD Cert Teach In Hosp 5/1/17	Tuttle	5/1	100	Ed																
																						9	12	9

Aghios Gerasimas 4/16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. and Foreign	EXEMPTIONS. Dual	Tourists (Limited)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	T		T		Total
First Cabin											
Second Cabin	5						5	—	5		
Steerage											
Total											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corning sailing from Bergen via Halifax March 28th, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McWilliams	Frank	37		M M	Supt-Oil Co	yes	yes	U.S.	U.S.					
2	"	Pearl	37		F —	wife	—	—		"					
3	"	Mary	6		F —	Child	—	—		"					
4		Elsie	—	3½	F					"					
5	Murday	Margaret	30		F	no	nurse			"					
6	Mc Donald	Mace	44		M S	Fireman	no	no	Ireland	Irish	Washington	Seattle	Peter McDonald 24 Pearl Street San Francisco Cal	New York	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 14th, 1914

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or prepayment of any kind, whether in the United States or elsewhere.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.	28 Race.	29 Last Permanent Residence.
1							Washington Pa												Butler Pa U S a			
2																			Kenmington West Va			
3																			Roumania	Bustenarri		
4																			Russia	Petrograd		
5							Columbus Ohio 15 E Blake ave												U S a	New Stanton Pa		
6	Yes	U.S.A. Cousin	Yes	19 Various Cities			Brother Michael McDonald?		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Co Armagh		
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Corning, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Ellis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1913
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

NYK 1886

46

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

April 27th 1917

and apr 16-1917

Act Mar 1 01 1906 2 Tot 2

1st alien

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—34

From Porto Rico to states

R Marianna

Apl 16-1917

Form 500 B.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Mariana", sailing from San Juan, P. R., April 8, 1917.

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	ADMITTED										Mackenzie	Malcolm	18.		Male	Single	Farming	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Woodstock, N.B.	No friends in P. R. Left St. "Path finder" in Dobbs P.
2	ADMT (1)										Fria	José	18.		Male	Single	none	no	no	Porto Rico	Spanish	Porto Rico	San Juan	Friberto Fria, grandfather, #40. San Sebastian St., San Juan P.R.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

M.V. Porto Rico
No statistics

(1) 26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

47

Arriving at Port of New York, April 14-16, 1917.

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	no	Steerage money	yes	no		Stopped as evidence on St. Petersburg; there.	no	no	no	no	apparently good.	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	brown	Scar on left ankle.	Canada	Woodstock N.B.
2																						
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	do	no money	yes	1912 Brooklyn	Userbro (?) Fria brother, #1. President of Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Colored	black	black	none	Porto Rico	San Juan P.R.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

L'C. Carreir, master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. R. Carrier, of the Amer. Sch. Mariana, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Witness my hand this 18 day of Dec. 1913

Witness my hand this 18 day of Dec. 1913

Witness my hand this 18 day of Dec. 1913

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 48

S. S. Mariana (N.Y. & P.R.) arrived April 16, 1917. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	1	Fria, Jose	Stowaway	1	2	1	LPC	11.50	Macatee	4/16	64	2nd				4/25	118	gr 11		Discharged cit.						9	9	9
18m	2	Mackenzie, Malcolm	"	1	1	1	"	"	"							4/16	61	2nd 12	US							—	1	1
																										9	10	9

Mariana Yes

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCaldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. McCaldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19...

at .....

Immigration Officer.

49

8/15

1

	EXA...							
	Tonsils							
93	9	34			136	37	173	6 5
H					4	50	54	— —

Apr 16 - 1917

2 ST Passengers

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	80	93	173
2nd Cabin	59	4	54
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 13 April, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Burgess	Samuel	51		m	M	Hotel waiter			Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
2		Burgess	Bertha	25		f	M	none			Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
3	/	Lovekell	[illegible]	26		m	S	[illegible]			Gt Britain	English	Canada	Lethbridge	Lethbridge Alberta Canada
4	/	[illegible]	Archibald	35		m	M	[illegible]			Gt Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa	Russell St Ottawa
5	/	Blackwood	Elizabeth	55		f	M				Gt Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa	29 Russell St Ottawa
6		[illegible]	Mary	21		f	S				Gt Britain	Scotch	Bermuda	Hamilton	Southampton Bermuda
7	/	Cockburn	[illegible]	31		m	M	[illegible]			Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	22 Wilton Cr Toronto
8	/	Hartley	George	42		m	M	[illegible]			Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	220 Sherbrooke St Montreal
9	/	Dooley	[illegible]	28		f	M				Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	[illegible]
10	/	Dinning	Neil	67		m	M	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Sherbrooke	16 Dudley St Sherbrooke Que
11	/	Dinning	Elizabeth	67		f	M	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Sherbrooke	16 Dudley St Sherbrooke Que
12	/	Hampson	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	186 Bold St Hamilton, Ont
13	/	Woods	George	[illegible]		m	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	New York	944 Madison Ave New York City
14	/	Wilkinson	Amelia	[illegible]		f	M	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Royal Bank of Canada
15	/	Jessop	Cleveland	32		m	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	305 Peel St Montreal
16	/	Morgan	Elizabeth	32		f	M	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	305 Peel St Montreal PQ
17	/	Burland	[illegible]	22		[illegible]	S	Agent	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Grimsby	Grimsby Ont Canada
18	/	Dean	Emma	37		f	[illegible]	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Ford	Carleton Ontario
19	/	Lowndes	Fred	29		m	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Markdale	Markdale Ontario Canada
20	/	[illegible]	Benjamin	[illegible]		m	[illegible]	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	/	Meade	Henry	52		m	[illegible]	chemist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	13 N Dawes Continental Life Bld Toronto
22	/	Ley	[illegible]	1	9	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Boston	To Thos Cook & Son Boston Mass
23	/	Ley	Winston	26		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Augusta	936 Lancaster Ave Brighton Pa
24	/	Ellis	Elsie	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa	204 Cooper Ottawa
25	/	Bagdon	Gabriel	23		m	S	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	22 Shuter St Montreal PQ
26	/	Emmet	James	21		m	S	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	75 Aylmer St Montreal
27	/	Dockerty	Gladys	20		f	M	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
28	/	Nicholl	Edith	26		f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	75 Strathgowan Montreal
29		~~Logan~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
30		Bird	Frank	21		m	S	[illegible]			USA	Saxon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

51

Arriving at Port of Montreal 15 April, 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Me	Springvale	no	self	yes			Springvale Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Kempt
2	Me	Springvale	no	self	yes			Springvale Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Kempt
3	Alberta	Lethbridge	no	self	yes			Lethbridge Alberta	no	does not know	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Lethbridge
4	Ont	Ottawa	no	self	yes			Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa
5	Ont	Ottawa	no	self	yes			Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa
6	Me	Westbrook	no	self	yes			Westbrook Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Ottawa
7	Ont	Toronto	no	self	yes			Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
8	Que	Montreal	no	self	yes	1917		250 Sherbrooke St W Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
9	PQ	Montreal	no	self	yes	1917		250 Sherbrooke St W Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
10	PQ	Sherbrooke	no	self	yes	1916		225 Aubrey St Sherbrooke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Sherbrooke
11	PQ	Sherbrooke	no	self	yes	1916		225 Aubrey St Sherbrooke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Sherbrooke
12	Ont	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	1917		186 Bold St Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Hamilton
13	Ny	New York	yes	self	yes	1916		1944 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Birmingham
14	PQ	Montreal	no	self	yes			Care Royal Bank Canada Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
15	PQ	Montreal	no	self	yes			385 St C St Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
16	PQ	Montreal	no	self	yes			385 St C St Montreal PQ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
17	Ont	Grimsby	no	self	yes			Grimsby Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none	England	Scotland
18	Ont	Oakville	yes	self	yes			Oakville Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
19	Ont	Markdale	yes	self	yes	1917	4 y	Markdale Ontario Grandson Simpson Sanford	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	New Brunswick
20	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes			503 Yonge St Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
21	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	1917	4 y	Continental Life Bld Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
22	Mass	Boston	yes	self	yes	1917	4 y	76 Thos Cook & Son Bankers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
23	Pa	Bryn Mawr	yes	self	yes	1917	2 y	931 Sancroft Ave Bryn Mawr Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
24	Ont	Ottawa	yes	self	yes	1917	4 y	204 Queen St Ottawa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Nova Scotia
25	PQ	Montreal	yes	self	yes			22 Sherbrooke St Montreal PQ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	[illegible]
26	PQ	Montreal	yes	self	yes	1917	4 y	22 Sherbrooke St Montreal PQ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	[illegible]
27	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1916	4 y	2142 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	[illegible]
28	PQ	Montreal	yes	self	yes			75 Strathgrattie Montreal PQ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
29	~~PQ~~	~~Montreal~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~			~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~					
30	Mass	Lenox	no	self	yes			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907,
at New York, N. Y.

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

51

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14–21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–214

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 12 April, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese not U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							✓			Hayward	Dorothy	23		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda
2							✓			Packwood	Ellen	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda
3							✓			Hayward	Vera	2		f	s	none			Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda
4		✓								Simons	Joseph C	31		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	237 Warren Rd Toronto Ont.
5		✓								Simons	Eleanor	29		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	237 Warren Rd Toronto Ont.
6		✓								Simons	Joyce	15		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	237 Warren Rd Toronto Ont.
7	✓									Lobb	John	30		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Wnd	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
8	✓									Lobb	Edna	30		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
9	✓									Lobb	Joan	10		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Wnd	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
10	✓									Lobb	Raymond	1	6	m	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda
11	✓									Henderson	Victoria	43		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Brantford	127 Brant Ave Brantford Ont.
12	✓									Ellis	Mary Elizabeth	43		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Dunville	Dunville Ont.
13	✓									Rikens	Ida May	53		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Eng	Canada	Dunville	Dunville Ont.
14	✓									Macfarlane	Charles	37		m	m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Welland	Welland Ontario
15	✓									Macfarlane	Helena	32		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Welland	Welland Ontario
16	✓									Richardson	Charles L	25		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Welland	Welland Ontario
17	✓									Richardson	Winnifred	2		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Welland	Welland Ontario
18		✓								Williams	Beatrice	32		f	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Wnd	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
19		✓								Williams	Gladys	25		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
20		✓								Lowther	Lola	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda
21		✓								Anderson	Ida	34		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
22		✓								Thompson	Iris	31		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
23	✓									McDonald	Kate	6		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	445 Jonge St Toronto Ont.
ADMITTED 24		✓								Rebello		44		f		Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
ADMITTED 25		✓								Rebello	Manuel	4		m	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Wnd	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
ADMITTED 26		✓								Rebello	Joe	1-38183-10-14		m	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	"	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
ADMITTED 27		✓								Rebello	Michael	2-32907		m	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	"	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
ADMITTED 28		✓								Rebello	George	1-235901	9/27/38	m	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
ADMITTED 29		✓								Rebello	Mary	1-333836	2/25/41	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	"	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
30	✓									Jones	Hector	34		m	m	Clergy	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	1 Wheeler Ave Toronto Ont.

Edward of Pembroke

Wnd 6 W

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

52

Arriving at Port of New York *April*, 1917

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, explain?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My New York	yo self				ovr yrs 1915	N Y	63 W. 139th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	St George
2	My New York	yo self				ovr yrs		63 W. 139th St New York	N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	St George
3	My New York	yo self				ovr yrs		63 W. 139th St New York	N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	St George
4	Ont Toronto	sec self				ovr yrs 1917	N Y	237 Warren Rd Toronto	Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
5	Ont Toronto	yo self				ovr yrs 1917	N Y	237 Warren Rd Toronto	Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
6	Ont Toronto	yo self				ovr yrs 1917	N Y	237 Warren Rd Toronto	Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Peterboro
7	Ont Hamilton	yo self				over yrs 1916		Crawford's Mill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
8	Ont Hamilton	yo self				over yrs 1916		Crawford's Mill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
9	Ont Hamilton	yo self				over yrs 1916		Crawford's Mill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Washington
10	[illegible]	yo self				[illegible]		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	[illegible]
11	Ont Brantford	no self				over yrs 1917		14 Brant Ave Brantford		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Brantford
12	Ont Dunnville	no self				over yrs 1917		Dunnville Ont		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Dunnville
13	Ont Dunnville	no self				over yrs 1917		Dunnville Ont		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none	Canada	Dunnville
14	Ont Welland	yo self				over yrs 1917	N Y	Welland Ontario		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Welland
15	Ont Welland	no self				over yrs 1917	N Y	Welland, Ontario		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	brown	none	England	Kent Canterbury
16	Ont Welland	yo self				over yrs 1917	N Y	Welland Ontario		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
17	Ont Welland	yo self				over yrs 1917	N Y	Welland Ontario		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
18	Ont Goderich	no self				over yrs 1915		Goderich		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
19	Ont Goderich	no self				over yrs		Goderich		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
20	Mass Fallriver	no self				30 yrs 1912	N Y	89 & 2 gen St Fallriver Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
21	My New York	yo self				over yrs 1916	My	237 W 139th St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
22	My New York	yo self				over yrs 1916	My	237 W 139th St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mulatto	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
23	Ont Toronto	no self				over yrs 1916	My	475 Yonge St Toronto		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
24	Mass New Bedford	yo self				over yrs 1915		373 So 2nd St New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	brown	none	Portugal	Madeira
25	Mass New Bedford	yo self				over yrs		373 So 2nd St New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
26	Mass New Bedford	no self				over yrs		373 So 2nd St New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
27	Mass New Bedford	no self				over yrs		373 So 2nd St New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
28	Mass New Bedford	no self				over yrs		373 So 2nd St New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
29	Mass New Bedford	no self				over yrs		373 So 2nd St New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
30	Ont Toronto	no self				over yrs 1917	My	237 W 139th St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blue	brown	none	Canada	Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. McGuire Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. McGuire Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 111

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCaldwell, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, Sailing Steerage
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. McCaldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda April 13, 1917

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							1	De Silva	Jennie	20 f			Waiter	yes	yes	Bermuda	Negro	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
2		1						Llewellyn	Edith M.	12 f				yes	yes	do	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
3			✓					Gonzalez	Beatriz	23 f			Domestic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	USA	Chester	5 Hawkins St Boston Mass
4								Rigg	Richard	2 m 11 m			Infant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	USA	Woodcliffe	Woodcliffe N.J.
5								Rigg	Beta	2 f			none	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	USA	Woodcliffe	Woodcliffe N.J.
6			✓					Jackson	Marion	28 f			none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Jackson Town	Jackson Town Bermuda
7			✓					Cooley	Edward	36				yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
8		1						McKeon	Walter	1 m 11 m			Retired	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	147 Westmount Boulevard Montreal Can
9			✓					Canterbridge	Helen	3	f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Sweden	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
10			✓					Le Blanche	Mabel	23	f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	New York	152 W 58th St New York City
11								Lebrun	Eugine	36	f	W	maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	USA	New York	4 E 10th St New York City
12		1						Collins	John H	30	m	S	salesman	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
13			✓					Backler	Reginald	31	m	M	Hotel proprietor	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Bethlehem	Bethlehem N. H.
14			✓					Backler	Elmer	31	m	M	mining engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Bethlehem	Bethlehem N. H.
15		1						Le Blanche	Hazel	21	f	S	maker of fashions	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda
ADMITTED 16			✓					Lesesne	Charles	45	m	M	Sales	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Negro	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
17								Stubbs	Alfred	2	m		Farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
18		1						Zuida	Frassineti	27 6	m	S	Worker in Spirits	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges Bermuda
19								Worthy	Edward	33	m	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Negro	Bermuda		
20		1						Leach	Alexander D	39	m	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Canadian	Mexico	Mexico City	Lundy Lane Grammar 16th & Sp. 21 Mexico City
21		1						Baine	Evangeline	29	f	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.	New York City	A Patterson Cousin 143 W 120 St N.Y.C.
22								~~Dowd~~	~~Wm. C~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Physician~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.~~				
23								Edward A Smith												
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

29

42 13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 15*, 191

14—430

54

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	N.J.	Woodcliff	no	self	over 50	yes	1914	Woodcliff N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair		none	Switzerland
5	N.J.	Woodcliffe	no	self	over 50										5	0	fair		none	Switzerland
6	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	over 50	yes	1916	158 Bloomfield Ave Montclair N.J.												
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over 50	yes	1915	hy. 124 W. 131 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	none	Bermuda
8	P.Q.	Montreal	yes	self	over 50	yes	1916	147 Richmond Cres. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	white	blue	none	Canada
9								Hotel Martha Washington												
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over 50				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over 50	yes	1913	hy							6	1	fair	brown	blue	none	
12	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over 50	yes	1911	hy									dark				
13	N.H.	Bethlehem	yes	self	over 50	yes	1912	hy Bethlehem N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blue	brown	none	England
14	N.H.	Bethlehem	yes	self	over 50	yes	1916	hy Bethlehem N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Canada
15									no	no	no	no	good	no		5	fair	brown	blue	none	N.S.
16	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self				Poly Clinic Hospital							5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda
17	Bda	Devonshire	yes	self	over 50	yes	1914	hy Ironton on Hudson N.Y.					Dept Comm Bridges				fair	brown	brown	none	Canada
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over 50	yes	1916	90 Marconi St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over 50	yes	1914	hy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown			Italy
20	Canada	Married	no	self	over 50	yes	1916	hy Bro. M. & Leach Grain Exchange Winnipeg Man.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown		
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over 50	yes	1916	hy A. J. Eastmans 143 Nassau St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	Br	Br	—	Canada
22									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Br	Br	—	Canada
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1917,
at New York.

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative: friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 13TH APRIL, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York 15TH APRIL, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stokes	Thomas	71	10	m	w	1845	New York, N.Y.	Hotel Ansonia New York City
2	Alston	George H.	28	10	m	s	1888	Savannah, Ga	Hotel Ansonia New York City
3	Morison	David	52	8	m	m	1864	Naturalized by Eastern District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th Novr 1912	18 Lefferts Ave Kew Gardens, L.I.N.Y.
4	Morison	Marion	53	4	f	m	1864	Husband U. S. Citizen	18 Lefferts Ave Kew Gardens, L.I.N.Y.
5	Poole	Staley	66		m	m	1851	Naturalized by Federal Court Boston, Mass in 1881	1526-5th Ave Moline Ill.
6	Case	George	76		m	m	1841	Norwich, Conn	11 Nile St Hartford, Conn
7	Balch	Francis A.	69		m	w	1848	Concord, Vt	Carnegie Hall, New York, N.Y.
8	Ketchin	Andrew J.	68	7	m	w	1848	Tariffville, Conn	Tariffville, Conn
9	~~Sommer~~	~~John L.~~	~~60~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1857~~	~~Newark, N.J.~~	~~88 Clinton Ave Newark, N.J.~~
10	~~Pfeiffer~~	~~Adolph~~	~~55~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1862~~	~~Newark, N.J.~~	~~88 Clinton Ave Newark, N.J.~~
11	~~Pfeiffer~~	~~Annie~~	~~54~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1863~~	~~Newark, N.J.~~	~~88 Clinton Ave Newark, N.J.~~
12	~~Pfeiffer~~	~~Marie~~	~~17~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1900~~	~~Newark, N.J.~~	~~88 Clinton Ave Newark, N.J.~~
13	Redmond	John	69	7	m	s	1847	Naturalized by Court Common Pleas New York City 3rd December 1885	472 Dean St Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Caruthers	Edna	28		f	s	1889	Sag Harbor, N.Y.	158 West 81st St New York City
15	Caruthers	Gladys	25		f	s	1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	79 Lefferts Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Tiffany	George S.	44		m	m	1873	Hinsdale, Ill	43 Oak Ridge Ave Summit, N.J.
17	Tiffany	Helen C.	41		f	m	1876	Oberlin, O	43 Oak Ridge Ave Summit, N.J.
18	Tiffany	John	10		m	s	1907	Summit, N.J.	43 Oak Ridge Ave Summit, N.J.
19	Tiffany	Helen	14		f	s	1903	Winstead, Conn	43 Oak Ridge Ave Summit, N.J.
20	Tiffany	David	6		m	s	1911	Summit, N.J.	43 Oak Ridge Ave Summit, N.J.
21	~~Poole~~	~~Staley~~	~~66~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1846~~	~~Naturalized by Federal Court, Boston Mass. 1881.~~	~~1526-5th Ave Moulaine Ill.~~
22	Wellington	Charles	38		m	m	1879	Boston Mass.	1 Oxford St Somerville Mass
23	Black	Asher	71		m	m	1846	Naturalized by U.S. Federal Court Boston Mass. 1868.	90 Mountain Ave Malden Mass.
24	Craemer	Mildred	27		f	m	1890	Husband U.S. Citizen.	96 W 163rd St New York N.Y.
25	Leonard	Robert W	74		m	m	1843	New York N.Y,	Weschester Co New York N.Y.
26	Leonard	Mary	69		f	m	1848	Brooklyn N.Y.	Weschester Co. New York N.Y.
27	Tavis	Henry	28		m	m	1889	Fall River Mass.	163 Columbus St. Providence R.I.
28	Lesure	Jennie	65		f	m	1847	Washington Co., Pa.	Kimball Hotel Springfield Mass.
29	~~Rumbold~~	~~Rose~~	~~45~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1872~~	~~Baltimore Md.~~	~~89 E St Melrose Mass.~~
30	Foote	William H	42		m	m	1875	Grand Rapids Mich.	Lyme, Conn.

Wm Wallace

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

51

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

56

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 15th 1917., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FOOTE	HELEN	39		f	m	1878	Orange N.J.	Lyme Conn.
2	Foote	Freeman	8		m	s	1909	Orange N.J.	Lyme Conn.
3	Foote	Catherine	5		f	s	1912	Orange N.J.	Lyme Conn.
4	Howard	Elizabeth	30		f	s	1887	Orange N.J	Orange N.J.
5	Sellers	Ruth	16		f	s	1901	Andover Mass.	Highland Rd Andover Mass.
6	Chiappa	John	1	10	m	s	1915	Broad Albin	Crawford N.H.
7	Worts	Mary E.	53		f	m	1864	Husband U.S.Citizen	2 Irma Ave, Port Washington
8	Graham	William	19		m	s	1897	New York N.Y.	2102 Daly Ave New York N.Y.
9	Beckwith	Gertrude	32		f	m	1885	Terre Hante Ind.	48 Court St Middlebury Conn.
10	Beckwith	Mary	8		f	s	1908	Middlebury Vt.	48 Court St Middlebury Conn.
11	Jenkins	Elizabeth	56		f	m	1860	Greensberg Ind.	New London Conn.
12	MacQuestion	Helen	29		f	m	1887	Terre Hante Ind.	New London Conn.
13	Shipman	Mabelle	38		f	s	1879	Whippany N.J.	Whippany N.J.
14	Ricalton	Elizabeth	39		f	s	1880	Whippany N.J.	Maplewood N.J.
15	Hazard	Margaret	28		f	s	1889	Staten Id.N.Y.	151 Scotland Rd So.Orange N.J.
16	Johnson	John	76		m	w	1840	Naturalized by Federal Court Boston Mass. 1878.	Bridgewater Conn.
17	Sherman	Charles	49		m	s	1867	Brookline Mass.	Hartford Conn.
18	Jewitt	William	65		m	w	1852	Naturalized by Police Court Lawrence Mass.	13 Colombus Ave So.Bridge Conn.
19	Davey	George	32		m	m	1884	Cortland N.Y.	Wilkes Barre Pa.
20	Wilson	John	70		m	m	1846	Naturalized by City Hall Court New York N.Y. 1877.	780 Huntington Ave Boston Mass.
21	Wilson	Sarah	50		f	m	1866	Husband U.S.Citizen.	780 Huntington Ave Boston Mass.
22	Winslow	Emma	60		f	m	1856	New York N.Y.	4 E.10th St New York N.Y.
23	Winslow	Margaret	26		f	s	1890	New York N.Y.	4 E.10th St New York N.Y.
24	Tileston	Regina	18		f	s	1898	Brookline Mass.	Sharon Mass.
25	Cole	Rose	53		f	m	1864	Flint Mich.	916 Garland St Flint Mich.
26	Edson	Howard	41		m	m	1878	Randolph Vt.	3822-4th St Washington D.C.
27	Tufthagen	Amun	58		m	s	1858	Father U.S.Citizen	Lakota N.D.
28	Smith	George	31		m	m	1886	Kansas City Mo.	Kansas City Mo.
29	Smith	Louise	29		f	m	1888	Higginsville Mo.	Kansas City Mo.
30	Smith	Catherine	23		f	s	1894	Kansas City Mo.	Kansas City Mo.

Mrs Alexander

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 15th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Goines	Margaret	24		f	s	1893 Washington D.C.		Kansas City Mo.
2	~~McBean~~	~~Melville~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1896 New York N.Y.~~		~~190 Division Ave Shelton Conn.~~
3	Kurtz	Ray	38		m	m	1879 Buffalo N.Y.		204 Morgan Bldg. Buffalo N.Y.
4	Kurtz	Helen	31		f	m	1886	Husband U.S. Citizen	204 Morgan Bldg. Buffalo N.Y.
5	Thompson	Louise	6		f	s	1911 New York N.Y.		49 W. 139th St New York N.Y.
6	Tavis	Marie	18		f	s	1899 New Bedford Mass.		373 So. 2nd St New Bedford Mass.
7	Rodgers	Sarah	35		f	s	1882 Philadelphia Pa.		800 Kerlin St Chester Pa.
8	Roach	William	39		m	m	1879 Chester Pa.		800 Kerlin St Chester Pa.
9	Roach	Jaup	10		m	s	1907	Father U.S. Citizen.	800 Kerlin St Chester Pa.
10	Kitchen	Mary	30		f	m	1887 St. Louis Mo.		120 W 57th St New York N.Y.
11	LAWRENCE	Paul	38		m	m	1879 Cleveland Ohio.		225 W 86th St New York N.Y.
12	Lawrence	Bertha	36		f	m	1881 Ithaca N.Y.		225 W 86th St New York N.Y.
13	Schlimmer	Lida	43		f	m	1875 Lafayette Ind.		382 Kenrick St Boston Mass.
14	VanKeuren	Mary	60		f	m	1857 Bridgeport Conn.		Golden Hill Bridgeport Conn.
15	Freeman	Vina	43		f	m	1873 Dixfield Me.		Arlington Mass.
16	~~Havens~~	~~Daisey~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1887 Hamburg N.J.~~		~~487 Bergen Ave Jersey City N.J.~~
17	Johnson	Orrin	53		m	m	1865 Laconia N.H.		Laconia N.H.
18	Johnson	Katherine	51		f	m	1867 Laconia N.H.		Laconia N.H.
19	Attwood	Caroline	76		f	m	1851 Fishkill N.Y.		Watertown Conn.
20	Buckler	Louise	1	6	f	s	1915 Littletown N.H.		Bethlehem N.H.
21	MacDonald	William H.	50		m	s	1867	Naturalized By Superior Court New York 1891.	5 Greenwich Ave New York N.Y.
22	Hosmer	Lacuis	46		m	m	1871 South Acton Mass.		South Acton Mass.
23	Hosmer	Gertrude	44		f	m	1873 Jefferson N.H.		South Acton Mass.
24	Stockbridge	Carl	34		m	s	1883 Hyde Park Mass.		Jefferson N.H.
25	Walkden	Vincent	24		m	s	1893 Fall River Mass.		Briarcliffe Manor New York.
26	Dashwood	Robert	45		m	m	1870	Naturalized by City Court, Yonkers Oct 2.1892.	Irvington-on-Hudson N.Y.
27	Dashwood	Gertrude	20		f	s	1897 Irvington-on-Hudson N.Y.		Irvington-on-Hudson N.Y.
28	Robertson	Elizabeth	73		f	w	1854 Boston Mass.		15 Lovejoy Pl. Lynn Mass.
29	Tompkins	Francesco	53		m	m	1865 New York N.Y.		66 Broadway New York N.Y.
30	Tavis	Anna	22		f	m	1895 Fall River Mass.		163 Colombus St Providence R.I.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number FOUR

58

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 15th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tavis	Marion	8	f	s	1916		Father U.S.Citizen	163 Columbus St Providence R.I.
2	Hill	Benjamin	26	m	m	1891		Naturalized by District Court Brooklyn N.Y.1915.	1117 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Hill	Lydia	23	f	m	1894	Brooklyn N.Y.		1117 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Ashworth	John	49	m	s	1866	~~Lowell Mass.~~	Police court Lowell Mass 28 Sept 1838	87 E.St Melrose Mass.
5	Gile	Charles	81	m	w	1836	Jefferson N.H.		Jefferson N.H.
6	Trainor	Edmund	49	m	m	1866	Philadelphia Pa.		9 Dickeson St Newark N.J.
7	Drew	Stef. C.	30	M	S	1887	Jersey City N.J.		1349 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Lynch	Frances	19	F	S	1898	West Brighton Staten Island.		407 Bennett av West Brighton S.I.
9	Lynch	Elizabeth	7	F	S	1910	West Brighton Staten Island		Davis Av West Brighton S.I.
10	Robertson	John	16	M.	S.	1901	West Brighton Staten Island.		331 S 7th St. Union Hill N.J.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

father 4 12 7

W. Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

10

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S/S Bd Mudian, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible] Alexander

Immigration Officer.

59

3

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda APR 13 1917, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Basford	Horace	12												
E.I. R66. 8th Avg						2-8141248-1 m/r 3/40-50									
2	Smith	Samuel	27	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N Y	New York
						2762573-9-13-40									
3	Smith	Eugene	27			Laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Tuckers Town	Tuckers Town Bermuda	Mass	Boston
4	~~Talbot~~	~~Howard~~	~~22~~	~~f~~		none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Tuckertown	Tuckertown Bermuda	~~N J~~	~~Montclair~~
5	Francis	Sarah	44	f	m	Laundress none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Bailey's Bay	Bailey's Bay Bermuda	N Y	New York
6	Henry	Cyril	17	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Bailey Bay	Bailys Bay Bermuda	N Y	New York
7	Brazier	Ella	25	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	N Y	Brooklyn
8	Bagwell	Maude	26	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	N Y	New York
9	Mills	Thomas	24	m	m	butler	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N J	Atlantic City
10	Trott	Irene	23	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	N Y	New York
11	Pitt	Alice	20	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N J	Summit
12	Bassett	Henry	33	m	m	waiter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	Mass	Boston
13	Dowling	Thomas	36	m	m	waiter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda	Mass	Boston
14	Attwood	Hilda	17	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	West Indies	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N Y	Bethlehem
15	Marshall	Benjamin	17	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda	Mass	New Bedford
16	Darrell	Maude	27	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	Mass	Boston
17	Darrell	Esther	10	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	Mass	Boston
18	Darrell	Louise	7	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	Mass	Boston
19	Gittens	Evelyn	24	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Md	Baltimore
20	James	Joseph Halfpenny	21	m	s	mason	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Md	Baltimore
21	Jacinthe	Frank	43	m	m	fisherman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U S A	Plymouth	Castle St Plymouth Mass	Mass	Plymouth
22	Jacinthe wf	Jessie	34	f	m	wife none	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U S A	Plymouth	Castle St Plymouth Mass	Mass	Plymouth
23	Jacinthe son	Antonio	17	m	s	fisherman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U S A	Plymouth	Castle St Plymouth, Mass	Mass	Plymouth
24	Jacinthe "	Manuel	25	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U S A	Plymouth	Castle St Plymouth Mass	Mass	Plymouth
25	Jacinthe "	John	2	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U S A	Plymouth	Castle St Plymouth Mass	Mass	Plymouth
26	Burch	Collingwood	18	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Gt Britain	[illegible]	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda	N Y	New York
27	Simons	Samuel	20	m		farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Southampton	Southampton Bermuda	Mass	New Bedford
28	~~De Silva~~	~~John~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Devonshire~~	~~Devonshire Bermuda~~	~~Mass~~	~~Lowell~~
29	Burch	Cecil	22	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St George	St Georges Bermuda	N Y	New York
30	Burch	Theodore	24	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St George	St Georges Bermuda	N Y	New York

Wm. Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

August 5 to 21/20 30

U.S. 6-24 to 1st 30 & U Simple 24 sm

NON IMMIG

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *15 April*, 1917

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or benefited as for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	over 30	no			La Tourraine Hallcrest Laconia N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St George's
2		self	30	no			234 W 62nd St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	Nichola Town
3		self	34	yes	1915 Boston		Mrs Jennie Smith sister 34 Woodbury St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Tuckers Town
4		self	over 30	no	1916		Mrs Geo Tucker Pearman (sister) 153 Bloomfield St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Tuckers Town
5	yes	self	over 30	yes	1916		Mrs W. Knight 97 St New York N.Y. (cousin)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	Brown Hill
6	yes	self	over 30	no	—	—	Mrs W Knight 1196 9th St New York N.Y.	His mother & Bro have been here 1906 & 1907	no	no	no	good	yes	5	6	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	Basseterre
7	yes	self	30	no	—	—	200 Johnson St Brooklyn N.Y.	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black	none	Nevis	St Pauls Parish
8	yes	self	100	no	—	—	Mrs Mary Allen 1040 W 138 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	5	black	black	black	none	Monserat	Plymouth
9	no	self	50	no	—	—	1014 Baltic Ave Atlantic City N.J.	Self Mr. Charles Roberts	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	St Pauls
10	yes	self	over 30	no	—	—	Mrs Mary Darling 107 W 136 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St George
11	no	self	over 30	no	—	—	Mrs Eaks 1 Summit N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
12	yes	self	60	yes	1906 1915	no	20 H St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
13	no	self	50	yes	1918 1916 1917	no	cousin Ezra Jones 106 Dartmouth St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	10½	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
14	no	self	over 30	yes	1915	no	[illegible] New Hampshire	no	no	no	no	good	6 x 20	1st class							
15	no	self	over 30	no	—	—	father uncle Mrs. Josiah [illegible] Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
16	no	self	80	yes	1912 1915	no	Mrs Sarah Sears 29 Ball St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Southampton
17	no	self	over 30	yes	1915	no	29 Ball St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
18	No	self	over 30	yes	1915	no	29 Ball St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
19	no	self	50	no	—	—	Samuel Sullivan 11 E Chase St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Nevis	Charlestown
20	yes	self	over 30	no	—	—	11 E Chase St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Nevis	Charlestown
21	yes	self	over 30	yes	1907 1914	no	Castle St Plymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Portugal	St Michael
22	yes	self	over 30	yes	1914	no	Castle St Plymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Portugal	St Michael
23	yes	self	over 30	yes	1907 1914	no	Castle St Plymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Portugal	St Michael
24	yes	self	over 30	yes	1907 1914	no	Castle St Plymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Portugal	St Michael
25	yes	self	over 30	yes	1907 1914	no	Castle St Plymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Portugal	St Michael
26	yes	self	over 30	no	—	—	207 W. 134 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St George
27	yes	self	over 30	yes	1912	no	62 Sidney St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	grey	none	Bermuda	Warwick
28	no	self	over 30	yes	1907	no	33 Revell St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
29	yes	self	over 30	no	—	—	207 W. 134 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St George
30	yes	self	over 30	no	—	—	207 W. 134 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St George

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907,
at New York

Jno. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, Dalny, Transit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda Sept, 1917

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Todd	Edward	3		M	Steward	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	U.S.	Pembroke Bermuda	N.J.	Newark NON IMMIGR
✓ 2	Williams	Ethel	2		F	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
✓ 3	Smith	Melville	44		M	seaman	yes	yes	Great Britain	Wind	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Mass	Boston
✓ 4	Elliott	Wm	25		M	W	waiter	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York NON IMMIGR
✓ 5	Merritt	Thomas	31		M	W	Tailor	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
✓ 6	Steede	Elsie	32		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 7	Steede	Adelaide	6		F	S	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 8	Smith	Rebecca	32		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 9	Smith	Doris	12		F	S	School	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 10	Smith	Luetta	10		F	S	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 11	Warner	Robert	18		M	W	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
✓ 12	Gray	Erick	17		M	W	S	Steward	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
✓ 13	Ragnor	Elvice	24		M	W	S	Cook	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
✓ 14	Burch	Samuel	31		M	W	M	gardener	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	Sparkhill
✓ 15	Burch	Harriet	31		F	W	M	Wife	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	Sparkhill
✓ 16	Bowerdean	Joseph	23		M	W	S	farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	Mass	Plymouth
✓ 17	Outerbridge	Hugh	21		M	W	S	Butler	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
✓ 18	Smith	Freeman	44		M	B	Laborer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	Mass	Boston
✓ 19	Virgil	Clara	15		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	Mass	Boston
✓ 20	Paynter	Eugene	28		M	W	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	U.S.	St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	N.Y.	New York NON IMMIGR
✓ 21	Phillips	Edgar	31		M	M	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
✓ 22	Phillips	Daphne (daughter)	13		F	S	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

2-2779670

35 2 2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April, 1917

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ALIEN	1																		
	2	yes	self	$40	no	—	—	17th bet 5th & 6th Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black	black	none
	3	no	self					Copley Square Hotel Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none
ALIEN	4	yes	self	30	yes	1916		Lounge Hotel Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	blue		none
	5	yes	self	50	yes	1915		Columbia University New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none
	6	yes	self	69	yes	1915		742 W 136th St New York City	no	no	no	no	Lameness	after birth	5	3	black	black	black	none
	7	yes	self		yes	1915		2116 Bolton St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Dr. Certificate	no	5	2	black	black	black	none
	8	no	self	$102	no	—	—	2116 Bolton St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	black	black	black	none
	9	no	self		no	—	—	2116 Bolton St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	black	black	black	none
	10	no	self		no	—	—	2116 Bolton St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none
	11	no	self	$47				504 Lenox Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none
	12	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	Gen. Del. Ft Enders	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none
	13	yes	self	$50	yes	1917		2116 Bolton St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none
	14	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	aunt Mrs. Sudders 1230 & 1340 1st Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none
	15	yes	self		no	—	—	Fr. John Langan 1230 & 1340 1st Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none
	16	no	self	$35	yes	1907		Shark Hill New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none
	17	yes	self	50	yes	1912		single Branch Pilgrim Society Plymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	blue		none
	18	no	self	$35	yes	1907		sister Dina 139 & 143 1st Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none
	19	no	self	$30	yes	1917		34 Woodbury St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	black	black	black	none
ALIEN	20	yes	self	$20	yes	1913		34 Woodbury St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	black	black	black	none
	21	yes	self	$40	yes	1906		28 W 131st St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none
	22	yes	self		yes	1915		106 E 102nd St New York City	no	no	no	no	dish. to hands good	no	5	4	black	black	black	none
	23							106 E 102nd St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Bermuda	Pembroke
Bermuda	Pembroke
Bermuda	Smiths
Bermuda	Smiths
Antigua	St Johns
Antigua	St Johns
Bermuda	Somerset
Bermuda	Devonshire
Bermuda	Hamilton
Bermuda	Hamilton
Bermuda	Somerset
Bermuda	Somerset
Portugal	St Michael
Bermuda	Back Bay
Bermuda	Devonshire
Bermuda	Pembroke
Bermuda	St Georges
St Kitts	Basseterre
Bermuda	Pembroke
St Kitts	Basseterre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apl, 1907,
at New York

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 15th, 1917

63

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wigley	Thomas	57		m	m	1860	Naturalized by City Court Yonkers. [illegible] 1900.	43 Maple St Yonkers N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Daisey	23		f	s	1894	Gardner N.Y.	Gardner New York.
3	[illegible]	Marie	10		f	s	1899	New Bedford Mass.	278 Second St New Bedford Mass
4	Phillipe	Edith	8		f	s	1909	New York, N.Y.	106 E 102nd St New York City
5	Jacinthe	Joseph	7	8	m	s	1910	Plymouth, Mass	Castle St Plymouth, Mass
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

Wm Alexander, U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

4 Cats

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

13—4713

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Bermudian (Quebec S.S. Co.) *arrived* April 16, 1917 , *191* , *M.*, , *from* 64

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45m	1	Lepeur, Chas	2d Cab.	3	16	1	LPC Med. Hold							4/16	124	K	11.15									
48f	2	Robells, Frances	"	3	24/29	6	"	10..0			4			4/16	126	K	11.05									
16m		" Manuel																								
14m		" Joe																								
13m		" Michael																								
6m		" George																								
12f		" Mary																								
20f	3	De Silva, Jennie	2d Cab.	3	1	1	Pass Pd LPC 10.20							4/16	40	mon	10.30									

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Canadian Northern SR sailing from Winnipeg, Manit, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Brosnan Timothy J.	30	M	M	Section Foreman	yes yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Father James Brosnan Tralee Ireland
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Arr in Canada
SS Victorian
allan Line
Montreal
Aug 9 1906

Montreal file
11012-8307

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

66

Arriving at Port of Emerson, manit. & later Chicago, Ill, *April* 5, 1907

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mfr.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No			Home 1827 Wash. ave. Nyk.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Tralee
2				claims not inspected at border																			
3																							
4									Not outside USA since this arrival														
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

7013—70

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19....,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consular passengers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Dochra sailing from Genoa Italy, March 12, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		†	Country.	City or Town.	
1									Nickerson	Edward	45		M		Master			U.S. Born		Provincetown	Mass	Aug 12 1872
2									Batt	Frank	27		M		Seaman			U.S. Born		Buckesport	Maine	Nov 19, 1890
3									Gray	Irving	43		M		Seaman			U.S. Born		Buckesport	Maine	July 30, 1874
4									Sprague	Leslie	39		M		Seaman			U.S. Born		Swans Island	Maine	July 14, 1877
5									Harrington	Cornelius	55		M		Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italian Greek		Italy		
6									Hylton	William	21		M		Seaman	Yes	Yes	British		Home in Swan Island	Maine	
7									Mason	Chas M	35		M		Seaman			U.S. Born		New Orleans	La.	Aug 19, 1881
8																						
9									nos 1-2-3-4-5-6 substitute american seamen of sch Lyman M Law													
10									No 7.						"			"		"		Edward L Mahoney
11									returned by american consul at Genoa, Italy													
12																						
13									all to re-ship													
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Apr 16, 1917 68

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1									Home Bucksport Maine													
2									Home Bucksport Maine													
3									Home Bucksport Maine													
4									Home Swans Island Me													
5	NY.	NY.		American Consul	10—				Home 10 South St New York NY.					no	no	no good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Gray	Blue		Swans Island	Bar Bay
6	NY	NY		American Consul	95	No	Seaman		South Ferry Hotel NY City Seamans Home South St NY City					no	no	no good	no	6	ft	Dark	Brn	Brn	Pockmarked	B.W.I.	Jamaica
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Doctrina, from Genoa Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas A Langlitten
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1917

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D. *, Surgeon of the* S.S. P A S T O R E S *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Virginia *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F.W.Lewis

Sworn to before me this 16th. *day of* April *, 19* 17

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Pastores

69

5

Apr 17 1917

U.S.							
51				5	1	57	18 75 - 14

as corrected

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	51	75
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

✓

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PASTORES sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica 6-8, April 9th., 191

14—630

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		V	MacPherson	George	33	V	M	S	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	Gt.Britian	English	CostaRica	San Jose	Mr.J.Popham, friend, San Jose, C.R.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

70

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., April 16th., *1917*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
1	Can.	Toronto	no	self	yesyes	1912	New Orleans	F.D.MacPherson,father, Southern Pines,N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Canada	Stamford
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. P A S T O R E S *from* Puerto Limon,Costa Rica, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H A Henshaw

Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 16th. *day of* April, *1916,*

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. P A S T O R E S, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Lewis

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 1917

at New York,N.Y.

W. H. Hoyck,
Immigration Officer.

71

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone 7-14, April 10th., 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Canal	Augusto	18		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Jauya	Mr.J.Canal,father, Juaya,Peru.
2			Conde	Teodoro	28		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Mr.T.Conde,father, Gallo # 1742,Buenos Aires,Arg.
3			Galvez	Luis	39		M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Lima	Mrs.S.Galvez,wife, Barranca,Lima,Peru.
4			Galvez	Pedro	8		M	S	None	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Lima	Mrs.S.Galvez,mother, Barranca,Lima,Peru.
5			Hardwick	Josephine	34		F	W	None	yes	yes	Gt.Britian	English	Chile	Antofagasta	Mr.J.Bird,friend, Avenida Brazil # 90,Antofagasta
6			Hean	William	34		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt.Britian	Scotch	Chile	Tocopilla	Mr.J.Foster,friend, Tocopilla,Chile
7			Larrabure	German	31		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Lima	Mrs.M.Larrabure,mother, Lima,Peru.
8			Larrabure	Fernando	30		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer	Peru	Lima	Mrs.M.Larrabure,mother, Lima,Peru.
9			Larrabure	Rosita	6		F	S	None	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer	Peru	Lima	Mrs.M.Larrabure,grandmother, Lima,Peru.
10			Turina	Angela	41		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mrs.J.Botarro,friend, 334 Clinton St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
11			Villa	Alejandro	34		M	S	Planter	yes	yes	Argentine	Spa-Amer.	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Mr.Angel Villa,brother, Suipacha 165,Buenos Aires,Arg.
12			Wood	George	26		M	S	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	Gt.Britian	English	England	So.Shields	Mrs.J.Wood,mother, 46 Woodmore St.,So.Shileds,Eng.
13			Mathisen	Mathias	28		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	New York	Seaman aboard S.S. Pastors
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Deported seaman from Cristobal, Canal Zone

Not Counted

Not Counted

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., April 16th., *1917*

72

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no		Going to school in Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Green	none	Peru	Catacaos
2	Arg.	BuenosAires	no	self	yes	no		Hotel Astor, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
3	Peru	Iquitos	no	self	yes	no		c/o Peruvian Consul, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Peru	Lima
4	Peru	Iquitos	no	father	yes	no		c/o Peruvian Consul, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Peru	Barranca
5	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	no		In transit to London,England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	none	England	Essex
6	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	no		In transit to London,England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Breckhaven
7	W.Va.	Huntington	no	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Mr.H.A.Davidson,friend, Huntington,W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Peru	Lima
8	Peru	Lima	no	self	yes	yes	1909 N.Y.C.	c/o Peruvian Consul, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Peru	Lima
9	W.Va.	Huntington	no	father	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Mr.H.A.Davidson,friend, Huntington,W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Peru	Lima
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.C.	Mrs.J.Botarro,friend, 334 Clinton St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Torino
11	Arg.	BuenosAires	no	self	yes	no		Hotel Astor, New York City,N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
12	Eng.	Shields	no	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.C.	In transit to Shields,England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Shields
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	U.S.Govert.	no	yes	1917 N.Y.C.	Seaman aboard S.S. Pastores	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Norway	Christiania
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. P A S T O R E S from Cristobal,Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Henshaw

Master

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 1918,

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W.Lewis,M.D., Surgeon of the S.S.P A S T O R E S, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Lewis

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 1917

at New York,N.Y.

L. F. Keyser.

Immigration Officer.

73

7. 11—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—27a

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PASTORES sailing from Havana, Cuba 6-9, April 13th., 1917

14—230

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Andrade	Gaston	24		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr.R.Andrade,father, 25 between 6th.&8th.Vedado,Havana
2		/	Andrain	Alfredo	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr.E.Andrain,father, Laguna # 22,Havana,Cuba.
3		/	Ceballos	Ana	21		F	S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mr.J.Layrigoyen,friend, Juarez # 20,Mexico City,D.F.
4		\	Garreaud	Ferdinand	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Lima	Mrs.M.Garreaud,mother, Lima,Peru.
5		\	Garreaud	Violeta	37		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	France	French	Peru	Lima	Mrs.M.Garreaud,mother-in-law, Lima,Peru.
6		\	Gonzalez	Emilio	40		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Mr.R.Vasquez,friend, # 40 West 20th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
7			Metcalf	Walter	42		M	M	Valet	yes	yes	Gt.Britian	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mr.R.Collier,employer, # 416 West 13th.St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
8			Montecello	Marcelino	22		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr.E.Gonzalez,friend, Virtudes # 11,Havana,Cuba.
9	/		Perdomo	Manuel	19		M	S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr.I.Perdomo,father, Virtudes # 93,Havana,Cuba.
10	/		Puigarron	Maria	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mr.J.Layrigoyen,uncle, Juarez # 20,Mexico City,D.F.
ADMITTED 11	/		~~Werth~~	Juan	45		M	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Cuba	German	Cuba	Havana	Mr.E.Sola,friend, San Lazaro # 448,Havana,Cuba.
12			DeGar	Fred	29		M	M	Steward	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs.L.DeGar,wife, 2716 Eight Ave.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

~~Deported Seaman from Havana,Cuba.~~

left U.S. 3/10/17 as member of crew of Pinedo was left in hospital at Havana

513

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 16th., *1917*

74

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.C.	Resided at 407 Audubon Ave., New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Green	none	Cuba	Havana
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.C.	Mr.F.Perdomo, friend, 133 Front St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Green	none	Cuba	Havana
3	Mex.	Mexico City	no	self	yes	no			Mr.J.Savigny, uncle, 96 West 103rd.St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1885	N.Y.C.	Hotel Van Rensselaer, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	none	Chile	Santiago
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no			Hotel Van Rensselaer, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	none	France	Paris
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Mr.R.Vasquez, friend, 40 West 20th.St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Spain	Coruna
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	employer	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Mr.R.Collier, employer, 416 West 13th.St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	England	Oxford
8	W.Va.	Meadowbrook	yes	self	yes	no			Mr.F.Munoz, friend, Meadowbrook, W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Spain	Coruna
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Mr.F.Perdomo, friend, 133 Front St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	Dark	Brown	Black	none	Cuba	Havana
10	Mex.	Mexico City	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Mr.J.Savigny, uncle, 96 West 103rd.St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Spain	Madrid
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Apuntus Trostler Bros. 23/5 Beaver St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Germany	Hanover
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	U.S.Govert.	no	yes	1917	N.Y.C	Seaman aboard S.S. Tenadores	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	British Guiana	Georgetown
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A.Henshaw, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. P A S T O R E S *from* Havana, Cuba, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H A Henshaw

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th. *day of* April, *1917,*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Bocas del Toro, Panama, April 4th., 1917., Arriving at Port of New York April 16th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Cruise passengers:-		
1	Appleton	Florence	32		F	M	October 6th.1884-Brunswick,Maine		22 Mt.Vernon St.,Haverhill,Mass.
2	Cushing	Sarah	75		F	W	February 15th.1842-Milton,Mass.		31 Canton Ave.,Milton,Mass.
3	Goodridge	Omar	54		M	S	October 17th.1863-Cuba,Me.		Minneapolis Athelstic Club, Minneapolis,Minn.
4	Hahn	Conard	29		M	S	May 9th.1887-Philadlphia,Pa.		3526 Filbert St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
5	Hamilton	Clinton	40		M	M	April 7th.1877-Brooklyn,N.Y.		332 Marcy Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Murray	Austin	47		M	S	September 8th.1869-Brooklyn,N.Y.		88 Washington St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
7	Ruggles	Sarah	44		F	S	June 16th.1872-Jamaica Plain,Mass.		163 Summer St.,Somerville,Mass.
							Passenger from Bocas del Toro,Panama:-		
8	Barton	Lillian	55		F	M		Naturalized by marriage	14 Arden St.,Roslindale,Mass.
							Passengers from Puerto Limon,Costa Rica:-		
9	Ranlett	David	23		M	S	June 11th.1893-New Orleans,La.		275 Central Park West,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
10	Wandell	Susan	56		F	W	June 21st.1861-New York City,N.Y.		1525 Dorchester Rd.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
							Passengers from Cristobal,Canal Zone:-		
11	Barrett	Clifton	36		M	M	August 18th.1880-Newburgh,N.Y.		120 Malta Ave.,Ballston Spa,N.Y.
12	Barrett	Anna	30		F	M	September 10th.1887-Little Falls,N.Y.		120 Malta Ave.,Ballston Spa,N.Y.
13	Blanchard	Harold	40		M	S	January 30th.1877-Boston,Mass.		925 Boylston St.,Boston,Mass.
14	Brinkley	Zebulon	35		M	M	March 8th.1882-Manteo,N.C.		200 Fifth Ave.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
15	Brodhead	James	44		M	M	November 22nd.1872-New York City,N.Y.		1609 Park Ave.,Plainfield,N.J.
16	Brodhead	Mabel	43		F	M	November 9th.1873-New York City,N.Y.		1609 Park Ave.,Plainfield,N.J.
17	Carpenter	Lucy	35		F	S	March 31st.882-Buffalo,N.Y.		1567 Penrose St.,Cleveland,Ohio
18	Danforth	Albert	37		M	M	November 7th.1880-Charlestown,Mo.		1 Wall St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
19	Danforth	Jean	26		F	M	October 27th.1891-Staunton,Va.		1 Wall St.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
20	Dubocq	William	22		M	S	October 17th.1894-Brooklyn,N.Y.		Palo Alto Ave.,Hollis,L.I.
21	Eder	Charles	44		M	M	July 20th.1872-Columbia,C.S.		2880 Broadway,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
22	Hawes	George	41		M	M	February 17th.1875-Richmond,Va.		18th.& Cary Sts.,Richmond,Va.
23	Hawes	Mary-	39		F	M	March 18th.1876-Vergennes,Vt.		18th.& Cary Sts.,Richmond,Va.
24	Lowe	Charles	35		M	M	February 22nd.1882-Boston,Mass.		c/o W.R.Grace & Co.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
25	McDermott	Frank	47		M	M	June 3rd.1869-West Chelmsford,Mass.		21 Highland Drive,Seattle,Wash.
26	Meyer	Anna	30		F	M	December 10th.1873-Elizabeth,N.J.		120 Canvent Ave.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
27	Norris	Fredericka	48		F	M	March 4th.1869-Fredericks,Md.		Frederick County,M.D.
28	Norris	Benjamin	10		M	S	April 15th.1907-Callao,Peru,of American parents		Frererik County,Md.
29	Parmenter	Edward	30		M	M	December 6th.1886-Lancaster,Mass.		91 Main St.,Lancaster,Mass.
30	Parmenter	Gladys	30		F	M	July 26th.1886-Greenfield,Mass.		91 Main St.,Lancaster,Mass.

F. J. Donovan Insp.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Ed Burnham
Master

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PASTORES sailing from Bocas del Toro, Panama, April 4th., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Passengers from Cristobal, Canal Zone, continued:-		
1	Peabody	George	28		M	S	August 9th.1888-Middleton, Mass.		Middleton, Mass.
2	Phillips	James	32		M	M	July 12th.1884-Cardiff, Wales of American parents		46 Grove St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	Terhune	Lorraine	18		F	S	October 5th.1898-New York City, N.Y.		126 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C., N.Y.
4	Wrightson	William	33		M	M	May 25th.1884-Baltimore, Md.		c/o United States Public Health Service, Washington, D.C.
5	Wrightson	Aileen	27		F	M	September 10th.1889-Tuscaloosa, Ala.		c/o United States Public Health Service, Washington, D.C.
6	Underwood	Grace	32		F	S	July 9th.1884-Fort Pain, N.Y.		2551 37th.St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
							Deported American Seaman from Cristobal, Canal Zone:-		
7	Sommer	John	22		M	S	March 28th.1888-New York City, N.Y.		1410 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
							Passengers from Havana, Cuba:-		
8	Collier	Robert	40		M	M	June 17th.1876-New York City, N.Y.		416 West 13th.St., N.Y.C., N.Y.
9	Collier	Sara	35		F	M	July 5th.1881-Newport, R.I.		416 West 13th.St., N.Y.C., N.Y.
10	Conroy	Ellen	38		F	S	June 16th.1879-New York City, N.Y.		752 Park Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
11	Davis	Charles	51		M	M	January 10th.1866-Philadelphia, Pa.		Hohokus, N.J.
12	Davis	Pauline	25		F	M		Naturalized by marriage	Hohokus, N.J.
13	Elder	Hugh	50		M	M		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.-Oct.1901	1704 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
14	Fleisher	Lucretia	57		F	M	August 20th.1860-Manor Hill, Pa.		Newport, Pa.
15	Gwyer	Charles	30		M	S	December 14th.1886-Brooklyn, N.Y.		303 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Hurtado	Leon	41		M	M	November 6th.1875-Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		Verona, N.J.
17	Hurtado	Julia	45		F	M	September 16th.1872-Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		Verona, N.J.
18	Hurtado	Belen	10		F	S	January 23rd.1907-Havana, Cuba of American parents		Verona, N.J.
19	Hurtado	Victor	7		M	S	May 15th.1910-Havana, Cuba of American parents		Verona, N.J.
20	Kelly	Luke	49		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Elizabeth, N.J. October 29th.1894-	215 Geneva St., Elizabeth, N.J.
21	Locke	Jesse	57		M	M	May 12th.1859-Boston, Mass.		829 Park Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
22	Locke	Caroline	57		F	M	April 24th.1859-Boston, Mass.		829 Park Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
23	Mendes	Alex	55		M	M	August 4th.1862-New Orleans, La.		Hotel Grunewald, New Orleans, La.
24	Pelissier	William	55		M	M	August 27th.1861-Charlestown, Mass.		Wakefield, Mass.
25	Pelissier	Alice	40		F	M	August 19th.1876-St.Albans, Vt.		Wakefield, Mass.
26	Theberg	Joseph	63		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Essex County, N.J. February 11th.1875-	209 21st.St., West New York, N.J.
27	Watson	Daniel	62		M	M	March 2nd.1866-Plesantville, Pa.		New Lynne, Ohio.
28	Watson	Marie	49		F	M	November 5th.1863-Oil City, Pa.		New Lynne, Ohio
							Deported American seaman from Havana, Cuba:-		
29	Miranda	Jose	21		M	S	September 2nd.1888-Ponce, P.R.		25 South Street, N.Y.C., N.Y.
30									

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—617

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Pastores (United Fruit) *arrived* April 17, 1917. , *191* , *M.*, , *from* 77

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45m	1	Werth Guerra ~~Worth~~, Juan 1st Cab.	C	11	1	LPC	8.35 Dyckes							4/17	116	M	11:0										

Pastores 4/17

TOTALS

78

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jose Mercader, Surgeon of the S.S. Montserrat, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. José Mercader

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19..

at Montserrat

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA

Immigration Officer.

1	7			3	11	22	36	58	— 35
5				4	4	13	34	47	— 29

Apr 17 — 1917

Ad Revised

	57	1	58
	42	5	47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Montserrat* sailing from *Veracruz*, *9th April*, 1914

14—450

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					1					Martinez	Hilario	22		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	Brother Don. Andre Martinez, 28 Canal st Veracruz
2										Ruiz	Rosalio	48		M	M	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Guadalajara	Sister Dna Mercedes Ruiz, Flores nr. 128 Guadalajara Mex.
3										Galindo (W/o)	Aurelia	40		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	with her husband the afforesde
4										Ruiz (Son)	Alfonso	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	with his fathers the afforesde
5										Ruiz (Daughter)	Mrs. Luisa	16		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	with her father the afforesde
6										Ruiz (sd)	Mrs. de los Angeles	14		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	with their father the afforesde
7						1				Morado	Artemio	29		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Mexico	Brother Don Emanuel Morado, 29 Av 1 of Madrid Mexico
8						1				Gallopin	Luis	22		M	S	Industrious	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland	"	Veracruz	Canadian Bank of Commerce, Mexico city NON IMM.
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14

3 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

79

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 April, 1917

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	none	no	no	no	Amms Print Haney & Co 502-504 B'way New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brn	black	none	Spain	Tenerife
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	no	no	Astor Hotel, B'way N.Y. Times Square.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	N.Y.	do	"	her husband	"	"	no	no	with her husband the afforesaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	blue	"	Mexico	Guadalajara
4	N.Y.	do	"	her father	"	yes	2 month	New York	visit his father the aforesaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	N.Y.	do	"	her father	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	N.Y.	do	"	"	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	brn	black	"	"	"
7	N.Y.	do	"	himself	"	no	no	no	Friend Mr Alexander Rament 68 William st. N.Y. The Canadian Bank of Commerce	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Genoa
8	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Switz	Lenda
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

WANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Montserrat, from Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMPANIA TRANSATLANTICA VAPOR MONTSERRAT

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec 1913,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 639
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80 Number 1

S. S. Montrose sailing from Havana 9th April, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 16 April, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Grever	Leon A.	48		M	M	17th March 1869, Cincinnati, Ohio		2815 Melose Avenue. Cincinnati Ohio.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

81

I, Dr. Jose Mercader, Surgeon of the U. Transatlantic, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jose Mercader Tarso

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19[illegible]

at Port of Boston

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montezuma sailing from Veracruz & Habana, 9th April, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ortiz	Roberto	25		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz	Uncle Dr. Aurelio Ortiz, Aldama
2			Sandoval	Ramona	23		M	S	Student	"	"	Mexico	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Sandoval, Aldama Veracruz
3			Sala	Antonio	43		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Juanes & Lopez, 108 San Ignacio St Habana
4			Acuña	Salvador	60		M	S	Attorney	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Veracruz	President of Casino Español, Veracruz
5			Gonzalez	Fernando	26		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana	Brother Mrs. Jose Gonzalez, 76 Vila St Habana
6			Cardenas	Carlos	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jones Bodega Co., 121 Brazalete St Habana
7			Alberto	Gonzalez	45		M	M	Publicity	"	"	"	Cuban	"	"	Casino Mr. Gonzalez Cardenas Spanish
8			Nida	wife (Victor)	46		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Cuban	"	"	consul Cardenas Cuba with her brother the afforesaid
9			Acuña	Mary daughter	22		F	S		"	"	"	Spanish	"	"	with her mother the afforesaid
10			id	Margarita id	20		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	with her mother the afforesaid
11			Pinera	Jesus	26		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs. Ramon Pinera, 22 d. Yges ave 20 1/2 Habana
12			Campa	Miguel A	24		M	M	Cuban Diplomatic Service	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	Father Mrs. Miguel de la Campa, 17
13			Perez (wife)	Teresa (wife)	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	17th st Vedado Habana with her husband the afforesaid
14			Campa daughter	Mrs. Teresa	daughter	8	F	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15			id son	Mrs. Angel	son	2	M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	with her father the Spanish
16			id daughter	Mrs. Guadalupe	daughter	1	F	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	
17			Miguel	Asuncion	daughter	5	F	W	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"	"	with her husband the afforesaid
18			Vijider	Valentin	29		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	"	Mexico	Veracruz	Uruguay & Cuarenta, 82 Uruguay
19			Campo	Jose	32		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana	Brother Mrs. F. Campo 22 d. Spaniard Habana
20			Gonzalez	Jose	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Veracruz	Parade Brother, 56 Uruguay st Habana
21			Rodriguez	Luis	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs. F. de la Fonda, General Capital, Mexico
22			Arias	Manuel	52		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	A Gutierrez come 96 Uruguay st Habana
23	1		Sanchez	Francisco	27		M	S	Cuban Consular Service	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	The General Consulate at Panama
24			Rangel	Jose	29		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Ruent Mrs. D. R. de Lerma, 66 2- Puente Alvarado Mexico
25			Rangel (sister)	Carmen	20		F	S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	with her Brother the afforesaid
26			Ferdo	L Mayo	52		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Clemente Jacobo C., 95 Uruguay
27			Llovedill (Wife)	Carmen	42		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	with her husband the afforesaid
28			Ferdo (son)	Lorenzo	6		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	with his fathers the afforesaid
29			id (daughter)	Carmen	7		F	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	with her fathers the afforesaid
30			L Amarain	Fernando	38		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Mexico	Veracruz	Alameda West, 76 Uruguay st Mexico

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

82

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1917

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Transit to Cadiz himself		yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	black	none	Spain	Malaga
2	id to Barcelona		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gibraltar
3	Transit to Cadiz		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	Ronda
4	Transit to Cadiz		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Malaga
5	id to Barcelona		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid
6	id id		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vivero
7	Transit to Cadiz		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
8	id to Barcelona		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	dark	"	"	Madrid
9	id do her mother		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Spain	Cartagena
10	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jerez
11	do do himself		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bejar
12	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red blue	"	"	Cuba	Havana
13	do do her husband		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	do do his father		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Spain	Paris
15	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	London
16	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	do do his children		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
18	Transit to Cadiz himself		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Santander
19	do to Barcelona		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
20	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Spain	Baldios
21	Transit to Cadiz		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bilbao
22	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Com	"	"	"	Cordoba
23	do to Barcelona		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Camaguey
24	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Mexico	Mexico
25	do do his brother		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	6	"	"
26	do do himself		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	do do her husband		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	do do his father		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	do do "		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	do do himself		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Cienfuegos

VAIANT ALIEN

VAIANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Montserrat, from Kingston & Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jne Mercader, Surgeon of the S.S. Montserrat, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jne Mercader Ferrer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Vera Cruz, April 9, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1						/			Ruiz	Delfin	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Puebla	Mrs Isabel Zaragoza, c/o 16 Avenida Puebla
2						/			Ruiz (wife)	Elena	32		F	M	At her house	"	"	"	"	"	"	with her husband the aforesaid
3						/			Ruiz (sister in law)	Ana	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	with her brothers the aforesaid
4						/			Ruiz (son)	Delfin	8		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	
5						/			Ruiz (son)	Joaquin	9		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	with her brothers the aforesaid
6						/			Ruiz (son)	Manuel	5		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	
7						/			Ruiz (daughter)	Ana Maria	3		F	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	
8						/			Ruiz (son)	Baltasar	1		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	
9		/							Serna	Jacinto	26		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father in law Jose Aguascalientes, Calzada de Guadalupe Puebla
10		/							Bugarcia	Josefina	20		F	M	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	with her husband the aforesaid
11		/							Serna	Aurora	8		F	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	with her father the aforesaid
12		/							Barreto	Manuel	22		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Cuba	Camagüey	Uncle Sra Maria Lanza, Plaza de Ciudad
13		/							Parra	Manuel	40		M	M	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	Habana	Camagüey Wife Alexandra Parra, Hotel Paris
14		/							id	Andres	61		M	M	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Habana Wife Elena Parra, Hotel Paris Habana
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

16

8 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1917

14-430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Transit to Cadiz	Jesburn	yes	my	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	black	none	Spain	Madrid
2	do	her husband	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Llanes
3	do	her brothers	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Puebla
4	do	her fathers	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	red	blue	"	"	"
5	do		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	do		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	do		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	do		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	do	himself	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	black	"	Spain	Almeria
10	do	her husband	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Puebla
11	do	her father	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Transit to Barcelona	himself	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
13	id to Cadiz		"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ronda
14	do	do	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ino Mercader, Surgeon of the U.S. Merchant, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA BARCELONA MONTSERRAT

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Havana, 12th April, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					/					Piedra	Manuel	24	M	S	student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Mr. Vicente Piedra, 23rd Street at Havana
2					/					Lopez	Manuel	40	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Brother Mr. Bernardo Lopez, 1 Ensenada Habana
3					/					Blanco	Antonio	30	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mr. Inocencio Lopez, Calle Los Peralejos Habana
4							/			Gonzalez	Agustin	27	M	S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	/	Cousin Mr. Ramon Cantano, Cardenas 27 Havana
5										Alonso	German	16	M	S	student	"	"	"	"	Spain	"	Uncle Mr. Eulogio Ongaya, 363 Calzada del Monte, Havana
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

45

3 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th April, 1917

86

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	over $50	no	no	Friend Wm. McNamara, 113 East 74th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	golden	dark	none	Costa Rejucal
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes 4 years	New York	America Hotel 15th st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Spain Asua
3	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	America Hotel, 15th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	"	"	"
4	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	Cousin Mr. Manuel Alvarez 124 East 24th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	N.Y.	New York	"	his uncle	no	no	no	no	Friend Mr. P.J. Conklin 156 Water st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Montserrat, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jose Menendez, Surgeon of the S.S. Montserrat, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

5

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MONTSERRAT

Dr. Jose Menendez

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1917

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Veracruz April, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (D. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lopez	Ramon	33	M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Barcelona Spanish	Spain	Cuba	Habana	His friend Antonio Bustillo Aguiar 101. Habana
2		Garcia	Jose	32	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	Zamora	Spain	Cuba	Habana	His friend Gumersindo Suarez Aguiar 63 Habana
3		Gutierrez	Tomasa	23	F	S	S/C	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spain	Cuba	Habana	His brother Antonio Gutierrez Velasco 61 Habana
4		Naves	Ramon	27	M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	mexico	Guadalajara	His brother Manuel Naves Manzanares 79 Mexico
5		Naves	Jose	32	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
6		Millard	Angela	59	F	M	S/C	Yes	Yes	do	do	Cuba	Havana	She has not family in Havana
7		Rivas	Luis	28	M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
8		Garcia	Felipe	34	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	mexico	mexico	He has not family and any friend
9		Urabayen	Antonio	34	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	do	do	mexico	Cazaka	His friend Dezechis Urabayen Rio Duero 7 Cazaka
10		Fernandez	Dolores	57	F	W	S/C	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	mexico	His friend Aurelano Fernandez Tercera del Ygnacio 30 mexico
11		Soler	Antonio	50	M	W	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tampico	His friend J. Garcia Ribera 785 Tampico
12		Martin	Emilia	32	F	M	S/C	Yes	Yes	Marselle	France	mexico	mexico	Her husband Emilio Martin 2ª Acequia 26 mexico
13		Franco	Dolores	39	F	M	S/C	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spain	Cuba	Habana	Her Sister Magdalena Franco Cerro 452 Habana
14		Lopez	Francisca	37	F	S	Her home	Yes	Yes	do	do	mexico	Saltillo	College Sta Montserrat Colonia Escandon mexico
15		Stadler	Charles	59	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Suisse	Russia	mexico	mexico	His friend Henry Pearl 27 th September 1916 mexico
16		Mediavilla	Atilano	30	M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spain	Cuba	Habana	His friend Ramon Blanco Concordia 76 Habana
17		Cavero	Domingo	25	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	mexico	Guajaca	He has not family in mexico
18		Posada	Romulo	34	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	mexico	His friend Alberto Prado Coyoacan 27. mexico
19		Velasquez	Paz	30	F	S	Her home	Yes	Yes	mexican	mexican	do	do	Her mother Jesusa Zubeldia Carpio 173 mexico
20		Lopez	Jose	35	M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spain	mexico	Cordova	His brother Marcelino Lopez 2 Abril 234 Cordova
21		Abell	Sebastian	45	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Cuba	Havana	He has not family and any friend
22		Guerrero	Antonio	46	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	mexico	mexico	His wife Adela Perez Vera Veracruz 79 mexico
23		Guerrero	Carlos	7	M	S	his home	Yes	Yes	do	do	mexico	do	Father
24		Guerrero	Fernando	5	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
25		Rosenburger	Luis	40	M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italia	do	Rio Blanco	His wife Luisa Barraza Principal 28 Rio Blanco
~~26~~		~~Acosta~~	~~Manuela~~	~~37~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Her home~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~do~~	~~mexico~~	~~Her husband Manuel Acosta Real 18 mexico~~
~~27~~		~~Acosta~~	~~J. Antonio~~	~~13~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~home~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~28~~		~~Acosta~~	~~Mercedes~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
29		Diaz	Eduardo	58	M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Puebla	His brother Ignacio Diaz Santiago 2 Puebla
30		Velasco	Marcelina	24	F	S	Her home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	His home Puente Colon Miradores 16 Puebla
												Sola	47	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

88

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
																25		26	27					
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every polygamist, or idiot, imbecile, or insane person, or epileptic, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, or who is now insane, or who has been insane, or who is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
RANT ALIEN	1	To transit to	France	Yes	$20	Yes	6 days	1915		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	Black	Black		Belgium	Ghent
	2	do			$300	no	no			no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do		do	do
	3	do	do		$30	no	no			no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do		do	do
	4	do	do		$200	no	no			no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do		do	do
	5	do	do		$200	yes	3 months	1st		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	do
	6	do	do		$200	no	yes		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do		do	do
	7	do	do		$200	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do		do	do
	8	do	do		$30	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	do
	9	do	do		$50	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do		do	do
	10	do	do		$30	no	yes		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do		do	do
	11	do	do		$100	no	yes		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do		do	do
	12	In transit to	France		$20	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do		France	Marseilles
	13	In transit to	Spain		$20	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do		Bordeaux	Spain
	14	do	do		$20	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	do
	15	In transit to	Europe		$150	yes	20 years		Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		Europe	Europe
	16	In transit to	Spain		$50	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		Spain	Spain
	17	do	do		$50	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do		do	do
	18	do	do		$50	no	yes		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	do
	19	do	do		$100	no	yes		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do		do	do
	20	do	do		$30	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do		do	do
	21	do	do		$100	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	do
	22	do	do		$	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	do
	23	do	do		$50	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do		do	do
	24	do	do		$	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do		do	do
RANT ALIEN	25	do	do		$100	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		Italian	Italian
	26	do	do		$	no	no		no														
	27	do	do		$	no	no		no														
	28	do	do		$	no	no		no														
RANT ALIEN	29	do	do		$100	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do		Danish	Spain
RANT ALIEN	30	do	do		$50	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Buenaventura, from Vancouver, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of April, 1914, at New York City

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA FAVOR GRATISERAT

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Macomber, Surgeon of the S.S. Montserrat, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Dr Jno Macomber Fresa

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Veracruz, April, 1917

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								\		De la Tore	Filomena	40	F	S	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Her brother Jose Pegueros Escadito Puebla
2								\		Matahuala	Antonio	58	M	M	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spain	Veracruz	Veracruz	He has not family and any friend
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

90

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 191 7

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	In transit to Spain			$50/no	no	no				no	no	no	no	gd	no	5	4	gd	black	black		mexican	mexican
2	do			$100 no/yes	no					no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do		~~Spanish~~	Spain
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the A.L. Montmorenci, from Vancouver, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1917,

at New Westminster, B.C.

C.P. England

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

91 Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Havana 12 April, 19 17, Arriving at Port of Montreal 16 April, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Navajas	Angel	43		M	M		Washington, 5th May 1910	St. Johns Mich.
2	Parr	Magdalena	25		F	M	30th March 1892, Maple Rapids, Mich.		
3	Navajas	Zelda	7		F	—	29th Nov. 1909 Barranquilla, Columbia		
4	Navajas	Felix	5		M	—	7th Oct. 1911 Union de Reyes, Cuba		
5	Navajas	Cecil	2		M	—	27th April 1915 Quivicon, Cuba		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—274

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jm Ins Inscoeder, Surgeon of the S.S Montserrat sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jm Inscoeder

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1917

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Commissioner

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Montserrat" sailing from Veracruz, 9th April, 1917

14—131

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	RESIDENT OF Cuba.	RESIDENT OF Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Orea	Rafael	24	M	M	Cigar Maker	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Father Mr. Rafael Orea, 11ª 1ª de la Tejera Puebla
2						1			Colon	Ramon	26	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Veracruz	Mamá Teresa Cª 11ª, 5ª de Mayo Veracruz
3						1			Jaimes	Jose	56	M	M	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Mexico	Wife Mr Isabel Escobar, 23, 2ª Soledad Mexico
4						1			Casais	Francisco	26	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Tampico	A. I. M. Casais & Cº 140 Aduana Nº Tampico Mex.
5						1			Rojas	Manuel	18	M	S	Student	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Mexico	Father Mr. Patricio Rojas, 198, 8ª Iratzumen Mexico
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																				
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	more	yes	8 years	Brooklyn, his wife Mrs Maria de Brea, 729 Glenmore Avenue, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	dark	none	Mexico	Puebla
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	no	no	no	The Steiger Trading Co. 25 Murray st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	Soller
3	N.Y.	New York	"	"	4000	no	no	no	Mr. Luis Castorena, 128 Pearl st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Mexico	Monclova
4	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes	8 years	no	The Steiger Trading Co. 25 Murray st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Santiago
5	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	no	no	no	Friend Mr. John Bearor, 462 West 23rd st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Monclova
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Montserrat *, from* Veracruz *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April *19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wm. Joe Burcender ....., Surgeon of the A.A. Montserrat, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1916

at New York N.Y.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Montserrat" sailing from Havana, 12th April, 1917

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Menendez	Leopoldo	26		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Mr. R. Menendez, 43 Ene Habana
2		Cepafons	Fernando	25		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Jne Cepafons, 22d Progreso St. Havana
3		Perez 444030 12/4/17	Lizardo	32		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francisco Gonzalez, N St 2, Vedado Havana
4		Herrera	Domingo	40		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Francisco Gonzalez 2 N St. Vedado Havana
5	1	Canner	Jne	32		M S	Patternmaker	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	Father Mr. John Canner, Chemnitz Wasserburgstr Havana.
6		Jover	Ramon	48		M S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Friend Mr. J. Folch, O'Reilly 102. Havana
7		Fernandez	Camilo	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Urbano Gonzalez, Hotel Teresita Havana
8		Brau	Emilio	25		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Country club, Marianao Havana
9														Total 8 Foreigners
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

95

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 April, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	more or less	no		Thos Capdevila, 142 East, 16th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	black	none	Spain	Puerto
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$50	yes 6 years	New York	Friend Mr. A. Font, 574 W. 138th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lanzarote
3	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	"	no	no	Friend Mr. D. Rodriguez, 930 Pembroke Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rico
4	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	"	no	no	Friend Mr. D. Rodriguez, 930 Pembroke Bridgeport conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pinadillas
5	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes 8 months	New York	Thos Capdevila 142 East, 16th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
6	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes 15 years	New York	Friend Capdevila 142 East, 16th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Lanzarote
7	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes 4 year	New York	Mr. Bonas 131 East, 27th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hugo
8	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes 2 year	New York	Friend Mr. J. Bonas, 131 East, 27th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lanza
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon or other Person in charge), of the S.S. Montevideo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1917,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Geo Mercaulay, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Montana, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing List [or Manifest Sheet, as the case may be] is number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Geo Mercaulay

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1917, at Barcelona Spain

Edward V Lee
Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Transit

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Habana 7-12 Habana 6-9, 9th April, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Bayet Santiago	18	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Mrs Rafaella, Nos 27, 27 Redonda San Luis Potosi, Mexico
2		Zagliatino Giuseppe	45	M	S	Industrious	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Zamacuipo	Friend Wm. Allen Box. Zamacuipo Mexico
3		Magana Porfirio	23	M	S	Bullfighter	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Guadalajara	Father Wm. F. Magana, 35 Aguila verde Guadalajara
4		Angulo Manuela P.	27	F	M	Housewife	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Mexico	Husband Wm. Jr. Mr. Angulo, 15 5th Buenavista ave Mexico
5		Angulo Juan Ante	13	M	S	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	with his mother the former
6		Angulo Mercedes	9	F	—	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	with his mother the former
7		Esteban Antonio	28	M	W	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Luis L. Peng, 71 Calle de Catolica Mexico
8		Gonzalez Filamen	36	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. J. Soto, 252 Buenavista st Mexico
9		Egea Ante	26	M	M	Journeyman	no	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana	Friend Wm. F. Briones, 17 Empedrado st Habana
10		Egea (brother) Juan	23	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	with his brother the former
11		Camiello Juan	40	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. Lucenco, 60 Murralla st Habana
12		Solano Enrique	53	M	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. Jos Alonso, Hotel Universo Habana
13		Cledó Lorenzo	36	M	M	Coalman	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. F. Montserrat, 7 Matadero st Hab Cuba
14		Julia Juan	26	M	S	Coalman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. P. Montserrat, 7 Matadero st. Hab Cuba
15		Ballester Sebastian	36	M	M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. P. Montserrat, 7 Matadero st Hab Cuba
16		Montello Miguel	27	M	S	Landscaper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. Lomas Viera, 56 Republica st Cardenas, Cuba
17		Soler Manuel	30	M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friends Valle & Batlina Co 101 Aguiar st Habana
18		Baldó Pedro	52	M	S	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. F. P. Machado, Tejas La Grande Cuba
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Examined for inspection April 10 1917
J. L. Manahan Insp.

16 14 18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? .. ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

97

Arriving at Port of New York, *16th April*, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Transit to Barcelona (Spain)		himself	$2	no	no	no	to return to U.S. Instructions in transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	black	black	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	do		Italian consul to Italy	$100				do							5	9					Italy	Verzano
3	do		himself	$10				do							5	5		brown			Mexico	Guadalajara
4	do							do							5	4		"			Spain	Zaragoza
5	do			$50				do							5	6		red	blue			do
6	do							do							4	2						do
7	do			$500				do							5	7		black	black			do
8	do			$500				do							5	4						Reel
9	do		half paid by Spanish consul	$200				do							5	3						Camilla
10	do							do							5	2						do
11	do		himself	$7				do							5	6						Jaen
12	do		half paid by Spanish consul	$100				do							5	4		gray	blue			Campos
13	do			$50				do							5	4		black	black			Campos
14	do			$80				do							5	6						Valcarca
15	do		himself	$50				do							5	2						Palma
16	do		"	$200				do							5	5						Mataro
17	do			$50				do							5	4						Capellades
GRANT ALIEN 18	do			$100				do							5	2		gray	blue			Villagayosa
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Montenuovo, from Veracruz & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Mercader, Surgeon of the S.S. Montserrat, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, Spain, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jos J Mercader

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19

at New York

Edward A Zurbe

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Veracruz 7-12 Havana 6-9, 9th April, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			01										
1			Ruiz Jose	27	M	S	Fireman	no no	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	Friend Wm. T. Padilla 22-9th st. Veracruz
2			Santiago Salvador	43	M	M	Storekeeper	no no	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. F. Ruiz, Buenos st Veracruz
3			Moreno Luis	46	M	M	Coachman	yes yes	"	"	"	Tampico	Friend Wm. O. Lopez, Liberty Place Tampico, Mex
4			Palomar Jose	75	M	W	Industrialist	" "	"	"	"	Mexico	Friend Wm. Jose Lorda, 5 de Febrero st Mexico
5			Mateos Teresa	26	F	M	Merchant	" "	"	"	"	"	"La Moda Practica", Bonos Aires Mexico
6			Rivera (Wife) Guadalupe	26	F	M	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	with her husband the former
7			Mateos (Son) Adolfo	10	M	S	scholar	" "	"	"	"	"	
8			Mateos (daughter) Antonia	6	F	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	with the father the former
9			Mateos (daughter) Teresa	4	F	—	—	— —	"	"	"	"	
10			Mateos (daughter) Mª Teresa	2	F	—	—	— —	"	"	"	"	
11			Mateos (daughter) Amalia	3	F	—	—	— —	"	"	"	"	
12			Castillo Francisco	23	M	S	Printer	yes yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	Wm. Stein. Comp. Cª Amistad. Bernaza st Havana
13			Rodriguez Antonio	55	M	M	Merchant	" "	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. R. Jim. "Cafe la Marina Havana
14			Reguera Jose	40	M	M	Storekeeper	no no	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. F. Simons, 17 Inquisidor st Havana
15			Reguera (Son) Gaspar	9	M	S	—	no no	"	"	"	"	with his father the former
16			Perez Trinidad	35	M	S	Bullfighter	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. F. Ruiz, 162 S. Miguel st Havana
17			Cuervo Ignacio	50	M	M	Storekeeper	no no	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. F. Simons, 17 Inquisidor st Havana
18			Ramido Antonio	40	M	M	Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. Jose Mato, 111 Esperanza st Havana
19			Fernandez Herminio	36	M	M	Waiter	" "	"	"	"	"	Brother Wm. R. Fernandez, 66 Bol st Havana
20			Jurado Manuel	31	M	W	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Friend Wm. Jose Lopez, Puente del Agua Bilbao Vizcaya
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Approved for Inspection Sept 1st 17
U. S. Immigration Service

NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS IN IMMIGRANT ALIENS IN

20 25 25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

99

Arriving at Port of New York, *16th April*, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint or care and treatment at the time of sailing? If supported by charity? If deported?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Granil to (Spain)	Cadiz	himself	$40	no	no		to return to U.S. Merchant in transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Black	Black	none	Spain	Cadiz
2	do	do	$200	"	"	"		do	neg	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sedella
3	do	do	$200	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Valladolid
4	do	do	$ no	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	"	"	Sevilla
5	do	do	$50	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora
6	do	her husband		"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Mexico	Guanajuato
7	do	his father	$	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	El Aro
8	do	her father	$	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	"	"	do
9	do	do		"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	red	blue	"	"	do
10	do	do		"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	"	"	do
11	do	do		"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	"	"	do
12	do	himself	$10	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	brown	"	Spain	Granada
13	do	do	$100	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	illegible	"	black	black	"	"	Granada
14	do	do		illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz
15	do	his father	$220	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	"	"	Camilla
16	do	half paid by Spanish consul	$1000	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	"	Camilla
17	do	half paid by Spanish consul	$150	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	"	"	Sevilla
18	do	himself	$40	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Camilla
19	do	half paid by Spanish consul	$50	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	illegible	"	"	Orense
20	do	himself	$100	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Cadiz
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Montrosa, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1914,
at Port Tampa

Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the S/S St. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

S.S. St. Paul

April 17—1917

	U. S. and Insular	Other	Tickets Landed	Rejected			Total	Aliens Passed to Land	Tax Paid	
				Cabins	Steerage	Stowaways				
1st	19	1					20	27	49 -	26
2nd	42						42	2 -	44	2 16
3d										
4										

EXEMPTIONS

Act of [illegible]

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	19	49
2nd Cabin	24	42	66
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 191

11—1116

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			✓ Iwoyama	Yoichi	42	M. M.	Consulting Engineer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	1, Shiba	Y. Shima Hamasugi Tokyo
2			✓ Ishikawa	Tokijo	38	M. M.	Naval Officer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	I. J. N.	Admiral K. Funokoshi London
3			✓ Kaneda	Hidetaro	43	M. M.	do	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Eng. and	London	Japanese	Admiral Funokoshi Inspector Offic. Broadway Court
4			✓ Kanna	Norkadzu	"	"	do	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Japanese	Admirable Funokoshi Navy London
5			✓ Morishita	Genji	28	M. S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	Maidenhead	32, Lime St. London E.C.	Mark. Steo. Co Mitsui & Co.
6			✓ Mori	Tonogoro	37	M. M.	Expert. Official	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	22. Woodst London W.	K. Takeda C/o Lidar & Co.
7			✓ Minohara	Tsutomu	35	M. M.	Naval Officer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Broadway Court, Broadway, N.Y.	Naval Attaché Minister
8			✓ Muto	Matsuji	32	M. M.	Clerk	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	112, Matsubara Shicho Tokyo Japan	Wife Uta Muto.
9			✓ Muto	Inetaro	40	M. M.	Naval Officer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Japanese	Admiral Funakoshi Brigadier Inspector, 346 Broadway Court
10			✓ Shibuya	Yonetaro	39	M. M.	Manager	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	27b, Imori, Tokyo, Japan.	Wife Mrs S. Shibuya.
11			✓ Yasuno	Yudzuru	44	M. M.	Banker	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	113 Cannon St. London E.C.	Mr. A.F. Duff
12			✓ Yutani	Kenzo	39	M. M.	Naval Officer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Eng. and	London	Japanese	Admiral Funakoshi Broadway Inspector Office, Broadway Court
13			~~Goodchild~~	~~Frederick~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Banker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	
14	1		✓ Cassey	Adolf Philipp	45	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Hollandish	England	London	124, Fenchurch St. London E.C.	Mr. Arnott
15	1		✓ Alonso	Dolores	38	F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	England	Hull	England. Cuban Consul, Hull.	Mr. Alfredo Alonso
16	1		✓ Matsumoto	Kansuke	45	M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	23-25 Fenchurch St. London E.C.	Messrs. b. by Asidown
17	1		✓ Stormont	Tom Hope	42	M. S.	British Consular	yes	yes	British	Scotch	England	London	99, Montesley Rd. Hurlesden Lon.	Mrs Ruth Stormont Mother.
18	1		✓ Duckworth	James	39	M. M.	Farmer and Licensed Victualler	yes	yes	British	British	England	Darwen	Mrs. S. Duckworth 56, Two gates Terrace. Darwen	
19	1		✓ Appel	Wilhelmina (Wilhelmina)	38	F. S.	Secretary	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch		London	Friend Miss Tuffnell 56 Lonsdale Rd. W. London.	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

1 17 7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

1

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 1917.

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Japan	Tokyo.	Yes.	Fuji Paper Mfg. Co. Tokyo.	Yes.	Yes.	1917	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Blk	Blk.	None	Japan	Tokyo.
2	Japan	Tokyo	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Tokyo.
3	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
4	Japan	Tokyo.	Yes	Self	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
5	Japan	Tokio	do	Self	Yes				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Japan	Kina
6	Japan	Tokyo	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes.			do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	2	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Nagasaki
7	Japan	Tokio	No	Self	Yes				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Nagasaki
8	Japan	Saga	No	Self.	Yes	do	do	do.	do	do	No	No	Good	No	5	18		Blk	Blk	None	Japan	Tokio
9	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self.	Yes.	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	9	Dark	Blk	Dark.	None	Japan	Saga
10	Japan	Tokyo	do	do	Yes	Yes.	Dec 1916	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	Good	do			Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Nakasaka
11	Japan	Imori	Pd. Y. Mm. Co.	Son	Yes	Yes	1916/17		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Yamasala
GRANT ALIEN 12	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes				do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	2	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Japan	Ogaki-cho.
13	~~Japan~~	~~Tokio~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~1916~~	~~New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
GRANT ALIEN 14	Surinam	Paramaribo	No	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1917	New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	10	~~Dark~~ Gray	~~Brown~~ Brown	~~Brown~~ None	~~None~~ None	~~Surinam~~ Surinam	~~Paramaribo~~ Paramaribo
15	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self.	Yes.	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	11	Dark	Blk	Brown	Mole on left temple	Surinam	Paramaribo
16	Japan.	Kobe	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No.	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	5	✓	✓	Bl	None	Cuba	Havana
17	Honduras	Amapala	Yes	Brit. Govt.	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	-	Dark	Blk	Brown.	None	Japan	Kagoshima
GRANT ALIEN 18	Venezuela	La Guayra	do	Y. Employer	Yes			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole on left eye	India	
19	Eng.	New York	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No	—	-	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	6 1/2	Fair	Med	Blue	3 tattoo marks right arm	Surinam	Paramaribo
20									Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	5	✓	Br.	Blue	None	Holland	Amsterdam
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Hotel Latham, 28th St. near 5th Ave. New York.

37 Shinoyama, Fukuokaken, Japan

Home: Japanese Consulate General, New York.

Naval Department, I.J.N. Tokyo.

52 Santocho Shirotane, Akasaka, Tokio. Government Industrial Laboratory, Tokio.

Naval Attache of Japanese Embassy, Washington.

Wife Ida Akuto, 112, Akatsusubora, Akuchi, Saga. Japanese Consulate General, New York.

Home:- 274 Omori, Tokyo, Japan.

2nd Principle Kuraishiwa Imori, Japanese Consulate General, New York.

E. P. Darrell & Co. 11, Broadway, New York.

Home:- San Ignacio, Havana, Cuba.

Home:- 3/5 Chomee, Wakayamatidori, Kobe. Cuban Consulate.

Temporary in N.Y. at Amapala, George Hotel.

Martha Washington Hotel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St Paul" from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	Bradford	Annie S.	41		F	M	Babylon, L.I.,	Nov. 12th, 1875	Babylon Long Island
✓ 2	Lokair	Verne	21		M	S	Orange, New Jersey	Aug 24th 1895	To Orient c/o Int Blg Corp. N.Y.
✓ 3	Griffith	Bertha	44		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.,	May 24, 1873	1132, Mellon St. Pittsburgh
✓ 4	Knowles	George Gray	45		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Jan 27th 72	The Brows West Piermont
✓ 5	Macomber Jr.	Frank G.	34		M	M	Boston Mass,	Jan. 9th, 1883.	463, Beacon St Boston
✓ 6	Park	Walter Ellsworth	55		M	M	Boston Mass.	May 27th 1861	"Engineer Club" New York City
✓ 7	Van Hook	Hubert	20		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	June 3rd 1896	Belmont Hotel, New York
✓ 8	Krager	George L	57		M	M	New York City	Sept 19th 1859	Marlborough Hotel
✓ 9	do	Louise T.	29		F	M		Dec 30, 1887 Through Marriage.	do
✓ 10	Mc. Bride	Herbert	43		M	S	Waterloo. Ind	Oct 5th —	1434 Park Ave Indianapolis
✓ 11	Starr-Hunt	John Brackenridge	24		M	S	San Antonio. Texas	Nov. 6th 1892.	607, South Hill St. Los Angeles
✓ 12	Troy	Arthur Lane.	31		M	S	Greensboro. N. C.	Sept 23rd	240, Fifth Ave.
✓ 13	Dodge	Albert L.	42				Detroit. Michigan.	May 24th	Biltmore Hotel
✓ 14	Hall	Arthur Edwin	30		M	M	Wallingford. Conn.	Sept 15th	152, East Ave West Haven
15	Pratt	John B	41		M	S	Maplewood. New Jersey.	Dec 28th	Hotel Imperial
16	do	Adelaide Richard	39		F	M	Louisiana, Shreveport	Mar. 3rd	do
17	Prairie	Charles F.	32				Chateaugay N.Y.	Nov 21st 89	— Delaware Ave
18	Hunter	Fred	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.,	Apr. 12, 1895	Maywood, N.J.
19	Worthington	Albert S.	47		M	S	Dec. 17, 1869,	Frederick Co, Md.	Winchester, Va.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

192

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Departm

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S/S. "St. Paul", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Canada
In transit. 3 S. S. "St Paul", sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 1917

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			†Stannifield	Thomas.	46		M.	Commercial Traveller.	yes yes	British	English	Canada	Montreal	Brother Mr A J Stannifield 71, Upperthorpe, Sheffield
2			~~Parkinson~~	~~John Thos~~	~~52~~		~~M~~	~~Importer~~	yes yes	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Blundellsands~~	~~Wife Jeannie Parkinson 48 Everard Road Blundellsands~~
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4618

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 1917

104

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Canada Quebec	Montreal	Yes	self	Yes	Yes.	1916	Home:- 2579 Waverley St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	Eng. and	Sheffield
2	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1916	New York.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Grey~~	~~Grey~~	~~Stone~~	~~England~~	~~Kingsley~~
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", from Liverpool,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Lucas
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19.. ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S/S "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

William Stumpf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Liverpool, April - 4, 1917

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								✓	Kraus	John Percy Thomas	35	✓	M.	M.	Insurance Broker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	G. A. Severn 81, Gracechurch St.	NON IM
2								✓	Greene	Edwin Blount	46	✓	M.	M.	Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leeds	Mrs Greene Woodlands View.	NON IM
3								✓	Mc Grath	Joseph Began	51	✓	M.	W.	Consulting Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Boston Spa Mr Pallia Vineyd	
4								✓	Rowley	Gordon Bolton	44	✓	M.	M.	Chief Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	85 Linder Gardens. Notting Hill Gate Wife: Mrs Christian Rowley 36 Dudley Rd, Liverpool.	
5								✓	Williams	Thomas Edgar	51	✓	M.	M.	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs T. E. Williams 62, Princes Sqr. Bayswater London.	
6								✓	Marr.	Alexander.	40	✓	M.	M.	Indian Civil Service	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs. A. Marr. 41 Gladstone Place. Aberdeen.	
7								✓	Duff.	J. George J.	51	✓	M.	Wd.	Financial agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	England.	London	Home. 209 Anerley Rd, London	
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Tourist.

4

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 191

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									† Evans	John Percy Thomas	35		M	M.	Insurance Broker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	G. A. Severn 81, Gracechurch St.
2									† Greene	Edwin Blount	40		M	M.	Lloyd's Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leeds	Mrs Greene Woodlands View, Boston Spa
3									† Mc Lean	Joseph Began	51		M	W.	Consulting Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Mr Pallia 85, Linder Gardens, Notting Hill Gate
4									† Rowley	Gordon Bolton	44		M	M.	Chief Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Wife: Mrs Christina Rowley 36 Dudley Rd, Liverpool.
5									† Williams	Thomas Edgar	51		M	M.	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs T. E. Williams 62, Princes Sq. Bayswater London.
6									† Marr.	Alexander.	40		M	M.	Indian Civil Service	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs. A. Marr. 41, Gladstone Place. Aberdeen.
7									† Duff.	J. George J.	51		M	Wd.	Diamond Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Room 209 Dudley Rd, London
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 191.

11—1116

106

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free (if idiot or imbecile, or [illegible] of the United States, [illegible])	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	M.G.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914.		c/o J. G. Inc Intyre Marblehead Mass Boston. Murray Hill Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10.	Fair	Fair Grey	None	England	Ewell Surrey
2	M.G.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1916	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7.	Med	Blonde Blue.	None.	England	Scarboro.
3	M.G.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1916.	New York	Holland House, 5th Ave, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	1/4.	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
4		Newport News	Yes.	Elder Dempster	Yes	Yes.	Dec 1913	Brooklyn.	To join s.s. "Appam" Newport News.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fair	D Brown Grey.	None	England	Liverpool
5	✓	✓	✓	do	Yes	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5.	Fair	Grey Blue.	None.	Wales.	Tremador.
6	M.G.	New York.	Yes	Indian Office	Yes	No	No	No	c/o H. B. Mc. Consul General.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9½.	Fair	Brown Green.	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	M.G.	New York	No	Self.	Yes.	No	—	—	Marlborough Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gr. Black	None	India	Bhandara
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St Paul", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S/S "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

William Stumpf M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Alien 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul 1-2 sailing from Liverpool 2-12, April-th, 191-

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Ekstrom	Gustaf E.	23.		M.	S.	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Eng. and London	Father:- Enoch. 1. Fairfax Mansions, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
2										Sargeaunt	Frederick Lawrence	42.		M.	S.	Solicitor	yes	yes	British	English	Eng. and Beechenham	Mother Mrs Sargeaunt 34. Bromley Road, Beechenham, Kent.
3										Staniforth	Percy John Fr	53.		M.	S.	H.B.M. Consul	yes	yes	British	English	Canary Islands Spain Teneriffe.	Brother Charles Staniforth 58, Priory St. York.
4										Roberts	Theodore.	54.		M.	S.	Solicitor	yes	yes	British	English	England London.	2 Rutland Park Gardens, Willesden Green London, N.W.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

1

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 AUG 1917, 191

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	C.O	C/O	No. Belmont Hotel New York. British Embassy.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fair	Fair	Blue.	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2	D.C.	Washington	C/O	Self	Yes	$10/	No	C/O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10.	Fair	Brown	Grey.	None	England	Aldeborough
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	$10	No	C/O Plaza Hotel New York.	C/O	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Brown	Mole on back	Turkey.	Constantinople
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	C/O	C/O	C/O	C/O Mrs. Gribbon, 15 W. 12th St., New York	No	C/O	C/O	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fair	Grey.	Grey.	None.	England.	Rochdale.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "St Paul" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

St. Paul sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 APR 1917, 19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	2nd	George Walter	41	✓	M	m	U.S.C.	(P.P. 8364 March 28 1917 Middlesex Co. Court. Naturalization Papers)	113 So. Whipple St. Lowell, Mass.
2	do.	Edith Annie wife	23	✓	F	m	" "	(P.P. 8365 March 28-1917 do. London)	do.
3	do.	Richard	14	✓	CH	S	"	" " "	do.
4	do.	George	11	✓	CH	S	"	" " "	do.
5	~~Ellis~~	~~Joseph~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Was 2nd 1897, Grand Falls, Newf.~~	~~Pittsburg, Pa.~~
6	O'Kuso	Raitaro Arnold	11	✓	CH	S	U.S. Born. June 3rd 1905. Boston, Mass.		care H. Kusuo Columbia St. Champaign, Ill.
7	Johnson	Lester	24	✓	M	S	March 27th 1893. Mansfield, Mass	P.P. 46507	Kingsley, Kansas.
8	~~Malley~~	~~Alfred Henry~~	~~54~~		~~M~~		~~Raffin, N.C.~~		~~Leidsville, N.C.~~
9	~~do.~~	~~Alfred Henry~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York, N.Y.~~		~~do.~~
10	~~do.~~	~~Lucy Benson~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~m~~	~~do.~~		~~do.~~
11	Brown	Willie	18	✓	M	S	Jan. 7th 1899. Idaho Springs, Clear Creek Co. Col.	P.P. 3-7-1917	Idaho Springs, Clear Creek Co. Col.
12	~~Kennedy~~	~~Margaret~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~W~~			~~104 Franklin St. New Haven, Conn.~~
13	~~do.~~	~~James Aloysius~~	~~4~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sept. 19th 1912. Boston, Mass~~		~~do. do.~~
14	~~Worthington~~	~~Albert E.~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Dec. 17th 1869, Fredericksburg, Ohio~~		~~Steubenville, O.~~
15	Bragg	Alice Gertrude	44	✓	F	S	March 18th 1873. Bangor, Me. (Birth Cert)		Y.W.C.A., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Mac Lennan	Agnes	34	✓	F	m	U.S.C. P.P. 29451	By marriage (District Court of Boston, June 10, 1913. Duncan A. Mac Lennan.	11, Charlesbank Newton, Mass.
17	do.	Jean Isabel	8	✓	F	S	(may 13th 1909. Newton, Mass.		do.
18	do.	Walter Evan	6	✓	CH	S	Sept 29, 1911, " "		do.
19	do.	Alice Maud	3	✓	F	S	Nov. 3rd, 1913, " "		do.
20	do.	Gertrude Margt.	3		F	S		through parents.	do.
21	Kilgallon	John A	25	✓	M	S	Sept. 5th 2nd 1891, Far Rockaway, N.Y.	P.P. 8328 London Feb 20-1917	Far Rockaway, N.Y.
22	Segee	Charles H	34	✓	M	m	April 30th 1882 Somerville, Mass	Seamans Cert # 293.	16, Wisconsin Ave, Boston, Mass
23	Horgan	Andrew	31	✓	M	S	U.S.C. (P.P. 41324	Superior Court of Contra Costa, Cal. Dec 31, 1909	139 Fulton St. San Francisco, Cal.
24	Smith	Frank	27	✓	M	S	August 19th 1890 Duluth, Minn.	Seamans Cert # 5514	Box 48, St. Charles P.O. Duluth, Minn.
25	Ledgu	Herbert D.	35	✓	M	S	Apr. 27th 1881 Springfield, Ohio	P.P. 1059 India Jan 15-17	Sept. Cal.
26	Cameron	H. Foster	38	✓	M	S	July 4th 1878. Austin, Tex.	P.P. 1588 India Jan 15-17	Hondo, Texas.
27	Lindsay	Francis Albert	35	✓	M	S	Sept. 3, 1883, Hopkins, Mo.	P.P. 35995	Clemens, Kan.
28	Hoppe	Vernon Albert	29	✓	M	m	March 1st 1888. Fairview, Kan.	Passport	Fairview, Kan.
29	Lassiter	David Allen	28	✓	M	S	June 21st 1889, Isle of Wight Co. Virginia		Moran Apts., Norfolk, Va.
30	Clayton	Jim	32	✓	M	S	July 17th 1884, Philadelphia, Pa. J.J. Donovan Irish	Cattlemens Cert from Newport News 65	2654 E. Birch St. Philadelphia, Pa.

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

7

5

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpp, Surgeon of the S/S. "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpp M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 19 17

at N.Y.

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

2

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Brooke	Beatrice Margaret	39	✓ f	s	Stenographer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mrs. H. J. Brooke 57, Dancroft Rd, Herne Hill, London, S.E.
ADMITTED 2			Smith	Samuel Frederick	13	✓ m	s	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Stapleford	Mrs. Daisy Smith, 2, James Terrace, Stapleford.
ADMITTED 3			do	Sydney	6	✓ m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4			Papley	Frank	24	✓ m	s	Mechanic	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Stromness	Father James Papley Rosland, Hillwater, Stromness, Orkney.
5			~~McCarten~~	~~Bridget~~	~~44~~	~~F~~	~~s~~	~~Cook~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Providence~~	~~Brother John McCarten~~
6			~~do~~	~~Francis~~	~~54~~	~~F~~	~~s~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Dromore, Co. Tyrone~~ ~~Ireland~~
7			McGowan	Bartholomew	64	✓ m	s	Fisherman Driver	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Lismore	19 Lower Ballynatty, Lismore, Co. Waterford
8			Olsen	Thorsten	24	✓ m	s	Whaler	do	do	Norway	Scandinavian	Scotland	Leith Harbour	Father Ole Ks. Olsen 19, Norska Gade, Christiania, Norway
9			Öman	Sander Antoni	25	✓ m	s	Seaman	do	do	Sweden	do	do	do	Father Sven Öman Hoganäs, Skåne, Sweden
10			Cameron	David Marshall	32	✓ m	m	Metal Polisher	do	do	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Md.	Baltimore	Wife Mrs. Cameron 23, Mc Kerrell St, Paisley
11			Van Dyke	Collette	31	✓ f	m	Wife	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	England	Skewerton	Father & Grandfather Mr. J. Janssens, Hoogst.
12			do	Harold A.	2	✓ m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Baelen-up-Neerhe
13			~~Chandler~~	~~Emma Maria~~	~~45~~	~~F~~	~~m~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Hartford~~	~~Brother Geo. Hinds~~ ~~3a, Talfourd Rd, Peckham, London, S.E.~~
14			Robinson	William Leo	30	✓ m	m	Steward Officer	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	Wife:- Pauline 3 Lorne Rd, Waterloo, Liverpool
15			Haigh	John Allen	27	✓ m	s	3rd do	do	do	do	do	do	Hull	Wrights- H. Haighs London Road, Hull
16			McIntyre	Donald	28	✓ m	s	2nd do	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mother Barbara McIntyre 6 Ragwood Rd, Litherland, Lpool. Eng
17			Archer	Eric Nore	25	✓ m	m	Purser	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Archer 141, Kingsley Rd, Liverpool
18			Roberts	John William	62	✓ m	m	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Roberts 84, Venmore St, Liverpool
19			Mackell	Herbert William	37	✓ m	s	2nd Steward Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Mackell 9, Randolph Rd, Maida Vale, London, W.
20			Woodhead	Laurence Arthur	19	✓ m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford	Father A. W. Woodhead 4, Sandsend Rd, Bradford, Yorks.
21			Roberts	Glyn	21	✓ m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	New Brighton	Father:- Richard 1, Sefton Rd, New Brighton
22			Svendsen	Kristian	27	✓ m	s	Marine Engineer	do	do	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandefjord	Friend Mr. Davies Temperance Hall, Alexandra St, Swansea
23			Berglund	Carl Theodor	34	✓ m	s	Ships Officer	do	do	Sweden	do	England	London	Brother Mrs. G. Berglund, 2, Tjärngatan, Sundsvall, Sweden
24			Erskine	George Clark	26	✓ m	s	Wireless Operator	do	do	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John G. Erskine, 6, Holland Place, Inverness, Aberdeen.
25			King	Alfred Sydney	17	✓ m	s	do	do	do	do	English	England	London	Father Alfred Edwd. King, 1, Bagnaby St, Chelsea, London
26			~~Trapper~~	~~Louis~~	~~35~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Cook~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Egypt~~	~~22 Griffith St, Liverpool~~
27			de Beaufort	Jack.	35	✓ m	s	Journalist	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York.	Sir Wm. Tull Ba. P. Priors, Enfield.
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, *191*

14—431

111

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every person or alien, or person who has been before the immigration authorities for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	yes	1911 Portland	Sister Husband J.H.R. Barthiaume 125 W 63rd St. New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	dark	br	gr	None	England	London
2	do	Buffalo	do	Mother	Yes	no	— —	Mother 160 West Huron Street, Buffalo, NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	do	do	do	do	Stapleford
3	do	do	do	do	25	do	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	br	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	self	$30	yes	1913 Buffalo	Friend:- Jas Hutchinson 138 Delaware Ave, Buffalo, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	do	do	gr	do	Scotland	Orkney
5	~~Providence~~	~~RI~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~ ~~London~~	~~Sister Mrs Patrick Dolan 46 Lippitt St Providence RI~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~bl~~	~~do~~	~~Ireland~~	
6	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~20~~ ~~do~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~do~~	~~gr~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
7	Conn	New Haven	no	Son	$25	no	— —	Son John McGowan 37 Woolsey St, New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Govt Hill.
8	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	do	— —	Sailors Home, Carroll Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	br	do	do	Norway	Christiania
9	do	do	do	do	40	do	— —	Second Sailors Home Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	Blonde	do	do	Sweden	Hjoranäs
10	Md.	Baltimore	do	do	40	yes	1916 Various ports	Home 224 North Stricker St Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	br	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow
11	NY	New York	do	do	$60	yes	— —	Husband - Father, Mr. Van Dyke 403 & 5th Street, New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	br	do	Belgium	Ghent
12	do	do	do	Mother	-	no	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	England	Alverston
13	~~Conn~~	~~Hartford~~	do	self	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hartford~~	~~22 Hamilton St Hartford Conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~		~~do~~	~~br~~	~~br~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~London~~
14	W.Va	s.s. "Appam"	do	Employer	$25	no	various times various ports	British steamer "Appam," Norfolk, Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do	do	bl	do	do	Liverpool
15	do	do	do	do	$25	yes	1889 Philadelphia		no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		do	do	br	do	Penna.	Philadelphia
16	do	do	do	do	$25	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	bl	Mole on right cheek	England	Liverpool
17	do	do	do	do	~~yes~~	~~do~~			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	do	do	do	None	do	Leyland
18	do	do	do	do	$25	yes	5 yrs New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	Ambrok, Aylsham
19	do	do	do	do	$25	do	8 yrs do		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	do	do	do	do	do	London
20	do	do	do	do	$20	no	— —		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	br	do	do	Rochdale
21	do	do	do	do	$25	do	Jan 1917 New Orleans		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	ruddy	gr	do	do	Lizard
22	Mass	s.s. "Thomas Haliburn"	do	Employer	~~yes~~	yes	1916 Halifax various times various ports.	Norwegian s.s. "Thomas Haliburn," Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	do	bl	do	Norway	Sandefjord
23	R.I.	"Providence"	no	self	40	do	do	Sister Mrs. A. Jacobs 193 Mott St, Providence, R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	br	do	Tattoos on left hand.	Sweden	Sundsvall
24	N.Y.	s.s. "Belgrano"	do	Employer	do	do	do do	British s.s. "Belgrano," New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	do	br	do	None	Scotland	Cumphammon
25	do	New York	do	do	60	no	— —	c/o Marconi Co of Great Britain 25 Elm St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	England	London
26	do	~~Rochester~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1915 Baltimore~~	~~Friend M. J. Scanlon 198 Stockton Pittsburgh, Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~br~~	~~do~~	~~Germany~~	~~Essen~~
27	N.Y.	New York	—	self.	50	yes	6 1909 1914 N.Y.	Home:- 23 E. 57th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7½	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	None.	Holland	Nijmegen
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", from Liverpool, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 3

112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 APR 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Selden	George Sergius	53	✓	M	m	~~St. L. b~~ P.P. 3 Rockport 1917	Oct. 11th 1886, Ct. of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	6407 Frankstown Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	O'Toole	Timothy	29	✓	M	s	May 20, 1888, Nashua, N.H.	Passport 8381. P.P. 8381 London Apr 5 '16	5-7-1917 76 Tyler St, Nashua, N.H.
3	Packard	Clarence	18	✓	M	s	Sept 5th 1899, Lynn, Mass		34 Bristol Ter, E. Lynn, Mass.
4	Gillespie	Mary	24	✓	F	s	Apr. 19th, 1892, St. Paul, Minn.	P.P. 40113, 40113	326 Harrison St, Ramsey Co., Minn. St. Paul
5	Eyers	Webster Legrand	51	✓	M	m	Sept. 29th 1866, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓ 4688 42737	185 Macon St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Mc Granahan	James	38	✓	M	s	March 28th 1882, Greenville, Pa.	✓ P.P. 155 India Jan 5-1917	Oil Well Supply Co, Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Darby	John H.	27	✓	M	m	Feb. 10, 1890,	Stapleton, S.I. ✓ 48949 48949	6 Elm Place, Stapleton, S.I.
8	Davis	Carl E.	23	✓	M	S	July 29, 1894, Framingham, Mass	P.P. 148491	24 Alexander St, Framingham, Mass
9	Publicover	Archibald	33	✓	M	S	~~Nov. 22, 1884,~~	Seamans Cert #[illegible] through Father	25 South St, New York.
10	Ikead	Robert G.	23	✓	M	S	Aug 19, 1893, Brooklyn, N.Y.		1971-62nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Reynolds	Edward E.	40	✓	M	W.	Mar. 31st, 1877 - Providence, R.I.	Passport 27697	426 Stanley St, New Britain, Conn
12	Mc Bride	William	25	✓	M	M.	Jan. 1st, 1892 - Elizabeth, N.J.	Seamans Cert #554	1029 Lawrence St, Elizabeth, N.J.
13	Reardon	Peter	42	✓	M	S.	June 9th, 1875 - Brooklyn, N.Y.	Seamans Cert # 531	48 Adelphi St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Stewart	James	69	✓	M	S.	Oct 12, 1848 - Galveston, Texas		266 Wykoff St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	~~de Beaufort~~	~~Jacob~~	~~35~~		M	S.			
16	Cook	William	18	✓	M	S.	Nov. 7, 1898 - Rochester, N.Y.		12 Lima St, Rochester, N.Y.
17	Handrahan	James E.	42	✓	M	M.	~~St. J. b~~ P.P. 42238	P.P. 42238, 1902, Circuit Court, Boston	1745 W. 10th, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Campbell	Josephine	30	✓	F	M.	~~St. J. b~~ P.P. 35415	By marriage.	182 Lexington Ave, New Haven, Conn
19	O'Connell	Mary E.	34	✓	F	M.	~~St. J. b~~ P.P. 05568	By marriage	City 409 Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Brongood	Thomas	59	✓	M	M.	~~St. J. b~~	Seamans Cert #[illegible] Dist Court 1st N.Y.	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—274

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpe, Surgeon of the S.S. "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

William Stumpe MD

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 19

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Liverpool, April 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			✓ Mc Cartney	✓ James Russel	48	✓	M m	Manager	yes	yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Quebec	Montreal	Wife Sophia Mc Cartney 154, Blaine St. Montreal
2			✓ Garland	✓ Ross George	29	✓	M s	Student			Canada	Scotch	Ontario	Black Hill	Mrs. Nellie Brown. Van Kleek Hill, Ont.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

114

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, *191*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Q	Montreal	British nor Irish nationality	yes yes	13 yrs	N.Y.		Wife Sophia McCartney 54 Regina St. Montreal, Q.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	gr	bl	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	Ont	Van Kleek Hill	no	self	Yes. do	1 yr.	do. & Lethbridge, Alta.	Mrs. Millie Brown Van Kleek Hill, Ont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	br	do	do	Ontario	Van Kleek Hill
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "St. Paul", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 1911

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S/S "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf MD

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 191 /

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Liverpool 2-12, April 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

14—431

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							1			✓ Byrne	✓ William Clement	22		M	S	Chemist	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs. Byrne
2										Olsen	Reitan Arnold	11		M	S	—	yes	yes	Japanese Claims U.S. Born	Japanese	Japan	Boston	Father Mr. Olsen Church St, Sullivan, Co, Cork. Late mother - Dorothy Cornwall College, Cornwall St, Bath, Eng.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1917, *191*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27						
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
ANT ALIEN																							
1	Ceylon	Colombo	yes	Employers	yes 300	no —			Miss Cargille, 23 Park Colombo Ceylon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	br	gr	none	Ireland	Tullow
2	Ill	Champaign	✓	Uncle	$6.-	yes	1905 to 1916	Boston Mass	Mrs. Cecil Dodsworth, Columbia Rd, Champaign, Ill	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	4	10	Dk	Bl.	Dk. Brown	none	Mass	Boston
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1917

at Ryl.

Thos Sherlock
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stumpp, Surgeon of the S/S "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 117 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpp M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 1917

at N.Y.

Edward Corsi
Immigration Officer.

April 17—1917

S.S. 11

(10)

Actual
90
117 Alb
207 Total

151
85 (T)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Liverpool, Apr. 7, 1917, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Friedkin	Jacob	55	M	S	Milwaukee	No	No	England	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	None
2		"	Bertha, wife	45	F	S				"	"	"	"	do.
3														
4														
5		Douglas	John	50	M	W.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Newport News Va — None
6														
7		Brown	John	31	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	N. Y.	New York	Cousin:- John Redding, 21 Casella Rd, New Cross, London
8		Madden	Edward	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	English	Conn.	Newtown	None
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14		Purcell	Edward	48	M	S	Foreman	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
15		Hallberg	Robt. W.	38	M	S	Foreman	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
16		Wiborg	Oscar	27	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Engl.	London	
17		Cullen	William E.	50	M	S	Quarter Master	"	"	England	Irish	"	Liverpool	Sister:- Johanna Purcell Wallasey, Lpool.
18		Cutting	Harmon E.	39	M	S	Smith	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None:- Greenville, Pa.
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

11-290586- 8/25/41

#5, 7, 8, 14, 15, 18 Returning Consulate with certificates [illegible]

#Joining S. S. Appam.

Nos. 4 & 16 Manchu Int

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 118 5.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 191

11—213

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	More	No	—	—	Wife:- Mary Friedstein, 1648 So. St. Louis Ave, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Br.	Scar on left arm	Russia	Bechor
2	"	"	"	Father	in	No	—	—	Mother:- — do —	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	-	"	"	"	None	England	Liverpool
3																							
4																							
5	Va.	Newport News	Yes.	Owners Ships	None	Yes	1917	Newport News	Home:- 3617 Hamburg Ave, Newport News, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
6																							
7	N.Y.	New York	—	Ships Owners	$23.	Yes	1905/17	N.Y.	Home:- 107 Bowery, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Black	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	"	Yes	"	1884/1917	New Haven, Conn.	Home:- 183 Worcester Ave, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	"	"	Br.	"	England	Stanwell
9																							
10	~~Va~~	~~Newport News~~	~~Yes~~	~~Ships Owners~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1917~~	Newport News	~~Newport News~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	Tattoo marks right arm	~~England~~	~~Wednesbury~~
11																							
12																							
13																							
14	Va	Newport News	Yes	Ships Owners	$40.-	Yes	1901/17	N.Y.	Home:- 48 Rue mine St, Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br.	Br.	None	Australia	Melbourne
15	"	"	"	"	$10.-	"	1904/1917	"	Home:- 11 St. Marks Pl, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	Dk	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
16	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$25.-	"	1911/1916	Jersey City	Bro-in-law:- Gus Bolmquist 1598 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Fair	"	Hazel	"	Finland	Senela
17	Va.	Newport News	"	"	$3.-	"	1914	Los Angeles Cal	To join S.S. "Iroquois" at Newport News	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	-	Dk	"	Blue	"	Ireland	Wexford
18	Pa	Meadville	"	"	—	"	1890/1916	Meadville Pa.	Home:- 936 Park Ave, Meadville, Pa.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7½	"	"	Grey	"	Canada	Montreal
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. St. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1917

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 119

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, Apr. - 7 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, 19...

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
7528 1	Baker	William	53	V/n	M	Wd	36851 Cert 17/11	Court of Common Pleas, Hudson Co., Jersey City, N.J. July 30, 1888	235, Baldwin Av, Jersey City.
9 2	Caulfield	Michael	53	V	M	M	U.S.A. P.P. 42134	Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. Nov. 28, 1896	408 E. 135th St, Bronx, N.Y.
3524HH 3	Forde	Winifred Ella	35	V	F	M	U.S.A. P.P. 46904	James Forde, District Court, Chicago, By Marriage Sept 15, 1902	1013 W. Congress St, Chicago, Ill.
V 4	do	Kathleen	7	V	F	S	Jan. 16, 1910 Chicago Ill		
V 5	do	Josephine	4	V	F	S	Jan 4, 1912 V V		
V 6	do	Eileen	4	V	F	S	V V V		
~~71~~ 4	~~Gillespie~~	~~Mary~~	~~24~~	~~Y~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~Ramsey Co, Minnesota~~
3725 6 8	Feeley	Catherine	30	Y	F	M	By Marriage U.S.A. P.P. 28095		144 Elder St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
V 9	do	William	5	V	M	S	Dec 5, 1912, Brooklyn, N.Y.		— " —
V 10	do	Madeline	3	V	F	S	Sept 3, 1914, V V		— " —
3904O 11	~~O'Connell~~	~~Mary Ellen~~	~~34~~	~~Y~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Naturalized by marriage~~	~~93 Baltic St Brooklyn~~ Con
V 12	~~Campbell~~	~~Josephine~~	~~30~~	~~Y~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			
4170 9 16	Maguire	Andrew	24	V	M	S	U.S.A. P.P. 37099	Supreme Court of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, June 8, 1915	91, Truxton St, Brooklyn
7532 14	Dunn	William	44	V	M	S	25/1/1844, Springfield, Mass		14 W. Ave, Newport News.
V 15	Lutts	Albert	40	V	M	S	10/2/1877, Baltimore, Md.		2238, Mura St, Baltimore, Md.
V 16	Scott	John	52	V	M	S	31/12/1864, Pittsburg Pa.		Cor. Vine Race St, Philadelphia
V 17	Byers	Thomas	37	V	M	S	29/4/1880, St. Louis Mo.		4032, Cottage Av, St. Louis
V 18	Herring	John H	49	V	M	S	18/8/1864, Culpeper Co, Va.		Jinter Park, Richmond, Va.
V 19	Lyddane	James R	31	V	M	S	24/3/1886, Baltimore, Md.		Newport News, Va.
V 20	McCune	Thomas	33	V	M	S	15/4/1884, Perrysburg, N.Y.		47, Sobarriga Pa, Bedford, Pa.
V 21	Woods	Isaac	22	V	M	S	8/5/1895, Baltimore Md.		3411, Trial Av, Baltimore, Md.
V 22	Kerrod	Albert C	23	V	M	S	17/3/1893, Westernport, Md. Swanson, W.Va.		Westernport, Md.
V 23	Evans	Harry	26	V	M	S	19/2/1890, Austin, Ill.		Willow Av, Wilmington Del.
V 24	O'Leary	George	22	V	M	S	24/2/1894, Buffalo, N.Y.		2525, Bailey Av. Buffalo, N.Y.
V 25	Sullivan	James	32	V	M	S	12/10/1884, Troy, N.Y.		6, Hunter St, Worcester, Mass
V 26	Helmer	Charles G	28	V	M	S	29/10/1888, Staunton Va.		Newport News.
V 27	Murphy	Michael J	39	V	M	S	23/5/1888 Roxbury, Mass		P.O. Manassas, Va.
V 28	Davis	Harry	22	V	M	M	23/2/1893, Harrisburg, Pa.		1335, Mus. St, Harrisburg, Pa.
V 29	Morris	Lewis	21	V	M	L	26/4/1896, Baltimore, Md		2004, Mc Bullock St, Baltimore
V 30	Walton (Waters)	Albert	28	V	M	S	25/12/1888, Phila. Pa.		2839, Howard St, Philadelphia

J. J. Donovan Insp E & F 7, 11, 12.

27 Dynamo Co 6 Only

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, Apr. - 7 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, 19...

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
275 32 1	King	Ralph	25	✓	M	S	25/2/1891, Riverstown, Mass		P.O. Riverstown, Mass
2	Patterson	Henry	22	✓	M	S	14/10/1895, Louisville, Ky.		314, Laurel St, Louisville
3	Ryan	Jos	27	✓	M	S	10/5/1889, Baltimore, Md.		1108, Watson St, Baltimore, Md.
4	Keenan	Charles	21	✓	M	S	24/2/1896, Pittsboro, Ind.		318, Addison St, Indianapolis
5	Painter	Arthur T.	45	✓	M	M	10/3/1841, Manor Chunk, Pa.		31, Race St, Manch Chunk
6	McLellan	Arthur	21	✓	M	S	4/4/1894, Baltimore, Md.		1314, So. Cameron St. Harrisburg
7	Nicholls	William	42	✓	M	S	14/11/1874, Harrisburg, Pa.		
8	Harding	Ralph G	21	✓	M	S	16/9/1895, Columbus, Ohio		1243, R. Av, Columbus Ohio
9	Jackson	Frank	24	✓	M	S	24/10/1892, New Jersey, Jersey City		218, Madison St, Hoboken New Jersey
10	Houck	Charles	30	✓	M	M	13/12/1886, Baltimore, Md.		3451, St. Cedar Av, Baltimore
11	Taylor	John	24	✓	M	S	15/4/1892, Manchester Mass.		63, Congress St, Milford
12	Lenin	Edward	20	✓	M	S	31/10/1893, San Francisco		111, New Montgomery St, San Francisco
13	Reed	J. Julian D	25	✓	M	S	30/4/1862, St. George, S.C.		18, P.O. Box, St. George, S.C.
14	Ewing	Marion L	21	✓	M	S	31/4/1895, Harristown Va.		Harristown, Va.
15	Napier	John A	42	✓	M	S	5/8/1874, Richmond, Va.		1224 29th St, Richmond, Va.
16	Lanier	Edward L	44	✓	M	M	11/12/1873, Lancaster, Pa		2901 W. Marshall, Richmond Va.
17	LaFord	George H	23	✓	M	S	20/9/1894, Lyon Mountain, N.Y.		96, Sanders St, Athol, Mass
18	Sweeney	Daniel	45	✓	M	S	29/2/1872, Danville, Ill.		Newport News, Seamens Home
19	"	Peter	43	✓	M	S	20/5/1884, Cincinatti, Ohio		2451, 8th Av, New York
20	Bell	Harvey	28	✓	M	S	2/9/1888, Boston, Mass		Sailors Home, Newport News.
21	Harris	John F	30	✓	M	S	15/9/1886, East Adam, Conn.		22 W 136th St, New York
22	Finch	John	23	✓	M	S	6/9/1889, Syracuse, N.Y.		100, Loyher Av, Syracuse N.Y.
23	Donovan	John	26	✓	M	S	5/4/1890, New York, N.Y.		313, E. 38 St. New York
24	Brohan	Jos	22	✓	M	S	18/8/1878, Boston, Mass		53, Yewood Rd. Roxbury
25	Davies	John	20	✓	M	S	12/9/1896, New York		433 W 38th St. New York
26	Nestor	John	22	✓	M	S	4/3/1896, New Bedford, Mass		220, 1st St, New Bedford
27	Huff	Eddie	31	✓	M	S	31/1/1880, White Plains, N.Y.		104, Bowery, New York
28	McKee	Tom	46	✓	M	S	18/3/1866, Winsted, Con.		43, Winsdale Av, Winsted Con
29	Desmond	William	32	✓	M	S	30/11/1884, Chicago, Ill.		5132, 4th. Ave, Chicago, Ill.
30	Linardo	Abe	32	✓	M	S		Through Parents	141, Hopkins St, Brooklyn N.Y.

J. J. Donovan Insp 130

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 688 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number. 3

3 11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Liverpool, Apr. 7, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York New York Apr 16th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McCormack	Jack	32		M	S	Oct. 25, 1884,	Boston, Mass	155 London St, E. Boston, Mass
2	Berry	Frank	23		M	S	Nov. 23, 1894,	Brooklyn, N.Y.	175 Bloid St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Smith	Charles	34		M	S	Oct. 28, 1882,	Baltimore, Md	2020 Alice Ann St, Baltimore, Md.
4	Welch	Roy E.	29		M	S	Jan. 26, 1888,	Detroit, Mich	1089 Palmer Ave, Detroit, Mich.
5	Warner	Patrick E.	29		M	S	Aug. 14, 1888,	Fargo, N.D.	502 N.E. Maple Ave, Bromerle, Minn
6	Wilkins	William	29		M	S	Dec. 19, 1888,	Philadelphia, Pa	34 King St, Wilmington, Del.
7	Lawson	Louis	21		M	S	Nov. 17, 1896,	Norfolk, Va.	346-12th St., Norfolk, Va.
8	Badger	William E.	21		M	S	Sept. 15, 1896,	Bethel, N.C.	308 Westover Ave, Norfolk, Va.
9	Nedeneoff	David K.	23		M	S	July 23, 1896,	Chicago, Ill.	4611 Park Heights Ave, Baltimore, Md
10	Smoak	Lawton R.	22		M	S	June 29, 1896,	Orangeburg, S.C.	Orangeburg, S.C.
11	Hicks	Roy	21		M	S	Jan. 22, 1896,	Gastonia, N.C.	Maine St, Gastonia, N.C.
12									
13	Dowling	William Jas.	21		M	S		Through Parents	27 South St, New York, N.Y.
14	Harvey	Fred.	28		M	S	Dec 27, 1888,	Chicago, Ill.	776 Henry St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19	Greene	James	32		M	S	July 30, 1884,	Brunswick, Ga.	275 West St, New York, N.Y.
20	Hammell	Leonard	19		M	S	Dec. 29, 1899,	Cleveland, Ohio	ex S/S Belgian seaman's identity #585 Liverpool 1534 W. 91st St, Cleveland, Ohio.
21									
22									
23									
24			Stowaway.						
25	Hardy	John	33.		M	S	Cornwall N.Y.	March 27-1883	Seamans Discharge Amt Maine Demouth # 240 Dept of Com 107 Charleston St. N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dykes Irish as th -20 only

16 M 86 Donovan Irish (2

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

122 Number. 4

4 11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Liverpool, Apr. 7, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr. 16th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10	Hansen	Charles	~~19 V~~		M		seamans iden. cert 4629/3/5 Rockport Feb 10/17	R.I. Supreme Court Common Pleas, R.I.	Dec 1888	60 State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11										
12	Balon	Joseph J.	~~24 V~~		M		Buffalo, N.Y.			Sailors Home, South St, N.Y.
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18	Corliss	Robert	~~43 V~~		M		1874, Portland, Me			Sailors Home, South St, N.Y.
19	Eriksson	Karl	~~29 V~~		M			Morris County Court Morristown, N.J.	Oct. 3, 1912	56 Benson St, Paterson, N.J.
20										
21	Burgess	Roy Walter	17 V		S		Mar. 16, 1900,	Richmond, Mich		Box 147, Munroe St, Richmond, Mich
22	Carroll	James J.	41 V		S		Aug. 25, 1876,	Philadelphia, Pa.		333 N. 18th St, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Washington	Lee	21 V		S		1896,	Hampton, Va.		155 W. Main St, Norfolk Va.
24	Mitchell	John	23 V		S		July 5, 1893,	Jacksonville, Fla		215 High St, Jacksonville, Fla.
25	Morris	Felix	27 V		S		Father born West Point Va			45 W. 135th St, New York
26	Williams	John	37 V		S		Nov. 27th, 1879,	South Boston Halifax, Va.		1836 Hamilton St, Philadelphia.
27	Mallory	James	49 V		S		June 2nd, 1867,	St. Tranter, Pa.		2925 Taylor St, E. Chattanooga, Tenn.
28	Pritchett	John	64 V		W		U.S.C.N. # 38387			3 Walnut Addison St, Gloucester, Mass
29	Merchant	Sumner	22 V		S		Aug. 15, 1895,	Gloucester, Mass		Has Duty Pay
30	Griffin	Alexander	27 V		S		Dec. 25, 1889	Kansas City, Kansas.		722 Grand View St, Kansas City, Kansas

seamans iden. cert # 357

seamans iden cert # 2 cardiff

F

through Parents Lincolnshire

seamans iden 538

ex S/S Crispin Liverpool Eng

circuit Court of Hamilton County, Tenn. July 7, 1906.

seamans iden. cert 26 3 Wall

Jun 13/17 Cardiff

cert of Reg 18131 Commr of Customs

J. J. Donovan Insp # 18, 19, 21, 22, 27, 28

Dyches as to 10-23/25-29/30 only

(6)

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, Apr. 7 1917, 191

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
27534 1		Williams	David	26	6	M	S	Ships Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Brother Mr G. Williams 49 Liscard Rd Wavertree Liverpool
2		Bullock	Daniel	40	7	M	S	Ships Boatswain	do	do	do	English	do	do	Lodgings do Relatives 4 Frederick St Liverpool
3		White	Daniel	40	1	M	M	Ships Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs White 32 Chadwell St Liverpool
4		Mackay	John	33	8	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	None
5		~~Smith~~	~~Edward~~	35	10	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	~~Lodgings 1 Rutland St Liverpool~~
6		McDermott	Thomas	40	9	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Mc Dermott 13 Lampert St Liverpool
7		Gorman	James	38	9	M	S	Able Seaman	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Father Mr Gorman Kilbrush Co Clare Ireland
8		Goldner	Lawrence W	25	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	Austrian	do	do	Mother Mrs Goldner 8 Spney St Adelaide
9		Robb	William	22	1	M	M	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	Wife Mrs Robb 44 Wendell St Liverpool
10		Davy	Charles	57	2	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lodgings 4 Frederick St Liverpool
11		O'Hara	William	32	7	M	M	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Wife Martha O'Hara 9 Elsewick St Liverpool
12		Roberts	Albert	24	6	M	S	Steward	do	do	do	Welsh	do	do	Mother Mrs Roberts South Africa
13		Twinney	Thomas	33	2	M	M	Ships Chef	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Twinney 17 Lune St Liverpool
14		Northern	William R	39	1	M	M	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Salop	Wife Mrs Northern 37 Ormsdale Road Ellesmere Salop
15		White	William	27	11	M	S	Ships Butcher	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Father Samuel R White 72 Windsor St Walton Liverpool
16		Davis	Frederick	16	10	M	S	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents Mr & Mrs Davis 2 Talbot St Liverpool
17		Cole	John	17	1	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents Mr & Mrs Cole 12 Barker St Liverpool
18		Clubb	George	17	1	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Clubb 112 Northumberland St Liverpool
19		Short	Frederick	26	7	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Short 22 Hibbart St Liverpool
20		Foran	William	32	2	M	M	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Wife Cecelia Foran 131 Rosslyn St Liverpool
21		Cail	William	22	8	M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Father John Cail 22 Greenbank St Liverpool
22		O'Donnell	John	32	4	M	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Sister Celey O'Donnell 71 Vennel Greenock
23		Jackson	Emanuel	25	3	M	S	Greaser	do	do	African	Black	do	do	Wife Beatrice Jackson 1 Ling St Creek Town Old Calabar
24		Nicholls	George A	24	8	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Bestman 14 White St Brookfield Freetown Sierra Leone
25		Williams	Charles	31	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Jane Williams 7 Campbell St Sierra Leone
26		Pratt	Benjamin L	32	1	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Ateka Pratt 1 Back Falkner St Liverpool
27		Bell	Solomon	27	1	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lodgings 73 Beaufort St Liverpool
28		Benson	Dennis	21	2	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Albert Benson Westmoreland St Sierra Leone
29		Williams	Henry	25	6	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Mary Williams 73 Beaufort St Liverpool
30		Small Boy	No 2	25	2	M	S	Fireman	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Small Boy 57 Beaufort St Liverpool

29 57

J. J. Donovan
Dnsh
(To join S.S. Appam)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

123

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S/S. "St. Paul" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, Apr. 7 1917, 191

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
27534 1		Williams David John	26 6	M	S	Ships Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Brother Mr G Williams 49 Liscard Rd Wavertree Liverpool
2		Bullock Daniel	40 7	M	S	Ships Boatswain	do	do	do	English	do	do	Lodgings — do Relation 4 Frederick St Liverpool
3		White Daniel	40 7	M	M	ships Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs White 32 Chadwell St Liverpool
4		MacKay John	33 8	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	None
5		Everitt Edward	38 10	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	~~Lodgings~~ 1 Bigclyffe St Liverpool Wife Mrs Mc Dermott
6		McDermott Thomas	40 9	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	13 Lamport St Liverpool Father Mr Gorman
7		Gorman James	38 9	M	S	Able Seaman	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Kilbrush Co Clare Ireland Mother Mrs Goldner
8		Goldner Lawrence W	25 7	M	S	do	do	do	do	Australian	do	do	Stepney St Adelaide Wife Mrs Rott
9		Robb William	22 8	M	M	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	44 Wendell St Liverpool Lodgings
10		Davy Charles	57 2	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 Frederick St Liverpool Wife Martha O'Hara
11		O'Hara William	32 7	M	M	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	9 Elswick St Liverpool Mother Mrs Roberts
12		Roberts Albert	24 6	M	S	Steward	do	do	do	Welsh	do	do	South Africa
13		Twinney Thomas	33 2	M	M	Ships chef	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Twinney 17 Luna St Liverpool Wife Mrs Norden
14		Norden William R	39 11	M	M	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Salop	37 Broadlow Road Ellesmere Salop Father Samuel R White
15		White William	27 11	M	S	Ships Butcher	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	72 Winslow St Walton Liverpool Parents Mr & Mrs Davis
16		Davis Frederick	16 10	M	S	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 Talbot St Liverpool Parents Mr & Mrs Cole
17		Cole John	17 11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	12 Barker St Liverpool Mother Mrs Clubb
18		Clubb George	17 11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	112 Northumberland St Liverpool Wife Mrs Short
19		Short Frederick	26 7	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	22 Hibbart St Liverpool Wife Cecelia Foran
20		Foran William	32 2	M	M	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	13 Rosslyn St Liverpool Father John Cail
21		Cail William	22 8	M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do	22 Greenleaf St Liverpool Sister Helen O'Donnell
22		O'Donnell John	32 7	M	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	71 Vennel Greenock Wife Beatrice Jackson
23		Jackson Emanuel	25 3	M	S	Greaser	do	do	African	Black	do	do	1 Ling St Creek Town Old Calabar Mother Maria Bestman
24		Nicholls George A	24 5	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	14 White St Brookfield Freetown Sierra Leone Mother Jane Williams
25		Williams Charles	21 7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	7 Campbell St Sierra Leone Wife Hebe Pratt
26		Pratt Benjamin L	32 11	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1 Back Falkner St Liverpool Lodgings 73 Beaufort St Liverpool
27		Bell Solomon	27 11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Albert Benson
28		Benson Dennis	21 2	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Westmoreland St Sierra Leone Wife Mary Williams
29		Williams Henry	25 6	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	73 Beaufort St Liverpool Brother Small Boy
30		Small Boy No 2	25 2	M	S	Fireman	No	No	do	do	do	do	57 Beaufort St Liverpool

29 57

J. J. Donovan
Josh
(To join S.S. Appam)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

124

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or in charge of any institution or society, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	NY	New York	Yes	Elder Dempster Co	$25	No			To join British Steamer appear	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo marks on arm	Wales	Portmadoc
2	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo marks on arm	Wales	Portmadoc
3	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	Scar on Abdomen	England	Liverpool
NT ALIEN 4	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leeds
5	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tatoo marks on arm	England Yorkshire	Barbados
NT ALIEN 6	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Grey	A.R. & Star tatoo right hand	England	Liverpool
7	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	5 yrs	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	Tatoo marks both arms	Ireland	Kilrush
8	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo Marks right forearm	South Australia	Adelaide
9	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo marks right arm	England	Liverpool
10	do	do	do	do	$5	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Black	Brown	Tatoo Anchor on left arm	England	Barnstable
11	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
12	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scar on left Eye Brow	South Adelaide	South Africa
13	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	1905 12 yrs	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
14	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	2 yrs	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
15	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
16	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	July 1916		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
17	do	do	Yes	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Sailor Design on right arm	England	Liverpool
18	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	6 Months	New Orleans	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
19	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	1 year	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
20	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tatooed left fore arm	England	Liverpool
21	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Tatoo marks on arms and Body	England	Newcastle ~~Liverpool~~
22	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatooed on both arms	Ireland	Dublin
23	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Coloured	Black	Brown	Cut on Chest	Africa Nigeria	~~Old~~ Calabar
24	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Coloured	Black	Brown	Scars each cheek & left forearm	West Africa	Sierra Leone
25	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Coloured	Black	Brown	Cuts on each hand	West Africa	Sierra Leone
26	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Coloured	Black	Brown	Small scar under left eye	West Africa Nigeria	Lagos
27	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	Med Exam	No	No	No	Good	No	Right facia 5	4	Coloured	Black	Brown	Paralysis None	West Africa	Sierra Leone
28	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Coloured	Black	Brown	Scar on right arm	West Africa	Sierra Leone
29	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Coloured	Black	Brown	Cut on neck	West Africa	Sherbro
NT ALIEN 30	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Coloured	Black	Brown	Scar on face	West Africa	Sierra Leone

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

124

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, 191

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Elder Dempster Co	$25	No			To join British Steamer appam	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo marks on arm	Wales	Portmadoc
2	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo marks on arm	Wales	Portmadoc
3	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	Scar on Abdomen	England	Liverpool
NT ALIEN 4	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leeds
5	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tatoo marks on arm	England Birkdale Lancashire	Barbados
NT ALIEN 6	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Grey	A.R. & Star tatoo right hand	England	Liverpool
7	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	5 yrs	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	Tatoo marks both arms	Ireland	Kilrush
8	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo Marks right forearm	South Australia	Adelaide
9	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatoo marks right arm	England	Liverpool
10	do	do	do	do	$5	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Black	Brown	Tatoo Anchor on left arm	England	Barnstable
11	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
12	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scar on left hip	South Africa	Adelaide
13	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	1905 12 yrs	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
14	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	2 yrs	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
15	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
16	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	July 1916		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
17	do	do	Yes	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Sailor Design on right arm	England	Liverpool
18	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	6 Months	New Orleans	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
19	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	1 year	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
20	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tatooed left fore arm	England	Liverpool
21	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Tatoo marks on arms and Body	England	Newcastle ~~Liverpool~~
22	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatooed on both arms	Ireland	Dublin
23	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Coloured	Black	Brown	Cut on Chest	Africa Nigeria West	~~Old~~ Calabar
24	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Coloured	Black	Brown	Scars each chest & left forearm	Africa West	Sierra Leone
25	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Coloured	Black	Brown	Cuts on each hand	Africa West	Sierra Leone
26	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Coloured	Black	Brown	Small scar under left eye	Africa West Africa	Lagos
27	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	Med Attendant	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Coloured	Black	Brown	Right facial Paralysis None	Africa West	Sierra Leone
28	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Coloured	Black	Brown	Scar on right arm	Africa West	Sierra Leone
29	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Coloured	Black	Brown	Cut on neck	Africa West	Sherbro
NT ALIEN 30	do	do	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Coloured	Black	Brown	Scar on face	Africa West	Sierra Leone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "St. Paul", [State whether Master, first or second Officer], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 1917

at W.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 shouill be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the Stf "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

William Stumpf MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1911

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, Apr. 7 1917, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
27534																							
1									Davis	John	24		M	M	Fireman	No	No	British	African (Black)	England	Liverpool	Brother Sara Davis	
2									Small Boy	Joseph	23		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Sister Jane Small Boy.	
3									Brown	Thomas	27		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Wm Brown	
4									Bull	John	23		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	44 Rowick St. Sa Leone. Father Jas Bull	
5									Decker	Moses	30		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	9 Bond St. Sa Leone Brother Moomodu	
6									King	James	23		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	62 Wellington Sa Leone Aunt Nancy Taylor	
7									Lincoln	Robert	26		M	S	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	14 Campbell St. Sa Leone. Sister in Law Cecilia Thomas	
8									Coker	James	54		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	4 Liverpool St. Sa Leone Sister Jane Coker.	
9									Lewis	Joseph	35		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	65 Market St. Sa Leone Mother Alice Lewis	
10									Reserve	Sanderson	23		M	S	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Victoria St. Bathurst Sister Mary Sanderson	
11									Alve	Peter	21		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	20 Campbell St. Sa Leone Father Jno Alve.	
12									Bassa	Henry	22		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Sa Nigeria Mother - Widow.	
13									Thomas	William	19		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sa Africa Father Rigmi Thath.	
14									Johnson	Tom	21		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	51 Elizabeth St. Sa Leone Sister Melea Johnson	
15																						Church St. Calabar.	
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMM

Dyonis ent to Jamaica 1/2 - 4 ft 5/12 only

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 APR 1917, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
RANT ALIEN 1	Va	Newport News	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Joining Self "Appam" Newport News Va	No	No	No	Joining Ship "Appam"	Good	No.	5	8	BK	BK	Brown	"Tribal mark on cheeks.	S. Nigeria	Calabar
2	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No.	5	4	do	do	do	Scar on forehead	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone
3	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do.	No	No	No	do	Good	No.	5	7	do	do	do	Tattoo on left arm	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do.	No	No	No	do	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	None	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do.	No	No	No	do	Good	No.	5	4	do	do	do	misshapen thumb.	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No	6	1	do	do	do	None	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No.	5	4	do	do	do	None	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do.	No	No	No	do	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	No teeth	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No.	5	8	do	do	do	scar on left arm	do	Gambia
10	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	Sierra Leone.
11	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	scar on face	do	Aboe
12	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No.	5	7	do	do	do	scar on face	do	Sierra Leone.
ANT ALIEN 14	do	do	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	do	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	No	do	Calabar
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

9—919

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 191[illegible]

at N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigisiry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 1911

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stumpp, Surgeon of the S/S "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

William Stumpp M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr', 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, Apr -7 1917, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1404 1									Harms	Abraham	25	3	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Eng	London	Frank Ribisi, 33, Ste George Rd. (Friend)
2									do	Wilhelmina	24	8	F	M	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6346 3							1		Sin	Low Doze	30		M	M	Steward	No	No	China	Chinese	Eng	do	Tow Song, 50, Rumsfields, Poplar, London
32758 4									Beffort	Paul	29		M		Seaman	Yes	Yes	Luxemburg		U.S.A.	New York	Jean Beffort 31, Mountain St, (Father) Echternach, Luxemberg
31 2									Goyraerts	Felix	46		M	S	Farmer	do	do	Belgian	Flemish	Eng	Bedford	Hans de Haes, 60, Ashmore Rd, (Friend) Cotteridge, Birmingham
31622 6									Lopez	Luciano	26		M	S	Fireman	do	do	Paraguay	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff	None
7									Inorla	Filipo	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
8									Calligas	Albert	20		M	S	do	do	do	Chile	Greek	do	do	None.
med 3 old 9									Nicholas	Juan	27		M	S	Fireman	do	do	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None
10									Vard	Jose	23		M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
11									~~Ramon~~	~~Ventorias~~	~~24~~	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Fireman~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
12									Inguen	Albertin	23		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	None
13									Turquez	Francisco	33		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	None
14									Blanco	Manuel	27		M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	None
25825 15									Jeppsen	Carl S	17		M	S	Seaman	do	do	Denmark	Danish	U.S.A.	Port Arthur	11, Canning Place, Liverpool
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Chufas 3-118495 7/4/17 505

Mrs. S. suspected by Leverett Snyder Apl 19, 1917-11855

I. I. Minister Insp Ex 5

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, Apr. 7 1917, 191

14—218

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
404 1		Harms Abraham	25	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Eng	London	Frank Librista, 33, St Georges Rd. N.W. (Friend)
2		do wife Agnes	24	F	M	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6346 3		Lee Lozee	30	M	M	Steward	No	No	China	Chinese	Eng	do	Tow Song, 50, Runnyfields Poplar London
32758 4		Beffort Paul	29	M		Seaman	Yes	Yes	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	U.S.A.	New York	Jean Beffort 31, Mountain St, (Father) Echternach Luxemburg
3982 5		Goyaerts Felix	16	M	S	Farmer	do	do	Belgian	Flemish	Eng	Bedford	Frans de Haes, 60, Ashmore St, (Friend) Cotteridge, Birmingham NON IM
31622 6		Lopez Luciano	26	M	S	Fireman	do	do	Paraguay	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff	None
7		Inorla Filipo	39	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
8		Callejas Albert	20	M	S	do	do	do	Chile	Spanish	do	do	None.
9		Nicholas Juan	27	M	S	Oilman	do	do	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None NON IM
10		Varis Jose	23	M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
~~11~~		~~Ramon Contreras~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Fireman~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
12		Inguen Alberto	23	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	None NON IM
13		Turquez Francisco	33	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	None
14		Blanco Manuel	24	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	None
25 REJECTED 15		Jeppsen Carl S	17	M	S	Seaman	do	do	Denmark	Danish	U.S.A.	Port Arthur	11, Canning Place, Liverpool NON IM
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Ship's Manifest No 3-118495 4/4/17 505

Rejected by U.S. Inspector Lovecroft Phelps April 9, 1917 - 11:45 a.m.

P. I. Marine Insp Ex 5

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	no.	Self	Yes $130	No	—	—	~~Jan Rulaseh 2018 Allport St~~ (friend) ~~United States, Ill~~ Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Holland	Rotterdam
2	do.	do.	do.	Husband	do.	do.	—	—	343 E 78th St.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	5	Fair Brown	Brown	do.	do.	Bohemia	Benisov
3	N.Y.	U.S.A.	Yes	Donald & Co.	—	No.	—	—	Ship Anselta, Donald & Co. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	V. Good	do.	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do.	China	Shantung
4	do.	N.Y.	do.	Self	~~$25~~ Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Spring ~~1917~~ 1909 New York	~~Dutano Statue~~ No. ~~50~~ South St	do.	do.	do.	do.	Good	do.	5	9	Ruddy	do brown	do.	do.	Luxemburg	Echternach
5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	No	—	—	Friend - Mrs. Dinke, 512 W. 20th St. New York.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	do.	Belgium	Dept Op Den Berg
6	do.	do.	do.	do.	$30 do.	do.	—	—	38 South St New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	do.	Paraguay	Villetta
7	do.	do.	do.	do.	$30 do.	~~Yes~~ Jan 1917	—	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11	do.	do.	Blue	do.	do.	Asuncion
8	do.	do.	do.	do.	$30 do.	do.	—	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	do.	Brown	do.	Chile	Coconmbo
9	do.	do.	do.	Joseph Robaya Glasgow	do.	Yes 3 yrs	Brooklyn		Friend: Manuel Iglesias, 315 Bowmans St. Sailors Home Brklyn	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	Brown	do.	Scar right cheek	Spain	Llernia
10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. 3 yrs	do.		Friend: Manuel Iglesias, 49 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	Black	do.	Tattoo right arm	do.	Muros
11	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do. 3 yrs~~	~~do.~~		~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~do.~~	~~Brown~~	~~do.~~	~~left arm~~	~~do.~~	~~Mamola~~
12	do.	do.	do.	do.	$40 do.	do. 3 yrs	do.		Friend: Manuel Iglesias, 315 Bowmans St, Bklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	do.	do.	Grey	None	do.	Mallorca
13	do.	do.	do.	do.	$30 do.	do. 3 yrs	do.		Friend: Manuel Iglesias, 48 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	Blue	do.	do.	Muros
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. 3 yrs	do.		Friend: Pantino Lugues, 64 Columbia St, Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	Brown	Tattoo left forearm	do.	Mamola
15	~~Mrs Delphia~~	~~Ill~~	no.	Self	$20 do.	10 yrs	Ft Arthur		~~Friend, Chicago, Ill~~ Son	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

IM

214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 APR 1917, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Ill.~~ ~~Chicago~~	~~New York~~	no.	Self	Yes $30	no	—	—	~~Jan Palasek 2018 Lillyard St~~ (friend) Chicago Ill ~~United States, Japan~~ M. Novak.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Black	Blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	do.	do.	do.	Husband	do.	do.	—	—	343 E 78th St. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	5	Fair Brunette	Brown	Brown	do.	do.	Bohemia	Benisov
3	N.Y.	U.S.A.	Yes	Donald & Co.	—	no	—	—	Ship Aunsetta, Donald & Co. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	V. Good	do.	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do.	China	Shantung
4	do.	N.Y.	do.	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs.	Sailing from New York	Friend - Mrs. Duke 512 W. 20th St. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	Good	do.	5	9	Ruddy	do	brown	do.	Luxemburg	Echternach
5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	—	—	~~do~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	do.	Belgium	Hagst Op Den Berg
6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	—	—	38 South St. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	do.	Paraguay	Villetta
7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 yr. 1917	New York	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11	do.	do.	Blue	do.	do.	Asuncion
8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	—	—	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	do.	Brown	do.	Chile	Coconbo
9	do.	do.	do.	J.H. Roberts Glasgow	do.	Yes	3 yrs. 1917	Brooklyn	Friend - Joaquin Lopez 315 Fourth St. Sailors Home Brklyn	do.	do.	do.	Agreement Just to come back	do.	do.	5	6	do.	Brown	do.	Scar right cheek	Spain	Llernia
10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	3 yrs. 1917	do.	Friend, Manuel Loria 49 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	Black	do.	Tatto right arm ~~left arm~~	do.	Muros
11	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~3 yrs.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~do.~~	~~Brown~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	do.	~~Manola~~
12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	3 yrs. 1917	do.	Friend: Manuel Lopez 315 Fourth St, Brklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	do.	do.	Grey	None	do.	Mallorca
13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	3 yrs. 1917	do.	Friend: Manuel Loria 48 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	Blue	do.	do.	Muros
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	3 yrs. 1917	do.	Friend: Pauline Lopez 64 Columbia St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	Brown	Tatto left forearm	do.	Manola
15	Wife Denmark		No.	Self	$20	do.	10 yrs. 1917	Ft Arthur Texas	~~Brother~~ Friend	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

←213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1917

at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 129

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from ..... Apr. 7 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 17 APR 1917, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
27037	Fahr	Cornelius	23	√	M	S	March 27. 1894 Hackensack N.J.		2063 5th Avenue New York City
1 2	Hallinan	Clarence F	21	√	M	S	Oct. 5. 1893. Morgantown W.Va.		Morgantown W.Va.
1 3	Harnell	Fred	28	√	M	S	June 23. 1889 Weirsbarn Pa.		299. New Grand St. Weirsbarn Pa
1 4	Guy	Os	34	√	M	S	May 1st. 1882 Warrenville Pa.		11 High Street Warrenville Pa
1 5	Enbank	Forest	27	√	M	S	May 27 [illegible] Charles City Va.		21. 106 Great St. Charles City Va
1 6	White	John	27	√	M	S	Dec 27. 1889 Cambridge Mass.		Webster Avenue. Cambridge Mass
1 7	Tait	Earl	21	√	M	S	Feb 6. 1896. Cambridge. Mass		Box 19. #2. Cambridge Mass.
1 8	Linnoot	Thomas	30	√	M	S	Sept. 23. 1886. [illegible]		116 Granville Ave. Norfolk Va.
1 9	Hutchinson	Edward	28	√	M	S	Dec. 26. 1889 Cincinnati Ohio		57. South Shelburn St. Cincinnati Ohio
1 10	Hilton	G [illegible]	39	√	M	S	Jan. 16. 1878. [illegible]		1834. E. Albert St. Philadelphia Pa
1 11	Parker	Anthony	21	√	M	S	June 16. 1894 Berlin Md		733. Main Street. Berlin Md
1 12	Chapus	Albert	32	√	M	S	Oct. 28. 1894 Baltimore Md		3110. Elm St. Baltimore Md
1 13	King	Robert	22	√	M	S	June 16. 1893 Baltimore Md		3334 Roland Ave. Baltimore Md
1 14	Nash	Frank	23	√	M	S	July 9. 1894. Baltimore Md		2719 Arlington Ave [illegible]. Baltimore Md
1 15	Wagner	William	23	√	M	S	March 6. 1894 Somers Point N.J.		New Jersey Ave. Somers Point N.J.
1 16	Balling	Fred	22	√	M	S	May 26. 1894. Baltimore. Md.		2923. Eir Ave. Baltimore. Md
1 17	Brooks	Howard	27	√	M	S	Sept. 26. 1889. 1939 Ridgewood Washington		1939 Ridgewood Ave. Baltimore Md
1 18	Burns	James	52	√	M	S	April 22. 1865. Philadelphia Pa.		1430. Ridge Ave. Philadelphia Pa
1 19	Freeland	James	23	√	M	S	April 14. 1893. Baltimore Md.		3610 Ash Street. Baltimore Md.
1 20	O'Brien	William	36	√	M	S	Dec. 6. 1880. Brooklyn. NY.		4214. E. Water St. Syracuse N.Y.
1 21	Bennett	Edward C	26	√	M	S	May 22. 1890. New York. NY.		116. 10. Avenue New York
1 22	Wellner	George	24	√	M	S	Jan 3. 1893 Chicago. Ill.		327. Glendale Ave. Glendale Cincinnati
1 23	McDonald	George	20	√	M	S	Nov 25. 189- Hartford Conn.		63 Highscope Ave. Hartford Conn.
1 24	McNeil	Gotfried	22	√	M	S	Feb 3 1895 New York		209 E 80. Street. New York
1 25	Elgin	William	19	√	M	S	Aug 6. 1897. Richmond Va.		513 Main Street. Richmond Va
1 26	Reed	John M	22	√	M	S	April 28. 1895. Petersburg. Va		109. Guarantee St. Petersburg.
1 27	McClean	Dodd	61	√	M	S	Sept. 17. 1855. Baltimore. Md		231. Light Highway. Baltimore. Md.
1 28	Sheridan	William	22	√	M	S	Jan. 16. 1895. Jersey City N.J.		113 Newkirk St. Jersey City N.J.
1 29	Pettit	Herman	23	√	M	S	Oct. 16. 1893. Cuyler Md.		724. N. Fayette St. Baltimore
1 30	Farnele	Octavio	23	√	M	S	Oct. 30. 1893. New York City		346 Chauncey St. Brooklyn. N.Y.

P. F. Donovan Insp
(30)

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S/S "St. Paul", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←712

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Liverpool 2-12, Apr. 17th, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lane Michael	26	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	Member of shipwrecked crew of American S.S. "Zealandia"
2		Hassell George B.	20	M	M.	"	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	"	"	—"—
3		Butler Alexander	37	M	S.	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Brooklyn	—"—
4		Koski Gust	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	Finnish	"	"	—"—
5		Jappe Michael	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	—"—
6		Cordero Manuel	18	M	S	Water Tender	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	New York	—"—
7		Almeida Manuel	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
8		Elvira Joaquim	22	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
9		Salgada Manuel	22	M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
10		Ortega Bernancio	36	M	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
11		Maroga Alberto	37	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
12		Teginas Delmiro	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
13		Valencia Julio	23	M	S	2-17-21	"	"	Columbia	Columbian	"	"	—"—
14		Garcia Juan	25	M	S	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	—"—
15		Gonzalez Gabriel	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
16		Dominguez Jose	43	M	M	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
17		Roural Francisco	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
18		Castino Jose	26	M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
19		Bernal Jose	23	M	S	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
20		Fernandez Diego	44	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
21		Albornday Francisco	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
22		~~Fernandez~~ Roso Gerardo	31	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
23		Puebla Jose	22	M	S	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
24		Davidson Carl	38	M	S	Cook	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	"	"	—"—
25		Carillo Enrico	23	M	S	Seaman	"	"	~~Spain~~ Mexico	Mexican	"	"	—"—
26		Lugia Manuel	27	M	S	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	—"—
27		Deniz Joseph	16	M	S	Coalpasser	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Ind.	Baltimore	—"—
28	1/4 38/520 7/30/31 62750	Gubenko Waldiman	27	M	S	Oiler	"	"	Russia	Russian	N.Y.	New York	—"—
29	749930 9/7/36	Densky Steven C	27	M	S	Seaman	"	"					—"—
30													

3-12-8486-1/26/37

70

Shipwrecked crew S.S. Zealandia
Left U.S. March 17-1917
Donovan Irish.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

131

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1917, *191*

11—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	—	S.S. Co.	$50.- Yes	1912	N.Y.	Friend:- Jack Westle, 320 E. 91st St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Fair	Fair	Bl.	Tatoo on arms.	Russia	Kiev Poland.
2	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1913	Providence	Friend:- Mrs Klipkein 27 South St. New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	None	W. Indies	St. Johns
3	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1913	Brookly	Friend:- David Castro 262-3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	6	-	Dk	Dk	✓	Tatoo on arms	Russia	Riga
4	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1909	Phila.	Friend:- Nick Limongon 348-59½ St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Bl.	None	Finland	Abo.
5	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	Brooklyn	Friend:- Jack Wisile 320 E. 91st St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Bl	✓	Russia	Kiev Poland.
6	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1914	N.Y.	Friend:- Joe Gaston 112 Roosevelt St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br.	✓	Spain	Welba.
7	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1913	✓	Friend:- Ferdinand Albert 151 South St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Madrid.
8	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1914	✓	Friend:- Pedro Endal 45 Cherry St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	—	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Las Palmas.
9	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	✓	Friend:- Joseph Castro 112 Roosevelt St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wilver
10	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	✓	None	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cartis.
11	✓	Brooklyn	—	✓	50.- ✓	1916	Brooklyn	Friend:- Manuel Noyada, 49 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	Tatoo on arms	✓	Catalina
12	✓	New York	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	N.Y.	Friend:- John Barral. 355 W. 11st St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	Vigo.
13	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	N.Y.	Friend:- John Barral 355 W. 11st St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Columbia	Jericho.
14	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1914	N.Y.	Friend:- Joseph Castro 112 Roosevelt St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Tatoo on right arm	Spain	Tvallega.
15	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	✓	Friend:- Joseph Castro 112 Roosevelt St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	Comna
16	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1916	✓	Friend:- Pedro Enidal 45 Cherry St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Tatoo on arms.	✓	Cartagena
17	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1917	✓	Friend:- Joseph Castro 112 Roosevelt St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	Inaioca
18	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	✓	Friend:- Ventura Guilby 332 Water St New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Comna
19	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1916	✓	Friend:- Jose Pound 27 Cherry St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Inoia
20	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1913	✓	Friend:- Alexander Luengo 173 South St. New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jegon
21	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1914	✓	Friend:- Joseph Castro 112 Roosevelt St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	Tatoo on arms	✓	Comna
22	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1916	✓	Friend:- Joseph Castro 112 Roosevelt St, Ny.	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cardig.
23	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1916	✓	Friend:- Antonio Rodriguez 373 Jorgan St Brooklyn Seamens Institute,	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	—	—	—	None	✓	Inaliga.
24	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1898 or 99	✓	25 South St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	—	—	—	Tatoo on Arm	Norway	Christiania
25	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1914	✓	Friend:- Joe Fernandez 151 South St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	—	—	—	Tatoo on Arm	Spain	Inerida
26	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1916	✓	Friend:- Joe Castro 112 Roosevelt St, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	—	—	—	✓	Spain	Lerviga
27	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1916	✓	Friend:- 24 Cherry St, Ny.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	—	—	—	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
28	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1914	✓	Friend Seamens Institute 25 South St, New York	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	9	—	—	—	✓	Russia	Odessa
T ALIEN 29	✓	✓	—	✓	50.- ✓	1915	✓	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	10	—	—	—	None	✓	Warsaw.
30																						

←213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S. "St. Paul" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1917

at N. Y.

Inovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S. "St. Paul" from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1917

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

132

S. S. ST. PAUL AMERICAN arrived APRIL 17, 1917, 191, M., from

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Nicholas, Juan	8	9		1	To med exam 11:40	Cl'fd Emanuel Sons 315 Durman St Bklyn	Bek	21	12.30	4	5	4
2	Pin, Lau D	8	3		1	" Chinese inspector	Chinese Bureau	Bek	21	10.20	10	10	10
3												15	1
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ST PAUL APL 17												

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 133

S. S. St. Paul American arrived April 17, 1917, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	Jeppsen Carl S	8	15	1	L.P.C.	12 20	Wheeler						4/17	19	7	2 12								1	5
			2	Head																						
13m	2	Smith Samuel 7	2	2/3	2	" 4/16	11 20	Dykes	4/17	1	7			4/18	169	1d	10 30								2	2
16m		" Sydney						"																		5
																									23	23

St Paul Pg

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Addison Allwood, Surgeon of the U.S.P.H.S. (Port of Galveston, Texas), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Addison Allwood M.D. U.S.P.H.S.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1917

at Galveston, Texas

Immigration Officer.

8/18

134

2

5-10

11—213

Apr 18 - 1917

	U.S. and English	Dutch	Finnish	Scotch	Welsh	Total	Last Nationality
1st Class	1					1	2 3 - 1
2nd Class							
Steerage							

Col Returned

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	1	3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Sana sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, April 12, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		[illegible]	27	F	S	[illegible]/Maker	Yes Yes	British Jamaican	Black African	Jamaica	Kingston	Father: Mrs. Henrietta Maire. Tower Hill Dist Annis Bank P/O
2		[illegible]	26	F	S	[illegible]	Yes Yes	"	Chinese	"	"	No relatives in /a dies.
3		[illegible]	50	M	S	[illegible]	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	-do-
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	-do-
5		[illegible]	30	F	S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	-do-
6		[illegible]	27	M	S	Engineer	Yes Yes	Jamaican	African Black	"	"	Father Mr. Edmund [illegible] 109 West Street, Kingston, Ja-.
7		[illegible]	20	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Intending to be American	[illegible]	"	"	Grandfather: Mr. [illegible] Jackson Kingston Jamaica
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Admitted under bond

Not Counted

Jeta L-

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 135

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 18, 1917

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Crawford	Yes	Self	$40	No	-	- Friend: Mrs. Miller 110 Cummings St, Crawford N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	China	HongKong	"	"	$50	"	-	- Travelling thourght to China	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Yellow	Blk.	Blk.	None	China	Canto
3	"	"	"	"	$50	"	-	- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Old Scar. Left Wrist.	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	$50	"	-	- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	None	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	$50	"	-	- -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
6	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$70	No	-	- Friend: Fredr'k. Ehrlich 47 Pier 3 North River New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dfo.	Dlk.	Dro.	None	Jamaica. Maryland	Kingston.
7	N.Y.	"	"	"	$50	Yes	1 yrs.	Relt. Grandfather: Mr. Maja Robin 211 Henry Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Wht.	Dlk.	Dro.	None	Canada.	Peterboro.
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Sama, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Selmer Johnsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at New York City

F. Emrich
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 136

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Sama sailing from KINGSTON, Jam., Apl 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Apl, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hayes	Jakie	20	1m	M	S	Baltimore, Md		c/o Mrs Maja Dobia, 316 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Step mother
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1

P. Selmer Solnsen
master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 137

S. S. Sana U. Fruit | arrived April 16, 1917, M., | , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26 M 1	Pon Chung	1	1	4 cabin D.C.D. In Hosp 4/21	Schwartz	4/21/17 M.												Permitted to proceed to China 5/3/1917 – 12³⁰ pm						

Sana U.S.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAMA UNITED FRUIT arrived APRIL 16, 1917, 191, M., from 138

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Pow, CHung	1st Cabin	1	3		1	To hospital on arrival	S L	Sch	2/	10	—	—	—4
2												0	0	0
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert L Perry, Surgeon of the U S Revenue, Employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Revenue Service
United Colonies & State of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Albert L Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April 1911

at Portland, Maine

Immigration Officer.

133

5

Apr 18-1911

	111					111	7	118	—	—
	10					10	31	41	4	—

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 7 111 118
2nd Cabin 31 10 41
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18—23

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PANAMA 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. 7-14, April 11th., 1917

14—630

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			La Fontaine	Henri	62		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	yes	Belgian	French	U.S.A.	New York	None NON IMM
2			La Fontaine	Mathilda	52		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3			Madrigal	Ecequias	31		M	M	Clergyman	"	"	Costa Rica	Spanish	Costa Rica	Heredia	Mother & Father San Pedro Costa Rica
4			Madrigal	Carrie	30	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"	ados
5			Madrigal	Marcella	6	✓	F		none	N	N	"		"	"	
6			Madrigal	Margarita	4		F		"	"	"	"		"	"	
7			Madrigal	Daniel	1	9	M		"	"	"	"		"	"	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ~

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 17th., 1917

14—430

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		Self	$100	yes	1915 1917	N.Y.	Hotel Seville 29th. Street New York		no	no		Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Grey	grey	none	Belgian	Brussels
2	"	"							" "		no	no		"	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Liege
3	Kan.	Kansas City	N	Self	$100	yes	1912 1913	Kansas City	Jas.M.Wilhelm-Father in law 2036 No.5th.Street Kansas City Kansas		no	no		"	no	5	10	"	Dk	Dk	"	Costa Rica	Desamparados
4	"	"							" "		no	no		"	no	5	5	"	Lt.	Lt.	"	U.S.A	Kansas
5	"	"							" "		"			"	no			"	"	"	"	"	Oakville
6	"	"							" "		"			"	no			"	"	"	"	Costa Rica	Alajuela
7	"	"							" "		"			"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N.W.Mowbray, Master *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* s/s "Panama" *, from* Cristobal C.Z. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five (5) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 680
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number B

141

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z., April 11th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 17th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Avery	James A.	42		M	M	Mendeon Miss. Aug. 5th. 1874		24 State Street N.Y.
2	Avery	Rosamond	28		F	"			"
3	Barnes	Mrs.Russell	65		F	"	Malaga Monroe Co.Ohio Dec.30th.1851		3632 10th.Street N.W.Wash.D.C.
4	Barney	James E.	46		M	S	Ostego, New York Nov. 12th. 1870		290 West Summer St. Hartford
5	Baumer	Joseph L	26		M	S	Washington D.C. April 22nd, 1890		1212 Otis Street Wash.D.C.
6	Brodie	Ralph	28		M	S	Washington D.C. June 6th. 1888		1657 31st. Street N.W.Wash.D.C.
7	Baum	Hugh W.	18		M	S	Norfolk Virg. Nov. 28th. 1898		Norfolk Virg.
8	Berry	Raymond A	26		M	S	New York, Nov. 14th. 1890		1234 - 3rd. Ave.New York
9	Bentley	Clara M.	42		F	M	Mantono, Ill. Jan. 1st. 1875		Mound Minn.
10	Bently	Donald	12		M				
11	Byrne	Stephen	47		M	S	0		
12	Buchanan	Joseph W.	24		M	M	Washington D.C. Nov.21st.1892.	County Court,New York, March, 1915	Hotel Albert Universty Pl.N.Y.
13	Brooks	Herbert	35		M	M	Stony Pt.Rockland Co.New.York, June 6 1881		901 "M" Street NaW.Wash.D.C.
14	Brooks	Anna Bell	25		F	M	Memphis Shelby Co.Tenn.		9 Clinton Pl.Bronx N.Y.
15	Brooks	Anna E.	1	10	F		Ancon C.Z.		" "
16	Costello	Thomas	28		M	S	Boston Mass. April 9th. 1889		" "
17	Cook	Carl	42		M	S			29 Hula Street Dorchester Mass.
18	Crispell	Orie N.	25		M	S	Olive Bridge Ulster Co.N.Y.June 14, 1892	Brooklyn Circuit Court July 18th. 1900	243 E.55th. Street Brooklyn
19	Carlow	William H.	45		M	M	Denver Colo. Acapahoe Co.May 10-1872		Olive Bridge Ulster Co.N.Y.
20	Carlow	Mrs.William	43		F	M	Paltonsburg Mo.		Altamont Mo.
21	Carlow	Eva	13		F	S	Raton New Mex		"
22	Carlow	Emma	10		F	-	Raton New Mex.		"
23	Carlow	Irvine	7		M		Patonsburg Mo.		"
24	Clawges	George W.	28		M	S	Burlington N.J. Aug. 1878		"
25	Campos	Moses	32		M	S			351 Barclay Street Burlt'n N.J.
26	Cole	David	28		M	M	Girard Kans. Dec. 6th. 1888	Circuit Court Boston Mass.Nov.15th.1886	46 Catherine Street N.Y.
27	Cole	Mercedes B.	26		F	M	Mayaquez P.R. 12-3-1890		133 Cherry Strett Eliza.N.J.
28	Cole	Jordan	3		M		Havana Cuba		"
29	Cole	Alice	2		F				"
30	Collins	Clara B.	56		W	W	Troy New York June 13th. 1861		"
									1515 Union Street Schen'tdy,N.Y.

39 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number C

142

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. April 11th., 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York April 17th., 19 17

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Collins	Ruth E.	23		F	S	Troy New York. Dec. 3rd. 1894		1515 Union Street Schen'tdy
2	Frayser	Chas. D.	37		M	S	Richmond Va. Sept. 17th. 1882		2609 N.Grace Street
3	Fogleman	Edgar L.	28		M	S	Burlington N.Carolina May 13th.1899		Burlington N.Carolina
4	Finlayson	William J.	36		M	S	Astoria Ore. Oct. 10th.1880		36 Plymouth Ave. Buffalo
5	Ferguson	Chas. T.	56		M	M	Huron Virga. May 4th. 1861		836 Cape May N.J.
6	Ferguson	Rachel E.	53		F	"	Orang C.H. Virg. 1864		"
7	Gibbs	Minina B,	37		F	S	Philadelphia Pa.April 22nd.1879		128 Hoffman Ave.Trenton N.J.
8	Grammen	Maurice	46		M	M		Escambia Circuit Court Fla.Jan.14th. 1899	620 W.129 Street N.Y.
9	Gedney	Arthur C.	36		M	M	New York April 29th. 1881		279 W. 113th. Street N.Y.
10	Galliher	Edith L.	40		F	M	Brandon Vt. June 6th. 1877		Brandon Vt.
11	Graham	William F.	49		M	M	Bristol Pa. Sept. 19th. 1868		6138 Reedland Street Phila.
12	Graham	Ida	26		F	M	Phila. Pa April 13th. 1891		" "
13	Graham	Ruth	4		F				" "
14	Garver	John A.	31		M	M	Carlisle Penna. Dec. 10th. 1885.		1852 Derry St.Harrisburg Pa.
15	Garver	Cora E.	30		F	M	Harrisburg Pa. Oct. 30th. 1886		" "
16	Garver	Jack A.	2		M				" "
17	Garver	Bettie M.	9		F				" "
18	Haggett	Kric B.	27		M	M	Bath,Sagadahoc Co.Maine,Aug.31st,1889		34 Dumner Street Bath Maine
19	Holme	Henry D.	30		M	S	Salem,Salem,Co. N.J. March,23rd.1887		Rogers Ave.Mt.Washington Md.
20	Hearne	Chas. E.	41		M	M	Van Buren County,Iowa,July 29th.1875		Washington Iowa,
21	Hearne	Ora S.	36		F	M	Minden, Iowa, Dec. 22nd. 1881		"
22	Hearne	Mary Virginia	9		F				"
23	Higgins	Peter J.	24		M	S	New York, July, 21st. 1893.		209 East 66th. Street N.Y.
24	Hauck	Arnold M.	31		M	S	New York, Aug. 1st. 1886		164 Manhattan Ave. New York
25	Henderson	Lana	61		F	W	Dundap Penna. Jan. 23rd. 1856		Newton Iowa
26	Huffman	Edward	41		M	M	Chillicothe,Ohio, June 18th. 1875		821 Nelson Street,Indianoplis Ind.
27	Huffman	Mrs.Edward	39		F	M	Zadisti,Ohio,Jan.27th.1878		"
28	Huffman	Clarence	11		M	S	Indianoplis Ind. March. 2nd. 1906		"
29	Huffman	Helen	12		F	S	" " Oct. 3rd.1904		"
30	Huffman	Robert	9		M	S	" " Jan,9th.1908		"

30

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., April 11th. 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 17th. , 1917

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Huffman	Clara	65		F	W	Chillicothe Ohio Sept.6th.1852		821 Nelson St.Indianapolis Ind
2	Kratz	Charles Q.	22		M	S	Lansdale Monty. Penna.June 14th.1894		Landale Pa.
3	Keyser	Elsie J.	35		F	S	Sheldon Indiana May 24th. 1882		Sheldon Indiana R.R.2
4	Kelly	John J.	29		M	S	Medio,Del Co. Pa. Jan. 1888		Medio,del Co. Pa.
5	Lewis	Mary	56		F	W	(Husband) New York,Feby.9th.1857		723 46th. St.Bayridge Bk'lyn
6	Lewis	Johana	27		F	S	New York April 12th. 1890		" "
7	Landy	Francis M.	23		M	S	Lonsdale R.I. Feby. 14th. 1894		Valley Falls R.I.
8	Malone	Alma H.	20		F	S		Father Citizen,	20 Whitten St.Dorchester Mass
9	McNally	Mayne	26		F	S	Philadelphia Penna.May 18th. 1891		1518 North St.Phila.Pa.
10	Maher (Thomas F)	Thomas F.	30		M	S	New York, Nov. 27th, 1886		100 West 73rd. Street New York
11	Menzies	Jane	65		F	W		Husband Citizen, Wayne Circuit Court Detroit Mich. Sept.1878	403 Davis Ave,W.New Brighton N.Y.
12	Malone	Elizabeth	47		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.June 16th. 1870		5613 Blackemore Germantown,Pa.
13	McEwen	Earle A.	21		M	S	Du Quoin Ill. March 11th. 1896		3104 Lucas Ave. St.Louis Mo.
14	Martone	Pter	32		M	M		Mechanicsville,Saratoga,Cty,Court 1907	Condler N.C. R#4 Box 4
15	Miller	George Amos	48		M	M	Menden Ill. July 8th. 1868		660 W.Jedderson St.Los Angelos Cal
16	O'Leary	Joseph	46		M	S		Probate Court,Franklin Columbus Aug.4 1900	Glenburn N. D.
17	Page	Caleb	71		M	M	Boston Mass. Sept. 21. 1845		Sommerville Mass.
18	Page	Mrs.Caleb	69		F	M	"		"
19	Pritchett	Herbert	34		M	W	Camden,New Jersey, July 4th. 1882		616 Cherry St.Camden N.J.
20	Patterson	John M	41		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1876		East Falls Church Va.
21	Pearson	Louis	26		M	S	New York March 4th. 1891		Derby Conn.
22	Piper	William	43		M	M	Punksutawney,Pa. Oct. 7th. 1869		1025 Park Ave. Rochester N.Y.
23	Potter	Madalin R	21		F	M	Washington D.C. 1896		836 Cosgu St.Cape May N.J.
24	Potter	Chas.T.	1		M		Cape May N. J. 1916		
25	Rudd	Margaret A	66		F	W	New York Feby. 18th. 1850		130 Post Ave. New York
26	Ruggles	Frank C.	31		M	M	Pern Center,Huron Co, Ohio,Nov.19th.1885		19 Merton Road, Newport,R.I.
27	Ruggles	Sadie E	24		F	M	Newport R.I. March, 5th. 1895		"
28	Ruggles	Grace E.	2		F				"
29	Rockley	Peyton L.	35		M	M	Cohile Springs,Hamilton Co.Fla.Jan.18-1882		Mallwood Ga.
30	Reid	Walker P.	31		M	M	Mount Stirling,Ky. Feby, 27th. 1885		Mount Stirling Ky.

30 31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., April 11th., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 17th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Strobel	Herman L.	38		M	M	Baltimore Md. April 20th. 1879		106 N.Linwood Ave.Baltimore Md.
2	Stetler	Elmer	33		M	M	Kokomo Indiana, Oct. 2nd. 1883		R.F.D. #2 Kokomo Ind.
3	Stetler	Ethel	27		F	M	" May, 3rd. 1889		"
4	Stetler	John E	4		M				"
5	Stetler	Elizabeth A	1		F				"
6	Scheibner	Alice M.	21		F	S	Beaver County Penna. Feb. 25th. 1896		2020 7th.Ave.Beaver Falls Pa.
7	Sharrott	Marie L.	40		F	M	Columbus Ohio, June 4th. 1876		New York
8	Sharrott	Susan D.	3		F		New York, July 4th. 1913		"
9	Shedd (Thomas A)	Thomas A.	53		M	S	New York Jany. 19th. 1864		2600 Marion Ave. New York
10	Schaefer	Chas. T.	28		M	M	Famaqua Penna. 1888		Famaqua Penna.
11	Thomas	Mrs.Chauncey B	28		F	M	York County,Penna. Dec. 10th. 1888		37 No.Harrison St. Pa.
12	Thomas		1						
13	Terry	Samuel T.	28		M	S	Richmond Va. March 11th. 1889		1226 M J Ave. Wash. D.C.
14	Weigel	Paul	27		M	S	New York, Aug. 5th. 1889		4445 Furnan Ave. New York
15	Woeckener	Florentina C	27		F	S	Erie, Pa. April 8th. 1890		19 East 2nd. Street Erie Pa.
16	Walker	Kenneth M.	17		M	S	Coxington,Kenton Co,Ky. Jan. 15th. 1900		Coxington Ky.
17	Walker	Guy R.	26		M	M	Huntington, Cabell Co.W.Va. June 29th. 1891		413 Baltimore Ave. Covington,Ky.
18	*** Walker	Frankie D.	30		F	M	Falmouth,Pendleton Co.Ky. 1887		" "
19	Woodward	Frank R.	22		M	S	New Haven Conn. 1895		New Haven Conn.
20	*** Walker	Eileen	2		F		Covington Kenten C.Ky. Aug. 17.1914.		
21	Whalen	Milton W	24		M	S	Baltimore Md. June 30th. 1894		889 W.Lombard St.Baltimore Md.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21 C

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

145

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert L Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Med. Col. of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL, APRIL 11th., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Andrades	Nicolas	27		M	M	Engr. Mechanic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	R.P.	Colon	Mother in Colon R.P.
2		Andrardes	Helena	24	✓	F	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Andrades	Barcilio	2	✓	M					"	"	"	"	
4		Andrades	Miguel	10		M					"	"	"	"	
5		Andrades	Antonio	10		M					"	"	"	"	
6		Buendia	George A.	23	✓	M	S	1-367460-8/5/41 Student	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	"	Panama	Brother - Lois Panama R.P.
7		Berrocal	Rafael	35	✓	M	S	VL 17/4/97 marrant # 55679/80 ✓ 7/1/20 Miner	"	"	Spain	Spainish	"	Colon	Relatives Badagoz Spain
8		Blackburn	Hubert	25	✓	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	British W.Indies	Afr.Black	"	Panama	Percival James Friend Panama R.P.
9		Bell	William G.	29	✓	M	S	Ship Wright	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Panama R.P.
10		Claire	Cyril	20	✓	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	W.H.Carrington (ado. Father) Colon R.P.
11		Demetrio	Bacilio K.	21	✓	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	"	Father & Mother Athens Greece
12		Duran	Rapanson	27	✓	M	S	Aviator	"	"	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	August Duran (Uncle) Lima Peru
13	18-837 5/21/16	Harrigan	Cassy C.	26	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	British W.Indies	Afn.Black	R.P.	Panama	Father & Mother Panama R.P.
14		King	Arthur	26	✓	M	S	2-660430 - 7/24/39 - No c/a-505 Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	Cecil Robinson (FrienD) Colon R.P.
15		Leid	Thomas	24	✓	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Elect'n	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	Brother Samuel Colon R.P.
16		Martin	Sidney	23	✓	M	S	Motorman	"	"	"	"	"	Paraiso	C. Murray (uncle) Panama R.P.
17		McMorris	Terrence	26	✓	M	S	Steno-Grapher	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	G.A.Pixley (FrienD) Colon R.P.
18		Madrigal	Timoteo	38	✓	M	M	"	"	"	Costa Rica	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	Parents in San Pedro - C.R.
19	37/177 16- 10/16/33	Madrigal	Marie	28	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20		Madrigal	Tila	5	✓	F		11-346719 - 4/10/40 - SoS			"	"	"	"	
21		Madrigal	Franco	3	✓	M		11-228735 - 7/24/39			"	"	"	"	
22		Ortega	Francisco	28	✓	M	S	Engr. Mechanic	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Manuel Sanchez (uncle) Lima Peru
23		Robinson	Edward	29	✓	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	British W.Indies	AfnBlack	R. P.	Colon	Wife & Family Colon R.P.
24		Small	Cephas	25		M	S	Hospital Att'ndt	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Anna Small (cousin) Panama R.P
25		Stanford	Ethelbert	32	✓	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife & Brother - Clayton Panama R. P.
ADMITTED 26	1	Teikila	Pura	17		F	M	Wife	"	"	Panama	Spanish	"	"	Mother in Panama R.P.
ADMITTED 27	1	~~Teikila~~	Judid	1	6	F		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			"				US-Cit
28		Thomas	Cecil	32	✓	M	S	Elevator Boy	"	"	British W.Indies	Afn.Black	U.S.A.	New York	E. Falconer (friend) New York
29		Weeks	Rose	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	R. P.	Panama	Mrs. Weeks (Mother) Panama R.P.
30		Weeks	Clarence	9		M		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-A-4969 7/19/16			"	"	"	"	

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 17th., *1917*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	Waterbury		Self	$60	yes	1914	N.Y.	Constantine Nahatis B-in law 488 E.Main Street Waterbury	Con	no	no		Good	no	5	7	Dk.	Dk	Dk	none	Greece	Chio
2	"	"				no			" "					"	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Athens
3	"	"				no			" "					"	no			"	"	"	"	R. P.	Colon
4	"	"				no			" "					"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"				no			" "					"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Conn	Bridgeport		Self	$200	no			Fred Eye Robertson 76 Bleeker St. Newark N.J.	no	no			"	no	5	10	Lt.	"	"	"	Ecuador	Quito
7	N.Y.	New York		"	$50	no			Spanish American Hotel 15th. Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	Spain	Badagoz
8	N.J.	Cape May		"	$50	no			C. T. Ferguson (friend) 836 Congee Street Cape M.	no	no			"	no	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Jamaica	St. Catherine
9	N.Y.	New York		"	$100	no			John H.Sisman - Half Brother 521 6th. Avenue N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Portland
10	D.C.	Washington		Father	$75	yes	1913	N.Y.	J. B. Thorn (friend) 37 W.131 Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	St.Andrews
11	Mich	Detroit		Self	$30	no			John Demetrio (Brother) Detroit Mich.	no	no			"	no	5	8	Lt.	Dk.	Dk.	"	Greece	Athens
12	N.Y.	New York		"	$200	no			Edo.Higginson-Consul de Peru 25 Broad Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Peru	Lima
13	Pa	Phila.		Husband	$20	no			T.B.Harrigan, Husband 121 Vernon Street Phila.	no	no			"	no	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	R. P.	Gorgona
14	N.Y.	New York		Self	$50	no			Clifford King (cousin) Manhattan Sq.Hotel	no	no			"	no	5	7	Dk	"	"	"	Barbadoes	Bridgetown
15	N.Y.	New York		Self	$40	no			Letty Leid (sister) 26 W.99 Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	8	Blk	"	"	"	Grenada	St.Patrick
16	N.Y.	New York		Self	$150	no			William J.Hollow B-in law 103 W.143rd Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	St.Mary
17	Chio	Cleveland		Self	$50	yes	1907	Boston	C.N.Slater (Friend) 7502 Cedar Ave.Cleveland O	no	no			"	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Chapelton
18	N.Y.	New York		Self	$160	"	1902 1909	Texas	Y. M. C. A. 23rd. Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Costa Rica	Descapasada
19	N.Y.	New York								no	no			"	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Tres Rois
20	"	"																"	"	"	"	"	San Pedro
21	"	"																"	"	"	"	"	"
22	N.Y.	New York		Self	$40	no			Edo.Higginson-Consul de Peru 25 Broad Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Peru	Lima
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self	$35	no			Luis Robinson (sister) 648 Clausen Ave.Brooklyn	no	no			"	no	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Barbadoes	St.John
24	N.Y.	New York		Self	$50	no			Fritz Keith (cousin) 272 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	no	no			"	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Barbadoes	St.Andrews
25	Mich	Detroit		Self	$40	no			Leford Simmons (friend) 205 E.Fort Street Detroit	no	no			"	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Barbadoes	St.Peter
26	N.Y.	New York		Self	$25	no				no	no			"	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	R. P.	Panama
27	"	"																					
28	N.Y.	New York		Self	$300	yes	1913 1917	N.Y.	Mrs. Anderson (friend) 141 W.98th.Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	7	Blk.	Blk	Blk	"	Jamaica	St.James
29	N.Y.	New York		Husband	$12	no			Terrence Weeks Husband 103 W.143rd Street N.Y.	no	no			"	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Manchester
30	"	"																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N.W.Mowbray - Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s Panama, from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.W.Mowbray

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number G

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z. April 17 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 17th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gould	George	37	✓	M	M	Lawrence Mas. June 29th. 1879		112 Nicol Street Everett Mass.
2	Galligher	William B	20	✓	M	S	New Port News Virg. Aug.8th.1896		51 Edison Street Quincey Mass
3	Hanss	Fred	31	✓	M	M	Cincinnatti Ohio March 29th. 1886		Newcastle Inda.
4	Hart	George	21	✓	M	S	New York, Dec. 12th. 1896		25 South Street New York
5	Kennedy	John J.	21	✓	M	S	New York Sept.23rd. 1896		75 Student Street Brooklyn
6	Melloy	Joseph	20	✓	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 28th. 1897		1236 38th. Street Brooklyn
7	Taylor	Samuel	62	✓	M	M	New York March 28th. 1854		697 Broadway Sommerville Mass
8	Vetal	Clinton H.	26	✓	M	S	Cambridge N.Y. Oct.7th.1890		Cambridge N.Y.
9	Wood	Francis E	20	✓	M	S	Boston Mass.Sep. 17th. 1896		754 Broadway South Boston Mass.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert L Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospl Med College & State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L Berry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL 7-14, APRIL 11th., 1917

14—151

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							/		Munoz	Daniel	23	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Chile	Spanish American	R.P.	Colon	Mother, Marie Berra Port Mont, Chile
ADMITTED 2							/		Evagne	Ernest	33	✓	M	S	Fireman	no	no	"	"	"	"	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Max Peloquines
Cook

54

✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List O

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 17th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	How is polygamy or cleanliness, or insanity, or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		Himself	$20	no		H Lau Ruiz Nyk					Good	no	5	6	Dk.	Dk	Dk	none	Chile	Port Mont
2	"	"		"	$15	no		" " "					"	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Nota
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Mowbray, Master, of the s/s Panama, from Cristobal C.Z., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. W. Mowbray
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S. S. PANAMA PANAMA arrived APRIL 17, 1917, 191 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Weeks, Rose and 1I cabin				1	To son in hosp	Hust Torrence 103 N 14 St 2				—	—	—
2	Weeks, Clarence 1I Cabin	F	39		1	Ret'd 4/18 12m " hosp on arrival	nyc	Beh	18	12 57	1	2	1
3	Brendis, Geo F Cat	F	6		1	" friend	Jd Robert Matthews 76 Broad St Newark N.J.	D	17	3 20	—	—	—
4	Leid, Thos 1I Cat	F	15		1	Ret'd 4/25 11 4m hosp on arrival	Otto ans Elettie 26 N 99 St nyc	Beh	25	12 10	—	1	—
5	Andrades, Nicolas and F Cat				1	" wife + sch in hosp	RR Bit Constant Molabis				—	—	—
6	Andrades, Helena + sch F Cat				4	Ret'd 4/25 13 Dec " hosp on arrival	48 E Main St Waterbury Conn	Bro	20	11 45	—	—	—
7											1	3	1
8													
9													
10													

PANAMA APL 17

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 151

S. S. Panama (Panama R.R.) arrived April 17, 1917, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2m	1	Munoz, Daniel Stowaway	C	1	1	LPC 2.15	Felstyner	4/17	164	gr								4/24	230	Landed				1	1	1
33m	2	Evangne, Ernest "	C	2	1	" " "		4/17	169	gr								"	"	"				1	1	1
17f	3	Trillia, Pura II Cab. #4	F	22	1	" Cert "	Henry							4/17	175	gr	4:15									
11f	4	Coutevas, Judid II Cab. #3	F	7	1	placed in hospl on arrival Under 16 "	"							4/17	175	gr	4:15			Dis U.S. Citizen						
																								14	14	14

Affidavit of Surgeon. At. Fruit

152

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

April 18 — 1917

11—1115

	EXHIBITS						ALIENS	TOTAL PASSED	U. S. CITIZENS	TRANSIT
	U. S. CITIZENS	DIPS.	TRANSITS (EXEMPTED)	NATIONALITY: CANADA	CUBA	ALL OTHERS	TOTAL				
1st Cabin							1	1	—	
2nd Cabin										
Steerage										

1st Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	—	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

✓

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gansfjord 1-3 sailing from Sama (Cuba) 6-9 April 11, 1917

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Picot	Charles. Henry	28	4	male Married	planter	yes	yes	British	Europe. West Indies.			H. W. Thompson - Nipe Bay Co - Buenaventure - Guaro - Preston - Cuba.	N.Y.	New York City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

153

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April* 17, 1917

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	yes	yes	1 yr.	New York City	wife Louise. 8 Morningside Ave. Yes. wife.	no.	no.	no.	no.	good	no.	5	6	dark	black	brown	None.	England	London.
2							Mrs Chas. H. Priest - 8. Morningside Ave - New York City. N.Y.													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Gansfjord, from Savona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Nazabal

Asst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917,

at NY.

Wm Alexander.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo, sailing from San Juan, April 14, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, Apl. 16, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Barbera	Jose	✓75	m	2-124348 Spain	Spanish	Sept 28 1910	Spain	New York City
2	S.	Janico	✓63	"	"	"	Oct 28 1914	"	In transit to Spain
3	Fine	Joseph	✓30	"	Russia	Hebrew	may 30 '17	Santo Domingo	New York City
4	Feldman	Louis	✓34	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Grossi	Amedo	✓36	"	Italy	Italian	apl 16 1917	Cuba	New York City
6	Haim	Nessimm S.	✓37	"	Great Britain	Turkish	mar 29 1917	Brazil	Buffalo N. Y.
7	Gonzalez	Emiliano	✓30	"	Colombia	Span-Amer	apl 3 1917	Venezuela	In transit to Mexico
8	Courthual du	Yves	✓43	M	France	Catholic	Sept 1915	France	In transit to Russia
9	Miller	David	✓30	M	Great Britain	Protestant	nov 19 1914	mainland	In transit to Porto Rico
10	Nava	A Alvarez	✓47	"	Spain	Spanish	aug 7 1916	mainland	New York City
11	Ortega	G. Luis	✓35	"	Venezuela	Span-Amer	mar 24 1917	Venezuela	New York City
12	Ramiro	Manuel	✓39	"	Spain	Catholic	Oct 11 1916	mainland	Will return to P.R.
13	Roux	George	✓39	"	France	Catholic	May 16 1915	"	In transit to France
14	Schirogoritz	Isaac	✓31	"	Russia	Hebrew	mar 30 1917	Santo Domingo	New York City
15	Ychazo	Antonio	✓19	"	Spain	Spanish	mar 28 1917	Spain	"
16	Alonso 10-4915 1133	Constante	✓30	"	2-545505-2/3/38	"	Sept 19 1915	Cuba	"
17	Bulos	Natalio S.	✓29	"	Turkey	Turkish	mar 19 1916	Cuba	"
18	Christian	Samuel	✓34	"	U. S.	West Indian	nov 11 1915	St Thomas	"
19	Dib	Rachid J.	✓21	"	Turkey	Mohammedan	June 27 1914	mainland	"
20	Millard	James	✓41	"	Great Britain	West Indian	July 13 1915	Antigua, Cab. Isl.	"
21	Nielsen	Viola	✓29	F	U. S.	"	apl 10 1917	St Thomas	"
22	Pearson	Edward	✓15	m	"	"	nov. 21 1916	"	"
23	Standard	Ethel	✓30	F	"	"	apl 10 1917	"	"
24	Standard 4-14035-Pdr-28-20 S.	Christian	✓11	m	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lumba	Ramon	✓32	m	2-503041-4/15/37 Spain	Spanish	nov 15 1913	"	"
26	Thompson	Polly	✓32	F	Great Britain	Protestant English	Dec 23 1916	mainland	Boston
27	Lamb	Harry	✓25	m	"	"	Jan 6 1917	"	"
28									
29									
30									

France

27 1/27

2 France
1 Italy

37 Roman

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J Evans, master, of the S S Coamo, from San Juan P R, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Evans
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1917

at New York

W C Pearce
Immigration Officer.

	U.S. and Insular	Dirs.	Transit Alien Passengers	Canada	Cuba	Mex.	Total	U.S. Head Tax	Total	S. I.	Transit
1st Cabin	7	1					8	16	27	-	2
2nd and C.											
Steerage											

Apr 18 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8/8

155

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. SARATOGA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at New York

Saratoga

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Apr. 18-17

U.S.									
					(2) R.D.H.				
11				19	30	7	37	-	
8				28	36	7	43	1	2

Aboard Returned

	26	11	37
	35	8	43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

(2)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 — 3-9 — 6-9

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 14TH., 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	IRUZUN	FELIX	30	✓	M	S	BOILER MAKER.	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. GABRIEL PUJOL. 134 SAN IGNACIO. HAVANA.
2	CASTRO	ROGERIO	24	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SOLINA B. SUAREZ. SANTA CLARA 16, HAVANA.
3	GONZALEZ	BAUTISTA	35	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ANTONIO CASTRO. 38 INDUSTRIA. HAVANA.
4	GONZALEZ	FLORENTINO	31	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ANTONIO PIVEIRA. 184 VIVES. ST. HAVANA.
5	MONTERO	JOSEFA	31	✓	F	M	COOK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. VICENTE SALORI. HOTEL LA DOMINICA. HAVANA.
6	IGLESIAS	JESUSA	34	✓	F	W	COOK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. VICENTE SALORI. HOTEL LA DOMINICA. HAVANA.
7	DIAZ	HUMBERTO	23	✓	M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. OSCAR DIAZ. 26 ZULUETA N.Y.
8	MORALES	EDUARDO	30	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FRANCISCO PUJOL. SAN FRANCISCO 32, HAVANA.
9	GARCIA	BONIFACIO	40	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CUB. COUNTRY CLUB. HAVANA.
10	NEVARES	DOLORES DE	29	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	PORTO RICO	AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ANNA DE ARAGON. NEPTUNO 137, HAVANA.
11	NEVARES	JORGE V.	25	✓	M	M	HOUSE-SMITH-HAND	YES	YES	PORTO RICO	AMERICAN SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SON. JOSE SANCHEZ. JR. 452 CORRO HAVANA.
12	SANCHEZ	JOSE	43	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOME. HOTEL FLOR DE CUBA. HAVANA.
13	LAWES	MARIE	28	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	BRITISH	AMERICAN	U.S.	DETROIT	HOME. HOTEL FLOR DE CUBA. HAVANA.
14	LAWES	CLARKE	33	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.	DETROIT	BROTHER. ALFREDO GARCIA. ENRIQUE 192, HAVANA.
15	GARCIA	EMILIANO	27	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. FRANCISCO ROSALES. SAGUA.
16	ROSALES	PEDRO	20	✓	M	S	PRESS	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAGUA	FRIEND. ALFREDO GARCIA. ENRIQUE 192, HAVANA.
17	PACHO	GARRIDO	27	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOME. HOTEL MAISON ROYALE. HAVANA.
18	PACHIEZ	MARIA	44	✓	F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	HOME. HOTEL LUZ. HAVANA.
19	FERNANDEZ	PEDRO	26	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	NEW YORK.	HOME. HOTEL LUZ. HAVANA.
20	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIA	27	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. JOSE OLIVARES. VIBORA. HAVANA.
21	OLIVARES	LUIS	18	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. CONCHA ALMOSTO. SAN LAZARO 8, HAVANA.
22	ESCAROHA	JULIAN	28	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE SUAREZ. AMISTAD 67, HAVANA.
23	LAREO	RAMON	35	✓	M	M	CHAFFEUR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. QUINTINO IGLESIAS. VIRTUDES 8, HAVANA.
24	ANCOLA	ANGEL	19	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ROBERT DOUGLAS. STA. DE CUBA.
25	DOUGLAS	ANDRES M.	32	✓	M	M	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	BRITISH	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND. ROBERT DOUGLAS. SANTIAGO DE CUBA.
26	DOUGLAS	AMPARO	25	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	BRITISH	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	HOME. HOTEL SEVILLA. HAVANA.
27	LEWIS	WILLIAM H.	26	✓	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	NEW YORK	[illegible]
28	LUCH	LUIS [illegible]	30	✓	M	S	MILITARY	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible]
29	RODRIGUEZ	MERCEDES	27	✓	F	S	HOME	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	111 SALIANO ST. HAVANA.
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 18, 1917

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	NAVARRA
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1908	N.Y.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MARIA FERNANDEZ. 370W. 11TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MARIA FERNANDEZ. 370 W. 11TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	FRIEND. JOSE BALTAR. 140 E. 27TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN PORTO RICO	ASTURIAS SAN
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. PENSION JOSEFINA. 106 W. 81ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTO RICO	JUAN
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	FRIEND. PENSION JOSEFINA. 106 W. 81ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTO RICO	JUAN
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE
NOT ALIEN	MICH	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	Mr Janis, Hillmans, Chicago, Ill 25 LAFAYETTE BOULEVARD. DETROIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	WASHINGTON.
NOT ALIEN	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	Mr Janis, Hillmans, Chicago, Ill 25 LAFAYETTE BOULEVARD. DETROIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CUBA
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
NOT ALIEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL ST. REGIS. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	PARIS
NOT ALIEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	AUNT. ETTA GOMEZ. 1953 MADISON AVE. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	AUNT. ETTA GOMEZ. 1953 MADISON AVE. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
21	PA.	PHILA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. MILANOVA COLLEGE. PHILA. PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIGO.
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NONE. HOLLAND HOUSE. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	NONE. HOLLAND HOUSE. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND. W. H. CAMPLI. 129 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	W. H. GRAND HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	AUNT. EMILIA ALONSO 328 W. 116TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller MASTER, of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller.
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 680
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA., APRIL 14TH, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 18, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			91						
1	CARR	EVA	45	✓	F	S.	15TH APRIL 1872, NEW YORK.	—	NEWBURGH. N.Y.
2	GIBBALD	ROLET A.	52	✓	M	M.		25TH OCT. 1886. JERSEY CITY.	PARK RIDGE. N.J.
3	MOORE	JAMES D.	31	✓	M	M.	28TH DEC. 1885, NEW YORK.	—	PORT LEE. N.J.
4	HENNESSY	CHARLES	56	✓	M	M.	11TH SEPT 1860. WATERFORD. IRLAND.	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	HACKEN SACK. N.J.
5	ROSEBERY	JOSEPH H.	53	✓	M	M.	14TH JULY 1863. BALTIMORE. MD.		62 E. 83RD ST. N.Y.
6	ROSEBERY	ELFIE C.	35	✓	F	M.	3RD JULY 1882, NEW YORK.		62 E. 83RD ST. N.Y.
7	VAN BUREN HOLME	MAUD	55	✓	F	W.	29TH NOV. 1862, TERRE HAUTE. IND.	—	EDGSVILLE. LONG ISLAND.
8	MILLER	BERTHA	38	✓	F	S.	21ST. NOV. 1879. PHILA. PA.		WAYNE. PA.
9	Van Buren	William H.	34	✓	M	S.		Father an Amer Citizen	Edgemere L.I.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max Pokrymes
Insp.

9

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

158

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. SARATOGA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at New York

Chas Belsky

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA *sailing from* HAVANA., APRIL 14TH, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1										BENEZRA	BEHOR	40		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	YES	TURKY	TURKISH	PORTO RICO	SAN JUAN	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPOS. SOL 8, HAVANA.	NON IMM TA
2					1					LORDEN	RAMON	25		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. ALFONSO LOSADA. CAMAGUEY.	R
3					NULO					HONG	CHANG			M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	IR
4										CHIN KIN	SOU			M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	IR
5										CHAS	LAU			M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	IR
6										LOO	FAK			M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.	IR
7	ADMITTED				1					CARRIDO	PAULINA	20		F	S	None	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	TA
8				1						CUEVA	FEDERICO	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	SISTER. SALUSTINA CUEVA. PINAR DEL RIO.	R
9				1						ICACICAL	ANTONIO	32		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BONIFACIO FREGIADO. SAN LAZARO 183, HAVANA.	R
10					1					PERSSON	CARL	35		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. LOMBARD & CO. EGUIDO 20, HAVANA.	NON IMM TA
11										VARELA	JOSE	39		M	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.	TA
12				1						CARRILLO	RAUL	21		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. ANA SOTO. ANIMAS 53. HAVANA.	R
13	1									DAVILA	PEDRO	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	PORTO RICO	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	CIEGO DE AVILA.	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	EX
14	X				1					ARRITI	GRACIANO	22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. RICARDO ARRIBI. SAN JUAN 12, HAVANA.	R
15					1					~~PINES~~ Fernandez	FELICIANO	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. RAMON ALONSO. AGUIAR 99, HAVANA.	R
16					1					MARTINEZ	FELICIANO	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. SEGUNDO MONTES. SAN JOSE 92, HAVANA.	R
17					1					AMEJEIRA	JOSE	20		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. MANUEL DURAN. INDUSTRIA 136, HAVANA.	NON IM R
18					1					RODRIGUEZ	GABRIEL	21		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND. JOAQUIN LLORET. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	R
19					1					GARCIA	JULIO	22		M	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	COUSIN. EUGENIO CARRILLO. CAMPANARIO 236, HAVANA.	NON IM TA
20										LOPEZ	MANUEL	34		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ. LINEA 119, HAVANA.	TA
21					1					MENESIER	JUAN	27		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. LEONADA MENESIER. 324 E. 34TH ST. N.Y.	R
22					1					PANTIN	EDUARDO	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	FATHER. JOSE PANTIN. PALATINO 7, HAVANA.	NON IM R
23					1					PEREZ	CEFERINO	35		M	W	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ. LINEA 119, VEDADO.	R
24					1					MOSTEIRO	FRANCISCO	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW. JOSE GARCIA. MONTE 127, HAVANA.	R
25						1				SLATKOFF	LEWIS	35		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	BRITISH	Hebrew	CANADA	MONTREAL	FRIEND. F. A. BAYA. MONTE 26, HAVANA.	NON IM R
26					1					CANCIO	ARMANDO	25		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. JUANA VARONA. FACTORIA 66, HAVANA.	R
27					1					FERNANDEZ	EUSTAQIO	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. EUSTAQIO ALONSO. PASEO 12, VEDADO.	R
28					1					MORENO	GERMAN	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. GERARDO DIAZ. NEPTUNO 12, HAVANA.	R
29					1					MASIT DE GUJT	EUFEMIA	42		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. CEFERINO DIAZ. 207 11TH ST. VEDADO.	R
30					1					MARTINEZ	OVIDIO	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. GASPAR MARTINEZ. PRADO 93, HAVANA.	R
	1	18	1M								90												

74413 - 7/11/31

10-6-90 5/7/36 - c/o - 4.29.39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *April 18, 1917*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN					70				BROTHER. JUDA BENEZRA.														
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	175 CHRYSTEL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	TURKEY	CALIPOLI
					60				FRIEND. MANUEL GARCIA.														
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	14 OLIVER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
									FRIEND. MANUEL GARCIA.														
3	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	14 OLIVER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
									IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA														
4	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
									IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA														
5	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
									IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA														
6	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
					30				COUSIN. AGUSTIN A. SANCHEZ.														
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	385 W. 41ST ST. N.Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
					200				FRIEND. VALENTIN ACUIRRE.														
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	385 W. 41ST ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
					747				FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE.														
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	385 W. 41ST ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
ANT ALIEN					100				IN TRANSIT TO STOKOLM.														
	SWEDEN	—	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	0	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SWEDEN	KRISTIANSTAD
					50				DR. JUAN ALIERE.														
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	90 OLIVER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CUBA.
					60				BROTHER. CARLOS M. CARILLO.														
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	157 W. 66TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
									NONE. GRAND HOTEL.														
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTO RICO	ARJUNTA
					10				FRIEND. SERVULO GARCIA.														
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	105 W. 87TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
					300				FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE.														
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
					200				FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE.														
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
GRANT ALIEN					30	6mo			FRIEND. JUAN PONS.														
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	90 ROOSVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
					50				FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ.														
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
GRANT ALIEN					10				FRIEND. ROBERT JACKSON.														
19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	LEON.
					100				BROTHER. FRANCISCO LOPEZ.														
20	N.J.	DOWER	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	9 MORRIS ST. DOWER. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
					50.				COUSIN. ANTONIO RODRIGO.														
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	324 E. 34TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
					100				COUSIN. JOSE URNASARAL.														
ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	234 W. 37TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
					100				BROTHER IN LAW. FRANCISCO LOPEZ.														
23	N.J.	DOWER	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	9 MORRIS ST. DOWER. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
					120				NONE. HOTEL AMERICA.														
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
ANT ALIEN					30																		
25	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
					10				FRIEND. ANTONIO RODRIGO.														
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	324 E. 34TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
					125				FRIEND. JOSE URNASABEL.														
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	234 W. 38TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
					100				FRIEND. DOMINGO GARCIA.														
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	142 E. 16TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
					38				HUSBAND. JUAN GUIT.														
29	N.J.	DOWER	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	9 MORRIS ST. DOWER. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TARRAGONA
					60				FRIEND. JOSE URNASABEL.														
30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	234 W. 37TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller MASTER, of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917,
at New York

M. E. Poltyness.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

160

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. SARATOGA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at New York

Mar. Foerstner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA. 6-9, APRIL 14TH, 19 17

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	OMEDO	ARTURO	22 ✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. MAQUINO ALVAREZ. SAN MARIANO 26, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	~~PEÑA~~ VOID	~~PEDRO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MECHANIC~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~CUBA~~	~~CUBAN~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	~~BROTHER. LUIS TOLEDO. SAN PEDRO 2, HAVANA.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
3	TOLEDO	JOAQUIN	31 ✓	M	W	FIREMAN	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. LUIS TOLEDO. TENIENTE REY 9, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	DEL RIESGO	MANUEL	25 ✓	M	S	PLUMER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. THOMAS RODRIGUEZ. TAMARINDO 48, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	VARELA	RAMON	37 ✓	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEN . JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	GONZALEZ	LUCIANO	30 ✓	M	S	LABORER	NO.	NO.	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	GOMEZ	JESUS	25 ✓	M	S	LABORER	NO.	NO.	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	GARCIA	RAMON	25 ✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Cuba	NEW YORK	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	MENDEZ	JOSE	20 ✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. JOSE MENDEZ. ANIMAS 173, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	GONZALEZ	RAMON	35 ✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FRANCISCO MOSQUERA. ANIMAS 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	APEZTEGUIA	MARTIN	25 ✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BERNARDO DIAZ. SANA 24, MARIANAO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

161

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 18, 1917

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SERVALO CARCIA. 105 W. 87TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	313 W. 14TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JUAN OLLER. 90 OLIVER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MANUEL GARCIA. 140 OLIVER. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MANUEL GARCIA. 14 OLIVER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	BROTHER. MANUEL GARCIA. 14 OLIVER. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	NAVARRA
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

161

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 18, 1917

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SERVALO CARCIA. 105 W. 87TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	315 E. 19TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JUAN OLLER. 90 OLIVER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MANUEL CARCIA. 140 OLIVER. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MANUEL CARCIA. 14 OLIVER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910	N.Y.	BROTHER. MANUEL CARCIA. 14 OLIVER. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	NAVARRA
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Muller, MASTER, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F L Muller
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917,

at New York

Wm Belvelymer
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

5

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA., APRIL 14TH., 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 18, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JOY	RICHARD L.	21	✓	M	S	16TH JULY 1894, RUTHFORD. N.J.		53 OLIVER ST. N.Y.
2	WEEKS	CLAUDE W.	29	✓	M	S	2ND. SEPT. 1887, CHICAGO. ILL.		540 LENOXARE. N.Y.
3	CASTILLO	RICARD	22	✓	M	S	24TH MARCH 1892, NEW ORLEANS. CAL.		116 BROADWAY. N.Y.
4	MORSE	MARTIN V.B.	81	✓	M	M	3RD JULY 1835. SLODDARD. N.H.		23 HARRIS ST. MARBLEHEAD. MASS.
5	MORSE	CLARA	56	✓	F	M	25TH AUG. 1860. BOXFORD. MASS.		23 HARRIS ST. MARBLEHEAD. MASS.
6	HAMMERT	ERMA	25	✓	F	S	29TH JAN. 1892, NEW YORK.		241 W. 109TH ST. N.Y.
7	Thorn	Julia	43	✓	F	W	Sept 6 1873 New York City NY		209 West 106th St NYC
8									
9							Mex Polesty ...		
10									
11							76		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

162

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—274

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. SARATOGA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at New York

Max Pelstyna

Immigration Officer.

163

2

Saratoga

April 18-1917

Action

21
1
22 Tot

151
1
13 Cub

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA 6 - 9, APRIL 14, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)													
						1-436451 10/13/43					5 Months in Cuba			
1		BARCA . FRANCISCO	30 ✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GUADALAJARA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.	TA
2	/	ARDANUY . SANTIAGO	20 ✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 years in Cuba CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. SANTIAGO ARDANUY. PALATINO 35, HAVANA.	R
3		BOWEN . CHRISTOPHER 330337 9/11/08	29 ✓	M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	YES	BRITISH	~~ENGLISH~~ African Brit	W. INDIES BARBADOS		BROTHER. FITZ BOWEN. PICOTA 33, HAVANA.	TA
4	/	CADEA . AMALIA	17 ✓	F	S	WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	7-207030 4-12-43 4 years in Cuba CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. BENIGNO MUÑOZ. SAN BENIGNO 9, HAVANA.	R
5	/	VAZQUEZ . SANTIAGO	41 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	1 year in Cuba SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPOS. SOL 8, HAVANA.	R
6	/	ALONSO . ANTONIO	46 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	3 years in Cuba SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPOS. SOL 8, HAVANA.	R
7	/	LARGO . VICENTE	24 ✓	M	M	~~LABORER~~	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	11 years in Cuba SPAIN	ZAMORA	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPOS. SOL 8, HAVANA.	R
X 8	/	GONZALEZ . JOSE	36 ✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Cuba ~~CORUÑA~~ Alicante		FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPOS. SOL 8, HAVANA.	TA
9		LORENZO . ELOY	31 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	1 month in Cuba SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. JOAQUIN LLORET. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	R
10		ALVAREZ . OLEGARIO	36 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	1 month in Cuba SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	R
11	/	OTAZO . JOSE F.	32 ✓	M	S	~~EMPLOYE~~ Merchant	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER. ROSALIA OLAZO. TULIPAN 34, HAVANA.	R
ADMITTED 12	/	CARRIDO . FAUSTINO	43 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 Months in Cuba SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	TA
X 13	/	RIOS . DANIEL	24 ✓	M	S	~~FIREMAN~~ marinero	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 months in Cuba SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	R
14		CARRIDO . JUAN	40 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 Months in Cuba SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	TA
15		CARRIDO . JULIAN	37 ✓	M	M	LABORER	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 months in Cuba SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	R
5 ADMITTED 16	/	HERNANDEZ . FELIPE	40 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	15 years in Cuba SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	R
17	/	CALVO . CAMILO	48 ✓	M	M	LABORER	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 years in Cuba SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA.	R
18	/	GONZALEZ . EUGENIO	31 ✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 years in Cuba CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	R
X 19	/	BERNARDEZ . RAMON P-438547-10/22/37 297085	19 ✓	M	S	CLERK.	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	1 year in Cuba SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	COUSIN. VICENTE BERNARDEZ. PAULA 24, HAVANA.	R
20	/	PIOL . ANTONIO 7/14/17	33 ✓	M	M	Merchant CARPINTERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	1 year in Cuba SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	COUSIN. MANUEL ROMAY. MARINA 4 CASA BLANCA.	R
21		Chon Kun . Con . "	39 ✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		Chinese Consul Havana Cuba	TR
22		Chac . Sac . "	32 ✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		Chinese Consul Havana Cuba	TR
23		Loo . Fak . "	25 ✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		Chinese Consul Havana Cuba	TR
24	1	Casal . Antonio	37 ✓	M	M	~~Fireman~~ marinero	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Montevideo	Joaquin Espinosa Prado Oficios 54, Habana	TA
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Nos. 2, 7-9, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20 + 24. Landed Cuba.

John A. St. Clair, Act 1-3/6, 10/12, 14, 15, 17 Aug 21/6, 10/12, 14, 15, 17/23. Inspector

93

3 11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

164

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., April 18, 1917

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Albany NEW YORK	~~NO~~ YES	SELF	$55=	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 51ST. N.Y. Melquiades Mayor 37 Division	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GUADALAJARA
2	N.Y.	Albany NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$55	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~VALENTINA GUIRRE.~~ ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ Melquiades Mayo 37 Division St Albany N.Y.	NO						5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	HUESCA
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	SELF	$34=	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER. JOSEPH BOWEN. 41 W. 99TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	W. INDIES	BARBADOS
4	N.Y.	ROME	YES	~~SELF~~	$11=	YES	NO	NO	FATHER. JUAN GADEA. ROME. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	SELF	$61=	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN. ~~FRANCISCO ALONSO.~~ ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ 133 West 41st Jose Afonso	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	SELF	$87	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ 133 W 41st Jose Alfonso	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	CHAVES
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN. MANUEL PARDAN. 75&77 THOMPSON ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA.
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~ENRIQUE ALVAREZ.~~ Antonio Brol Gomez 13 ~~Hamilton Ave Brooklyn~~ 44 Whitehall St N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
9	VERMONT	CASTLETON	NO	SELF	$28	YES	NO	NO	Cousin. ENRIQUE ALVAREZ. CASTLETON. VERMONT. Boy 14 Yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
10	VERMONT	CASTLETON	NO	SELF	$31	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ENRIQUE ALVAREZ. CASTLETON. VERMONT. Brother 14 Yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	SELF	$34=	YES 1908 YES 1914	N.Y.		FRIEND. ANTONIO GONZALEZ. 350 BROADWAY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARUSHO
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	SELF	$86=	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN. AGUSTIN SANCHEZ. 385 West 51st St Eugenio Fernandez c/o Val Aguirre	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
13	N.J.	New Brunswick	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~VALENTIN AGUIRRE.~~ ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ 117 Remsen Ave New Brunswick N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	SELF	$207	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ 169 Johnson St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
15	N.J.	New Brunswick	~~YES~~	SELF	$85=	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~VALENTIN AGUIRRE.~~ ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
16	~~NJ~~ NY	~~New Brunswick~~ NYC	~~YES~~	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	address OK ~~VALENTIN AGUIRRE.~~ ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ Manuel Laguito	NO						5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	larceny under life	SPAIN	SALAMANCA.
17	N.J.	New Brunswick	~~YES~~	SELF	$56=	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~VALENTIN AGUIRRE.~~ ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ 169 Johnson St Manuel Laguito	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
18	N.J.	New Brunswick	~~YES~~	SELF	$65	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~VALENTIN AGUIRRE.~~ ~~385 W. 51ST. N.Y.~~ Juan Fragales 60 Wyckoff St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	deer on left wrist on left	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
19	N.Y.	Niagara Falls NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30	YES	NO	NO	Employer. Acheson Graphite Co. Niagara Falls. N.Y. Box U.S. Labor Bureau 44 E. 23rd St President 44 E. 23rd St Exp	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN		SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
20	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$35 1911	YESYES 1914	N.Y.		FRIEND. CARLOS LEIRO. ~~13 HAMILTON AVE.~~ BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	Deformity of left wrist and compound fracture of left thumb	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
VSNT 21	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Transit to Hong Kong	China	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	3	Yellow	Bl	Bl	None	China	Canton
VSNT 22	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Transit to Hong Kong	China	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	3	Yellow	Bl	Bl	None	China	Canton
VSNT 23	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Transit to Hong Kong	China	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	8	Yellow	Bl	Bl	None	China	Canton
24	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$30	No	No	No	Jose Espergon Juguid 13 Hamilton Ave Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	4	Lt	Bl	Bl	None	Spain	Montevideo
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, MASTER, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 165

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 14TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 16, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MORRIS	HENRY	[illegible]		[illegible]		9TH JULY 1891. PHILADELPHIA. PA.		41 BEACH. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 W86

Mc Folio 6

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

166

S. S. SARATOGA WARD arrived APRIL 18, 1917, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Gonzales, Jose		6	8		1	To friend 11:20	3rd Antonio Gomez 13 Hamilton Ave Bklyn	Bek	21	1[55]	3 12	4 13	3 13
2	Bernardez, Ramon		6	19		1	" father	Acheson Graphite Co Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	23	12[30]	3	3	2
3	Rios, Daniel		6	13		1	" friend	3rd Eugene Fernandez 117 Remsen Ave New Brunswick N.J.	Bek	19	10[55]	1	1	1
4	Aristi, Gracianno	II Cabin	3	14		1	" Ret'd 4/23 to Hosp on arrival	3rd Segundo Garcia 105 W 87 St NYC	"	23	11[35]			
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														

SARATOGA APL 18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Saratoga ward arrived april 18, 1917, M., , from 167

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42m	1	Hernandez Felipe	6 16	1 C.L. Head	1140	Scarlett						4/18	98	1m								—	1	—
20f	2	Garrido Paulina	3 7	1 L.P.C.	11	Felstynen						4/18	180	gr 1140								—	1	—
43m	3	Garrido Faustino	6 12	1 " cert	1050	Richardson						4/18	180	gr 1141								—	1	—
																						0	3	0

Saratoga 4/18/17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[At. Fruit]

168

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer

14—213

Apr 19 - 1917

Apr 23-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ward Line. Agents.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Van Heyndarp sailing from Cuatarenas, April 7, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Deposit. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED																
1			Syvard	Carl	24		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Finland	Swedish	Finland	Malgrund	Father John Syvard Malgrund Finland
2			Rodich	John	24		M	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Södraving	mother Selma Södraving Sweden
3			Nielsen	Niels H B	35		M	"	baker	"	"	Denmark	"	US	San Francisco	Father Hans Nielsen 9 Knuds St Copenhagen NON IMMIG
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Not admitted to U.S. Sent back

Headtax paid V#36 Inv. # 35743.
" " #2 " Inv. # 35179

Appeared for Examination April 23/17.
William Brock Insp.

95

2 Columbus

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

169

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 19th, 1917

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		to reship		50/yrs as sailor				Seamens Home to reship sailors home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Finland	Valgrund
2	Ny	Wife	"	50 " "				" South Elbow Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	bro.	"	"	Sweden	Sodraving
3	Ny	Ny	"	29 " "				Sailors home South	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	light	"	Tattoo marks both arms	Denmark	Svendsborg
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 170

S. S. Von Hagendorp (Ward) arrived April 20, 1917, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2470	1 Nygard, Carl	1	1	Ret from Hosp 3/19/17 - 11 am L.C.D. Cert to Hosp 4/23	Marcus	4/23	161	Ex				5/19	134	Gr	1735									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5669

April 16-19, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 9 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 9 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 1 Reel 1161**

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volumes								
5869.5870,5871								This reel was returned for a better
								print as the film appeared to be
								foggy thruout. The new print is no
								better than the original,altho
								retakes requested by Ann Arbor
								come out bright & clear.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 5/4/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

N. Y. Form 39

11—4884

Volum

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF AR
1	April	
2	"	
3	"	
4	"	
5	"	
6	"	
7	"	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5870

April 19-VI, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of MAY 9 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 9 1944

Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

.... 1917

ARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
...o. Colon	12
	1
	1
...le Janiero	18
	31
...d. Pto Colombia	8
...ip. Ft Kills	20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Pagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 191

at ____

Immgiration Officer.

April 9 - 1917

	U.S.	EXAMINED									
		Docs.	Tickets	Registry			Total	Aliens	Total	S. B.	
	13						13	29	42	2	11
	5			2			7	73	80	3	9

3

actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 29	13	42
2nd Cabin 75	5	80
Steerage		
Total		

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 29	13	42
2nd Cabin 72	5	77
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

...ralization papers.

11-4712

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Tagus sailing from Kingston Jamaica 5-9, 11th April, 191 7.

500 (1-00) 11-8-13

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rohr	Lewis	36		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	G. Gordon Lewis Montreal	Canada	Montreal
2	Rohr	Lilla Pelletier	29		F M	Farmer's Wife	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	Col. C. Pelletier 63 Belvidere Montreal Quebec	Canada	Montreal
3	Harris	George Parker	50		M Mid	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	London Ont	Ronald Harris London Ontario	Canada	London
4	Harris	Amelia Archange	48		F S	Farmer's Sister	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	London Ont	Ronald Harris London Ontario	Canada	London
5	Broderick	Hilda Maud	23		F S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Farmer's Sister	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Falmouth	Hugh Broderick Falmouth Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
6	Hollar	Ella Victoria Elizabeth	37		F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. A. Holler 42 Barrhaven Kingston Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
7	Perez	Manuel Varais	33		M S	Carpenter	Yes	No	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Manuel Perez y Martinez Calle Obispo Habana	N.Y.	New York
8	Dobson	Ada Cecily	24		F M	Farmer's Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hawthorndale	Mrs. Holden 15 Hamilton St. Hamilton London	N.Y.	New York
9	Nuttall	Ernest	29		M M	Collector	Yes	No	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. E. A. Nuttall St. Andrew Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
10	Nunes	Ambrose Ralph	21		M S	3-1105 7-W-4-31 None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	G. V. Nunes Strawberry Hill Nunes Bank P.O. Jamaica	Penn	Philadelphia
11	Liddell	Robert Alexander	29		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Harrison Glenmore Kingston Jamaica	Mass	Fitchburg
12	Liddell	Mary Alice	48		F Wid	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Harrison Glenmore Kingston Jamaica	Mass	Fitchburg
13	Narcisse	Nora Marie Elvira	26		F Wife	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Wilbur Cook 41 King St. Kingston, Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York
14	Davis	John Edgar	33		M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. M. Duillé 18 Regent St. Kingston Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
15	Macmillan	Jean Smith Lowrie	21		F S	Companion	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Spanish Town	Macmillan Hall Store Spanish Town. Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York
16	Garcia	Teia Lowe	22		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Jules A. Villain St. Jamaica St. Kingston Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
17	Anderson	Albert Desmond	21		M M	2-276714 6-29-33. Dec 8-5-16 Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Spanish	Jamaica	Kingston	J. Anderson St. Margaret's Bay Jamaica	Mass	Boston
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGR

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
d the language they speak List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Number 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], "TAGUS." [illegible], *191*7

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913	N. York	Aunt Judge Archer 191 Sherbrook St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	U S A	Gun Falls
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1916	N. York	Aunt Judge archer 191 Sherbrook St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Canada	Quebec
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes		No returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Canada	London
4	No	Father	Yes	No		No returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	None	Canada	London
5	No	Self	Yes	No		Cousin Mrs. Cunningham 215 Young St. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	Jamaica	Falmouth
6	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Miss A. Lalor Spence Court. Spruce St. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Jamaica	Kingston
7	No	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk Brown	Dk Brown	Spain	Santiago
ANT ALIEN 8	No	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	England	Bolton
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	N. York	Southern Conduct & Expl Co 69 Fifth Ave N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Jamaica	Kingston
10	No	Self	Yes	No		Mrs. E. A. Evans 109 East 31st St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Brown	3 Scars on Abdomen	Jamaica	Bryan Hill
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913	Teleburg	Uncle W. J. Harrison 90 North Avenue Teleburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	Forefinger on Right Hand	Jamaica	Kingston
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913	Teleburg	Teacher W. J. Harrison 109 East 31st St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
13	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr. Jacob Brown [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk	Brown	None	Jamaica	Ocho Rios
14	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr. J. Fitzgerald 263 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Ruddy	Grey	Mole on Right Cheek	Jamaica	Kingston
15	No	Cousin	Yes	No		Cousin Hannah Clarke 21 Porter Avenue Rio Perry	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Jamaica	Spanish Town
ANT ALIEN 16	No	Self	Yes	No		Alonzo Garcia 606 Yonge St. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	[illegible]	Friend Samuel Hyland 191 Sherbrook St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Brown	[illegible]	Jamaica	St Faud
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

...er who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
...o the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain F. J. Bennett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Tagus, from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sgt. Bennett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"..." refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba

...ISH-AMERICAN.

...of Central and South America of

...ng from Cuba or ...a. Any ...ved

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28
29
30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who wa...
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the po...

Kingston

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Pagus sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 11th April 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 3

200 (1799) 21-10-14

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		3							
1	Davis	Laura Agnes Redman	36		F	M	England	March 1894 New York	294 Bay St Rexbank N.J.
2	Northorp	Stanley C	39		M	M		June 1911 Passaic New Jersey	Paterson New Jersey
3	Northorp	Cornelia Mabel	34		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage.	Paterson New Jersey
4	Northorp	Stanley F	8		M		March 1909 Paterson N.J.		Paterson New Jersey
5	Northorp	Phyllis	10		F		Aug 1906 Paterson N.J.		Paterson New Jersey
6	Arms	Newton Taylor	30		M	S	April 1887 Philadelphia		2308 Broadway N.Y. City
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Sagua sailing from Santiago, 14 Apl 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

200 (1799) 21-10-14

4

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baldwin	Ernest E	2	11	M	M	June 1892 Orange N.J.		Staten Island, New York
2	Barnett	Frank Sheldon Jr	3	11	M	M	Oct 10th 1913 Newark N.J.		134 Clinton Avenue Montclair New Jersey
3	Stevenson	Joseph A	30		M	M	June 1887 New York		27 West 34th St New York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 C

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Tagus sailing from Colon, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 5

200 (1799) 21-10-14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Neale	John Henry	22	11	M	S.	15 Apl 1895 Brooklyn N.Y.		1501 Emmons Av. Brooklyn
2	Sweeney	Catherine	50		F	S.	27 Oct 1862 Philadelphia		4121 North Broad St Philadelphia
3	Sweeney	Margaret	38		F	S.	27 May 1879 Philadelphia		4121 Nth Broad St Philadelphia
4	Sweeney	Bessie	18		F	S	25 July 1889 Philadelphia		4121 North Broad Philadelphia
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 C

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Sagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of . 191

at

Immgiration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

500 (1-00) 11-8-13

S.S. Sagua sailing from Santiago de Cuba, 4 April, 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitchell	John Norman	51	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Santiago	Conde Vega		
2	Para	Jose Sanchez	39	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Maria Para		
3	Alarcon	Cristobal	23	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Calle Garcia 77 Almeria	N.Y.	New York
4	Soto	Conrado Blanco	33	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	J. Alarcon Manuel Rivera Almeria	N.Y.	New York
5	Barnett	Edward	31	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Panama	Colon	Antonio Blanco Manuel Cardoso Spain	N.Y.	New York
6	Greenhard	Carlos	23	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Camaguey	Mrs. E. Barnett Grange Hill Jamaica	Canada	
7	Cameron	Natache	31	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Cuba	Santiago	Manuel Lena Camaguey Cuba	N.Y.	New York
8	Grant	Percival	32	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Cuba	Santiago	Leber Garden Padre Pico 66 Santiago	N.Y.	New York
9	Harding	Nathaniel	20	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Cuba	Santiago	Mrs. J. Grant Montmorenci Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
10	Iglesias	Carlos	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Nave	N.Y.	New York
11	Gomez	Juan Asprety	27	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Maria Iglesias Marti Cor. el Guantanamo	N.Y.	New York
12	Otero	Manuel	50	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Juan 730 n.e. Pedro a. Perez 31 Guantanamo	N.Y.	New York
13													Ferrocarril Oriental Casa Grande Santiago	N.Y.	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which Aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 7

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 18 1917, *191*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs Mitchell 652 Carlton Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Lame from train accident	5 3	Dark	Black Black	Lame	Jamaica Kingston
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle P. Alarcon Ray Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light	Brown Brown		Spain Almeria
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk Brown		Spain Mendal Costa
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Red	Blk Brown		Spain Isael Andorra
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Boston		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Blk	Blk Brown	Scar on Forehead	Jamaica Grange Hill
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Light	Blk Brown		Spain Barcelona
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 Philadelphia		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blk	Blk Blk	Scar on Forehead	Jamaica Kingston
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Blk	Blk Blk		Jamaica Westmoreland
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		friend David Lazarowitz 315 W 99 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk	Blk Dk		Jamaica Montego Bay
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown Brown		Cuba Guantanamo
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown Brown		Cuba Guantanamo
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 Cuba		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light	Brown Brown		Cuba Camaguey
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. Bennett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Tagus, from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bennett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 191 7

at Port Huron

Port Huron

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Pagus sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 11th April, 1907

300 (1200m) 11-8-13

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pitter	Dorcas with #15	22		F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African Negro	Jamaica	Kingston	Ellen Allwyn 70 Paiobo Rd Kingston Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
2	Shin	Harold Roots	22		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Pol. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs W. E. Roberts 56 Church St. Kingston Jamaica	Canada	Montreal
3	Fairclough	Charles Samuel	29		M	M	School Master	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs M. A. Pitter Wyndhurst Maggotty P.O. Jamaica	D.C.	Washington
4	Fairclough	Adelaide Theodosia	27		F	M	School Mistress	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs M. A. Pitter Wyndhurst Maggotty P.O. Jamaica	"	Washington
5	Bourjong	Ella with #14 V/L 992-87	38		F	W	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Cambridge	Mrs Mary Bogart Cambridge P.O. Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
6	Goldson	Lilian Isobel	23		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	100 Duke St Kingston Jamaica	N.J.	Ridgewood
7	Sinclair	Simon Harold V/L 922-156	25		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Claremont	Mrs G. Sinclair Naval Club Claremont Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
8	Hewitt	Ellen	35		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Lyon Road	Mrs Robert Nelson Lyon Road Jamaica	"	Albany NON IMMIGR
9	Murray	Ella Albertha	26		F	M	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African Black	Jamaica	Frankletown	Mrs I. A. Meit Norfolk Land Franklin Town Jamaica	N.J.	East Orange.
10	Hill 229333	Marion Cassandra with #13	23		F	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Negril	Mrs John Hill Negril Bay Jamaica	Ill.	Glencoe
11	Sinclair	Ernest Scott	29		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Mrs Sinclair 43 Barnett St Montego Bay Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
12	Walker	Emmeline with #9	26		F	M	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Campbell Town	Mr Walter Campbell Campbell Town Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
13	Evans	Archibald Constantine	23		M	S	Veterinary	Yes	Yes	Panama	African	Jamaica	Spanish Town	E. J. H. Evans Riverdale Hall Green Pen. Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
14	Adams	Cecil	21		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	H. Adams 26 East St Kingston Jamaica	Mass	Boston
15	Anglin	Rosa Maud	26		F	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Lamb River	Mrs L. Lawrence Lamb River Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
16	Anglin	Edward Hewett	10		M	-	-	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen	African	Jamaica	Lamb River	Mrs L. Laurence As Above	N.Y.	New York
17	Anglin	Robert Edward	2		M	-	-	-	-		African	Jamaica	Lamb River	Mrs L. Laurence As Above	N.Y.	New York
18	Beckford V/L 7187	Lilian Louise with #25	27		F	M	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Black African	Jamaica	St Anns Bay	Mrs E. Russell St Anns Bay Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
19	VL 132/75 Forbes 37595	Sarah Josephine with #18	27		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	St Anns Bay	Mrs J. Harry St Anns Bay Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
20	Chalmers	Iris Ena	25		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Anns	Edith Sutherland Brown Town St. Anns. Jamaica	Penn	Easton
21	Grace	John Alexander	21		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Longborg 2nd High Holton Kingston Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
22	Kirkpatrick	Raolan	21		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Kirkpatrick 7 Hope St Brown Town Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
23	Lewin	Richard James Mahoney	22		M	S	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Hayes	R. Mahoney Hayes Jamaica	Penn	Philadelphia
24	Woods	Violet Gabbadon	16		F	S	Maid 27699 320	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Brown Town	Violet Woods Brown Town Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
25	Woods	Doris Gabbadon	18		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Brown Town	Violet Woods Brown Town Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
26	Anderson	Ingrid	25		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Brown Town	Priscilla Anderson Brown Town Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
27	Bell	Herbert McLean	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Richmond	Mrs J. E. Bell Richmond Jamaica	Mass	Boston
28	Bell	Dorcas Viola	24		F	S	Telegraphist	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Richmond	Mrs J. E. Bell Richmond Jamaica	Mass	Boston
29	Scarlett	Martha with #15	20		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Frances Priest St Ann's Bay Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
30	Gray	Evelyn with #28	24		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Portland	Mrs H. A. Smith Buff Bay Jamaica	Penn	Philadelphia

H Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

30 / 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which Aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 9

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 18 1917, 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$26	No			Uncle Aloud Moore 139 West 143rd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend G. E. Martin 6 St Antoine James St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Dk Brown	Scar on left forearm	Jamaica	Portland
3	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother G. H. C. Fairclough Howard University Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Delaware
4	No	Husband	Yes	No			Brother in law A. H. C. Fairclough Howard University, Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Bluefields
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs A. Barnett 208 West 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Cambridge
6	No	Self	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs M. A Clarke 1 W Prospect St. Tuckerton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk Brown	Black	Black	Mole on left cheek	Jamaica	Black River
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Mrs A. Barnes 208 West 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Claremont
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Friend Miss Emma Johnson 150 Madison Av. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Manchester
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Philadelphia	Friend Miss E Geary 70 Central Av East Orange	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Chapelton.
10	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs A. Bennett Next Washington Avenue Elmont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	Sister Miss Adams 208 W 133	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St. Ann's
12	Yes	Self	No	No			Friend Mrs L. A Jones 132 West 131 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	Scar on right temple	Honduras	Belize
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend B. N. Bissett 33 West 129 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Colon.
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs. 1913	New York	Friend Chas Mead c/o Raymond Whitcomb New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Dk Brown	Brown	2nd finger right hand missing	Jamaica	Kingston
15	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Husband & Anglian 5 E 132 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Santa Cruz
16	Yes	Father	—	Yes	1909	New York	Father as above	—	—	—	—	Good	No	4		Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Santa Cruz
17	Yes	Father	—	Yes			Father as above	—	—	—	—		No			Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Chesterfield
18	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Sister in law Miss Beckford 208 W 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Ann's Bay
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Mrs A. Barnes 208 W 133rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Ann's Bay
20	No	Self	Yes	No	Philadelphia	On transit across	Sister Mrs L. A Anthony 216 East Madison St. Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Brown	Grey	None	Jamaica	St Ann's
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Thomas Fletcher 66 St Nicholas Av New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Westmorland
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend L. Hamilton 3035 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Westmoreland
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	West New York	Friend Salvation Army Head Quarters Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kraals.
24	Yes	Mother	No	No			Mother Mrs S. J. Woods 12 West 131st New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Jamaica	Port Antonio
25	Yes	Mother	No	No			Mother Mrs S. J. Woods 12 West 131st New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Jamaica	Port Antonio
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister Gertrude Anderson 32 West 131st New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Dk Brown	Brown	Two gold front teeth	Jamaica	Brown Town
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother in law Alex Smith 6 Buckingham St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Dk Brown	None	Jamaica	Richmond
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother in law Alex Smith 6 Buckingham St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Black	Dk Brown	None	Jamaica	Richmond
29	Yes	Brother	No	No			Brother L. P. Scarlett 2 E 128 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Ann's
30	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs Webster 343 N Salina St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Brown	Black	Dark	Gold filled front tooth	Jamaica	St Thomas.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Tagus", from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sgd H J Bennett
wr
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 191)

at Kingston

Assistant Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at Ellis Island

Joseph Murphy

Immgiration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

300 (1600m) 11-8-13

S.S. Pagues, sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 1917.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bullock	Louie Adeline	36		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Wst Indian	Jamaica	Brown Town	Mrs A. C. Dunkley	Canada	Toronto
2	Bullock	Amy Louise	13		F	S	None in transit	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Brown Town	Alexandra P.O. Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
3	Bullock	Percival Theophilus	9		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Brown Town	Mrs A C Dunkley as above	Canada	Toronto
4	Bullock	Loyd Errington	6		M	-	None	No	No	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Brown Town	Mrs A. C. Dunkley as above	Canada	Toronto
5	Bullock	Gloria Adeline	4		F	-	None	No	No	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Brown Town	Mrs A. C. Dunkley as above	Canada	Toronto
6	Phillips	Nina Mary	22		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Stewart 54a Beeston St. Kingston.	Mass	Boston
7	Freeman	Florette Priscilla	26		F	M	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	S Freeman 1 Hannah St. Kingston	N.Y.	New York
8	Prestwidge	Ellen Albertha	39		F	S	Dress maker	No	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Henderson 156 Chetwynd Lane Kingston	Canada	Toronto
9	Lammac	Edith Maud	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs N. Lammac Half way Tree Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
10	Byron	Blanche	24		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Maria Williamson Manchioneal Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
11	Byron	Alma	2		F		None	No	No	U.S.A.	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Williamson as above	N.Y.	New York
12	Neufville	Hazel Lumsden	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Thomas Neufville Kensington Jamaica	N.J.	New Jersey
13	Byron	Vernon	9		M		None	-	-	U.S.A.	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr Thomas Neufville as above	N.J.	New Jersey
14	Beckford	Gerald Samuel	19		M	S	Porter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	1 Ann Bay	Mr Henry Beckford 21 Heywood St. Kingston.	N.Y.	New York
15	Beckford	George Lawes	20		M	M	Electrical Engineer Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs L. J. Beckford. 1 Ann Bay Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York
16	Morrell	Irene Liliard	24		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs G. Thompson 65 Lake Lane Kingston.	Mass	Boston
17	Curtin	Roy Nigel Neville	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs A Curtin 20 Wool Place Kingston	N.Y.	New York
18	Drysdale	Gertrude Agatha	30		F	S	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs A. Drysdale Woodford Park. Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York
19	Barrows	Blanche Beatrice	30		F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs B. Barrows 9 Lower Elliston Road. Kingston	Ill.	Chicago
20	Barrows	Leis May	26		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs B. Barrows as above.	Ill	Chicago
21	Peterson	Hilda Cecilia	20		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs Jobson Peterson Port Antonio. Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
22	James	Harold Constantine	32		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs M. James Port Antonio Jamaica	Penn	Philadelphia
23	Webster	Bessie Louise	29		F	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	African	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Rev H. L. Webster Montego Bay Jamaica.	D.C.	Washington
24	Webster	Hannibal David	1	4	M	-	None	No	No	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Rev. H. L. Webster as above.	D.C.	Washington
25	Webster	Vida	5		F	-	None	No	No	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Rev H. L Webster as above.	D.C.	Washington
26	Brown	Ethel Althea	22		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Salt Hill	Rev Brown Salt Hill Jamaica.	Penn	Philadelphia
27	Lewis	Frances Gertrude	20		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Rockhampton	Mrs F. Lewis Rockhampton Jamaica	Penn	Philadelphia
28	Campbell	Theodosius Augustus	35		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs M. Campbell 16 Park Lane Kingston	N.Y.	New York
29	Lewis	Edgerton	17		M	S	Dentist Assistant	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Port Royal	Mrs A. Lewis Port Royal. Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
30	Reid	Hubert Edgar	27		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs E. E. Reid 32 Laws St Kingston.	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which Aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 11

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 18 1917, 191

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $60, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or an institute for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	$60	No			Husband A. A. Bullock Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Brown Town
	2	No	Mother	No	No			Father A. A. Bullock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Brown Town
ANT ALIEN	3	No	Mother	No	No			Father A. A. Bullock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Brown Town
ANT ALIEN	4	No	Mother	No	No			Father A. A. Bullock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Brown Town
ANT ALIEN	5	No	Mother	No	No			Father A. A. Bullock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Brown Town
	6	No	Self	$30	No			Cousin J. A. Powell 306 Northampton St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Brown	Birthmark on Lip	Jamaica	Old Harbour
	7	Yes	Self	$20	No			Sister Catherine Morgan 67 W 140 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
ANT ALIEN	8	No	Self	$4	No			Friend Edgar Stewart 283 Pope Av. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Mary
ANT ALIEN	9	No	Self	$100	No			Friend Mr Stewart 283 Pope Av Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Halfway Tree
	10	Yes	Husband	$20	Yes	6 yrs	New York	Husband Cyril Bryan 1000 Brook Av. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on Forehead	Jamaica	Kingston
	11	Yes	Father	$40	No			Father Cyril Bryan 1000 Brook Av New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	U S A	New York
	12	No	Self	$50	Yes	1912	Montclair N J	Friend Mrs Zetta Holmes 671 North 7th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Anchovy
	13	No	Aunt	$5	No			Friend Mrs Zetta Holmes 671 North 7th St New York Sister Estelle Beckford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Black	Black	None	U. S A	New York
	14	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1913	New York	243 West End Av. New York Aunt Mrs J. Beckford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Ann Bay
	15	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1917	New York	243 West End Av. New York Friend Mrs J. Calendar	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Ann Bay
	16	No	Self	$20	Yes	1917	Boston	47 Dartmouth Place Boston Friend Cecil Nesgaite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Mandeville
	17	Yes	Self	$20	No			593 2nd Place Nor. New York Friend Mrs Goldstein	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	18	No	Self	$100	No			5757 Webster St Philadelphia Friend Mr Barrett	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Brown	Black	Black	Mole on Chin	Jamaica	Kingston
	19	No	Self	Yes	No			1861 Washington Av. Bronx Friend Mr Barrett	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	20	No	Self	Yes	No			1861 Washington Av. Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yellow	Black (Light)	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	21	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Miss Stella Peterson 7 Lincoln Av. Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Black	Brown	None (Miss Island)	Jamaica	Port Antonio
	22	No	Self	$30	No			Brother Edward James 57 Vanatt 17th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	Scar on Leg	Jamaica	Bafft Bay
	23	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1903	Washington	Doctor Mrs Smith 1901 Lombard Av. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown (Light)	Black	Black	None	B C	Hanover
	24	No	Father	Yes	No			Friend Mrs Smith 1901 Lombard Av. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
	25	No	Father	-	No			Friend Mrs Smith 1901 Lombard Av. Philadelphia Cousin Miss A. Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
	26	No	Father	Yes	No			1506 Catharine St. Philadelphia Friend Mrs Smith	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Salt Hill
	27	No	Mother	Yes	No			1213 Lombard St. Philadelphia Friend Mrs F. Brown	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Jamaica	
	28	Yes	Self	$40	Yes		On Receipt Good Manners	217 West 60th St New York Friend Mrs J Brown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	29	Yes	Self	$20	No			217 West 60th St New York Brother W. St. Aid	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on Forehead	Jamaica	St Ann
	30	Yes	Self	$40	No			547 West 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Port Royal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain A J Bennett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Tagus", from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Bennett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 191 2

at Port Arthur

Chief Clerk
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at Port Huron

J. Richard Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Tagus sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 5-9 11th April, 1917

300 (16008) 11-8-13

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Mabel Anastacia	25		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Andrew	Mrs Duallo Constant Spring Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
2	Rodriguez	Eros Samuel	25		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Andrew	Mrs Duallo Constant Spring	N.Y.	New York
3	Rodriguez	Monica		6	F		None	—	—	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Andrew	Mrs Duallo Constant Spring	N.Y.	New York
4	Wardlaw	Beatrice	30		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Mrs C. Medrick 19 Queen St. Montego Bay	Canada	Montreal
5	Wardlaw	Victor	8		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Mrs C. Medrick Montego Bay	Canada	Montreal
6	Smith	James	29		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	St Mary	Mrs L. Brooks St Mary Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 d

6

10

NON IMMIGR

NON IMMIGR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which Aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 18 1917, *191*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of Years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Brother in law J. L. Rodriguez 340 West 38th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother J. L. Rodriguez 340 West 38th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
3	Yes	Father	—	No			Uncle J. L. Rodriguez 340 West 38th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Kingston
4	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	St Thomas	Husband Henry Wardlaw 749 St James St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
5	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	"	Father H. Wardlaw 749 St James St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1914	New York	Friend Miss Lee 235 W 103 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Tagus", from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Bennett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1917

at Port Simpson

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1917

at Portland

John Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Tagus sailing from Colon 7-14, 9th April, 1917

900 (14000m) 11-8-15

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Richard	25		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Panama	Panama	Wife E. A. Walker Aneon C Panama	N.Y.	New York
2	Ferguson	Frazer	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Panama	Panama	Mrs Campbell Aneon P.O. Panama	N.J.	Ridgewood
3	Ferguson	Clotilde Matilda	8		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Panama	African	Panama	Panama	Mrs Campbell Aneon P.O. Panama	N.Y.	New York
4	Ferguson	Aubrey	-		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Panama	African	Panama	Panama	Mrs Campbell Aneon P.O. Panama	N.Y.	New York
5	Johnson	Herman	25		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Panama	Panama	C. J. Buckley Aneon Panama	N.J.	Ridgewood
6	Catalan	Luis	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	Julio Catalan Santiago Chile	Mass	Boston
7	Peciña	A. Eagle	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago	Santiago Eagle Santiago Chile	Mass	Boston
8	Williams	Reginald	21		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Panama	Afr. Mod	Panama	Colon	Mr. W. Jackson P.O. Box Colon	N.J.	Atlantic City
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

8 1 1

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which Aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Adolf Freid Aust Hy 1907

List 9

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 18 1917, *191*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Dr J Ambassador	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	5½	Dark	Blk	Dk Brown	None	Jamaica	Spanish Town
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Robert G. Harrison Fairmont Road West Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	4	Yellow	Blk	Brown	None	Jamaica	Falmouth
3	Yes	Mother	-	No			Uncle G. Harrison 175 Fairmont Road West Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Panama	Panama
4	Yes	Mother	-	No			Uncle G. Harrison 175 Fairmont Road West Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Panama	Panama
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend G. Harrison 175 Fairmont Road West Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	10	Brown	Black	Dk Brown	None	Jamaica	Manchester
6	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend David Montt Chilian Consul Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Chile	Valparaiso
7	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend David Montt Chilean Consul Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	5'	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Chile	Coquin
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Atlantic City	Father J. Williams 15 Delaware Av. Atlantic City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Panama	Panama
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Friend D. L. Senior New York 107 West 107 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
10																					
11							A 9870 — 27 D.														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Tagus", from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bennett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 191 /

at New York

Frank Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Fague, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

at .....

.....

Immgiration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

500 (15000m) 11-8-13

S.S. Jagua sailing from Santiago de Cuba 6-9, 14 April, 1917

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Rafael	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Haytian	Spanish	Cuba	Guantanamo	J Rodriguez	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Fernandez	Tozo	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Manuel Estrella	NY	New York
3	de la Guerra	Tozo	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Hotel de Agüila Cuba	NY	New York
4														Francisco Guerra		
5														Emancipado. Tozo. Spain	NY	New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Allgaier U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

3
2 Cuba 2

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which Aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 18 1917, *191* 17

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	60 No	—	—		Frnd. Miguel Dep 1014 Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Yellow	None	Puerto Rico	Guayanilla
2	Yes	Self	40 Yes	1915	Jersey City		Fr. Elias Ruiz No. 42 College St.	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Spain	Oviedo.
3	Yes	Self	40 No	—	—		" " " No "	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5	5	Fair	Dark	Black	None	Spain	Oviedo.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Tagus", from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Bennett
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 191

at New York

Chief Inspector
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 11.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S.S. Zapus sailing from Colon, 9 Apl 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

500 (1790a) 26-5-18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Middleton	Herbert Samuel	25		M	S.	3 May 1890 Hoboken N J		101 Hendricks Avenue New Brighton Staten Island
2	Smith	Elton Willcox	29		M	M.	27 Sept 1887 Chattanooga Tenn		30 Church St New York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 12

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S.S. Tagus sailing from Kingston Jamaica, W.I. April 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York April 5, 19 17

500 (1790m) 26-5-18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Polanco	Laura	6	26	F	M.	Husband U.S.	Naturalized by Marriage Husband American citizen John Montgomery Inspector	~~160 Baldwin St~~ New York 415 E 35th St
2									
3									
4									
5							1 C		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30								6	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

EJL S. S. Tagus (Royal Mail) arrived April 19, 1917., 191, M., , from 20

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3sf	1	Ferguson, Francis Ld Cob.	9	4/4	3	all to hosp 4/22/17 - 10 40 am Rel 5/1/17 - noon Eye 10.30	Alexander	4/19	170	Ld								5/12	1124	Landed			exp	9	9	9
8f		" Clotilde Mathilde "																					Tagus	23	3	3
7/12m		" Irvin Aubrey "																"	"	"						
2sf	2	Drolerich, Willis 1st Cab.	4	3/3	1	placed in hospl on arriv l Rel 4/22/17 - 11 30 am Ir: 10.00 Colin	Alexander	4/22	58	Pr				4/29	133	gr	10 55							7	7	7
2m	3	Liddell, Colin J. " "	4	11/12	"	placed in hospl on arrival 4/21 - 24 gr Cert	"	4/19	13	for	4/19	42	mon					4/26	2 P M.	Landed				7	8	7
4sf		" Mary Alice " "																"	"	"						
																								23	24	23

Tagus 4/19/17

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

0

21

Apr 22 1917

Aliens Crew Ltd to 19/4/17

and. arr Apr 19 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Straya Co
ages

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Storaker sailing from Liverpool, April 1st, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Geeloff	Lauits	22		M	S	Ships Cook	yes	yes	Argentine	Scand	Argentine	Buenos	mother Margrete Lauits Oette. Argentine
2																
3			Head tax paid. P.H.S. # 35755. Med Exam'd											Appeared for Inspection April 24/17 William Boot Insp		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, April 19th, 1917

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25		26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Ny	—	as member of crew	70	yes	as sailor	Sailors Home Seattle St Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	grey	none	Argentine	Tandil
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Austin Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Apr, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

April 20th 1917

14—213

23 1

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin / — /

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seaman on

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tauban 2-8 sailing from Liverpool, 7th April, 1917.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Thompson Frederick	John 50	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Alnmouth	Calder Thompson St. Kilda Alnmouth Eng.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Pearsall

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

Articles.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19th April, 1917

24

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	For the prostitution or for any other immoral purpose? Is she coming to this country for this or any other purpose for which she may be excluded, and if so, what is such purpose? Is she married or single? Has she been in prison or in a reformatory or in any institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	Eng	London																	
1	N.Y. ~~Brooklyn~~	Yes	Self	Yes	10/-	No	1916 Brooklyn	To Lamport & Holt Co.	No	No	No	Good	Walks Lame. 32 years Broken Leg.	6	2	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	England	Alnwick
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

To take up duties at once on position as Assistant Superintendent Electrical Engineer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Cadofan (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Vauban, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anthony Cadofan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Apr, 1917

at Ney

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

25

"Scotland" C

Aug 8 - 1917

and Apr 20 - 1917

1 Cabin

151

Vestland

Vestland Apr 20-1917

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Bennett Hoosier Co
18 Bowery
NYC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vestland sailing from Cienfuegos Cuba 12/4, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Geisler	Franz	33	8	S	Seam.	Yes Yes	Germany	Germ.	U S	Mobile Ala.	Father Friedrich Magdeburg Germany
2														
3														C. F. English Cons
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IM

medical exam
by Dr Reisbeck

"Certain of the vessel produces certificate of shipment of seamen issued by Amer vice consul at Cienfuegos, Cuba, dated Apr 12, 1917."
CFE

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 20, 1917 — 26

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	N.Y.		Seaman Was U.S. Seaman				Seaman Home South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No 5	9	Fair	Brun	Blue	Scar on Neck Low portion under finger right hand	Germany	Magdeburg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Geo B Starbuck
am Vice Consul
at Cienfuegos
Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Vestland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jensen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1917

at New York N.Y. C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Vestland Benett Hoosley & Co. arrived April 20, 1917., M., , from [illegible] 27

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					See Steerage bundle																				
					Com. Nat. 76 715-1 4/5/17																				
3	M 1 Geisler Frank		1	1	L.P.C.	3 20	English	4/21	20	gr														30	30	30
																								10	10	11½

Vestland 4/20

28

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A B Daynard, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University. & R. & P.S. & Pic N.Y. Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Daynard. M.D.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Oct 20 - 1917

	U.S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS. Diplomats	Tourists (Returning)	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Residents of Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S.	T
First Cabin	36						36	16	52	-	7
Second Cabin	4						4	54	58	-	11
Steerage											
TOTAL											

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin 16 36 52

2nd Cabin 54 4 58

Steerage

Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5-7, MAR 29 1917, 1917

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			MOSQUERA	ALFREDO	42	M	M	Salesman	yes yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Argentine	B'Aires	None
2			-do-	BLANCA (wife)	35	F	M	Housewife	yes yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3			-do-	ALFREDO	12	M	S	School.	yes yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4			-do-	AMELIA (Sch)	9	F	S	-do-	yes yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5			-do-	BERNARDO	3	M	S	-do-	No No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
6			SENECHAL	ZELIA	38	F	S	Milliner	yes yes	French	French	-do-	-do-	Friend M.Jenes 1174.Calle Florida. B'Aires
7			DENELLE	LOUISE	29	F.	S.	Merchant	yes yes	-do-	-do-	Chile	Santiago.	Friend. 397. Calle Condor. Santiago Chile.
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

15

3 7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

29 1/

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191*

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self.	yes	yes 1916	N.York.	Yaleton Mfg.Co 9.East 40th St. N.York	none	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	Venezuela	CARACAS
2	-do-	-do-	yes	Husband	yes	yes -do-	-do-	-do-	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown.	Grey.	None	-do-	CARACAS
3	-do-	-do-	yes	Father	yes	1916	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	1916	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	-	Dark	Brown.	Brown	None	-do-	- do-
5	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-	yes	1916	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	*	Dark	Brown	Brown	Turned eyes.	-do-	-do-
6	In transit to CANADA		No	Self.	yes	No		NONE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair.	Brown.	Blue.	None	FRANCE	LILLERS
7	In transit to CANADA		No	Self.	yes	No		Uncle. F. DENELLE 24.La Gausthere St.Montreal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark.	Brown.	Brown.	None	-do-	PARIS
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Certif. of Disp. dated Apl 13 1918 - Yonkers, N.Y. (Seaman)

Since Birth

Paralysis - Physically defective

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sus. Bayardi

MASTER (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this APR 10 1917 day of ....., 19..., at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 30

S.S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **BUENOS AIRES.** MAR 29 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York APR 19 1917, 19...

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAYAN	JOSEPH	52		M.	M.			Southern Dis. of N.York April 8.1889.	303.West 103rd Street. New York.N.Y.
2	SMITH	HILDA.D.	38		F	M	Ogden. Iowa	Dec.11th 1878		St. Joseph. Mo.
3	HARRINGTON	AGNES.I.	40		F	M	San Francisco. Cal.	April 3rd 1876.		Los Angeles. California.
4	O'HARA	J.FRANK	34		M.	M.	New York City.	Dec.3rd 1887.		358. Clinton Street. Brooklyn.N.Y.
5	-do-	MARIA.H.	wife 29		F.	M.			Born inBrazil. Married to U.S. Cit.	358. Clinton Street Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	BOULDIN	THERELL	31		M.	S.	Parkin. Ala.	Dec.19th 1885.		Enid. Oklahoma.
7	SHAFER	JOHN A.	35		M.M	M.	Pittsburg. Pa.	Feb.23rd 1863.		Coraopolis. Pa.
8	WARD.	ABRAHAM.W.	36.		M.	M.	Goldendale. Wash.	April 18th 1880.		351. Frederick Street. S.Frisco.Cal
9	-do-	MARTHA	wife 28		F.	M.	San Francisco. Cal.	Feb. 7th 1888.		-do-
10	-do-	DOROTHY.	dau 3		F.	S.	-do-	May. 5th 1914.		-do-
11	DENECHELLI	LENA.	24.		F.	S.	San Francisco. Cal.	Aug 11. 1894.		2149. Greenwich Street. S. Frisco.
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

5

11C

Walter Newburn &
Comp

Leo Peyma MASTER

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Deymard, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws Missouri,
N.Y.P.S. & Lic. N.Y. Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deymard M. D.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

11—4038

1915 81-74

1918 82-94

1915 82-6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4038

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO. 5.47, APR. 3- 1917, 191

1	(This space for use of Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										MARTIN	ROBERT	38		M	M	Accountant.	yes	yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	Step Son. Wharton Martin Largo St.Eplinghia. Sao Paulo
2										-do-	LOUISE	51		F	M	H'wife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3										-do-	FREDERICA	9		F	S	School	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Step brother -do-
4										-do-	MARY	6		F	S	None	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5										WILSON	RICHARD	37		M	M	Accountant	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Rio de Janeiro	Wife. Mary E. Wilson 962. Rua Aqueduto. Ric de Jan.
6										OHOKA	HAZAMA	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	ORSAKA	None
7										MILLINGTON	ROBERT LEIGH	38		M	M	Salesman	yes,	yes	British	English	Brazil	Rio.	Friend. Mr. Drummond Hay British Consulate. Rio de Janeiro
8										KOHLER	CARL J.R.	28		M	M	Master Mariner	yes	yes	-do-	GERMAN	Canada	Lunenberg	None.
9										-do-	EVA M.	30		F	M	H'wife	yes	yes	-do-	GERMAN.	-do-	-do-	None.
10										CORKUM	GEORGE H.	37		M	M	Mariner	yes	yes	-do-	Scotch.	-do-	-do-	None.

16

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191*

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
								National City Bank of N.Y. Paris													
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes	Self.	yes	No		None.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	brown	Blue	None	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
2	-do-	-do-	yes	Husband.		No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	INDIA	BOMBAY
3	-do-	-do-	yes	Father		No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
4	-do-	-do-	yes	-do-		No		-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
5	-do-	-do-	yes	Self	yes	yes 1915	N.York	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	ENGLAN D	SKIPTON
GRANT ALIEN	In transit to JAPAN		No	Self	yes	yes 1917	in transit.	Carpet Insp. Inf. Dept #337189 dated Dec. 31. 1916. ORSAKA. JAPAN.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	Small scars on Forehead	JAPAN	NAGASAKI
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	yes	Self	yes	No		Office. Haswell & Millington 29. B'way New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	I	Fair	Blonde	blue	Swelling on Forehead.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
GRANT ALIEN	In transit for N. Lunenberg	CANADA.	yes	Brit.Gov.	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Home. Lunenberg. Nova Scotia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	GERMANY	HAMBURG.
GRANT ALIEN		-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes 1916	Boston.	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	NOVA SCOTIA.	LUNENBERG.
GRANT ALIEN		-do-	yes	-do-	yes	yes 1916	-do-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue.	None	-do-	-do-
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jus Poyanne

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of ....., 19..., at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. S.S. VERDI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO., April 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York APR 19 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STEPHENS	THOMAS.H.	53	✓	M	M	Clifton Mich. Jan.20th 1863		98. Jefferson Ave. Detroit. Mich.
2	-do-	EVELYN.G. wife	42	✓	F. M.		West Parlie. Vermont. Dec. 15th 1875		-do-
3	SPEARING	WILLIAM.H.	26	✓	M. M.		Philadelphia. Pa. May 28th 1888.		3710. Brown Street. Phila. Pa.
4	CLARK	MARY L.	25	✓	F. S.		New Buffalo. Mich. June 4th 1891.		Trinidad. Colo.
5	BOYD	WILLIAM YOUNG.	32	✓	M	M	Auburn N.Y. Feb. 18th 1884.		Vanderbilt Hotel. New York.
6	-do-	KATHRINE. wife	28	✓	F	M.	Somerset. Pa. Aug. 15th 1888.		-do-
7	KEARNE	ARTHUR.L.	32	✓	M	M	Riverside Cal. Feb. 18th1884		1144. Chesnut Street Phila, Pa.
8	Mc.GOVERN	SARA.W.	55	✓	F	M	West Brighton Staten Island. Mar.15.1860		None.
9	-do-	HELEN.L. sister	22	✓	F	S	New York City. April 24th 1894		None.
10	SMITH	LEILAH.B.	47	✓	F	M	New York City. Nov.15th 1869.		Essex Road. Summit N.J.
11	POPE	JAMES VICTOR	44	✓	M	W		Born in England. Court of Columbiana, Ohio. Oct.1897.	Ravana. Ohio.
12	FRANK	JULIUS	48	✓	M	M		Born in Germany. Southern Dis of N.Y. June 28th 1895.	None.
13	BRYAN	JONATHAN	42	✓	M	M	Brookhill.Va. Dec.6th 1874		Richmond. Va.
14	-do-	WINIFRED wife	35	✓	F	M	De Soto. Mo. Aug.29th 1882.		-do-
15	WALSH	CATHRINE	59	✓	F	M	Lasall. Ill. Feb. 22nd. 1859.		Davenport Iowa.
16	-do-	KATHRINE	27	✓	F	S	Davenport Iowa. June 4th 1889.		-do-
17	-do-	GERTRUDE sister	25	✓	F	S	Davenport. Iowa. June 4th 1891.		-do-
18	THOMPSON	RICHARD H.	37	✓	M	S	Baltimore. Md. July. 22nd 1880.		Baltimore Md.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18

Walter Newbury, J.
Insp

Jno Taylor
MASTER

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BARBADOS, APR 13 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York APR 19 1917, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coose	Grace A.	38	6	F.	S	Hagerstown Md.	Oct 27. 1878.	Hagerstown Md.
2	Barnett	Jacob A.	74		M.	M	Springfield Ohio.	Dec. 18. 1843	824 N. Fountain Ave Springfield Ohio.
3	-do-	Mary E. wife	73		F.	M.	—do—	Dec. 21. 1844	—do—
4	-do-	Lavinia R. son	32		F.	S.	—do—	May. 10. 1885.	—do—
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Walter Newburn, Jr.
4 Cont

Jas Bryant Master

APR 19 1917

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.B. Daynard, Surgeon of the S.S. Verdi, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 yr. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University R.C.P.S. & Lic. N.Y. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. B. Daynard, M.D.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. VERDI 2-8 sailing from BARBADOS. 5-9, APR 13 1907, 190

13—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Bach	Nils B.	31		M.	S.	Sugar Chemist	yes	yes	Dane.	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vejerup	None.	In transit	Denmark	NON IMM
2	Cronry	Effie	35		F.	W.	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	West Indian	B.W.I.	Barbados.	William Cronry Friend.	Bdos. B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6														Nelles Newsam & Co			
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spraug and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
NT ALIEN 1	no	Self.	50 yes.	1907 N.York.		Home. Vejring. Denmark.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	9	Fair	Blond	blue.	Scar on left index.	Denmark	Vejring
2	yes.	Self.	50	no		Bro in law. Hy Crowell 2169. 5th Ave. Newyork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9.	Dark	Black	brown	none.	B.W.I.	Barbados.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BARBADOS., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Byord
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190...*,

at NEW YORK.

Walter Faubert
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A B Deynard., Surgeon of the S.S. York, Employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweat. that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University. R.C.P.S. & Lic. N.Y. Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deynard M.D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Walter Venturi
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES 5-7, MAR 29 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Branca Walter	24 ✓	m	S	mercha.	yes	yes	Swiss	Italian (Veneto)	Arg. Rep.	B. As.	Fernando Santori Villa Urquiza Entre Rio. Chas W. Fow.
2		\	Linton Gertrude	14 ✓	f.	S	none	yes	yes	British	English	do	do	Alsina 102, Quilmes
3		\	Linton Catherine (mother)	53 ✓	f	m	housew.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	-do-
4			Kelade Isaac	23 ✓	m	S	merchan	yes	yes	French	Syrian (Ottoman)	do	do	Amury Tussie y Kelade Paso 542 - Buenos Aires
5		\	Christensen Christian	43 ✓	m	S	master mariner	yes	yes	Dane	Dane (Scandinavian)	do	do	None
6		\	Frackman A. Ferdinand	40 ✓	m	S	engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
7		\	Antonsen A. William	61 ✓	m	S	seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
8		\	Gideon Thomas	30 ✓	m	m	mariner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
9		\	Pell Richard	41 ✓	m	w	-do-	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
10		\	Andensen O. Valdemar	28 ✓	m	S	engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
11		\	Hansen George	26 ✓	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
12			Douca Bani H.	28 ✓	m	S	laborer	no	no	Italian	Slavonian (Austria)	do	do	None
13		\	Chretienneau Jorge	19 ✓	m	S	student	yes	yes	Argentine	French	do	do	Chretienneau Cuenca 3030 Buenos Aires
14			Franke Rewecka	28 ✓	f.	m	housework	yes	yes	Russian	Israelite	do	do	None
15			Franke Abraham Sr	2 ✓	m	S	none	no	no	-do-	-do-	do	do	None
16			Frontroth Alfonso Clement	27 ✓	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Argentine	Holland (Dutch)	do	do	Francisco Felder 214 Paraguay-Rosario de S. Fé.
17			Frontroth Lydia F. wife	21 ✓	f	m	housework	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	-do-
18			Frontroth Celia dau	1 16	f	S	none	no	no	do	Holland (Dutch)	do	do	-do-
19			McDougall Catherine	63 ✓	f	w	housework	yes	yes	British	Scotch	do	do	Salvation Army Home Bs. As.
20			Balaw Kalenik	32 ✓	m	S	cook	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	do	do	None
21			Russichinsky Ivan	35 ✓	m	S	fireman	no	no	do	do	do	do	None
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Walter Newbarn Jr
Amp

21

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191*

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Now in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	no	self	100	yes	1908 1913	Boston	Sra. Castagnoli (mother) 282 Columbus Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Switzerl.	Brissago
2	Prov. of Q.	New York City	yes	mother	none	8 mons. 1910	8 mons. 1910	travelling	None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light	do	do	None	Canada	Radley (Ontario)
3	-do-	-do-	yes	self	100	yes	8 mons. 1910	travelling	None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	gray	blue	None	do	Alburgh
4	Syria	Aleppo	yes	self	50	no			L. Beda (friend) 64 Allen St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	brown	brown	None	Syria	Aleppo
5	Den.	Copenhagen	no	Self	50	no			Danish Russian S.S. Company Copenhagen Denmark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	blond	gray	scar on right cheek	Denmark	Vivoce
6	do	do	no	master mer.	none	no			O. Brackmann Severo Nobis Alle 2H Copenh. S.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	gray	brown	scar left side neck	do	Kalamboga Ofjord
7	do	do	no	master mar.	none	no			Antonsen C. Conn Strasse 8 Copenhagen	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	white	do	tatoo on right arm	do	Iceland
8	do	do	no	master mar.	none	no			Gideon Thomas Gl. Kalkbrænderivej 29 Copenh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	brown	do	tatoo on arms	do	Ronne
9	do	do	no	master mar.	none	no			Pelf Richard Londre Friarns Gade 97 Copenh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	gray	blue	None	do	Ronne
10	do	do	no	master mar.	none	no			C. V. Andersen Gade 98 Copenhagen Denm.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	light	brown	do	None	do	Copenhagen
11	do	do	no	master mar.	none	no			G. C. Knudsen Hildsgaardsgade 31 Copenh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	red	do	None	do	Ronne
12	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	brother	15	no			Dimitri Douca (brother) 405 Water St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Albania	Kovelia (Vallona)
13	Mex.	Tampico	no	Self	100	no			Bureau of Com. Statistics Argentina (medl) Apartado 563 Tampico Mex.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	light	do	do	None	Argentina	Buenos Ay.
14	Mass.	Malden	no	husband	100	no			M. Ingulke (husband) 76 Granville Ave Malden Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	scar in right palm	Russia	Greminitz
15	do	-do-	no	mother	none	no			Fr. H. Koch Bro. Bond St None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3		do	blond	do	None	Argentina	B.A.
16	N.Y.	N.Y. City	yes	self	100	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	light	do	gray	None	-do-	Rosario de Sé
17	do	do	yes	husband	300	none	no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	None	-do-	-do-
18	do	do	yes	father	none	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3		do	do	blue	None	-do-	-do-
19	do	do	yes	self	100	no			Rev. Thomas Galvoe (Son) Madison N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	gray	brown	None	Scotland	Glascow
20	do	do	yes	self	300	no			G. Kunashevsky (friend) 179 East 3rd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Polonia Kammeneg
21	-do-	do	yes	self	100	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	light	brown	blue	left hand with 4 fingers only	do	do
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Peyouis
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at New York

Walter Fenton Jr
Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4633

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 39 2

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES., MAR 29 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 19 1917, 19...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Woodward	Florence	25		f	s	Scranton Pa. July. 28. 1895.		1230 Vine St. Scranton Pa.
2	Chouinard	Clarence	32		m	s	Brown County Wisc. May. 14. 1885.		2208 N. Western Ave Chicago Ill.
3	Marten	Lillian	23		f	s	Embenett Wisc. Nov. 9. 1894.		1244 Hound Ave Racine Wisc.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 C

Marten Woodward, Jr
Insp

Jno. Byrnes, MASTER

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alb. Deymard., Surgeon of the S/S. Verdi, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University. R. C. P. S. & Fac. N.Y. Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

A. B. Deymard. M.D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Walter Sumner J...

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO. 5-17, APR. 3 - 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Resident of Cuba. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Weisman	Jankel	48	/	m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	So Amr Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Vone
2			Weisman	Morris	8	/	m s	none	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Vone
3			Joseph	Abraham	30	/	m s	laborer	no	no	French	Syrian	-do-	-do-	Vone
4			Leabres	Antonio	26	/	m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	Vone
5			Bicandi	Pedro	24	/	m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	Vone
6		1	Tammer	William H.	23	/	m m	seaman	yes	yes	British	English	-do-	-do-	Vone
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5909 11-20-30 gm

2-4-1936 - 1936

19-17470-1/31/43

Walter Neuburger Jr.
Insp

22

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4934

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191* 41

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every polygamist, or member of any organization, society, or group that teaches the practice of polygamy; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$50 no				Mr. Spiter 56 Eldridge St,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	gray brown	None	Russia	Lodz
2	do	do	yes	father	$100 none no				None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	do	blond	blue	None	England	London
3	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	100 no				Abou Jmaya & Shalhoit Co. 28 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill. (friend)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Syria	Jerusalem
4	~~Wash.~~	~~Seattle~~	yes	self	~~$50~~ no				~~None~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	None	Spain	Islas des Baleares
5	Idaho	Boys City	no	self	$85 no				Lucas Vicandi (~~Boise~~) Box 72 Boys. Idaho	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	None	Spain	Bilbao
6	N.Y.	N.Y. City	yes	Brit. Gov.	none no				None	From 55 Cornwall Rd. Toronto Can.	no	no	no	Good	no	6		do	black	blue	None	Canada	Blue Rocks (Nova Scotia)
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from RIO DE JANEIRO., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Byron
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of ....., 19...,

at New York

Felix Leubuscher
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. VERDI

I, A B. Deyrnard., Surgeon of the ....., Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had 42. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University
R.C.P.S. & Lic. New York Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deyrnard. M.D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Walter Nauburn

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from BARBADOS. 5-9, APR 13 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Whitehaven	Annie	57	S. M.	Domestic	yes yes	B.W.I.	Negro	B.W.I	Barbados	Sister Ethel Haskin Holetown St James Bdos.
2			-do-	Evelina O.	20	S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt. —do—
X 3			Oliverre	Winifred	21	S. M.	None	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mother. Emily Cozra. St Vincent W.I.
X 4			-do-	Everele	7	M. S.	do	no no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother. —do—
5			Moseley	Mortimer	29	M. S.	Carpenter	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Cox. Hastings Barbados.
X 6	3-21-35		Gilkes	Helen	38	F. S.	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father. Edward Gilkes. Black Rock St B'dos.
7			Forde	Keturah	32	F. S.	do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mother. Helena Forde St. John B'dos.
8	VI- 99153 Barbados 12-7-32		King	Loftus	22	M. S.	Tailor	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father. James King Stoney Village St Andrews B'dos.
9			Herbert	Albert	20	M. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father. Albert Herbert Mile and a half B'dos.
10			Hill	James	31	M. M.	Fisherman	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Eloise Hill Shermans St. St Lucy. Barbados.
X 11			Drane	Marie A.	20	F. S.	Seamstress	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father. Walter Drane Farnhams Village St Lucy. Barbados.
12			Wallendar	Justina	38	F. M.	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Joseph Prescod Christchurch. B'dos.
13			Gittens	Estell V.	17	F. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt. Geraldine Weekes. St Michaels. B'dos.
14			Butler Gittens	Edna A.	12	F. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
15			Chase	Annie	21	F. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father. Charles Chase. St. Davids Christchurch B'dos.
16			Wilson	Rhoda V.	18	F. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father. R.A. Wilson Worthing B'dos.
X 17			Cooke	Edith	30	F. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mother. Eliza Cooke Welsh Village St John B'dos.
X 18			Whitaker	Isadora	30	F. M.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Rebecca Griffith Cave Hill B'dos.
19			Gittens	Ethel	19	F. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mother. Rebecca Griffith Cave Hill St Philip B'dos.
X 20			Crawford	Elizabeth	27	F. W.	Seamstress	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Georgina Inniss College Est. St John B'dos.
21			Allayne	Louisa	29	F. M.	Wife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Anne Forde (Mother) Chancers C. Church B'dos.
22			Rollock	John B.	12	M. M.	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Elizabeth St. Lucy. B'dos.
X 23	7-5-30 - 9-14-31 Bds		Mc Kean	Edith E.	20	F. S.	-do-	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father. Chas B. Mc Kean. Cleaves Hill St Joseph B'dos.
X 24			Codrington	Ethelbert	17	M. S.	Labourer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Constance Codrington (Mother) Bonnetts St Joseph B'dos.
25			Thompson	Joseph E.	20	M. S.	Carpenter	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Hosmer Thompson. Hoyles Village St Andrews B'dos.
X 26			Clarke	Frights	21	M. S.	Steward (Ships)	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mother. Father. W.S. Clarke. Bank Hall Rd B'dos.
X 27			Ingram	E. Gordon W.	14	M. S.	School	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Step Father. —do—
28			[redacted]	Wesley	3	M. S.	None	no no	W.I.B.	do	do	do	Grandmother. Anne Ford. Chancers C. Church B'dos.
29													
30													

23

16-27 By F A Tittle Ex 26 and 27 - Mother traveling in attendance.
Inspector.
H. Saunders Jr
Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191*

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
																25	26	27				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	no	Self	60 no				Daughter. Irene Hankin 32. Rand St. Boston Mass.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	Black	Black	None	B.W.I.	Barbados
2	do	do	do	Mother.	50 no				Sister. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do.
3	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	Husband.	50 no				Husband. William Oliverre 32 High Holborn Street London Eng.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Colored	Black	Black	do	do.	St. Vincent
4	N.J.	do	yes	Father.	40 no				Father. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	-	Colored	blend	Brown	do	-do-	do
5	Mass.	N. Cambridge	yes	Self.	30 no				Sister Georgina Cox. 5th W. Pleasant St. N. Cambridge	No	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Colored	Black	Black	do	-do-	Barbados
6	N.J.	Roselle	yes	Self.	85 no				Mrs. N. Palmer (Friend) 136 1st Ave. Roselle N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
7	Mass.	Boston	yes	Self	10 no				Sister in law. Pillian Forde 6. Herbert St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
8	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self.	20 no				Brother. Andrew King. 54 W. 99 St. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
9	do	do	yes	Self.	25 no				Cousin. Mrs. Amanda Edwards 204 W. 64 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
10	do	do	yes	Self.	20 no				Friend. Elmus Blackman. 7. Whse 139. Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father	250 no				Cousin. Mrs. J. Rolack. 463. Atlantic Ave. B'klyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
12	Mass.	Boston	yes	Self.	20 no				Daughter. Mrs. J. Payne 10 Appleton St. Cambridge	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
13	N.J.	Atlantic City	yes	Self	15 no				Cousin. Reginald Weekes. Little Savoury Hotel Atlantic City N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
14	do	do	yes	Self.	15 no				do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
15	Mass.	Cambridge	no	Self	5 no				Sister Agusta Burke. 188. Main St. Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
16	N.J.	Summit	yes	Father.	40 no				Friend Mrs. Loyntha Wilson 49. Oakridge Ave. Summit N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Sister	100 no				Sister Gertrude Cooper 279 Bergen Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
18	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self.	20 no				Cousin. Miss. Maude Dagree. 1807 3rd Ave. N.York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
19	N.J.	Summit	yes	Father	30 no				Father. Robert Lightner 15 Union Place Summit N.J.	No	no	No	no	Good	no	5	8	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	30 no				Cousin. Mrs. A. Sargent. 103. West 113th Street N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
21	Mass.	Cambridge	yes	Husband	20 no				Husband Alonza Allayne. 87. Elm St. Cambridge Mass. Chesterfield Rock	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self.	25 no				781. Ocean Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	do
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Aunt.	25 no				Aunt. Mrs. E.R. Sterry 26. W. 140 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Colored	black	black	Scar over Left Eye	-do-	do
24	do	do	yes	Father	10 no				Felix Codrington 125 W. 142 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	Colored	black	black	None	-do-	Trinidad
25	Mass.	Cambridge	no	Mother	10 no				Bro. Eugene Thompson 20. Hancock St. Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	black	black	do	-do-	Barbados.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self.	60 yes	1917	1917	N.Y.	Sister Mrs. H.D. Yard. 239 W. 63rd Street N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Colored	black	black	do	do	-do-
27	do	do	yes	Father.	no				do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	Colored	brown	black	do	do	-do-
28	Mass.	Cambridge	yes	Father	no				Father. Alonza Allayne. 87. Elm St. Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	-	Colored	black	black	do	do	-do-
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S. S. VERDI, from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jus. Byrne
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK

Yates Newburn Jr
Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Weyand, Surgeon of the S/S Nardi, Employed by owners.
(State whether Surgeon is sailing thereon "for" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens Municipality.
R.C.P.S. & Pic. New York Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deymard M.D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

Walter Newburger
Immigration Officer.

Apr. 20-1917

44

Actual
152
6 Insl
158 Total

17, 51
1 To
1 Col

Revised
151
6 Insl
157 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES, March 29, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										/	Stefano	Capozzoli	18		m	s	jeweler work	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. As.	None
2											San Pedro	Francisco	32		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	- do -	- do -	Manuela San Pedro Diputados 655 Buenos Aires.
3											Martinez	Costantino	22		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	Costantino Messia Calle Miguelet 1400 - Montevideo Urug.
4	V	L	303/814								PAVLICHEVICH, ALIAS Marcovich	NIKOLA MARKOV Andres	26		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Montenig.	Montenig.	Arg. Rep.	Bs. As.	None
5											Popovich	Nikolas	31		m	s	do	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
6											Mitchonovich	Kirko	36		m	s	do	no	no	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
7											Andersen	Anders P.	33		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Dane	- do -	- do -	- do -
8											Nielsen	Niels	23		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Dane	- do -	- do -	- do -
9											Charanovich	Blajo	28		m	s	do	yes	yes	Montenig.	Montenig.	- do -	- do -	- do -
10											Kountouras	Georges	22		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	- do -	- do -	- do -
11											Pantazis	Christos	25		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
12											Korakis	Antonios P.	22		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
13											Pagonis	Constantinos	19		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
14											Mexis	Socratis	25		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
15	X										Giodifis	Demetrio	26		m	m	Ho	no	no	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
16											Dajuos	Jeronis	35		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
17											Foco Phokos	A. Nikolas	24		m	s	baker	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	Stabro Judes Laccrad 2305 - Buenos Aires
18											Kaplandis	E Andreas	25		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	Nikolas Gabrillis Calle Guascon 1701 Bs. Aires.
19	OMITTED		/								Mosconas	Alexander	23		m	s	do	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	None
20	4/36133 - 2/16/34										Mannes	Jussinen Waino	24		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Russian	Finnish	- do -	- do -	- do -
21											Malvarez	W.D. 126392 Joaquin	24		m	s	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	José Malvarez Calle Senora 56 - Montevideo Urug.
22											Hadgikiristofis	Fragaria J.	25		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Arg. Rep.	Bs. As.	None
23											Martinez	Leonardo	19		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	Clario Rodriguez Calle Mariscal - Durazno Uruguay
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

F. G. Tattee
Inspector

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191*

14—213

45

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	R.I.	Providence	no	self	Yes	yes	Came to U.S. in 1911	Providence R.I.	J. Infantolino (uncle) 335 Atwells Ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	None	United States	Providence R.I.
2	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	30	no			Dominque S. Pedro (brother) 96 Thompson St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	red	brown	None	Spain	Valdaviño
3	do	do	yes	self	30	no			Joe Martinez (brother) 118 Charlton St. New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		do	brown	do	None	Spain	Valdaviño
4	Minn.	New Duluth	no	self	50	no			Milo Perovich (friend) 1405 W. 101 Ave New Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	light	do	do	None	Montenegro	Sistch
5	Wash.	Black Diamond	no	self	60	no			Lazaro Elezovich (friend) Box 85 Black Diamond Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	do	None	do	do
6	Minn.	Chisholm	no	self	275	no			Petro A. Kovachevich (friend) P.O.B. 23 Chisholm Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do	brown	gray	None	do	Stettino
7	do	New Ricksland	no	self	60	no			Laws Henriksen (friend) Box 345 New Ricksland Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	light	blond	gray	None	Denmark	Beforsende
8	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	60	no			1214 Chisholm Ave No.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	None	do	Hellend
9	Wash.	Black Diamond	no	self	50	no			Lazar Elezovich (bro. in law) Box 85 Black Diamond Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		dark	brown	blue	None	Montenegro	Rudine
10	Wisk.	Oshkosh	no	self	25	no			Peter Arapoylun (cousin) 554 High St. Oshosh, Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	do	blue	None	Greece	Brussis
11	do	do	no	self	25	no			Peter Alapoylun (friend) 554 High St. Oshosh Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	brown	None	do	Patos
12	W.Va.	Peirton	no	self	50	no			George Leonidov (uncle) P.O.B. 307 Peirton W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	do	do	None	do	Pirgi
13	Pa.	Monesson	no	self	58	no			Thom Savonis (brother) P.O.B. 527 Monesson Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	light	do	do	None	do	Cardonda
14	N.Y.	New York City	yes	bro. in law	25	no			Alexander Litras (bro. in law) 211 E. 51st St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	do	do	None	do	Chimara
15	do	do	yes	self	30	no			Alexander Litras (friend) 211 E. 51st St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		do	do	do	None	do	do
16	W.Va.	Peirton	no	self	24	no			Nikolas Chriatis (bro. in law) Box K. Peirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	black	do	None	do	Ndanio
17	P.A.	Ridgewood	no	cousin	30	no			Basilio T. Aebestas (cousin) P.O.B. 834 Ridgewood N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	None	do	Fenedas
18	Wisc.	Townland	no	cousin	30	no			Constantino A. Caplandis (brother) Johnson St. 184 Townland Wisc.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	black	do	None	do	Samos
19	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	5	no			Prodromos Mosconas (Bro in law) 602 Bolivar Rd. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	Granitsa
20	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	75	no			Nicholas Pisientes Formoso (Bro. in law) Washington St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	light	blond	blue	None	Finland	Vasa
21	do	do	yes	self	30	no			Costa Hadgikustofis (brother) 184 Johnson St. Townland Wisc.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	brown	hazel	None	Spain	Euros
22	Wisc.	Townland	no	self	50	no			A. Martinez (brother) 129 Perry St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	do	do	None	Greece	Samos
23	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	50	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	None	Spain	Prando Santander
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "Verdi", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. Bryan
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of , 19,

at New York

Jas. Nelson, Jr.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Weynard, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Duly Qualified N.Y. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. B. Weynard, M.D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Walter Vanburn Jr
Immigration Officer.

14—213

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES, MAR 29 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1		1	Pallaria	Domenico	58	m	m	Blacksmith Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	Domenico Pallaria - husband Adelina Adiago - wife 802 Perdomo Buenos Aires.
ADMITTED 2		1	Ruggero	Costantino	44	m	m	Lab.	no	no	- do -	- do -	20 yrs. - do -	- do -	
ADMITTED 3		1	Ruggero	Carmela dghtr	21	f	m	housew.	no	no	- do -	- do -	11 yrs. - do -	- do -	- do - mother
4			Duran	Luciano	23	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	- do -	- do -	Manuel Duran Olasaba 1510 Bs. Aires
5			Duran	Juana P. de	20	f	m	housew.	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
6			Duran	Juana	8 m	f	s	none	no	no	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
ADMITTED 7		1	Messana	Giuseppe	32	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	1 yr. - do -	Moreno	Carlo Schilirà - friend Calle S. Matia 49 76 - Misiones, B. A.
ADMITTED 8		1	Messana Scheleroco	Grazia de	34	f	m	housew.	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	6 yrs. - do -	- do -	- do - - do -
ADMITTED 9		1	Messana	Sebastiana	3	f	s	none	no	no	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do - - do -
10			Cameazn	Aurelio Santos	29	m	m	laborer	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	- do -	Bs. Aires	None
11			Djurischuch Djourichitch	Vidak	34	m	s	- do -	yes	yes	Montenegr.	Montenegr.	5 yrs. - do -	- do -	- do -
12			Cabanelas	José	31	m	m	State cutter - do -	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	- do -	- do -	Manuel Fernandez - friend Avenida Alcorta 1770 Bs. Aires
13			Crivocapich	Vasso	21	m	s	Lab.	no	no	Montenegr.	Montenegr.	3 yrs. - do -	- do -	None
14			Peicovich	Jovan Boyo	32	m	s	Lab.	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
15			Carafis	Nicholas Christ	21	m	s	Lab.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	5 yrs. - do -	- do -	Dimitri Christo - cousin Misiones 43. Bs Aires.
ADMITTED 16		1	Gerson Cohen	Etta	28	f	m	housew.	yes	yes	Russian	Israelite	- do -	- do -	None
ADMITTED 17		1	Gerson "	Maria Cecilia	4	f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED none	no	no	- do -	- do "	- do -	- do -	- do -
ADMITTED 18		1	Gerson "	Clara Sara dghtr	3	f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED none	no	no	- do -	- do "	- do -	- do -	- do -
19			Nikolich	Petar Vasilov	34	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Montenegr.	Montenegr.	- do -	- do -	- do -
20			Milenovich	Mitar Stefan	35	m	m	Lab.	yes	yes	do	do	8 yrs. - do -	- do -	- do -
21			Gatto	Rocco	43	m	m	shoemak.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	6 yrs. - do -	- do -	Vincenzo Gatto - brother Calle 24 Noviembre 186, Bs Aires.
X 22			Canchanian	Sarkis	27	m	m	laborer	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	5 yrs. - do -	- do -	None
23			Anastassion	Christos	28	m	m	- do -	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	- do -	- do -	- do -
24			Perez	Norberto Ruiz	31	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	- do -	- do -	Cazeville y Riquez Lima 1123 Bs Aires.
X 25			Vuksanovich	Milovie	44	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Montenegr.	Montenegr.	- do -	- do -	None
ADMITTED 26		1	Trerotola	Giuseppe	25	m	m	chairmaker - do -	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	- do - 3 yrs.	- do -	Michele Fasciglione - friend Barracas, F. C. S. Bs Aires
27			Yanez	Rodrigo	35 34	m	m	mechan. (Locomotive)	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	- do - 8 yrs.	- do -	Antonia Peral - wife Calle 22, 3 yrs Volosa Bs Aires
28			Ali Khalileh	Kasium	27	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	5 yrs. - do -	- do -	None
29			Knejevich	Drago	28	m	s	- do -	yes	yes	Montenegr.	Montenegr.	- do -	- do -	- do -
30			Kalleng	Emil	27	m	s	Cook (Ship) Seaman	yes	yes	Russian	Finnish	Scotland - do - (Cerebus Expd.)	South Shetland - do -	- do -

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, 191

47

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
										From Domenico Pallaria, 9 cousin												
1	Mass	Haverhill	No.	son	20	yes	1906 1910	Phila Pa.	Giuseppe Senatore (Son) 91 High St Haverhill Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	gray	blue	None	Italy	St. Pietro (Catanzaro)
2	Cal	S. Francisco	yes	nephew	3	no			Paolo Tufo (nephew) 1431 Harry St. S. Francisco Cal.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	-do-	do	brown	cheek	Italy	Verbicaro (Cosenza)
3	do	-do-	yes	cousin	none	no			-do- (cousin)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-do-	black	do	None	-do-	-do-
4	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	3	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light brown	gray		None	Spain	Corunia
5	do	-do-	yes	husband	none	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		-do-	do	brown	None	France	Bainar
6	do	-do-	yes	father	none	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	3	-do-	do	blue	None	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires.
7	do	-do-	yes	broth. in law	none	no			Salvatore Catania (broth. in law) 238 Thompson St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	black	brown	None	Italy	Alcamo (Trapani)
8	do	-do-	yes	Uncle	do	none	no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	light brown	do		None	do	Cesaro (Messina)
9	do	-do-	yes	Uncle	none	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	—	dark	blond	do	None	Arg. Rep.	Moreno Bs.
10	do	-do-	yes	self	50	no			Francisco Martinez (friend) 75-77 Thompson St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	brown	do	None	Spain	Puerto de Sta Coruña
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	self	70	no			Milan Pavichevich, 140 C. 101 St. N.Y. P.O.B. 932 Iron Rock Springs, Wyo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light	do	do	None	Montenegro	Cattaro
12	N.Y.	N. York City	yes	brother	30	no			Ernesto Cabanelas (Brother) 75 Thompson St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	do	None	Spain	Orenzeo
13	Minn.	New Duluth	no	self	50	no			Mila Petrovich (bro. in law) 1405 W. 101 Ave New Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	light	blond	blue	None	Montenegro	Podgoritza
14	do	do	no	self	50	no			-do- (friend)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	do	brown	None	do	Tagaiack
15	Pa.	Sharpsburg	no	self	50	no			Nacia Fraiche (cousin) 231 [illegible] St. Sharpsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-do-	brown	blue	None	Greece	Vrista (Castoria)
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	none	no			[illegible] 466 Jackman St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	-do-	black	brown	None	Russia	Kieff
17	do	-do-	yes	mother	none	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	light brown	do		None	Arg. Rep.	Bs. As.
18	do	-do-	yes	mother	none	no			-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	—	do	do	blue	None	do	do
19	Minn.	New Duluth	no	self	50	no			Risto Raspopovich (cousin) 1405 1st. 10 Ave New Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	do	do	None	Montenegro	Trevo
20	do	Chisconn	no	self	50	no			Perisa N. Kovacevich (friend) P.O.B. 23 Chisconn, Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	-do-	black	brown	None	-do-	Tzutzep
21	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	cousin	16	no			Vincenzo Totino (cousin) P.O.B. 14 [illegible] Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	-do-	do	black	scar on forehead	Italy	Diciosa (Reggio Cal.)
22	Conn.	New Britain	yes	friend	none	no			Sarkis Yaramaghaian (cousin) 30 Hartford Ave New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-do-	brown	gray	None	Armenia	Albrabh
23	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	50	no			Rose Mircheff (friend) 2459 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-do-	gray	blue	None	Greece	Castoria
24	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	500	no			None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	-do-	brown	gray	None	Spain	Madrid
25	Ala.	Blocton	no	self	30	no			Nichola Simeanovich (friend) Box 231 Blocton Ala.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-do-	black	brown	None	Montenegro	Moralfia
26	N.J.	Lodi	no	cousin	8	no			Francesco Russo (cousin) 391 Passaic St. Lodi N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	-do-	gray	do	scar on forehead tatoo on right arm	Italy Spain Greece	Muro Lucano (Potenza) arganza (Leon)
27	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	40	no			None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	-do-	gray	do			
28	Kans.	Kansas City	no	self	150	no			Nazilfe Rakip (cousin) Box 85 Packer St. Kansas City Kan.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	blond	do	None	Macedonia	Kozani
29	Minn.	New Duluth	no	self	50	no			Ilia Bajkovich (friend) 1405 1st 10th Ave New Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	do	None	Montenegro	Tzutzep
30	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	60	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	light	do	blue	scar on upper lip	Finland	Evejarvi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gius. Bayonia

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of , 19,

at NEW YORK.

Yates Newburn Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Deynard., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Employed by Owners S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University R.C.P.S. & Pic. N.Y. Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. B. Deynard. M.D.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Walter Neubauer
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES, MAR 28 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) † Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Leone Concettina	24	f	m	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	None
2		Leone Guiseppina	6	f	s	none	yes	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3		Leone Giovanna	2 6	f	s	-do-	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4		Bedrosian Vaig	34	m	m	fireman	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	-do-	-do-	-do-
5		Bedrosian Sara	31	f	s	housew.	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
6		Zmaievich Voule	32	m	m	no labour	yes	yes	Monteneg.	Monteneg.	-do-	-do-	-do-
7		Zmaievich Maria	30	f	m	housew.	yes	no	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
8		Zmaievich Pedro	8	m	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
9		Zmaievich Vedelco	6	m	s	-do-	no	no	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
10		Zmaievich Zorca	3	f	s	-do-	no	no	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
11		Zmaievich Nichel	1	m	s	do	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
12		Vilches Teodoro Vargus	35	m	m	barber	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	-do-
13		Eiras Emilio	40	m	m	electrician	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	-do-	-do-	José Lamporo Tres Esquinas 2633 Bs. Aires.
14		Binda Todor	26	m	s	laborer	no	no	Roumanian	Roumanian	-do-	-do-	None
15		Andenovich Cane	30	m	m	-do-	yes	yes	Serbian	Serbian	-do-	-do-	Milan Spincovich Venezuela 3335 Bs Aires.
16		Ferreira Esteban	20	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	None
17		Osorio José	24	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- NON IMM
18		Fernandez Higino	29	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Manuel Fernandez Calle Belgrano 1499 Bs. Aires NON IMM
19		Ilas Reis S. de	23	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	Italian	Albanian (505) 4/23/17	do	-do-	Escanbcacha F. C. C. N. Tucuman
20		Agi Saldn A de	24	m	s	-do-	yes	yes	do	Albanian	-do-	-do-	-do-
21		Teufic Osman	20	m	s	-do-	no	no	-do-	Albanian (Scandinavian)	-do-	-do-	Tuget Teufic Calle Bolivar 731 Bs Aires.
22		Nylund Axel V. E.	39	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Swedes	Swedes	-do-	-do-	None
23		Nilson Nils de	37	m	s	civ. engr.	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
24	4/13/17	Castro José E.	25	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	Domingo Castro Gloria 3/2 Buenos Aires
25	7/0060	Sandikian Mikael	27	m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	-do-	-do-	None
26		Brann Tobias	28	m	s	painter	yes	yes	Russian	Israelite	-do-	-do-	Martin Brann Calle Azcuenaga 1140 - Bs. Aires.
27		Mazin Blagoe	46	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	-do-	Rosario	None
28		Serratore Francisca S. de	21	f	m	housew	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	-do-	Bs. Aires	-do-
29		Serratore José	1 6	m	s	none	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	99647/208	Serratore Ricardo	3	m	s	none	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, 191

14—215

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28		29					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or person, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	$25	no		Leone Salvatore (husband) 115 Rutger St. N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	blond	brown	None	Italy	Ragusa
2	do	do	yes	father	none	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4		do	do	blue	None	do	Rosario
3	do	do	yes	mother	none	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3		do	do	black	None	do	Mendoza
4	do	do	yes	self	$50	no		friend Vincenzo Filigetes do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	brown	brown	None	Armenia	Bursa
5	do	do	yes	husband	none	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	do	None	do	do
6	Wa	Eccles	no	self	$30	no		~~U.S.P.O.Bx.250 Stockton, Bkln. Con.~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	do	do	None	Montenegro	Antivari
7	do	do	no	husband	none	no		~~Bro in law Spiridon Lucich~~ Bro i law Novica Lucich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	blond	do	None	do	do
8	do	do	no	father	none	no		Box 135 Eccles do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	do	do	do	None	do	do
9	do	do	no	father	none	no		do W.Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4		do	do	do	None	do	do
10	do	do	no	father	none	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	7	do	do	black	None	Argentina	Buenos Aires
11	do	do	no	father	none	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	3	do	do	brown	None	do	do
12	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	$25	no		fr. Frig Castiv Vone 4270 2nd	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	black	blue	None	Spain	Baeza
13	do	do	yes	self	$30	no		G. De luca (friend) 75 Frompson St. NY. city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	gray	do	None	Spain	Bairo (Coruña)
14	Pa	Erie	no	self	$100	no		Vasili Bindo (brother) 1823 Liberty St. Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	brown	brown	None	Roumania	Maruts
15	Ind	Gary	no	self	$50	no		fr. Rano Mirkoff 1308 Adams St. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	black	do	None	Servia	Prilep
16	Mich	Detroit	no	self	$30	no		Colonia Blanquizalles Coracal Calimet, Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light	blond	do	None	Spain	Leon
17	Cuba	Havana	no	self	$50	no		do														
18	do	do	no	self	$50	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	do
19	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	$60	no		Muedin Selam (cousin) 132 S. Main St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	do	do
20	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	$50	no		Fenk Azem Tatezati (cousin) Belleville Ave 169 New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	blond	gray	None	Albania	Angirocastro
21	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	$40	no		Muslim Aslam Albanes (friend) Box 176 Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	do	do	None	Albania	Sodevs (Kallona)
22	N.Y.	New York City	no	self	$60	no		Hotel McAlpin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	do	brown	do	None	Albania	Marovo (Corfou)
23	N.Y.	New York City	no	self	$50	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	light	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
24	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	$60	no		fr Frederick Costa 424 S. Second St Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	do	do	None	do	Malmö
25	Mass	Boston	no	self	$50	no		Comm H. Nazigian 884 E. Hirst St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Constipol (Toledo)
26	N.Y.	N.Y. City	no	self	$60	no		fr Nicola Gola Napoli Italy fr Nicola Nicola Napoli Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		do	black	do	None	Armenia	Armida
27	Ohio	Millersville	no	self	$50	no		fr Ivan Petrotz P.O.B. 561 Millersville Ohio.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10 8	light	gray	gray	None	Roumania	Torbant
28	Mass	Haverchill	no	husband	$25	no		husband Giuseppe Serrator (husband) 211 Washington St. Haverchill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	do	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kieff
29	do	do	no	father	none	no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	None	Argentina	Buenos Pas Buenos Aires
30	do	do	no	father	none	no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	4	do	do	black	None	do	Bs. Aires
									no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	7	do	do	do	None	do	do

Remanded 24 hrs. to Ellis Island & admitted by Insp. Richardson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Bauer

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of , 19...,

at NEW YORK

Walter Nauburger

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Deymard, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vienna University R. C. P. S. & Lic. N.Y. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

A. B. Deymard M.D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Walter Lawlor

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES. 5-7, MAR 29 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Palegon	Roque	24		m	S	clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires	None
2			Silva	Manoel	28		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	José Gonzales San Juan 4192 Bs. Aires
3			Maneiro	Manuel Rego	24		m	S	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Juan Rego Maneiro Bandris 378 Avedaneda Bs Aires
4			Jensen	Anders J.	31		m	S	seaman	yes	yes	Dane	(Scandinavian) Dane	-do-	-do-	
5		1	Mendez	Serafin	24		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	None Serafina Mendez Estacion Cabaraguen F. C. S.
6			Lago	José	26		m	S	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	None
7			Hanzon	Pablo	21		m	S	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Roumanian	-do-	-do-	Joakin Berraondo Santa Fé 1259 Bs Aires
8			Burekas	Ilias	35		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	-do-	-do-	None
9			Muntemuiño	Egidio	29		m	m	-do-	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	Ricardo Montemuiño Bandris 527 Avedaneda, Bs Aires
10			Nicolaou	Anastase	39		m	m	-do-	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	-do-	-do-	None
11			Temselin	Saban	24		m	S	bricklayer	no	no	-do-	Albanian	-do-	-do-	-do-
12			Caravasiliou	Nicholas	25		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	-do-	Greek	-do-	-do-	-do-
13			Mitsakis	Jovanidis	40		m	m	do	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
14			Sokol	Milan	23		m	S	do	yes	yes	Serbian	Serbian	-do-	-do-	Trifun Dimitrovich Lumieres 499 Bs. Aires.
15			Stojanoff	Cristo	26		m	S	do	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Angel Orizan Venezuela 3335 Bs. Aires.
16			Stoyanoff	Tale	46		m	m	do	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	None
17			Rudoff	Armando	28		m	S	chemist	yes	yes	Chilean	Russian	-do-	-do-	C. Rudoff Calle Estado - Santiago Chile.
18			Rudoff	Alberto	22		m	S	clerk	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	C. Rudoff Calle Estado - Santiago Chile
19			Svepcos	Boitse	23		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian	-do-	-do-	Emilio Galliaz Estacion Bancosa F. C. S. Bs Aires
20			Belloncí	Pietro	31		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	-do-	-do-	Paolo Vagni Las Pareca F. C. S. Bs. Aires
21			Nordman	Carl	52		m	w	seaman	yes	yes	Dane	Dane	-do-	-do-	None
22			Redsip	Said	22		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Turk	Greek	-do-	-do-	-do-
23			Alcalde	Mariano	24		m	S	-do-	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	Dionisio Alcande Martin Calle Anchoreno 713 - Bs Aires
24			Coslostuf	Guidon	36		m	S	-do-	yes	yes	Russian	Russ	-do-	-do-	None
25		1	Vancura	Oldrich	23		m	S	student	yes	yes	French	Bohemian	-do-	-do-	-do-
26		1	Sabacky	Jean	22		m	S	do	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
27			Vivikis	Papayotis D.	45		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	-do-	-do-	-do-
28		1	Krejci	Alberto	27		m	S	-do-	yes	yes	Austrian	Bohemian	-do-	-do-	-do-
29			Hirilawich	Gregorio	28		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russian	Russ	-do-	-do-	Francisco Aguere Calle Inglatena Bs. Aires
30			Da Silva	Sebastiano	42		m	S	fireman	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	-do-	-do-	None
		31		28												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191*

14—213

51

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	100	no		Sr. Bonifacio Barrueso None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	light	blond	brown	None	Spain	Tagarabuza
2	do	do	yes	self	50	no		Albino Portela Jr. 409 W. 39th St. New York city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	gray	do	do	Ramallosa
3	do	do	yes	self	25	no		Francisco Martinez (friend) Thompson St. New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	do	do	do	do	do	Guno
4	do	N. Rochelle	yes	self	100	no		C. Filerian None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	light	blond	blue	do	Denmark	Dalsö
5	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	20	no		Jose Vila 23 State St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	do	Spain	Cabrados
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	no		American Trading Co (friend) 25 Broad St. New York city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	black	do	do	do	Codesca
7	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	50	no		Stelio D. Kontoles Box 1081 S. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	blond	blue	do	Argentina	B. Aires
8	Pa	S. Bethlehem	no	self	150	no		Francisco Martinez 75 Thompson St. New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	brown	brown	do	Greece	Fita (Chios)
9	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	30	no		Costantino Accgatasios (cousin) 108 Valley St. Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Spain	Puents del Rey
10	Ohio	Dayton	no	self	35	no		Demir P. Bilisti (cousin) 312 Hamilton Ave. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	black	do	do	Greece	Cavalla
11	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	160	no		Teodoro Antonio (friend) 61 Main St. Wolcott Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	do	do	Revani
12	N.Y.	Wolcott	no	self	160	no		Mito Dincho 1154 Gripel St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		do	black	black	do	do	Tilos
13	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	50	no		Rano Mirkovich (friend) 1308 Adams St. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	gray	brown	do	do	Tenawica (Saloniki)
14	Ind.	Gary	no	self	50	no		Rano Mirkovich (friend) 1308 Adams St. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	do	Servia	Trenovica (Monastir)
15	do	do	no	self	50	no		Kone Mircheff 21159 Orange Ave, Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	gray	do	Servia	Belgrado
16	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	50	no		None Christian	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	gray	brown	do	Servia	Prilep
17	N.Y.	N.Y. city	yes	self	100	no		— do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	brown	do	do	Chile	Santiago
18	do	do	yes	self	100	no		Tole Traicheff (cousin) 422 Simon Ave. Lakawanna	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	N.Y.	Lakawanna	no	self	50	no		Arcangelo Andreoli (brother in law) South Fork Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	blond	gray	do	Greece	Florina
20	Pa	S. Fork	yes	brother in law	10	yes 1906 1907	Leonora Pa	None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	gray	blue	do	Italy	Ancona (Ancona)
21	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	60	no		Mantiza Sayder (friend) 107 Howard St. Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	do	do	do	Finland	Bomeborg
22	Ohio	Akron	no	self	50	no		Bonifacio Barrueso (cousin) Box 273 Miami Ariz.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	gray	do	Greece	Bozani (Macedonia)
23	Ariz	Miami	no	self	50	no		Paul Zabrosky (friend) 416 N. Sarah St. Kassing Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	Spain	Salas
24	Mich	Kassing	no	self	20	no		Vladimir Sabaky 828 Ridge Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		do	gray	brown	do	Russia	Pullin
25	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	none	no		Vladimir Sabaky 828 Ridge Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	light	blond	blue	do	Bohemia	Podmoky
26	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	none	no		Christodolou Sofronedi (friend) 52 Madison St. New York city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	brown	brown	do	do	Besty Horatic
27	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	60	yes 1908 1916	N.Y. city	Vladimir Sabaky 828 Ridge Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	blond	do	do	Greece	Corovi
28	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	none	no		Mo[illegible] 81 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Bohemia	Mestic
29	N.Y.	[illegible]	yes	self	15	no		Pedro, Marcus 325 Spring St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	blond	do	do	Russia	Recitza
30	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	60	yes 1905 1916	N.Y. city		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	do	do	do	Jadcina	Finland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Bymi

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Walter Faulkner

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... sailing from BUENOS AIRES., MAR 29 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 19 1917, 19...

52

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tetro	George	33	5	m	s	North Adams, Mass. Nov. 26. 1883	U.S.P. #4539. Nat. Ct. 22 Jany 1917	Dalton, Mass.
2	Zied	Joseph	22	5	m	s	Chicago, Ill.	Dec 14. 1894 U.S.P. #17 Santiago, Chili Dec 22. 16	6618 Justin St. Chicago Ill.
3	Hefrin	Lloyd	28	3	m	s	Wetherford Texas	Dec 5. 1888 U.S.P. #32. Santiago, Chili, Mch 15. 17	Seattle Wash.
4	Posey	John	35	5	m	s	Florence Ala.	Ap. 3. 1883 U.S.P. #34	Florence Ala.
5	Posey	Anthony	47	5	m	w	Florence Ala.	March. 16. 1870. U.S.P. #33 Buenos Ayres, Mch. 15. 17	Florence Ala
6	Jensen	Peter	27	5	m	s	-No-	Ap. 25 1889. Chicago Ill. 14 Jan. 1916 U.S.P. Nat. Ct. Jan 17. 1916 Nat Cert. 5971124 – Jan 14. 1916	1143 W. 65th St. Chicago Ill.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 M 46 Walter Newburn, Jr. Insp

Jas Byrnes MASTER

APR 19 1917

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Deyoard, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws Universal, R. C. P. S. & Lic. N.Y. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A B Deyoard M. D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Nathan Seaburn Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO. 5-12, APR 3 - 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Simoes Antonio	36		m	laborer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	None
2		Augusto Manoel dos Santos	25		m	clerk	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
3		Fernandez Daniel	28		m	laborer	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	José Fernandez Rua Labradio 122 - Rio de Janeiro
4		D'Almeida Antonio	32		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	José Rodriguez Rua Clap 7 - Rio de Janeiro
5		Fariñas J. Silva	25		m	-do-	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	A. Fernandez Rua San Cristobal 411 - Rio de J.
	84090 6/14/32 C	Martins J. Velho	9/17		m	bricklayer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	-do-	-do-	João Fernandez Goncalves Rua Rubia Barreto 55 - Rio de Janei
7	16 CC 23-300	Vieira D. Augusto	26		m	laborer	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	José Vieira Rua Auria 83 - Rio de Janeiro.
8	8/19/32	Martin João	32		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Avlino Martins Rua Santa Ana 162 - Rio de Janeiro
9	747347 - 7.21.31	Moreira Custodio	26		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	A. Fernandez de Costa Rua Vista Sao João 156 Rio de Janeiro.
10		D'Almeida A. Francisco	16		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Eduardo Pereira Rua Senador Pompeo 38 Rio de Janeiro
11		Gomez José Bento	31		m	bricklayer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dominigo Gomes Rua Vargem Grandes 47 Rio de Janeiro
12		Machado Domingo	29		m	laborer	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	José Diosveo Rua Buenos Aires 291 Rio de Janeiro
13		Guedez Manoel	18		m	clerk	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Luiz Guedez Rua Senador Pompeo 25 Rio de Janeiro
14		Fernandez José	27		m	laborer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	None
15		Larangeira A. Fernandez	29		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Antonio Serguera Rua Senador Pompeo 25 - Rio de Janei
16		De Abreu A. Celestino	18		m	clerk	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Santos	None
17		Olenik Pierre	35		m	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Slav	-do-	Rio de Janeiro	-do-
18		Kostiuk Ivan	41		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
	DETAINED	D'Almeida E. Maria	36		f	housekeep	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	-do-	-do-	-do-
20		D'Almeida José Pereira	29		m	clerk	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
21		Fernandez José	36		m	painter	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	A. Di Arabello Rua Camarino 23 - Rio de Janeiro.
22		Dos Santos Alexander	39		m	bricklayer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Manoel Ribeira Dias Rua Senado 600 Rio de Janeiro
23		Dominguez Evaristo Albino	21		m	clerk	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Manoel José Rodriguez Rua Sao Bento 14-16 Rio de Janeiro.
24	1	Romeira A. Joaquin	24		m	carpenter	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Antonio Correa Rua 7 September 51 - Rio de Janeiro.
25	1	Hooper Bertram	20		m	sailor	yes	yes	British	English	-do-	-do-	None
26	1	Lagrandeaurt Joseph	26		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	French	-do-	-do-	-do-
27	1	Hooper Harold	26		m	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	English	-do-	-do-	-do-
28	1	Pitman Leonard	25		m	-do-	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
ADMITTED 29	1	Reimao José da Mont	23		m	Painter	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	-do-	-do-	-do-
ADMITTED 30	1	Lozada José R. G.	22		m	Painter	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-do-	-do-	-do-
	5	29											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APR 19 1917, *191* 54

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Milford	no	self	16	no		Manoel Simoes (cousin) 22 Prospect Height - Milford, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None	Portugal	Ponalma de Castello
2	-do-	Holyoke	no	self	15	no		José L. Augusto (brother) 5 Center St. Holyoke, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Francozo Boreal
3	-do-	-do-	no	self	16	no		Antonio Fernandes do Santos (brother) 3rd canal St. Holyoke, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Casa de Baixo
4	-do-	-do-	no	self	10	no		J. Ferreira de Carvalho (cousin) 3 Center St. Holyoke Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	-do-	black	blue	-do-	-do-	Francosella
5	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	28	no		Gaetano de Luca (friend) 75 Thompson St. New York city, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	brown	brown	-do-	Spain	Brandin
6	N.J.	Newark	no	self	30	no		L. Antonio V. Martins (brother) 53 River St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do	tatoo mark	Portugal	Caminha
7	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	40	no		Salgado & Arevedo (friend) 54 Greenwich St. New York city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Tregnesia
8	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	30	no		João Boso (cousin) 506 Canal St. New York city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-do	-do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gondomil
9	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	60	no		Manoel Moreira (brother) 506 Canal St. New York city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-do-	-do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Portela
10	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	21	no		Tiago Rodriguez (friend) 506 Canal St. New York city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	light	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Vilaverde
11	N.J.	Newark	no	self	36	no		Luiz A. Martins (cousin) 53 River St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Caminha
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	23	no		Madeira Hotel (friend) Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Guimaraes
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no		José Guides (cousin) 506 Canal St. New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Moreira
14	N.Y.	-do-	yes	self	34	no		João Bonsaje (cousin) 506 Canal St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gondomil
15	-do-	-do-	yes	self	15	no		Alfredo C. Pereira (friend) 506 Canal St. New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dias
16	Mass.	Somerville	yes	brother	10	no		M. Feliziano de Abreu (brother) 74 Webster Ave Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Isla de Madeira
17	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	50	no		None 21	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	light	brown	-do-	-do-	Russia	Rieff.
18	-do-	-do-	yes	self	50	no		" -do- "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Troskmoff
19	Mass.	Milford	no	self	15	no		Antonio Oliveira (cousin) 19 Prospect Height Milford Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	light	-do-	blue	-do-	Portugal	Molelos.
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	16	no		João Bancoz (friend) 506 Canal St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-do-	red	-do-	-do-	-do-	Molelos.
21	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	30	no		Fernandez Dias Rebello (friend) 101 Rivet St. New Bedford Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	-do-	-do-	Ceia.
22	Pa.	S. Bethlehem	no	self	20	no		Manoel Lopez (cousin) 606 School St. S. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Molelos.
23	Mass	Fall River	no	self	20	no		Co. Enriques Pedreira (cousin) 438 Bay St. Fall River Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Monsão.
24	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	30	no		108 Thompson av 108 Hamilton av	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	black	do	-do-	-do-	Tavira
GRANT ALIEN	25	-do-	-do-	yes	Brit. Gov.	no	no	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Newfoundland	Lamaline
GRANT ALIEN	26	-do-	-do-	yes	Brit. Gov.	no	no	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	-do-	black	-do-	French W.I.	Martinique
GRANT ALIEN	27	-do-	-do-	yes	Brit Gov	no	no	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	brown	brown	-do-	Newfoundland	Lamaline
GRANT ALIEN	28	-do-	-do-	yes	Brit Gov	no	no	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	blue	-do-	do-	-do-
	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	Stowaway	no	no	To Joseph P Gonsalves	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	-do-	Portugal	Concello da Vinha
	30	do	Brklyn	no	do-	no	no	To José Fernandes Brklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	grey	-do-	Spanish	Reinfo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Fayard

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK.

Walter Hartman

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A B Deynard, Surgeon of the S.S. VERDI, Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had XV years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University
R.C.S. & L. & N.Y. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deynard M.D.

APR 19 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Walter Kaufman Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BARBADOS. 5-9, APR 1 . 1917, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Wilson	Beatrice	27	4	M	Seamstress	yes	yes	B.W.I.	Negro Black	B.W.I.	Barbados.	None.
X 2			Burke	Myria	26	7	M	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister L. Wolcott St. Phillips Barbados B.W.I.
X 3			Haynes	Eldora	23	4	W.	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Alexander Deane Dash Valley -do-
4			Daniel	Joseph M	27	M	M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Mary. Parish Village -do-
X 5			Innis	Anna	26	4	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	St. Vincent	Living Music Master Suttle St. -do-
6			Johnson	Joseph Smith	52	M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barbados	Annie Taylor Chapple Lane. -do-
7			-do-	Rosaline "	37	4	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	-do-
8			Ingram	Frederica *	50	4	Sc.	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None.
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P 6/38 207 6-13-36

* Two cons - 2nd cabin - Manifest # - 26/27

J. A. Tittle
Inspector

30 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 19 1917, *191*

56

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, explain. Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	$30 yes	1 years	N.York	Husband Arthur Wilson. 7. W. 137 St.	N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	Black	Black	None	B.W.I.	Barbados
2	do	-do-	yes	Self	30 no			Cousin Alfonso Seale, 57. W. 135th St.	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	Black	Black	do	-do-	-do-
3	do	-do-	yes	Self	30 yes	1910	N.York	Cousin Arthur Wilson 7. W. 137. St.	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	Black	Black	do	-do-	-do-
4	do	-do-	yes	Self	30 yes	1910 1917	9 mo	Bro in law. Howard Skeete 252. W. 141 St.	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	Black	Black	do	-do-	-do-
5	do	Brklyn	yes	Self	30 no			Niece Albertina Blizzard 785. Bergen St. Brklyn	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	Black	Black	Scar on forehead	-do-	St. Vincent
6	Va	Newport News	no	Self	30 yes	1917	Newport News	Rev. S.A. Howell 176 - 19th Street Newport News Va	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	Black	Black	-do-	-do-	Demerara
7	do	-do-	no	Husband	no			—do—	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Colored	Black	Black	-do-	-do-	-do-
8	N.J	New York	yes	Self	30 no			Step Daughter Mrs. Hyde Yard. 139. W. 63rd Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Colored	Black	Black	-do-	-do-	Barbados
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Reyard

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1917 day of ....., 19....,

at New York

Victor Senbourn, I.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A B Deyrard, Surgeon of the S/c Nordi, employed by owners; do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens Universelty
R.C.P.S. Pie. N.York Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A B. Deyrard M D

Sworn to before me this 19. day of April, 1907.

at N. York.

Walter Newbold Jr
Immigration Officer.

14—212

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Verdi sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-12 April-3., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8		10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		1	Alvarez	Jose Manuel	24	M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	So. Am. Brazil	Rio de Janeiro		None.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 19-20, 1917. No. 58

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 Stway	Mass.	Westfield	no	Stowaway	no	no		To Pedro Vasquez Westfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	grey	None.	Spain.	Paradela
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles . Olsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S. York, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jill Bjorn
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19. day of April, 1917.

at New York

Walter Faubion
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VERDI LAMPORT & HOLT arrived APRIL 20, 1917, 19..., ... M., ..., from 59

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Deane, Maria A	II Cabin	4	11		1	To cousin	Cousin Amanda Rolston 463 Atlantic Ave Bklyn	D	20	11.50	—	—	—
2	Oliverre, Winifred & ch	do	4	3		2	" husband	Hust Wm O 313 Smith St Perth Amboy N.J.	D	21	11.20	2	2	2
3	Codrington, Ethelbert	do	4	24		1	" father	Father Felix 125 W 142 St N/C	D	20	1.30	—	—	—
4	Cooke, Edith	do	4	17		1	" sister	Sis Gertrude 279 Bergen St Bklyn	Bek	20	11.30	—	—	—
5	Whitaker, Isadora	do	4	18		1	" cousin	Cousin Maud Dayrell 1507-3 Ave N/C	Clancy	24	11.35	4	4	4
6	Crawford, Elizabeth	do	4	20		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Violet Sargent 103 W 143 St N/C	Bek	21	11.40	1	1	1
7	Mc Lean, Edith E	do	4	23		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Evelyn Storey 21 W 140 St N/C	Bek	21	10.40	1	1	1
8	Gilkes, Helen	do	4	6		1	" friend	Employer Mrs Walter Palmer, Tenafly NJ 136 E 61st St Rec'd	Bek	20	11.40	—	—	—
9	Leone, Concettina & 2 ch		3	1		3	" husband	Husb Salvatore Leone 45 Rutgers St N/C	D	20	12.10	—	3	—
10	Burke, Myra		7	2		1	" cousin	Cousin Alfonso Seeley 57 W 135 St N/C	Bek	21	11.40	1	1	1
11	Haynes, Eldora		7	3		1	" cousin	Cousin Beatrice Wilson 7 W 137 St N/C	D	21	11.46	1	1	1
12	Augusto, Manuel dos T		6	2		1	" tel $	R/R Box 5 Center St Holyoke Mass	D	21	1	1	2	1
13	Mendes, Serafin		4	5		1	" tel $	Cohen Frieda Paris Draper-Maltbie	D	23	3.50	3	3	2
14	Zmaievich, Voule wife & 4 ch		3	6		6	" tel $	R/R Brunt Novica Lucich Box 135 Eckley Wva	D	24	12.30	24	30	24
15	Hiralawich, Gregorio		4	29		1	" friend	Russian Society	Bek	21	1	1	2	1
16	Inniss, Anna		7	5		1	" niece	2d Vera Thomas 785 Bergen St Bklyn	Bek	21	2.40	1	2	1
17	Ingram, Frederica & 2 ch		7	8		3	" daughter	Step sght Sylvia Yard 239 W 63 St N/C	Bek	20	1.20	—	3	—
18	Giofidis, Demetrio		1	13		1	" med exam	Cousin Pike Lefonis 21 55 St N/C	Esa	27	1.28	7	7	7
19	Alcalde, Mariano		4	23		1	" tel $	R/R Cousin Bonifacio Bayonet Box 273 Trinidad Col	D	23	2.20	3 4 3 6 6 6		
20	D'Almeida, E Maria	To work 4/26 1st Pm	6	19		1	" med exam		Macin	5/25	3.20	—	—	—
21	Canchanian, Sarkis		2	22		1	" tel $	New Britain Conn R/R 2d Sarkis Yaghmaghian 30 Hartford Ave	D	21	1	1	1	1
22	Vuksanovitch, Miliovic		2	25		1	" tel $	R/R 2d Nicola Elmanovitch Box 251 Blackton Wva	D	24	11.30	4	3	4
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

APRIL 20

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

per S. S. Verdi (I. S. N.) arrived Apr 20, 1917, 191, M., from [illegible] 60

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	1	Alvarez, Jose Manuel	6	1	1	ITC 1155 Stowaway	Mustoe	4/26	47	CDP										Land 5/3/17 - 3²⁰ pm						
								4/20	45	Mon													Apr	10	11	11
																							May	3	3	2
26m	2	Losada, Jose S	6	30	1	" "	"	4/20	47	Mon	5/3	72	Pol					5/7		4 Pts Landed			Apr	10	11	11
		Reinas				To Hosp 5/6/17 - 11³⁰ Ret 5/9 - 11³⁰ am																	May	7	2	6
23m	3	Somar, Jacob Mont	6	28	1	" "	"	4/20	47	Mon								5/10	10²⁰ am	Landed			April	10	11	11
																							May	13	12	12
27m	4	Krajci, Albert-	4	28	1	"	Smith	4/20	49	Mon				4/21	46	gr	2²⁰							1	2	1
22m	5	Sabecki, Jan	4	36	2	"		4/20	49	Mon				4/21	46	gr	2²⁰							2	4	2
23m		Vaneva, Oldrich																								
32m	6	Vessara Giuseppe	2	7/03		" 14:30	Watson	4/20	3	K				4/21	68	Mon	11²⁵							3	3	3
34f		Scheleroes Grazia																								
3 f		Mesapo Sebastiana																								
23m	7	Mosconas Alexander	1	19	1	" Pk D Cert 1:00	Tuttle	4/20	4	gr				4/24	107	gr	9²⁵							4	4	4
47m	8	Ruggero Costantino	2	2/2	2	" Cert 12:30	Watson	4/20	8	K				4/24	93	Mon	11							8	8	8
21f		" Carmela																								
52m	9	Pallaria Domenico	2	1	1	" 1:00	"							4/20	6	K	2¹⁰							—	1	—
25m	10	Trerotola, Giuseppe	2	26	1	" Cert 140	"	4/20	5	K	4/22	31	Id	4/21	187	Id				Landed 5/3/17 - 2¹⁵ pm			Apr	10	10	11
																							May	3	3	2
28m	11	Cohen Gerson, Ltta	2	1	3	"	"	4/21	36	gr				4/24	104	Mon	3¹⁰						Apr	4	4	6
						To Hosp 4/26/17 - 8²⁵ pm																	May	—	—	—
4f		Maria Cecilia												F/3	175	NS										
2m		Clara Sara				To Hosp 4/20/17 - 8³⁵ pm																				
						To Hosp 4/26 1²⁵ from 6/5 11⁴⁰																				
36f	12	D'Almeida Emilia Maria	6	19	1	Dr Cert. SS 5/25 3⁵⁰	Manchester Inspector	5/25	101	NS										2¹⁵ 6/8 Verdi from				1	—	

Verdi 4/20

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Amanzati Emilio, Surgeon of the ..... SAILNIG THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. E. Amanzati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U.S.	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	Tourist	Resident: Canada	Resident: Other	Resident: Foreign	Transit	Number in Party	Total Persons in Party	Cabin	Steerage
First Cabin	✓						✓	6	8	—	5
Second Cabin	4						4	44	48	1	12
Steerage											
TOTAL											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	2	8
2nd Cabin	44	4	48
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* GENOA, MAR 31 1917, *190*

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Razeto	Gio Batta	42		m m	Captain	yes	yes	Italian	Genoa	Italy		Luigina Razeto - Sister		La Plata
2	Razeto	Martino	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy		Maria Razeto - Cannobio		
3	Scasso	Pasquale	48		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Italy		Genoa Via Lagaro - Via Goffredo Mameli		
4	Moruzzi	Giacinto	49		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		5-11 - S.S. Piazza - Genoa Luigi Morruzzi Corso Buenos 5		
5	Capati	Angelo	30		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		Genoa Capati Giovanni		
6	Mingot	Adrien	63		m m	Mechanic	"	"	French	French	"		Via Peraggiano - Genoa Cannes		
7	le Mener	Joe	25		m s		"	"	"	"	"		France		
8	Brancifort	Giuseppe	26		m s	Commission Agent	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	father Salvatore Caltagirone		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *190*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
ANT ALIEN 1	-	Soc. Nazionale di Navigazione	yes	yes	Jan 17	Phila	on ship board		no	no	no	yes good	no			dark		none	Italy	Genoa	
2	-	"	yes	yes	1915	NY	"		"	"	"	"	"			"		none	Italy	Genoa	
3	-	"	yes	no	-	-	"		"	"	"	"	"			"		none	Italy	Genoa	
4	-	"	yes	yes	Dec 1916	Phila	"		"	"	"	"	"			"		none	Italy	Genoa	
ANT ALIEN 5	-	"	yes	yes	1915	NY	"		"	"	"	"	"			"		none	Italy	Genoa	
6	-	La Veloce Italiana			1917	NY	66 Broadway Newyork City	Ref. Nordmann	"	"	"	"	"			"		none	Italy	Genoa	
7	-	"			1917	NY	30 W 61 St Newyork City	" "	"	"	"	"	"			"		none	France	Nice	
ANT ALIEN 8	-	self	40	yes	1910 1916	NY	Relation Randazzo 306 E 25 St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"			"		none	Italy	Catagnone	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Russ Gannon, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... Vessel, from GENOA solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens n foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or ins a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsom contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or oth misdemeanor invplving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, o anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917 ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is importan: for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

A

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number A

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19... 63

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc. Caffery	Michael	53		M		Boston Mass Aug 15-1864	H. Ct	W 57 406 St. N.Y. City
2	Roster	Thomas	23		M		Phila Pa	" "	New York City
3	Warren	Colmer	46		M		Carolina	Aug 30-1872 H. Ct.	1840 W 8 St B'klyn
4	Leonard	John	30		M			" "	New York City
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

B

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number B

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19... 64

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							1		
1	Shank	Samuel	46		m	M	Indianapoli In. Feb 4-1871	U.S. Consul	Indianapoli Indiana
2	Stanley	William B.	39		m	S	New York City Dec 25-1877	P.P.	New York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19... 65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc. Donald	Michael 4	43		M		Jersey City NJ June 12-1874	Ref. Koreans	553 Grove St Jersey City
2	Noonan	John	46		M		Jersey City NJ Oct.-31-1866	"	553 do
3	Wolf	Louis	57		M			New York Ref. 26 Sept 1908 Hebrew	520 W 156 St NY.
4	Blake	William	27		M		El Paso Texas 15-6-1118	H. Ref.	1826 Bathgate Av. NY
5	Heynes	John	25		M		Somerville NJ 5-5-1891	H. Ref.	Mills Hotel Bleeker St NY
6	Doyle	Jos	50		M		Louisville R.I. 17-7-1867	Ref. Koreans "	do
7	Storey	William	40		M		Wilmington Conn 17-11-1877	"	69 Window St-Wilmington Con
8	Woodart	Charles	32		M		Portland Maine 27-11-1884	Ref. Koreans	Granville New York
9	Brewer	Thos	22		M		England U.C. Can.	Parents U.S. Cit. H. Ref.	New York City
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19... 66

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								P.P. # 30034	240 W 19 St
1	Libutti	Salvatore	41		m	M		New York 21-7-916	New York City
2	Seiarra	Carlo	53		m	S	Em. P.P.	New York 11-11-903	Bklyn New York City 691, Lackawanna etc
3	Decimio Sfingi	Rosa	26		f	M	New York 12th Jan 1911	Cert. Hist.	89 Baxter St New York City
4	Gardella	Louis	16		m	S	Grand Rapids Mich - 4 May 1900	Em. P.P. 1362. Kent.	Grand Rapids Mich
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Wm Alexander
Inspector

4 C

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. E. Ammirati

Sworn to before me this day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

14—213

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
195 1										Pussetti	Maria Eugenia	22		f	s	domestic	yes		Italy	North	Torino	Moncalieri	mother Giulitta Anastasia Torino
916 2										Sansoni	Silvia	23		f	s	"	yes		do	South	ascoli P.	ascoli P.	father Emidio Sansoni ascoli P.
3										Sansoni	Agnese	18		f	s	"	yes		do	do	do	do	do do do
924 4										Sciamanni	Gabriello	20		f	s	"	yes		do	do	Roma	Roma	Mr Bracci Rome Roma
926 5										[illegible]	[illegible]	56							do				wife [illegible] Sampierdarena
6										Porro	Salvatore	58		m	w	[illegible]	yes		do	do	Genoa	Sampierdarena	sister ada Porro S. Pier d'arena
928 7										Mordola	Giuseppe	54		m	s	captain	yes		Italy	South	Genoa	Camogli	
929 8										Schiaffino	Filippo	50		m	m	captain	yes		do	do	Genoa	Genoa	wife Matilde Rapallo Genoa
930 9										De Maria	Ernestinda	30		f	s	[illegible]	yes		do	North	Genoa	Bogliasco	sister Cristina De Maria Bogliasco
932 10										Tonetti	Eugenio	26		m	m	waiter	yes		do	do	Novara	Bussenengo	wife Attilia Perotti Bussenengo
11										Cardinelli	Salvatore	20		m	m	captain	yes		Italy	South	Napoli	Torre del Greco	Cardinelli Maria Torre del Greco
12										[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible] Genoa
13										Merri	Amedeo	28		m	s	1st engineer	yes		do	do	Messina	Messina	Merri Gaetano Varallo Sesia
14										Calderini	Roberto	30		m	s	do	yes		do	North	Genoa	Genoa	Calderini Domenico Varallo Sesia
15										Catania	Orazio	27		m	s	2nd do	yes		do	South	Catania	Catania	Catania Carmelo Catania
16										Vergani	Arturo	28		m	m	2nd do	yes		do	North	Milano	Milano	Vergani Vittorio Milano
17										Ferraro	Filippo	39		m	s	engineer	yes		Italy	South	Castellammare	Gaeta	Ferraro Erasmo Gaeta
18										Sarcone	Pietro Luigi	28		m	s	[illegible]	yes		do	do	Genoa	Genoa	Sarcone Pietro Genoa
19										Cozzolino	Alberto	21		m	m	[illegible]	yes		do	do	Genoa	Genoa	Catarina Monelli Genoa
20										Pizzigani	Camillo	35		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	Genoa	Genoa	Maria Pizzigani S. Pier d'arena
21										Sorrentino	Serafino	30		m	s	[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	do	father Thomas Naples
22										[illegible]	[illegible]	26		f	m	[illegible]	yes		Italy	South	Catania	do	[illegible] Genoa
3F 15240- 23 6/6/33 2nd										Serafino Tomassini	Giovanna	48		f	m	[illegible]	no		Italy	South	Pesaro	Pesaro	cousin Maria Serafino Pesaro
24										daughter Tomassini	Augusta	15		f	s	domestic	yes		do	do	do	do	sister do do
E-6/65250 25 E.D. 4/27/37										Quadrotta Bertone	Maria	35		f	m	[illegible]	yes	2-547756-7/3/38	do	do	Mondovi	Mondovi	mother Luigia Caterina Mondovi
26										Son	Mario	8	11	m	s	[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	do	do
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, 191

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wy	New York	yes	self	$ 100	no			Cons. Cresa 28 King St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut		Italy	Melfi
2	W. Va.	Welch	yes	Friend	$ 40	no			Paolina Lupi (aunt) Welch W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	÷	chestnut	none	Italy	Melfi
3	do	do	yes	self	$ 40	no			Jos. McDowell County National Bank Guiseppe di Tolve 235 2nd ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5		÷	chestnut	none	do	do
4	Wy	Brooklyn	yes	self	$ 50	no			do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	÷	chestnut	none	Foggia	Manfredonia
5	do	do	yes	self	$ 50	yes	1888	Italy	Francisco Wanbka going on shipboard do	none	No	No	good	No	5	6	÷	gray chestnut	none	Lucca	Segromigno
6	Virginia	Norfolk	no	self	$ 150	yes	1913	Norfolk		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Genoa	Lampiedimela
7	Wy	Brooklyn	yes	self	$ 100	yes	1906	Italy	friend Cesaria Rato 71 Classon Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	÷	chestnut	none	Genoa	Bavagna
8	do	do	yes	self	$ 50	yes	1906	Italy	friend Richard Varian Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Genoa	Genova
9	Wy	Brooklyn	yes	self	$ 100	yes	1906	Italy		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Cuneo	Bagnasco
10	Mass	Boston	no	self	$ 50	yes	1906	Italy		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	÷	chestnut	none	Genoa	Bogliasco
11	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Bro. Nazionale	in transit				going on shipboard Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	÷	chestnut	none	Avezzano	Brussengo
12	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Lucca	Lucca di Sicca
13	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Genoa	Genoa
14	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Messina	Messina
15	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Naples	Vasalle
16	do	Philadelphia	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Catania	Catania
17	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Milano	Milano
18	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Cuneo	Cuneo
19	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Genoa	Cairo Montenotte
20	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Avezzano	Pescina
21	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	÷	chestnut	none	Bari	Bari
22	Wis	Wis	—	self	do	no	1891	1917	Husband Antonio Dicarmine 84 Spencer St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	÷	do	none	Roma	Fermi
23	Wis	Milwaukee	U.S.	Father	$ 150	—	—	—	Husband Tommasquin Pietro 251, Bishop Ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	÷	chestnut	none	Genoa	Genoa
24	"	do	U.S.	mother	$ 150	—	—	—	father do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	÷	chestnut	none	Fossombrone	Pesaro
25	Wis	Albany	no	husband	—	—	—	—	Husband Liberato Giuseppe 76 Philip St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	÷	do	none	do	do
26	Wis	do	no	father	$ 6.50	—	—	—	father do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	÷	do	none	Montalto	Uffugo
27																						
28	U. S. Steerage. Dept.																					
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zanuoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of APR 20 1917, 19...,

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. E. Ammirati

69

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing from GENOVA, 29 MAR. 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Laticola	Rosa	16		f	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Gramminia	brother Laticola Francesco Gramminia
2										Stracagnolo	Giuseppa	23		f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Bagheria	mother Genco Felicia Bagheria
3										daughter Pecoraro	Antonina	3		f	1	none	no	no	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Bagheria	grand mother Genco Felicia Bagheria
4										Leiana	Carlo	60		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Bagheria	mother Zuccone Giuseppa Bagheria
5										Pampinella	Maria	20		f	s	2-408548	2/20/40		Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	S. Flavia	uncle Pampinella Giuseppe S. Flavia
6										sister Pampinella	Antonina	18		f	s	2-5/301	yes	yes	Italy	Italyan South Rech. 5/26/38	sicilly	S. Flavia	uncle Pampinella Giuseppe S. Flavia
7										Colletti	Rosaria	46		f	wd	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Palermo	daughter Catania Giovanna vicolo Savona 10 - Palermo
8										Cefalu	Francesca	24		f	s	2-957993	5/13/43		Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	S. Flavia	father Cefalu Matteo S. Flavia
9										Bilardello	Teresa	24		f	s	11-340562	7/2/42		Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Marsala	father Bilardello Modesto Marsala
10										Madonia	Maria Benedetta	42		f	m	2-899888	6-8/41		Italy	Italyan South (C.A. 2nd 9-5-41)	sicilly	Monreale	father Madonia Benedetto Monreale
11										sister Calcaterra	Francesca	14		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Monreale	grand father Madonia Benedetto Monreale
12										Calcaterra	Benedetto	2		m	s	2-427513	4-25-36		Italy	Italyan South Rech. 2/14/39	sicilly	Monreale	grand father Madonia Benedetto Monreale
13										Palermo	Giovanni	63		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	S. Stefano Quisquina	wife Cavallaro Maria Teresa S. Stefano Quisquina
14										daughter Palermo	Rosalia	29		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	S. Stefano Quisquina	mother Cavallaro Maria Teresa S. Stefano Quisquina
15										Busetta	Maria	50		f	wd	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italyan South		Marsala	brother in law Meo Giuseppe Marsala
16										daughter Meo	Maria	18		f	s	9-33488	1/8/42		Italy	Italyan South	sicilly	Marsala	uncle Meo Giuseppe Marsala
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SOS. N.Y.-06-3054-4/1-NB

OMITTED 1

60934 3/4/130

Wm. Alexander
Inspector.

37

1

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

70

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write any language, and if not, whether over fifty years of age and physically capable of reading.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York		self	$30	yes	1916	Montreal	brother Noticola Michele		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Caccamo
2	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	self	$64.40	=	=	=	husband Pecoraro Giuseppe 180 Huron St - Milwaukee Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	m	Palermo	Bagheria
3	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	mother	no	=	=	=	father Pecoraro Giuseppe 180 Huron St - Milwaukee Wis		no	no	no	good	no	=	=	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Bagheria
4	NY	New York		self	$50	yes	1914	Brooklyn NY	sister Luciana Domenica Lockett St - Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	brown	scar on chin	Palermo	Bagheria
5	NJ	Brooklyn	-	self	$25	no	=	-	father Pampinella Carmelo 691 Lockett St Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	black	no	Palermo	S. Flavia
6	NJ	Brooklyn	=	self	$25	no	=	-	father Pampinella Carmelo 691 Lockett St Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	S. Flavia
7	NJ	Brooklyn	=	self	$60	no	=	-	sister Colletti Paola Maddalena 12 Cheever Place - Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	4		dark	grey	brown	no	Palermo	Palerm.
8	NJ	Brooklyn	=	self	$25	no	=	-	uncle Sanfilippo Santo 681 - Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	scar on chin	Palermo	S. Flavia
9	Wis	Racine	yes	self	$20	no	=	-	uncle Ponzo Antonino 1300 State St - Racine Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	gray	brown	blue	mole on chin	Trapani	Marsala
10	NJ	New York	-	self	$40	no	=	-	husband Calcaterra Antonino 26 Second ave - New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	brown	mole on forehead	Palermo	Morreale
11	NJ	New York	=	mother	no	=	-	-	father Calcaterra Antonino 26 Second ave - New York		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Morreale
12	NJ	New York	-	mother	no	=	-	-	father Calcaterra Antonino 26 Second ave - New York		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	Palermo	Morreale
13	NJ	New York	-	self	$50	no	=	=	son Palermo Vito 424 E 13th St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	no	Messina	S. Stefano
14	NJ	New York	-	father	no	=	-	-	brother Palermo Vito 424 E 13th St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Messina	S. Stefano Bar
15	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	$50	no	=	=	daughter Palermo Felicia 1127-1129 W 4th St Cincinnati Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	Trapani	Marsala
16	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	mother	no	=	-	-	sister Felicia Calcara 1127-1129 W 4th St Cincinnati Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	Trapani	Marsala
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Lanuzza (Master, First or Second Officer), of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of APR 20 1917, 19__,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Emmiati, Surgeon of the [illegible] Yard, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

71

Dott. E. Emmiati

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] Verdi sailing from Naples GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Verna	Adelaide	22	f	S	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	mother Caterina Abruzzi
2			Contini	Francesca	22	f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Assisi	father Carlo Assisi
3			Bruni [illegible]	Giuseppe	26	m	[illegible]	[illegible]						Calabria	father Salvatore Calabria
4			Cerasi	Fortunata	33	f	M	housewife	-	-	"	"	"	S. Luciano	Comm. Ospedale Villa S. Luciano
5			Servilio	Giuseppe	56	m	M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Castro Lodi	wife Domenica Castro Lodi
7	6		Velojannis	Costantino	21	m	S	"	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	father Panagotti Cephalonia
8	7		Pace	Domenico	50	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi	wife Pamela Anglciano
20	8		Staraquali	Guiseppe	23	m	M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cagliari	mother Angelina Cagliari
	9		daughter Pietro	Antonia	3	f	S	none	no	no					brother Salvatore Cagliari
	10		Vitale	Victra	52	f	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	S. Croce Cam	brother Salvatore Croce Cam
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Wm Alexander
Inspector

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

14—481

72

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or kept in asylum, hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	60	Yes	10	Italy	father Luigi 191 Elizabeth St. New York			N.A.				5	3				Mole	Italy	Montesano
2	N.J.	Redbank	"	"	60	"	"	"	uncle Antonio Volpato Redbank N.J.														
3									9 Park St. New York Volpato Gaetano			N.A.		good	no	5	1						Calabria
4	N.Y.	Newark	"	"	2	1915	1	It.	husband Coppola Giovanni 16 Carmelita St. Newark N.J.					good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Literno
5	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	50	yes 1916	1	Mich	per Calabro 106 Franklin St. Detroit Mich					good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmezzano
6	Mass.	Worcester	"	"	25	yes 1916	no		cousin Giorgio Bellis 558 Main St. Worcester Mass					good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Cities	Cropani
7	Conn.	Waterbury	"	"	20	yes 1913	1	Italy	cousin Luigi Picho 44 North Beacon St. Waterbury Conn					good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Italy	Briatico
8	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	100	"	"	"	husband Piccolo Pellegrino 1 Jackson St. Milwaukee Wis					good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Borghetto
9			"	"	/	"	"	"	husband Pellone Girolamo														
10	N.J.	Patterson	no	"	50	yes	11mo 1916	N.J.	112 Grand St. Patterson N.J.							5	4	"	"				S Croce Cam
11			"	"	"	"	"	"															
12			"	"	"	"	"	"															
13			"	"	"	"	"	"															
14			"	"	"	"	"	"															
15			"	"	"	"	"	"															
16			"	"	"	"	"	"															
17			"	"	"	"	"	"															
18			"	"	"	"	"	"															
19			"	"	"	"	"	"															
20			"	"	"	"	"	"															
21			"	"	"	"	"	"															
22			"	"	"	"	"	"															
23			"	"	"	"	"	"															
24			"	"	"	"	"	"															
25			"	"	"	"	"	"															
26			"	"	"	"	"	"															
27			"	"	"	"	"	"															
28			"	"	"	"	"	"															
29			"	"	"	"	"	"															
30			"	"	"	"	"	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zanino, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19...,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Verdi

Dott Ammirati

Sworn to before me this ... day of APR 20 1917, 19..

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer

Apr 20 - 1917

Apr. 21 - 1917

23

73

Actual
380
5
385 Tot

108 SI
16 T
8 El

Revised
372
5
377 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Transit 125 1	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Panicalini Baldarelli Teresa mrs	26 25	f	m	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Pesaro	Mad. Saraccio	parents Pietro and Beatrice Panicalini Mad. Saraccio
Transit 2		Baldarelli Liberale inf	4	m	s	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	grand parents do do
1 3		Fioravanti Maria	23	f	s	Servant	yes	do	do	ascoli Pic	ascoli Picen	mother Latini Catterina ascoli P.
2 4		Norcini Eliseo mrs	34	f	m	laborer	yes	Italy	South	ascoli Pic	Rocca Fluvione	father Santi Norcini Rocca Fluvione
5		Spinucci Gina dgh	8	f	s	School	—	do	do	do	do	grand father do do
6		Spinucci Catterina "	6	f	s	—	—	do	do	do	do	do do do
7		Spinucci Santina "	4	f	s	—	—	do	do	do	do	do do do
8		Spinucci Domenico son	2	m	s	—	—	do	do	do	do	do do do
3 9		Fabiani Emidio	58	m	m	laborer	yes	Italy	South	ascoli Pic	Roccafluvione	wife Loreta Rocca Fluvione
45 10		[redacted]										Fortunato Livorno
11		[redacted]										
12		[redacted]										
13		[redacted]										
14		[redacted]										
15		[redacted]										
16		Serafini Giovanna	68	f	w			Italy	South	Pesaro	Cabanesi	daughter Costantina Girolamo Pesaro
17		[redacted]										
54 18		Guidi Guerrina	2	f	s	Daughter	yes	do	do	do	Tocco Caudio	father Guidi Giuseppe Tocco Caudio
56 19		Moni Licinaco	23	m	s	Laborer	yes	do	North	Forli	Mercato Saraceno	cousin Moni Lucia Mercato Saraceno
257 20		Valle Domenica	46	f	m	Housewife	yes	do	South	Genova	Arenzano	father Valle Lazzaro Arenzano
ADMITTED 21	1	Costantini Lina cousin	6	f	s	[illegible]		Italy	South	ascoli Pic	Venarotta	grand father Costantini Saverio Venarotta
ADMITTED 22	1	Agostini Caterina grand dau	23	f	s	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Venarotta	mother Tarioni Anna Venarotta
60 23		Agostini Domenico Uncle of 22	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
4 24		Angelini Amalia mrs	36	f	m	housewife	no	do	do	do	aquil. Canale	father Angelini Giovanni aquil. Canale
25		Piccolomini Maria dgh	7	f	s	School	yes	do	do	do	do	cousin do do
26		Piccolomini Emidio son	2	m	s	—	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
155 27	5/5250 10/21/35	Amato Giovanni	29	m	s	carpenter	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Messina	father Amato Francesco Messina
170 28	1	Viviani Cesare	50	m	m	Farmer	yes	do	North	Ravenna	Faenza	wife Clotilde Della Casa Genova
171 29	1	Bisagno Colombo	30	m	s	Farmer	yes	do	South	Genova	Camigliano	uncle Bisagno Elisa Camigliano
172 30	1	Emidio Felice	52	m	m	Butcher	yes	do	do	Messina	Messina	wife Giuseppina Donato Genova

Ex 9-20-27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *1917*

74

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Canada	Montreal	yes	Friend	60 60	no			husband Baldarelli Pietro 236 Hudson ave Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Montesacco
GRANT ALIEN 2	Canada	do	yes	father	—	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
3	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	30	no			Cristin Tiravanti Guiditi 1443 N Lawrence 2d Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	none	Ascoli Piceno	Ascoli Piceno
4	Pa	Cleveland	yes	friend	60	no			husband Filippo Spinucci Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chestnut	none	Ascoli Pic	Roccafluviana
5	do	do	yes	father	—	no			father E 14th St & Central Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
6	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
7	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
8	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
9	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	40 50	yes	1907 1910	Pittsburg	daughter Teresa Tafani Baldesari 110 Hamilton pl Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chestnut	none	Ascoli Pic	Poliziano
10	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	husband	do	no			husband Salvatore Marinelli 502 E 14th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chestnut	none	Pisa	Fosino di Terra
11	do	do	yes	father	—	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
12	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
13	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
14	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
15	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	chestnut	none	do	do
16	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	self	150	no			husband Cavaliere Pietro 251 Bishop ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk chestnut	none	Pesaro	Acqualagna
17	do	do	yes	father	—	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dk chestnut blue	none	do	Turino
18	Conn	Hartford	Wife	self	33 50	no			wife Rispoli Lucia 198 Capen St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	none	Pesaro	Tolfomebano
19	R.I.	Providence	Wife	self	73 50	yes	1903 1917	15 yrs Providence	father Gilberto Mori 57 Bradford St Providence Rhode Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chestnut	none	Genoa	Sestri
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	21 50	yes	1906 1911 1913	5 yrs Trieste Austria	husband Damonte Lorenzo 2 Jane St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	ashes blue	none	Genoa	Camogli
21	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	parents	50	no			father Gio C 3445 Chestnut St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dk chestnut	none	Ascoli Pic	Venarotta
22	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	50	yes			father do 338 Chestnut St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut	none	do	Venarotta
23	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	50	yes			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dk chestnut	none	do	Venarotta
24	Mass	Leominster	yes	friend	30 50	no			husband Antonio Piccinnini 38 Lincoln Terrace Leominster	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk chestnut blue	none	do	Pretoro
25	do	do	yes	father	—	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dk chestnut blue	none	do	do
26	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do Leominster Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dk chestnut blue	none	do	do
27	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	45 50	yes	1913 1916	Chicago Ill	wife Amato Rosalia 517 Taylor St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chestnut	none	Messina	Messina
GRANT ALIEN 28	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	S/S Co as sailor	30 50	yes			no sailor. 2 S/S of Gio Amoretti & Co Phila Pa	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	8	fair	chestnut	none	Ravenna	Cesena
GRANT ALIEN 29	do	do	yes	S/S Co.	150	yes			11	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	7½	fair	chestnut	none	Genoa	Camogli
GRANT ALIEN 30	do	do	yes	S/S Co	50	no			as sailor 11	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	7	fair	chestnut	none	Messina	Messina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Gamucci, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammiati, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Dott. Emmiati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
161 1											Matarazzo	Francesca	47		f	m	laborer	no	yes	Italy	South	Sicil.	Di Mondragallo	friend Milano Luigi Mondragallo
2											Caporiotti	Pierina	15		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
3											Caporiotti	Da	12		f	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
4											Caporiotti	Silvia	10		f	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
5											Caporiotti	Anselmo	8		m	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
6											Caporiotti	Agata	6		f	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
162 7			/								Raffetini	Giò Batto	26		m	s	fireman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Genoa	Rivaggiano	Emma Valcarenghi Genoa
163 8			/								Morini	Emanuele	48		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Genl Del Mare	wife Morini Emilia Genl Del Mare
164 9			/								Massa	Attilio	29		m	s	cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	Camogli	Massa Teresa Camogli
165 10			/								Berlieri	Davide	24		m	s	oiler	yes	yes	do	do	do	Framura	Raffaldi Cesarini Framura
166 11			/								Trucchi	Maurizio	42		m	m	cook	yes	yes	Italy	South	Genoa	Genoa	Trucchi Rosetta Genoa
167 12			/								Teseri	Augusto	20		m	s	fireman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Genoa	Teseri Maria Genoa
ADMITTED 13			/								Marcenaro	Cesare	29		m	m	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pegli	Marcenaro Francesca Pegli
168 14			/								Cogno	Leone	22		m	s	fireman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Voltri	Cogno Chiara Voltri
15											Kelly	Ellen Daniel	12		f	s		yes	yes	England	Irish	Liverpool	England	Body
16											Sheehan	Daniel	28		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Kilkenny	Ireland	Nobody
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

6-91057-2/20/40 (505) no Ca.
6-112107-2/25/41
1-383184-10-11-41
6-6 1835-505-1/13/38
Exempt 13, 15 & 16.
Leaflet Issued
15 & 16. Returning Passengers. Arr. by S.S. Verdi
Med Ex by Dr. Pittman.
Examined & Admitted
NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS
NON IMMIG

4

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191* — 76

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
										25	26	27		28	29								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburgh	yes	husband	$50	no			husband Capriotti Domenico Wife Sharon Heights Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	gray	blue	none	ascoli P.ca	Montegallo
2	do	do	yes	father	—	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	½	chestnut		none	do	do
3	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		½	chestnut		none	do	do
4	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		½	chestnut		none	do	do
5	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		½	chestnut		none	do	do
6	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		½	chestnut		none	do	do
7	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	$5 Bro	Non	yes	sailor		to join Bro	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	6½	½	chestnut		none	Greece	Ano Mayana
8	P.	do	yes	$70	yes		sailor		to join Bro	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	2	½	chestnut		none	do	Gunitsa Alkara
9	do	do	yes	"	None	yes	sailor		to join Bro	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	8	½	chestnut		none	do	Cannopoli
10	do	do	yes	"	None	"	"		"	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	5	½	chestnut		none	do	Tramonti
11	do	do	yes	"	$20	yes	sailor		to join Bro	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	8	½	chestnut		none	Greece	Greece
12	do	do	yes	"	None	yes	sailor		to join Bro Giovanni Agnoldo Co 8 Battle St Prov R I	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	7	½	chestnut		none	Russia	Russia
13	NY	NYC	yes	"	None					no	no	no	embark	good	no			½	chestnut		none	Greece	Sedi S.
14	Pa	Phila	yes	"	None	yes	as sailor		to join Bro	no	no	no	embark	good	no	5	8½	½	chestnut		o	Russia	Russia
15	NY	NewYork	—	self	$18	yes	as seamen		Seamen's home N Y City	no	no	no	—	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	Liverpool	England
16	NY	NewYork	—	self	$23	yes	17 Dec 1913 at N.Y.C.		to 7 W 18th St N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	b		none	Derry	Ireland
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zanone, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Officer.)

Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 20 1917 day of ..., 19...

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Returning Horsemen

Number 3

LIST OF ~~UNITED STATES CITIZENS~~

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19...

77

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Knox	John	25		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 11-5-892	Cert. #59. S/S Caserta 7/27/17	45 Flat St Bklyn.
2	Vanderveer	Barnes	22		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 10-8-894	#60 —	371 Cumberland St Bklyn.
3	Denton	Merlin	40		M	S	Columbus O. 3-7-877	#61 —	5 Denis St N.Y.
4	Williams	Henry	38		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 2-4-879	#62 —	125 Gold St N.Y.
5	Nelson	Chas	23		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 12-8-894	#63 —	135-45 St Bklyn.
6	Caboose	Nicholas	22		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 6-3-895	#64 —	168 E. 110 St N.Y.
7	Murphy	Joseph	24		M	S	Chicago Ill. 5-10-894	#65 —	6311 15 ave Bklyn.
8	Devine	Thomas	48		M	S	Brkl N.Y. 30-11-867	#66 —	346-12 St Brklyn.
9	Asby	John	45		M	S	Memphis Tenn. 14-3-87	#67 —	High Falls N.Y.
10	Shipps	Henry	47		M	S	Charlott N.C. 4-12-870	#68 —	123 W. St N.Y.
11	Johnson	Joe	26		M	S	New Orleans La. 19-12-89	#69 —	180 Park Row N.Y.
12	Cronin	Jerry	22		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 3-2-895	#70 —	106 E. 108 St N.Y.
13	Kelley	John	28		M	S	Fall River Mass. 7-12-89	#71 —	68 Pearl St Fall River Mass.
14	Moore	Fritz	31		M	S	Brklyn N.Y. 4-3-886	#72 —	285 E. 23 St N.Y.
15	Robert	Thomas	28		M	S	Savannah Ga. 10-6-896	#73 —	9 Gold St Bklyn.
16	Evans	William	25		M	S	Atlanta Ga. 8-1-892	#74 Instance Dist. Ct. Patterson transfer to Jersey City Dist. Ct.	135 St - 35 N.Y.
17	Wilson	Harry	22		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 15-3-894	#75 —	53 W. 133 St N.Y.
18	Bohan	John	21		M	S	Ireland	#76 —	703-8 ave N.Y.
19	Lambert	Thomas	25		M	S	Portland Oregon 17-12-892	#77 —	Gunkens Hotel Richmond L.I.
20	Smith	William	23		M	S	Richmond Va. 6-3-894	#78 —	617 N. 6 St Richmond Va.
21	Johnson	Joe	42		M	S	Atlanta Ga. 22-9-875	#57 —	126 W. 135 St N.Y.
22	Joyce	Chris N	27		M	S	Boston Mass. 20-4-879	#58 —	144 E. 134 St N.Y.
23	Carpenter	William	42		M	S	Boston Mass. 24-6-874	#84 —	328 W. 18 St N.Y.
24	Blake	John	27		M	S	Chicago Ill. 1-10-889	#85 —	5810 Prairie ave Chicago Ill.
25	Ryan	John	31		M	S	Troy N.Y. 25-6-886	#86 —	13 Loyd St Troy N.Y.
26	Rowland	Edward	21		M	S	New Orleans La. 20-10-89	#87 —	28 W. end ave N.Y.
27	Brady	James	35		M	S	N.Y. N.Y. 20-11-880	#21 —	543 + 10 ave N.Y.
28	Kreptza	Alex	24		M	S	Russia Russian	#81. —	170 Henry St N.Y.
29	Guretzski	Frank	21		M	S	Russia	#82 —	160 E. 2 St N.Y.
30	Radicon	Mike	40		M	S	Russia	#83. —	141 Madison St N.Y.

Except #47. S/S Caserta June 30 1917 by Chesbrough

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4718

U. S. Form 630 E
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Returning Horsemen

Number 5

LIST OF ~~UNITED STATES~~ CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from Genoa MAR 31 1917, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York APR 20 1917, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								Cer #20. S/C Regina & Stalia 7/26/17	
1	Kirk	James	24	4	M	S	American citizen - Varrenon	American citizen	476 Williams St. East Orange N.J.
2	Arlington	Harry	36		M	S	U.S.C. Kansas City #23.	"	714 Campand New York
3	Johnson	Ludwig	22		M	S	U.S.C. Virginia #22	"	46 West 132 St "
4	St Elbert	Louis	25		M	S	Haiti Haiti #21	"	Mulvery Street "
5	Davenport	William	21		M	S	U.S.A. New York #19	"	1346 Prospect Ave Bronx N.Y.
6	Davenport	John (W)	24		M	S	U.S.A. " #18	"	1346 " "
7	Frank	William	28		M	S	U.S.A. Boston #17	"	131 Washington St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Giles	Philip	33		M	S	U.S.A. New York #16	"	101 W. 137th St. New York
9	Ball	George	37		M	S	U.S.A. Williamsey #15	"	340 West 41 "
10	Morse	Sam	42		M	S	U.S.A. Spitsburg #14	"	2 George Street 446 "
11	Grigsby	James	23		M	S	U.S.A. New York #13	"	55 Park Road "
12	Thompson	Williams	40		M	S	Scotland Scotland #12	"	16 Main Street Yonkers
13	Karskey	Frank	28		M	S	Russia Russia Bastock #11	"	46 Anderson Street 18 New York
14	Reily	Frank	22		M	S	American citizen Brooklyn #10	"	15 Jefferts Place Brooklyn
15	Glowonik	John	27		M	S	Russia Russia #9	"	N 303 - Street 28 New York
16	Hubert	Joseph	24		M	S	American U.S.A. New York #8	"	1½ Street Hamilton A. N.Y.
17	Carey	Henry	22		M	S	U.S.A. " #7	"	164 Main St. E. Rutherford N.J.
18	Muller	Eugene	22		M	S	U.S.A. " #6	"	Brooklyn West 24 Street
19	Ritterer	Henry	39		M	S	U.S.A. Jersey City #5	"	222 W. 47 Street - New York
20	Bishop	John	25		M	S	U.S.A. New York #3	"	190 Wall Street Newark N.J.
21	West	Harry	25		M	S	U.S.A. " #2	"	New York
22	Carr	James	33		M	S	U.S.A. New York	"	36 Dupfield St. Brooklyn
23	Cruda	Frank	24		M	S	U.S.A. Russian Lublin	"	623 West Madison Chicago
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N. J. boundary

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Returning Horsemen.

LIST OF ~~UNITED STATES CITIZENS~~
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brock S.	Geo	26				U.S.C. Milwaukee Wis. 3-3-890	Cert. #4. S/S Napoli 7/20/17	66 Oklahoma ave Milwaukee Wis.
2	Besser	Edward	25				Brklyn. 3-5-892	#5. —	5020 - 3 ave Brklyn N.Y.
3	Durocher	Eugene	21				Brklyn Dec. 24. N.Y. 894	#6. —	4502 - 3 ave Brklyn N.Y.
4	Lemming	Edward	21				Chicago Ill. 6-24-896	#7 —	5758 Elizabeth St Chicago Ill.
5	Furlong	William	40				Brklyn. 2-12-876	" 8 —	176 Court St Brklyn N.Y.
6	Jezewski Nidzwoski	Bolestaw	22				Prussia	#9 —	158 Bowery St N.Y.
7	Genwodowski	Stanislaw	23				Russia	#10 —	Natrona Pa.
8	Ackroyd	Arthur	36				N.Y. Dec 25 882	#12 —	200 - 4 ave N.Y.
9	Sulkinski	Hipolit	27				Russian	#13 —	435 E. 11 St N.Y.
10	Henry	John	42				British	" 10 —	475 Central ave Newark N.J.
11	Sorowitch	Joe	22				Russia	#15 —	1636 Bath ave Brklyn N.Y.
12	Younger	Peter	51				Danville Pa. 15-4-866	#16 —	342 W. 41 St N.Y.
13	Davis	Robert	20				Birmingham Ala. 8-2-89	#17 —	1 W. 135 St N.Y.
14	Wisniewski	Joseph.	23				Russian	#18 —	130 Greenwich St N.Y.
15	Sacherski	Stepak	21				Russia	#19 —	42 Greenwich St N.Y.
16	Browne	Orone	33				Fulton Missouri 23-12-883	—	180 Park Row N.Y.
17	Runge	James	21				N.Y. 10-28-896	#22 —	1844 - 1 ave N.Y.
18	Mooney	Michael	32				N.Y. 11/25/1884	#15 —	223 Bowery St N.Y.
19	Murtagh	Robert	36				British	#24 —	160 Christopher St N.Y.
20	Clemont	Peter	34				Russian	#25 —	120 Broome St N.Y.
21	Gonozarik	Julius	35				"	#21 —	53 Pike St 1 N.Y.
22	Andreoff	Jacob	22				Russia	#27 —	1416 Greenwich St Brklyn
23	Conroy	Hugh	47				N.S.C.	#28 Cert. 4-5-893 —	21 King St N.Y.
24	Davenport	James	26				Albany N.Y. 1-8-890	#29 —	1346 Prospect ave Bronx N.Y.
25	Kozak	Peter	31				Russian	#30 —	130 E. 4 St N.Y.
26	Creese	James	22				Charleston South Carolina	#31 —	2094 C. 10 St N.Y.
27	Jones H.	Charles	20				New York N.Y. 22-2-89	#37 —	41 Kingston ave New Port
28	Bagniewski	Frank	29				Russian	#21. —	330 Washington St N.J.
29	Malkofski	Anton	23				Russia	#34 —	160 E. 2 St N.Y.
30	Lewonik	Michel	31				Russia	#35 —	12 E. 12 St N.Y.

Passed by Inspectors 5, 10, 18, 21 and 28 [illegible]
2, 10, 13, 21 and 28 by Inspectors [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mrs Mason
c/o Mayor.

Returning Horsemen

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 11-7

11—4712

LIST OF ~~UNITED STATES~~ CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19...

80

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kowalski	Anton	24				Russia Russian	Cir. #36. S/ Napoli. 7/20/17	228 Cherry St N.Y.
2	Murgatroyd	Thomas	27				Barbados	#37	128 St. James Pl. Brklyn.
3	Terry	John	22				Cairo Ill. 12-7-81	#38	238 W. 14 St N.Y.
4	Bentley	Robert	44				Williamantic Conn. 9-9-87	#39	29 Pearl St Mystic Conn.
5	Ellen Adam Bonyszewski	Isidore	20				Russia Frenchman	#40	3400 W. 84 St N.Y.
6	~~Jontgowski~~	Stefan	23				Russia	#41	232 Front St Schenectady N.Y.
7	Murray	John	32				N.Y. 24 Dec 882	#42.	691 - 10 ave N.Y.
8	Redding	Joseph	27				Hammond Indiana 23-2-890	#43	2018 Archer Ave Chicago Ill.
9	Colgan	Patrick	25				N.Y. 4-9-892	#44	1812. 3 ave N.Y.
10	Wimpy	Warren	23				Savannah Ga. 1-4-893	#45	631 W. 207 St N.Y.
11	Smith W.	Frank	22				Brklyn N.Y. 4-2-893	#46	718 Evergreen ave Brklyn
12	Hayes	William	23				San Francisco Cal. 24-6-893	#47	302 - 31 St San Francisco Cal.
13	Kiernan	Harry	18				~~N.Y. Co.~~ Ireland	N.Y. 26-2-917	328 E. 41 St N.Y.
14	~~Chaplin~~	~~Willa~~	24				Beaufort South Carolina U.S.A.		~~64 W. 25 St N.Y.~~
15	J. O'Brien	Frank	~~26~~				Ann Arbor Mich. 25-5-893	#50	449 - 8 ave N.Y.
16	Dare	Martin	47				N.Y. 4-3-870 Sworn N.S.B.		304 - 5 ave Brklyn.
17	~~Dare~~	~~Sheehan~~	28				Private Sher 2-15	N.Y. Aug 1904	457 W. 18 St N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Crew = S.S. Verdi on Imp.
Ret'g to Ports of Call

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ret. Horsemen

Number 8

LIST OF ~~UNITED STATES~~ CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19... 81

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							14		
1	Mac Carthy	Terry	25				N. S. C Cer. #80. S/S Giuseppe Verdi. 3/31/17		389 grand St Jersey City
2	Stone	Harry	26				Sep 22 [illegible] #81.		42 Carana St. N.Y.
3	Thomas	William J.	21				Mar 1. 1896 S. Cotland [illegible] #82		391 Western Ave N.Y.
4	Aiken	W	33				March 13 [illegible] S. Brooklyn N.Y. #83.		1069 E 12th St Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Wood	W	25				Feb 20 [illegible] S. Brooklyn N.Y. #84		35 Floyd St Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Gandy	Gussie	25				Feb 11 [illegible] #85		31 Chestnut Newark N.J.
7	Wyatt	Earl. C	24				Aug 15, [illegible] Providence, R.I. #86		103 Winthrop St, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Koschnch	Ottamar	25				Russia #87	No	210 - E 3rd St N.Y. [illegible]
9	Regorowitz	Steve	29				Russia #88.	No	18 Street New Y. St. Zigorwitz
10	Hughes	John	24				March [illegible] #89		[illegible]
11	Noyes	John. S.	34				Aug 4 [illegible] Lowell Mass #90		400 West 57 St NY
12	Zaplewski	John	23				Jan 8 [illegible] Chicago Ill. #91		Route 1 Box 75 Chesterfield Ills.
13	Farley	James	28				April 2 [illegible] #93		721 East 6 St N.Y.
14	Sullivan	Daniel	40				March 2 [illegible] London #94		83 Pacific Street Jersey
15	Hayes	John	29				Nov 10. 1888 [illegible] Island #95		64 St Marys Ave Rose Hard Staten Island
16	Amlaw	Willard H. J	34				Sept 25 [illegible] #96		29 Putnam St Somerville Mass.
17	Curran	Edward	25				May 7. 1892 New York City #97		20 North Williams St. N.Y.
18	Ficca	Felix	21				June 9 [illegible] #98		[illegible]
19	Hughes	Frank	21				Sept 29, 1895 [illegible] #99		47 Prospect Pl. Staten Island N.Y.
20	Milburn	Albert L.	43				Nov 12 [illegible] #100		77 Henry St Jersey City N.J.
21	Szlemborski	Stanley	22				Oct 10th 1894 [illegible] #101.		Ct. Canal St. Jersey City N.J.
22	~~D. R.~~	Kelly	32				Ireland by Alien Steer. No	No	16 South St New York City
23									
24							H. E. Smith Insp.		
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 530 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

III Class
Ps. S. Genoa

Returning Horsemen

Number 4

LIST OF ~~UNITED STATES~~ CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
12									
1	Ross	Lewis	23				Hannibal Mo. 21-5-893	Cert. #4. S/3 Dan Giovanni	1407 Walnut St Hannibal Mo.
2	Morrissey	Michael	22				N.Y. 17-1-895	#8	554 W. 132 St. N.Y.
3	Fickman	Bert	32				Hannibal Mo. 23-1895	#9	532 W. [illegible] St. N.Y.
4	Pechard	Louis	24				Fredericksburg Va.	#16	240 W. 36 St N.Y.
5	Cochran	Isaac	30				Washington D.C. 8-1-884	#12	734 - 12 St S.E. Washington D.C.
6	Ross	Thomas	25				Youngstown Ohio 18-12-892	#13	2639 Dearborn St Youngstown Ohio
7	Chase	Frank	23				N.Y. F. 9-8-92	#14	581 W. 134 St N.Y.
8	Croz	Steve	23				Russian	#16	24 Bank St Bridgeport Conn.
9	White	James	22				N.Y. 20-4-894	#3	444 E. 144 St Bronx N.Y.
10	Freeman	Charles	28				N.Y. 13-10-882	#23	658 Broadway Brklyn -
11	Shepherd	Sinns	32				Richmond Va. 5-8-88	#19	228 W. 62 St N.Y.
12	Green A.	Albert	23				N.Y. 19-7-893	#7	350 E. 139 St Bronx N.Y.
13	Clarence	Walker	31				Pittsburg Pa. 5-4-886	#6	5643 Margaretta St Pittsburg Pa.
14	Moore	John	23				Brklyn N.Y. 5-11-893	#5	61 Lorraine St Brklyn -
15	Warren A.	Prince	22				N.Y. 22-10-895	#17	711 W. 181 St N.Y.
16	Hennessey	J. William	27				N.Y. [illegible] 1890	#24	3008 W. 1 St Brklyn
17	Cooper	Larney	22				Willmington N.C.	#18	144 W. 27 St N.Y.
18	Fallie	Grant	29				New Orleans La. 25-3-888	#17	1224 Pearl St New Orleans La.
19	Murray	Thomas	23				St Joseph Mo. 10-2-894	#10	2243 Felix St St Joseph Mo.
20	Christopher	Mc Mahon	22				Brklyn 28-8-894	M.S.B.	202 W. 8 St Brklyn -
21	Heeroth	Martin	18				Brklyn 4-6-898	M.S.B.	24 Bury St Brklyn N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

? - Ups #13 - St. L. Breeder Dropp
Ans 15 by Miss Lowery

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4713

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Emminiati, Surgeon of the Cancaso Verde, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Emminiati

Sworn to before me this day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Mc Alexander
Immigration Officer.

83

201

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
501 1									Medical Held	D'Ercole	Maria Saveria	26		S	seamstress	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Matera	aunt Filomena Montemurro Matera
502 2							1			Montemurro	Andrea	50		M	Agricultor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
3							1			wife Matera	Maria Giuseppa	51		M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Eustacchio Matera
4							1			daughter	Giovanna	18		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
5							1			"	Antonia	12		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6							1			son	Eustacchio	9		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
503 7										Montemurro	Anna	38		W	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Bernalda	brother Eustacchio Matera
504 8										Pasciuti	Nicola	54		M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lacedonia	wife Concetta Castellano
505 9										Di Conza	Filippo	54		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Caterina Lacedonia
506 10							1			Caggiano	Michele	58		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Filomena Lacedonia
507 11									Medical Held	Falce	Giovina	51		M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cocco Casavia	brother Eustacchio Cocco Casavia
508 12										Coviello	Michele	27		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gravina	uncle Petrosino Michele Gravina
509 13							1			Buono	Maria	29		M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Matera	mother Maria Matera
14							1			son Cimino	Eustacchio	3		S	none							
510 15									Medical Held	Cichena	Maria Chiara	20		S	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Matera
511 16										Paradiso	Cornelia Maria	30		M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother of Love Nunzia Matera
17									Medical Held Ch	son di Lena	Francesco	8		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
512 18										Calderone	Neandro	55		S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frats di Amalfi	none
513 19							1			Gentile	Giovanni	57		M	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Sesso Aurunca	wife Angela M.a D'Onofrio Sesso Aurunca
514 20							1			La Calandra	Filomena	63		W	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	S. Severo	nephew Valentino Michele S. Severo
515 21										Grassucci	Luisetta	21		S	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sezze	father Enea
22										cousin Pagani	Luigia	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Sezze
516 23							1			Pupatelli	Ceresa	46		W	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	
517 24							1			son Corso	Luigi	13		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter Annunziata Corsi Sezze
25							1			daughter "	Maria	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26							1			" "	M.a Bianca	15		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27							1			"	Quintina	13		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28							1			son "	Antonio	9		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
518 29										Santilli	Maria	19		M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Cocco Casavia	uncle Mariani Camillo Cocco Casavia
519 30										di Gregorio	M.a Luisa	18		S	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	parents Vincenzo Cocco Casavia	

Ex 1 to 6 - 11412 - 13 to 17 - 20 - 29

J. E. Tulee
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 201

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

84

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Sterling	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Carmela Spanuolo 329 W. Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	129	brown	brown	none	Italy	Matera
2	N.Y.	NYC	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother-in-law Agostino Matera 329 West Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	gray	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	friend	25	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Bklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Bernardino Cuzzo 50 Carroll St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mass	Boston	"	"	25	yes	90/05	N.Y.	brother-in-law Michele Fabrizio 306 Bowen St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mass	Fitchburg	no	"	25	no	08/13	Canada	brother-in-law Quatgale Filippo 349 Water St. Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray	"	"	"	Lucedonia
10	Mass	Boston	yes	"	25	no	09/13	Montreal	Rather Pietro Iannuario 306 Bowen St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pa	Phila	no	"	35	no	no	no	husband Saytilli Eustacchio 1025 Christian St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	Conn	Stamford	yes	"	20	no	no	no	uncle Petronio Carlo 1 Main St. Stamford Conn	no	Held for Inquiry	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	pock marked	"	Cocco Cassano
13	N.Y.	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	husband Tobia Cuniuo 23 New Rovery St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	wart	"	Cravina
14	"	"	"	Brother	1	"	"	"	father Guiseppe 197 Mulberry St N.Y. City	no	Held for Inquiry	no	no	good	yes	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Matera
15	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Angelo di Lena 341 Bedford Ave N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Guiseppe Alessio 1 Williamsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	sister Bettina 6 St. 407 Hoboken N.J.	no	Held for Inquiry	no	no	good	Medical	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pa	Williamsburg	no	"	25	yes	07/11	Phila	daughter di Cumaro Maria 187 Bruce St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	N.J.	Hoboken	no	"	40	"	15/16	Hoboken	aunt Marianna di Raimondo 186 B. Nutrony N.J. Box 136	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Abbate
20	N.J.	Newark	—	"	75	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Baldassarri. 102 St. New Castle Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	N.J.	Netcong	no	"	35	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Pa	New Castle	"	"	100	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	Brother	40	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Mich	Detroit	"	"	40	"	"	"	parents Saytilli Eustacchio 349 Water St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	Brazile	Roberto Telo
30	N.Y.	Granville	no	"	20	"	"	"	uncle Nromi Eustacchio 1065 Old Stone Rd Old Stone Road Granville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	scorched face	Italy	Cocco Cassano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Damonte, of the [illegible], from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 20 1917 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Emmiati, Surgeon of the ~~Giuseppe Verdi~~ SAILNIG THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202 - 85

Dott. Emmiati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
524 1									Sorsini	Liberato	20		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torre Annunziata	Father Bartolomeo Torre Annunziata
SUBMITTED 2							1		Astella	Domenico	16		M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	Ferrandina	Father Vito Ferrandina
SUBMITTED 3							1		daughter of Maria	Pasqua	16		F	S				"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED 4							1			Laura	13		F	S	none	2-968163	4/8/4	"	"	"	"	
5									Racone	Isabella	17		F	S	Laborer	2-651382	7/11/39	"	"	"	"	mother Grazia Ferrandina
6									Calcagno	Maria	18		F	S	Laborer	2-984472	6-26-4	"	"	"	"	mother Felicia Ferrandina
7									Lobaso	Teresa	17		F	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Ferrandina
8									Cathano	M. Vincenza	26		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
9									son	Giovanni	12		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	
525 10									Luciani	Lucia	01		F	S	Baby			"	"	Torella		father Giuseppe Torella
SUBMITTED 11							1		Mastrangelo	M. Vincenza	18		F	S	Laborer			"	"	"	Ferrandina	mother Carmela Ferrandina
SUBMITTED 12							1		brother	Vito	15		M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	
527 13									Vitto	Angela	18		F	S	Laborer			"	"	Coritto		father Nicola Coritto
528 14									Cosa	Vittoria	18		F	S	"			"	"	"		father Giuseppe Coritto
529 15									Cirone	Giuseppina	20		F	S	"			"	"	"		father Vito Coritto
530 16									Fiore	Angela Maria	30		F	M	Housework	2-5120 20	7/3/37 (505)	"	"	Benedetto		none
531 17									Laruta	Luisa	21		F	S	servant			"	"	Cardino		
532 18	I								Ransone	M. Immaculata	60		F	M	Housework			"	"	"		
533 19	I								daughter	Grazia	22		F	S	"			"	"	"		father Ransone mother Rosa
534 20	I								Gabriele	Giovanna	16		F	S	"			"	"	"		Cravina
535 21	I								son	Nicola	8		M	S	none			"	"	"		
22										Giuseppe	6		M	S	Laborer			"	"	"		
536 23									Cecere	Maria	24		F	M	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"		mother in law Teodamonia Cravina
537 24									Calderone	Vincenzo	56		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Forte Amerikana		wife Barbara Forte Amerikana
SUBMITTED 25							1		d'Ingio	Domenico	55		M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Coritto		
SUBMITTED 26							1		~~daughter~~ wife	Maria	58		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"		
SUBMITTED 27							1		daughter	Angelica	17		F	S	servant	no	no	"	"	"		sister Maria Coritto
SUBMITTED 28							1		"	Maria	14		F	S	"	2-785303	9-16-40	"	"	"		
SUBMITTED 29							1		"	Giovanna	11		F	S	none			"	"	"		
538 30									Ricciardi	M. Lucia	24		F	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Andretta		father Giovanni Andretta

3/26/11-E 71
4/7/33

14

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

Except persons Nos. 9, 10, 13-15, 22 Seattle. Sept.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 202

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

86

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Derby	No	self	$30	No	No	wife Nicola Lupoi Derby Conn	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torre Pacce Caserta
2	"	Brooklyn	"	"	$20	"	"	daughter Rosina " "	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	Nicola	/	"	"	sister Mrs Harris Rosina 11 Watkins st Brooklyn	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	sister Vincenza Lupoi 303 E 39th st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pa	New York	"	self	$16	"	"	~~wife Vincenza Lupoi 303 E 39th st New York~~	~~✓ Ht. Exp.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Brooklyn	"	"	$16	"	"	uncle Michele Priolo 303 E 39th st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	New York	"	"	$16	"	"	husband Vito Corrado 71 Hudson st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Romania
8	"	"	"	"	$16	"	"	father Vito Corrado 71 Hudson st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	"	"	"	"	"	Germantina
9	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	friend Crescenzo Lo Iacono 71 Hudson st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Pa	Phila	"	"	00	/	"	friend Vincenzo Lo Iacono 71 Hudson st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Trieste
11	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$18	"	"	father Nathaniel Rosetti 71 Rosetti st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	Scar on right cheek	"	Germantina
12	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father Raquel Rosetti 71 Rosetti st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	$2	No	No	friend Raquel Rosetti 71 Rosetti st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Trieste
14	"	"	"	"	$5	No	No	Guiseppina Rosetti 71 Rosetti st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	$2	No	No	friend Carlo Rosetti 71 Rosetti st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	$5	"	"	father Matteo Fiore 302 E 88th st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Montenero
17	Conn	Stamford	"	"	$10	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Stasio 230 W. main st Stamford Conn	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Gravina
18	Pa	Phila	"	"	$5	"	"	husband	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father Antonio Lettieri 526 Vanderbilt ave Brooklyn	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father Vito Corrado 71 Hudson st New York	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Conn	Stamford	"	"	$100	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Stasio 230 W. main st Stamford Conn	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Pa	Williamsburg	"	"	$17	No	No	Pa. brother in law Gloria Catterelli 11 Box Williamsburg	✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Prata d'Ansidonia
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	$100	no	no	no	✓ Husband Head [illegible] subject to [illegible]							"	"	"	"	"	Trieste
26	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	daughter	✓ Husband Head [illegible] subject to [illegible]							"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	daughter Rosa Rosa 1628 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn	no ✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	sister	no ✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	sister	no ✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Pa	Mountclair	"	"	$15	"	"	uncle Guerino Cecilia 76 Ridge Av Mountclair	no ✓ Ht. Exp.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	Andretta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zanuso, of the [illegible] York, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ....day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 shouldl be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Emmiati, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi SAILNIG THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

203 87

Dott. E. Emmiati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Cleveland Verde sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
537 1										Crieco	Angelo	18		M	S	farmlab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rionero	Wife Pasquala Rionero
538 2										Cela	Vincenzo	37				"	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta Lavoro	Caserta Lavoro
ADMITTED 3							1			Palmieri	Isabella	31		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bitonto	Bro in Law Grazia Bitonto
4							1			daughter Parente	Maria	9	11		S	IN HOSPITAL							
ADMITTED 5							1			Colucci	M. Antonio	54		M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Altamura	
ADMITTED 6							1			daughter Isabella	Domenica	22		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bro in Law Donato Altamura
ADMITTED 7							1			" "	Catarina	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
541 8										Ricula	Giuseppantonio	47		M	M	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	Altamura
542 9										Sabia	M. Giovanna	20		F	S	domestic							Altamura
543 10										Vole	M. Rosa	22		F	S	"							Sister Carmela Altamura
544 11										Mincarelli	Filomena	18		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montepeloso	Father Cesario Montepeloso
545 12										Di Pompeo	Giulia	16		F	S	At Home	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Domenica Montepeloso
546 13										Di Tolvis	Ildefonsa	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Civitanova	Mother Giulia Civitanova
547 14										Di Aurora	Giuseppe	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pettorano	Mother Verginia Pettorano
ADMITTED 15							1			Di Nicola	Domenicantonio	59		M	M	farmlabor	no	no	"	"	"	Casalbordino	Wife Annunziata Casalbordino
ADMITTED 16							1			daughter	Vincenza	22		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	
548 17										Mancino	Gaetano	24		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Casella Lauro	Casella Lauro
550 18										Calabrese	Raffaela	28		F	M	"			"	"	"	Altamura	Altamura
ADMITTED 19							1			Castano	Donata	38		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bonalda	Sister Anna Bonalda
ADMITTED 20							1			Sarella	M. Carmela	22		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law Anna Greco Bonalda
ADMITTED 21							1			son Santoro	Giuseppe	2		M	S	2-96057-4/8/17							
ADMITTED 22							1			Mother Derario Sarella	Antonia	61		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	
553 23										Zocco	Rosa	28		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Caserta
24										son Vero	Agostino	3		M	S	"							
551 25										Cerreto	Francesca	34		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta
26										son Sparano	Gennaro	7		M	S	At School							
555 27										Bucci	Pietra	35		F	M	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Capestrano	Capestrano
556 28										Fromei	Carmela	30		F	M	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torre Le Nocelle	Father Domenico Torre Le Nocelle
29							1			daughter Ferrini	Lucia	3	11	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							
30							1			son "	Eustachio	7		M	S	At home	no	no	"	"	"	"	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

#5 made S.D. by Cleveland Verde 4/20/17 11 am

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 203

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in attention for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	$50	No		Phila Pa	friend Antonio Thazia 1039 Wheeler St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Riviero
2										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Corato Samnite
3	Pa	Manayunk	"	"	25	"	"	"	Rel brother Patrizio Emanuele 329 Elm Port Chester New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bitonto
4	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	Subject to chronic tuberculosis since April 24 1912							
5	Conn	Waterbury	"	"	50	"	"	"	Brother in law Med Cert Valvular disease of the heart which affects	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avigliano
6	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Mariano Bruno 215 Bishop St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	1/2	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Conn	Stamford	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	Uncle Corallo Pietro Liberty St. Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Pa	Port Chester	"	"	$25	"	"	"	brother in law Grimo Rocco 218 Lincoln St. Port Chester Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pa	Phila	"	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin Giovanni Romano 1201 Lombard St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Montpeziano
12	"	"	"	Husb	25	"	"	"	husband Gaetano Pietro 1201 Lombard St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Del	Wilmington	"	Self	$20	Yes	1907	Phila Pa	father Vincenzo 1207 Wilmington St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Giulianova
14	Conn	Boardman	"	"	$25	No			friend Pietro Boardman Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tithorano
15	Pa	Phila	"	"	40	Yes	1910	Phila Pa	cousin Rocco Pasto 77 Walnut St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	Med Cert Insufficient physique & defect							
16	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Forelle Lamis
18			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Altamura
19	Pa	Duquesne	"	"	20	"	"	"	daughter Catarano Rosina 5 St. York St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	Left Hospital [illegible]							
20	Pa	Albion	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Bro Antonio 5 St. Ontario St. Albion Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pomelda
21	"	"	"	"	1/2	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	Left Hospital	no	Contagious tuberculosis of the							
23	"	"								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta
24										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
26										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
27										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Montefusco
28	Conn	Ansonia	No	"	30	"	"	"	husband Cerigna (Bride)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita
29	"	"	"	"	1/2	"	"	"	father & Trinidad St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	05	1/2	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	No	"	1	"	"	"	father Ansonia Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Lanino, of the Verdi, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Mate, Other Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammiati, Surgeon of the ~~Cimbria~~ Verde SAILNIG THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

89

Dott. Emmiati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
557 1										Stornei	Anna	27	4		Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cocco Corsania	Father Domenico Cocco Corsania
558 2										Taliatore	M. Ippolita	21			"			"	"	"	Avigliano	Father Salvatore Avigliano
559 3										Rocco	Anna Maria	22						"	"	"	"	Avigliano
560 4										Sacci	Domenica Maria	16						"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Avigliano
561 5										Carlucci	Angela Maria	19						"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Avigliano
562 6										Lacavazza	M. Lucia	19						"	"	"	"	Avigliano
563 7										D'Andrea	M. Lucia	22						"	"	"	"	Avigliano
564 8										Ferretta	Ferdinando	52			Farm laborer			"	"	"	"	
9										wife	Luigia	49			Housewife			"	"	"	"	
10										daughter	Carmela	14			none	2-938100	11/26/41	"	"	"	"	Mother Filomena Avigliano
11										"	Giulia	11			"	2-939187	11/26/41	"	"	"	"	
12										"	Annunziata	9			"	2-614670	11/21/29	"	"	"	"	
13										son	Nicola	7			"	2-401284	2/4/36	"	"	"	"	
565 14										Cardamitti	Vincenzo	20			Laborer			"	"	Campobasso		Sister Maria Cardamitti
566 15										Sarino	Carolina	28			"			"	"	San Severo		San Severo
EXCLUDED 16		1								Daniele	Giuseppe Salvatino	14			Laborer	2-964595	4/8/40	"	"	Pesta Cannidonia		Mother Nunziata Pesta Cannidonia
568 17										Tardozza	Domenica M.	16			none			"	"	Avigliano		Mother Carmela Avigliano
569 18										Mecca	Anna Maria	22			"	3-236614	505 20 c/a 10/19/42	"	"	"		Father Antonio Avigliano
570 19										Cammilli	Elisabetta	24			"	1-2723429	505-2/13/38 20 C/A	"	"	Minturno		Mother Maria Minturno
571 20										Cerrino	Rosario	28			Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Ferrara		Ferrara
572 21										Jarella	Vincenzo	24			Farm laborer	2-752175	4/15/40 (505)	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Lucera
22										wife	Maria	21			Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	
23										son	Giuseppe	4			none			"	"	"	"	
EXCLUDED 24		1								Tampano	Vincenzo	8			none	1-2826		"	"	Cerreto		none Cerreto
EXCLUDED 25		1								Tampano	Giuseppe	11			"	1-15781	50 4-2-35	"	"	"		Cerreto
EXCLUDED 26		1								Marotta	Eugenio	29			Farm laborer			"	"	"		Wife Emma Cerreto
576 27										Spandica ta	Caterina	38			Housewife	7-162981	505-20 c/a-2/25/41	"	"	Maddaloni		none Maddaloni
28										daughter Graziano	M. Giuseppa	12			none			"	"	"		
577 29										Sbarpati	Fiorina	31			Housewife			"	"	Minturno		none Minturno
578 30										Carone	Michelina	18			"			"	"	"	"	father Antonio Minturno

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.04

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

90

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Com	Astoria	Yes	self	$25	No		No	Brother in law Osidio Ferrini 36 Fremont St. Astoria Corn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Loco Comune
2	NJ	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle Vito Labratore 256-10 ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Abbruzzi
3			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Com	Stamford	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle Vito Carbucci 67 Vi Wirtz St Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	NJ	Port Chester	"	"	25	"	"	"	Fratt Carmela 1860 Broadway Port Chester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						
7			"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	NJ	Bronx	"	"	$20	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	husband	/	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	Father	/	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14			"	"		"				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	NJ	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	Bro in Law Gaetano Bruno 432 Wadsworth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Pa	Carnitte	"	"	150	"	"	"	father Michele Carnitte Box 627 Carnitte Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Prov Avellino
17	Com	Waterbury	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Leonardo Scalla 46 Prospect St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino
18	Pa	Uniontown	"	Relative	25	"	"	"	brother in law Guseppe Di Carlo Box 85 Uniontown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	NJ	Passaic	"	husband	20	"	"	"	husband Vittorio Romano 89 Gerard St Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Montemo
20			"	"		"				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Provincia
21	NJ	New York	"	"	100	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Conte 5 Wanderbilt Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Blue	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Conn	Hartford	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Antonio Franklin 180 Franklin St Franklin Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto
25	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Antonio Franklin 180 Franklin St Franklin Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Conn	Waterbury	"	Father in law	25	No	No	Conn	brother in law Antonio Franklin 180 Franklin St New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						"
27	NJ	Paterson	"	Husband	25	No	No	No	father Gaetano Vincenzo 325 Monte Falcone Benevento Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento
28			"	"	/	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	NJ	New York	"	"	50	Yes	No	"	husband Raffaele Ferrara 1257 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento
30	"	"	"	"	25	No	No	No	33 Prospect St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, luigi Zanuso, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. ....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ....day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Enrico Ehrmirati, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi SAILNIG THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott. Ehrmirati

Sworn to before me this day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

91

205

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
579 1																			Italy	Italian South	Italy		
580 2										Jusco	Angela	30		F	M	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Mintorno	Brother Cesare Mintorno
581 3										Antonelli	Filomena	29		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Gerardo Sara Thomas Petri
582 4										Cordisco	Francesco	32		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Marciano	Father Nicola Marciano
583 5										Bocchetti	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Montevarde	Father Nicola Montevarde
584 6										Rosa	Maria Angela	25		F	M	Housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	Montevarde
585 7										Marchisio	Innocenta	20		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cavia	Father Francesco Cavia
586 8										Carioti	Francesco	48		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Belcastro	Wife Maria Belcastro
587 9										Scalotta	Luigi	40										Roccadaspide	Roccadaspide
588 10										Scalotta	Marianna	24		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"		Roccadaspide
ADMITTED 11		1								Barbaro	Angela Maria	50		F	W	Housework	no	no	"	"	"	Gravina	daughter Maria Gravina
ADMITTED 12		1								daughter	M. Nicola	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 13		1								son	Salvatore	14		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		
590 14										Jusco	Caterina	35		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Mintorno	father Maria Mintorno
15										daus. of Both	Maria	6		F	S	None	no	no	"	"	"		
591 16										Cazzatridis	Demaphis	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neopolis	father Charles Neopolis
592 17										Lazaros	Vechmoglou	26		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Greece	"	"	"	brothers
593 18										Papilialis	Simeon	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend Lazaros Neopolis
594 19										Jacas	Nicola	16		M	S	"	"	"	Greece	"	OE.	Argirocastro	father Dimitrio Argirocastro
595 20										Poulios	George	32		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Greece	Pogoniton	father Nicola Poulidion
596 21										Stambatzas	Vasyelos	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vitchan	father Costantino Vitchan
ADMITTED 22		1								Hadji-Emanuel	Emanuel Nicola	30		M	M	"	"	"	Turkey	"	"	Mitilene	father Theodoros Mitilene
ADMITTED 23		1								* Demagnostacs	Costantinos	48		M	M	"	"	"	Turkey	"	"	"	father Angelos Mitilene
ADMITTED 24		1								Vassilion	Georgio	27		M	M	Cook	"	"	Turkey	"	OE.	Smirna	mother Costanza Smirna
600 25										Christos	Constantoglu	29		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	"	Greece	Neopolis	friend Andreas Cazzatridis Neopolis
601 26										Apostolaki	Evangelos	21		M	S	"	yes	yes	Greece	"	"	Athens	father Demetrio Athens
602 27										Papadopulos	Guglielmi	27		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	"	OE.	Argirocastro	father Costas Argirocastro
603 28										Miliadis	Andreadis	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Ceros	friend Thomas Ceros
604 29										Stirapulos	Tobios	19		M	S	"	"	"	Greece	"	OE.	Argirocastro	father Costas Argirocastro
605 30										Joannou	Angelos	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brothers

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

John A. W. Carlson Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 205

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in charge of any institution or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	Ohio	Canton	Yes	"	$5	"	"	"	Uncle Vincenzo Tarpini 50 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	Pa	Phila	Yes	"	$5	Yes	1907	Pa.	Wife Giulia Ferranti #1144 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no								
4										no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	NJ	Brooklyn	"	"	$25	No	No	"	Sister Rosalia 96 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6																							
7	Pa	Phila			$5				Cousin Michele Montagnaro 220 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	Ohio	Akron	Yes	"	$5	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Lepori 217 Elizabeth St Martin Ferry Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no								
9										no	no	no	no	good	no								
10										no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	NJ	New York	"	"	$5	Yes	1907	"	Sister Teresa Lepori 50 Mott St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
12	"	"	"	"	$	"	"	"	Sister Giulia Lepori 50 Mott St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	"	"	"	"	$	"	"	"	Brother Pietro Lepori 50 Mott St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	Pa	Erie	Yes	"	$15	Yes	1913	Pa	Husband Raffaele Petti 2 Peach St Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	"	"	"	"	$	No	No	"	Father Vincenzo Petti 2 Peach St Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no								
16	New York	New York	"	"	$5	"	"	"	Friend Nicolas Stravrinides 211 E. 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
17	"	"	"	"	$	"	"	"	Brother Constantine Stravrinides 211 E. 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
18	NJ	Jersey City	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Friend Christos Theodoridis 129 Bowery Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no								
19	NJ	Manchester	Yes	"	$5	"	"	"	Cousin Apost. Makos 27 Spring St Manchester NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no								
20	NJ	New York	"	"	$5	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Cousin Pellis Mitk 629-6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	"	"	"	"	$	"	"	"	Cousin Christo Paracatsios 629-6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	"	$5	"	"	"	Friend A. Vasilades 389 E. Main St Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	Mass	Holyoke	No	"	$5	"	"	"	Friend George Edwardston #179 Bowery Ave See Confidential Slip 91477/20 46 Park St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no								
24	Mass	Waterbury	Yes	"	$5	"	"	"	Friend Euripides Petrou 33 Bronson St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no								
25	NJ	New York	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Mosphakes Papageorgiou 211 E. 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	"	"	"	"	$5	"	"	"	Cousin Peter Angelos 346-W 37th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	"	"	"	"	$5	"	"	"	Friend Panagiotis Alexander 66 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	"	"	"	"	$5	"	"	"	Friend Nicholas Stravrinides 211 E. 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29	"	"	"	"	$	"	"	"	Cousin Panni Kazandzides 48 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30	NJ	New Brunswick	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Friend Athanasios Bitsanis 7 Hamilton St New Brunswick NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no								

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Mannoni, (Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Verdi, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 20 1917 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Enrico Ammiati, Surgeon of the ~~Vapor~~ BAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Enrico Ammiati

206

93

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
606 1		Cracmakis	Nicola	31	M	Married	Yes Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece		Tricala	father Pasquale Tricala
607 2		Mavrogiannis	Ioanni	30								Livisa	Wife Athanasoula Livisa
608 3		Dimitrios	Calitsis	18								Athniro	father Demetrios Athniro
609 4		Politis	Georgios	18								Klotanos	father Constantino Klotanos
610 5		Anastasios	Agamelos	37			8-126537 [illegible] 11/14/134					Kastania	father Petros Kastania
611 6	1	Massaro	Ercole	15	M	Single	Yes Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy		Tarsia Calabria	mother Domenica Tarsia Cala-
612 7		Boccuzzi	Antonia	21	F	Married	No No					Tarsia	brese Italy
613 8		Giammarino	Agnese	23	F	M	Yes Yes					Intodaqua	father in law Luigi Giovanni
9		daughter Susi	Maria	6	F	S	None No						Intodaqua
10		"	Teresa Felice	4	F								
611 11		Merra	Rosa	49	F	Married	Yes Yes					Crani	brother in law Vicola Manuchetti
12		daughter Manuchetti	Luigia	17	F	S	2-852318-2/25/41						Crani
13		" "	Maria	15	F	"	2-784420 9-16-40						
14		" "	Antonia	12	F	"	3-935665-11/26/41 IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
615 15		Jarinaccio	Maria	35	F	Married	7-174773-575-7/14/41 No 4/2					Gildone	
16		daughter Manico	Rosa	10	F	S	None						father Ferdinando Gildone
17		" "	Carmela	8	F	"	None						
18		" "	Lorenza	4	F	"	"	"	"	"			
19		daughter	Anna	3	F	"	"	"	"	"			
616 20		Vasquarello	Alessandra	24	F	Married	Yes Yes					Montaguo	father Pasquale Montaguo
617 21	9/7/67/1/2	Cafiguari	Vincenzo	32	M	Married	" "	"	"	"		Laquano Alto	wife Michelina Laquano Alto
618 22		Bruno	Giulio	37	M	"	"	"	"	"		Lauro Peligni	brother Emilio Lauro Peligni
619 OMITTED 23	1	Saverio	Vincenzo	13	M	S	"	"	"	"		Pettorano	mother Emilia Pettorano
620 24		Rossi	Giuseppe	40	M	Married	"	"	"	"		Gildone	wife Elisabetta Gildone
621 25		Petrocelli [illegible]	Nicola	19	M	S	"	Greece	Greek	Greece		Messina	father Andrea Messina
622 26		Petros	Nicolas	17	M	Single	" "	"	"	"		Cuta	father Apostolos Cuta
623 27		Politis	Jean	25	M	"	"	"	"	"		Greece Thimaro	father Dimitri Thimaro
624 OMITTED 28	1	Ghalkin [illegible]	Hria Jorge	38	M	Married	No No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kishnev		wife Vienna Kishnev
625 OMITTED 29	1	Rozdzajewski	Isaac E.I. Reg 32451	22	M	Single	" " 2-758659 9-13-40						none
626 OMITTED 30	1	Castro	Leon Hiram	17	M	S	Yes Yes	Greece	"	Greece	Salonica		mother Anna Salonica

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 206

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

94

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in a reformatory, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Man	Lowell	½	"	22	no	no		cousin Cor. Tsikouras 408 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Greece
2	Man	Boston	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Thomais John 141 Hudson St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lewis
3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Peter Kocotas 55 Wands St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico
4	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin John Rowalis 141 Hudson St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Athens
5	Pa	New York	"	"	100	"	"	"	friend Nick Lorous 57 59 W. 44 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kassos
6	Pa	Williamsburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	father Raynal Mill Boy 35 Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Jew	Jerusalem Asia
7	cousin	Hartford	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Socrates Yatis go Hamilton St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Crete
8	Pa	New York	"	"	60	"	"	"	husband Sosi Felicicco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sustagna
9	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Jo Bolla	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pa	Hushing	"	"	60	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Corsini
12	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Mastrotto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father 8 Bradford St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Flushing N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Pa	Latrobe	"	"	80	Yes	1914	Pa	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Greece
16	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Giovanni d'Alessio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father 301 W.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Latrobe Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Pa	Rochester	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Laudetta Cuoco	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Pa	Rochester	"	"	25	"	"	"	293 Bridge St. brother Luigi Vitaliano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Montemo
21	Pa	Williamsburg	"	"	25	Yes	1916	Pa	brother Box 1 Millwood Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lacumo Italy
22	"	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	1916	Pa	cousin Gaetano Fratta 2010 Bidwell St. Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rocca Valori
23	Pa	New York	"	"	24	no	no		father Nicolo Fratta 34 Walker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
24	Conn	Waterbury	"	"	35	"	"	"	cousin Robert Michelangelo 257 Front St. Ralphs Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cefalu
25	Pa	Atlanta	"	"	35	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo Ottaviano 208 Atlanta St. Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Greece	Messina
26	Mo	St Louis	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother Nicola Petras 2615 O'Fallon St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Corfu
27	N.J.	Newark	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother George Petras 218 N 37 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cimera
28	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	Steerage Ticket [illegible] 229-231 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	95	"	"	"	Steerage Ticket [illegible] brother Michael 96 Allen St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	101	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Patrassa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zamoni, of the [illegible], from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 20 1917 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

95

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the [illegible] Vapor, SAILNIG THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Emmiratí

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

23

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
627 1										Spiridakis	Antonio	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Peiro	mother Theodora Peiro
628 2										Zaracaris	Costantino	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erikos	uncle Georgs Erikos
629 3										Sachinakas	Angelo	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patras	father Agelos Patras
630 4										Zoonios	Themistocles	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cefalonia	father Andrea Cefalonia
631 5										Colovrion	Vassili	26		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Corintos	mother Cristula Corintos
632 6			1							Catsikos	Jean	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sparta	mother Maria Sparta
633 7										Zolimos	Andrea	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limnos	father Dimitri Limnos
634 8										Theodoracopulos	George	19		"	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cabidi	mother Calliopi Cabidi
635 9			1							Papayohn	Georgios	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suvala	father Athanas Suvala
636 10										Santorinios	Nicolas	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicino	father George Vicino
637 11										Papliacos	Jean	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calambaca	father Theodorino Calambaca
12										Wife	Magdalini	21		"	married	"	"	"	"	"	"		
638 13										Tsiatsos	Sphiros	27		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zabrica	father Apostolo Zabrica
639 14										Zamelis	Nicolas	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicino	wife Eleni Vicino
640 15										Pahos	Stergios	40		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Erikos	
16										Wife	Evangelia	30		"	married	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	nions
17										son	Dimitrio	14		M	S	none							
641 18			1							Balamotis	Dimitrio	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Perivoli	wife Alexandra Perivoli
642 19										Costantino	Joannis	38		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Trakia	wife Margherita Trakia
643 20										Zafirin	Costantino	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Evangelia Trakia
644 21	ADMITTED		1							Riviera	Alessandro	53		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Montefalcone	wife Maria Monte falcone
645 22	ADMITTED		1							Paglia	Francesco	56		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	
646 23	ADMITTED		1							Maggiorana	Filomena	53		F	married	none	"	"	"	"	"		brother Pietro Macedonia
647 24	ADMITTED		1							daughter Paglia	Rosaria	14		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		
648 25	ADMITTED	4/23/17	1							Charlucci	Bruna	50		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Matera	
649 26	ADMITTED		1							daughter	Maria	15		F	S	none							
650 27	ADMITTED		1							son	Francesco Paolo	11		M	S	none							uncle
651 28	ADMITTED		1							daughter	Anna	10		F	S	none							
652 29			1							son	Michele	7		M	S	none							
653 30										Zuzza	Marianna	22		F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Montemiletto	father Giovanni Montemiletto

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Immigrant Insp. Exp. 6-8-9-18-24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 207

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191* 96

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	$8	yes	1914	Mex	friend Jenetze Limberopulos 212 N Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Negative	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Tripolis
2	"	No	"	"	55	"	"	"	friend Georges Saunaras 737-743 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Corinth
3	"	New York	"	"	15	"	"	"	friend Spiros McCrabbes 6163 New Boston Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Patras
4	Ohio	Youngstown	No	"	30	"	"	"	friend Angelos Valiotis Box 236 Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Corfu
5	"	"	No	"	38	Yes	1913	Ohio	friend Angelos Valiotis Box 236 Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	Left foot defective, result of injury received while employed by this company.						Corinth
6	Ill	Chicago	Ill	"	20	No	no	no	brother Jim Caratas 359 W 18th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Sparta
7	N.Y.	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	friend Spiros Papapetros 1436-8 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Arcadia
8	Mass	Lowell	No	"	25	Yes	1913	Mass	father Christo Theodoracopulos 408 Merrimack St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/23/17	"	"	Black	Scar	"	Patras
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	20	No	No	No	brother Demetre Panagoulias 179 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Leonidi
10	Ill	Joliet	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Jean Zoulis Box 75 Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Vitsova
11	Mass	Wilmington	No	"	70	Yes	1913	Mass	brother Nicholas Paplianos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Chiemboro
12	"	"	No	"	1	"	"	"	brother-in-law Ill Box 4 Wilmington Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Mass	Lowell	No	"	25	Yes	1912	Lowell	cousin Constantine Valpopulos 360 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Sparta
14	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	No	1914	"	friend James Tomaras 191½ W 44 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Vitsova
15	"	"	"	"	50	No	1914	"	friend Jean Manolopulos 629-6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Pendeli
16	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	30	No	1914	N.Y.	cousin John G. Belanos 629-6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/26/17	"	"	Black	Scar	"	"
19	N.J.	Newfoark	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Costantine Valia 44 64 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Corfu
20	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Costantine Valia 44 64 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Pa	Bristol	No	"	200	No	1913	Pa	friend Angelo Michelis Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Sparta	
22	Mass	Lowell	"	"	20	No	no	no	Left Emanuel Pagias	no	no	no	no	good	no	Left leg below knee as result of injury received while employed by this company.					"	Arcadia
23	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	brother 71 Elianon St	no	no	no	no	good	no	Same as Above					"	"
24	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	brother-in-law Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	N.Y.	Astoria	No	"	25	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	Left leg below knee as result of injury received while employed by this company.					"	Metsovo
26	Calif	Bodie	No	"	1	"	"	"	father Carlan Passalis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	No	"	1	"	"	"	father 40 Pearl St	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father ~~New York~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Thl Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Athens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Lanuzza, of the Giuseppe Ver[illegible], from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ....day of APR 20 1917 ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Emmiati, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Emmiati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

208

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
648 1										Di Rosso	Giovanna	44		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fr. Bruno	wife Marguerite Fr. Bruno
649 2										Dicfa	Cecilia	22		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Cerrito	Cerrito
650 3	ADMITTED									Zizzi	Pasquale	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tramiscuadro	mother Rosa Tramiscuadro
651 4	ADMITTED									Reconelli Rotondelli	Bartolomeo	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Tramiscuadro
652 5										Pachioli	Concetta	22		F	S	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sterni	brother Angelo Sterni
653 6										Tamiello	Mariannunziata	18		F	S	1-38 0/0 76-	no	yes	4/6/43	"	"	Avigliano	mother Concetta Avigliano
654 7	ADMITTED									Tumma	Andrea	14		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Vito Avigliano
655 8										Lovallo	Giambattista	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Angela Avigliano
656 9										Celenza	Margherita	18		F	S	housework	no	no	6.883.7(505)	5/23/40 No C/A	"	"	father Antonio Avigliano
657 10										Zirlatta	Antonio Vincenzo	26		M	M	farmlab					"	"	mother Maria Avigliano
11										wife Lodge	Caterina	24		F	M	housework			2-875064- 2/25/41- 505- (C.L. 205 5-2-41)		"	"	
658 12	ADMITTED									Labella	Caterina	57		F	M						"	"	daughter Margherita Avigliano
659 13	ADMITTED									daughter Lovallo	A. Lucia	18		F	S				2-959658- 4/8/42		"	"	
660 14										Patanella	Maria	17		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maddaloni	father Andrea Maddaloni
661 15	DEPORTED									Schettino	Giovanni	21		M	S	farmlab	IN HOSPITAL				"	Piveri	father Vincenzo Piveri
661 16										Oliva	Vincenzo	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	mother Napoli
662 17										Lardoni	Adelina	19		F	S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Croia	father Antonio Croia
663 18										Lella	M. Maddalena	20		F	S		2-45698 5/29/36		"	"	"	Palazzolo	father Paolo Palazzolo
664 19	ADMITTED									Giordano	Sebastiano	51		M	M	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	
20	ADMITTED									Lombardo	Sebastiana	43		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Vincenzo Palazzolo
21	ADMITTED									Giordano	Paola	14		F	S		1-1860401	11/14/42			"	"	
665 22										Rocco	Antonio	28		M	M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Grassano		father Giuseppe Grassano
666 23										Carlabrio	Carmela	34		F	M	housework	no	no	2-985292	7/2/42	505	no	Parcellona
24										Daniello	Giovannina	15		F	S						"	"	
25										"	Emilio	9		M	S		2-784772	9-16-40	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Parcellona
26										"	Maria	8		F	S		no	yes	"	"	"	"	
27										"	Rosina	6		F	S		2-968297	4/8/42	"	"	"	"	
28										"	Emanuele	2		M	S		23-114557	7/2/42	"	"	"	"	
667 29										Paladino	Ofio	27		M	M	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocella	wife Catena Rocella
668 30										Vasquez	Michele	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caniatello	wife Sebastiana Caniatello

50

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 208

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191* 98

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in insane asylum or under treatment or support of charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Batavia	Yes	Husband	$25	Yes	1912	Pa	Husband Norma Pennisano 131 Swan St. Batavia N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bruno
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Castile
3	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	"	"	Mr Frances 1648 Calvert Place Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Francavilla
4	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Frances 1648 Calvert Place Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Antonio Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Fermi
6	Conn	Waterbury	"	"	25	"	"	"	Uncle Rocco Renzoccaldi 72 Hill St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Altavilla
7	Conn	Stamford	"	"	25	"	"	"	father 5 Johnson St. Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Conn	Stamford	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Vincenzo Colucci 64 St. Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Conn	Stamford	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Bernardino Sabella 64 St. Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Conn	Stamford	"	"	25	no	"	"	uncle Gaetano Capo 61 Hills Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	/	no	"	"	husband Donato Sabella 229 Bridge St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Conn	Waterbury	"	Husband	50	"	"	"	sister Nicoletta Pascarella 229 Bridge St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	Father	/	"	"	"	sister Pascarella 229 Bridge St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Pa	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother 229 Bridge St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Waterbury
15	New	Bayonne	"	"	25	Yes	1916	New	brother Gaetano 61 Hills St. Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
16	Pa	Brooklyn	"	"	25	Yes	1912	Pa	father Pietro 1404-61st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Naples
17	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	30	No	No	No	uncle Michele Vitucci 736 Mulberry St. Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cervia
18	N.Y.	Newburgh	"	"	25	No	No	No	brother Ciro 554 Colden St. Newburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Fresonara
19	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	"	"	son Ciriaco Pepe 224 Atwells Ave. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pontelatone
20	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
21	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	friend Pasquale Barile 1532 Main St. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11						
22	Mass	Springfield	"	"	25	Yes	1916	Yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Grazzanise
23	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	No	No	No	brother Domenico Sabella 319 E 107 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pontelatone
24	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y.	Utica	"	"	30	No	No	No	brother in law Sabatino Palladino 121-125 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pontelatone
30	Conn	Hartford	"	"	50	No	No	No	uncle Vincenzo Pietro 570 Front St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cervinara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Giuseppe Verdi, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

99

209

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Emmiraki, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi SAILNIG THEREWITH (Strike whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Emmiraki

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
669 1			Scipulato	Francesca	2			1-214809 - 7/11/39							
2			daughter	Teresina	1										none
3			"	Rosario	2										
670 4		1	Gallazzo	Giuseppe	50		M	Laborer						Modica	
ADMITTED 5		1	daughter	Maria	11		F								Sister Giuseppe Modica
ADMITTED 6		1	"	Giuseppina	9		"								
ADMITTED 7		1	"	Concettina	7		"	2-1018531 11/27/42							
671 8			Civiletto	Rosaria	40		F	Housewife						S. Stefano	
9			daughter	Concetta	17		"								Sister Stefano
10			"	Angela	13		"								S. Stefano
11			"	M. Rosa	10		"								
12		1	"	Domenica	7		"	IN HOSPITAL							
672 13		1	Oliveri	Domenica	32		F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Housewife							Sister Sanseverino
14			son	Antonino	5		M	None							S. Stefano
15		1	"	Sansevarino	1		"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							
673 16			Sorte	Paola	26		F	Housewife					Canicattini		Sister Sansevero
17			daughter	Giuseppa	6		F	None							Canicattini
674 18			Vitale	Salvatore	21		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Sister Giuseppe
19			Wife	Sebastiana	26		F	Housework	"	"					Canicattini
675 20			Marra	Giuseppe	49		M	Laborer					Corleone		Wife Rosaria Corleone
676 21			Puglisi	Angela	20		F	Housework	Yes	Yes			Granili		Father Gaetano Granili
ADMITTED 22		1	Alessi	Eugenio	55		M	Farmer	"	"			Biancavilla		Wife Angela Biancavilla
678 23			Amuso	M. Rosa	27		F	Housework	No	No			Randazzo		Mother Teresa Randazzo
24			Sister	Maria	17		"								
679 25			Contorno	Luigi	45		M	Farmer	"	"			Canicattini		Father Salvatore Canicattini
26			daughter	Maria	15		F	None							
680 27			Siino	Sebastiano	15		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Gf. father Salvatore Contorno
681 28			Sinibaldi	Domenico	28		"	2-789883-12/20/40	No	No			S. Stefano		Brother Giuseppe S. Stefano
681 Bis 29			Monachino	Giovanna	20		F	Housework					Riesimanto		Riesimanto
682 30			Verraci	Marianna	33		"	Housework					Fratello		Father Nicolo Fratello

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 209

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

100

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	self	$20	No	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Modena
2	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mass	Mass	"	"	100	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Pa	Oreola Mills	"	"	100	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S. Lufrano
9	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Ohio	Akron	"	"	30	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Mass	Boston	"	"	150	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta
17	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Conn	New Britain	"	"	30	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	40	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Galico
21	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	80	no	no	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gricci
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	100	yes	1911	N.Y.	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rizzuto
23	N.Y.	Amsterdam	"	"	30	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Radicina
24	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Conn	Hartford	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cervaccio
26	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	N.J.	Newark	"	"	22	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Thiers
29	Pa	Pittston	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Portmatt
30	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	yes	1914	N.Y.	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zammoni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Zammoni
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of APR 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the Cincinnati SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210 101

Dott. E Ammirati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
682 1										Bolzano	Rosa	12	F	M	Child			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagnaria	Father Francesco
X 2										daughter Passarello (Bolzano)	Francesca	10	F	S	At home			"	"	"	"	
X 3										Son "	Paolo	7	M	"	Child			"	"	"	7	
X 4										daughter "	Rosaria	7	F	"	"			"	"	"	"	Bagnaria
X 5										Son "	Salvatore	3	M	"	"			"	"	"	"	
684 6										Aquila	Benedetto	17	M	S	Farmer			"	"	Italy	Bagnaria	mother Maria " Fratello
685 7										Raci	Rosolia	26	F	M	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Sister Rosa " Fratello
X 8										(daughter) Rosa	Rosa	17	F	S	Farmer	2-964131	6/9/39	"	"	"	"	Father Giorgio " Fratello
686 9										Coccicola	Giuseppa	9	F	S	At home			"	"	"	"	Father Salvatore " Fratello
687 10										Cancelliere	Giuseppa	17	F	S	Farmer			"	"	"	"	
688 11										Fogliano	Anna	46	F	M	Housewife			"	"	Caspani		Sister Giuseppa
12										daughter (Bolzano)	Rosa	18	F	S	Farmer	8-260225	4/8/42	"	"	"	"	
13										Son "	Giuseppe	15	M	"	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Caspani
14										"	Salvatore	9	M	"	None			"	"	"	"	
689 15										Buttarazzi	Giuseppa	41	F	M	Housewife			"	"	Belmonte		daughter Rosa
16										daughter Viviano	Maria	9	F	S	None	3-205282	9-16-40	"	"	"	"	
17										" "	Providenza	7	F	"	"			"	"	"	"	Belmonte
18										" "	Angelina	4	F	"	"			Citizen U.S. born	"	"	"	
19										" "	Giuseppina	2	F	"	"			Citizen U.S. born	"	"	"	
690 20										Capiello	Rosa	38	F	M	Housewife			"	"	Naroto		
X 21										Mother Maddalena	Girolamo	13	M	S	None	11-246676	8-16-40	"	"	"	"	Mother Margherita
X 22										" "	Vincenzo	10	M	"	"	11-97416		"	"	"	"	Naroto
X 23										" "	Vito	5	M	"	"	1-109813	5-5-37	"	"	"	"	
X 24										" "	Francesco	7	M	"	"	11-91648	12-20-34	"	"	"	"	
X 25										" "	Filippo	3	M	"	"			"	"	"	"	
691 26										Crisodi (Capello)	Concetta	26	F	M	Housewife			"	"	Livonia		Father Vincenzo
27										daughter Crisodi	Girolamo	8	M	S	None			"	"	"	"	Livonia
28										" "	Rosa	1	F	"	"	2-530266	10/19/37	"	"	"	"	
692 29										Arneto (Durante)	Vito	23	M	M	Laborer			"	"	Bagnaria		Father Girolamo
X 30										son "	Durante	2	M	S	None			"	"	"	"	Bagnaria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 32

V. L. 408/72

11-91648

V. L. 408/72

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

V. L. 408/72 Insp.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 1 0

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

102

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any labor contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ngular	brown	brown	ngular	Italy	Bagnara
2	"	"	"	Father					Giuseppe Rosaddo												
3	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	father 339 23d St	no	no	no	no	good	no	h	11	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$20	no	no	no	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	N.Y.	Newyork	"	Father	$50	yes	1909	N.Y.	husband 1608 Prospect St Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	Father	$33	no	no	no	father 309 E 10th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	N.Y.	Newyork	"	Father	$20	yes	1913	N.Y.	husband Calogero Rumello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	Father	$36	no	no	no	uncle Carlo Lotta office 359 Canal St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	$40	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	Father					Barbara Cocciarelli												
13	"	"	"	"	$18	"	"	"	Edward Cocciarelli 381 Beaubien St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Italy Gallicano Province of Lucca
14	"	"	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	h	11	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
15	Pa	Phila	"	Father	$60	yes	1913	Phila	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
16	"	"	"	Father	$44	no	do	do	Pietro Perrino 427 Ellsworth St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Belmonte
17	"	"	"	"	$32	"	"	do	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	Italy	"
19	"	"	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Cairo
20	Wisc	Beloit	"	Father	$60	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	do
21	"	"	"	Father					Saverio Mandara Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Marsala
22	"	"	"	"	$7	"	"	"	father 378 Rose	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"					Beloit Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	Father	$25	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	Father	$15	"	"	"	Crocifo Calabrese 328 N. Salina St Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sicily
28	"	"	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	husband Domenico Ferraro 819 Third St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	Son-in-law of Merchant	"	Bagnara
30	"	"	"	Father	$26	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Lanuovo, of the ..... (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 shoulld be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Emmirati, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Emmirati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

211 103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Duca di Genova sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)												2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
694 1													Fiduzello	Vincenza	18	S	1-213646 7/13/37 Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Melilli	Father Salvatore Melilli
694 2													Giardina	Sebastiano	16	"	Laborer 1-369406- 8/5/17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Melilli
695 3													Cadicelli	Angela	16	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	cousin Maria Augusta Melilli
696 4													Milone	Turio	16	"	"	1-197642 11/4/32	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Sebastiano Melilli
697 5													Russo	Camillo	23	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Licata	Father Vincenzo Licata
698 6													Ciraldo	Camillo	14	"	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela Licata
699 7													Carmela	Francesca	19	"	Housework	8/13/35	yes	"	"	Italy	"	mother Francesca Licata
700 8													Vera	Concetta	14	"	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	"	daughter Alessandra Melilli
701 9		1											Fiano'	Provvidenza	18	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			"	"	"	S. Stefano	sister Carmela S. Stefano
702 10													Glorioso	Fortunata	16	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Salvatore S. Stefano
703 11													Gentile	Gaetano	39	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ritiano	mother Cath Addamo Ritiano
	12												Son	Antonino	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED	13	1											Fiorello	Carmela	21	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Paterno	mother Annina Paterno
SUBMITTED	14	1											daughter Rosa	Giuseppa	4	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	
705 15													Di Pisti	Gaetano	22	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Corleone	mother Lucia Corleone
706 16													Cannellieri	A. Teresa	19	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	Italy	Petralia	father Salvatore Petralia
707 17													Licata	Vito	40	M	Farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Cataldo	wife Lucia S. Cataldo
708 18		1											Marzo	Francesco	24	"	"	24-24647	"	"	"	"	Paterno	uncle Giuseppe Marzo Paterno
709 19													Volpe	Provvidenza	19	F	Housework	4-430417	4/9/36	"	"	"	Licata	brother Vincenzo Licata
	20												daughter Dennis	Teresa	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
710 21													Oteri	Alberto	50	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Trapani	wife Antonina Trapani
	22												daughter	Rosa	16	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED	23	1											Catania	Giuseppe	50	M	Farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Pietro
SUBMITTED	24	1											wife Maltese	Caterina	49	F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED	25	1											son	Alberto	14	M	Laborer	2-587633 4-22-38	"	"	"	"	"	Trapani
SUBMITTED	26	1											daughter	Carmela	9	F	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	
SUBMITTED	27	1											"	Maria	5	"	"	2-507178 4/14/37	"	"	"	"	"	
712 28		1											Schimmenti	Giuseppe	37	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mineo	brother Gaetano Mineo
713 29		1											Fiello	Sebastiano	10	M	Laborer	~~2-9663~~	"	"	"	"	Licodia	NON IMM
714 30													Cultrona	Rosario	18	M	Laborer	2-966345	4/8/4	"	"	"	"	neighbor Carlo Licodia
																								father Giovanni Licodia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 211

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

104

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Penn	Brownsville	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle d'Alfonso Sebastiano 464 Henry Townsend Ave Corn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ditto	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Melfi
2	"	Middletown	No	"	25	"	"	"	sister Maria 50 Union St Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	step mother Teresa Fragnano 11 Center Street Middletown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	May Fragnano		No	"	25	"	"	"	sister Maria 88 Congress St Fairmount	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	NY Brooklyn		"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Lucrezia Angelo 238 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Viesti
6	"	"	"	"	30	yes	25/	Brooklyn	cousin Angelo Calabro 134 Luquer St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
7	Calif San Francisco		"	"	46	no	no	no	cousin Lucrezia Maria 406 Bay St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Carinola
8	Penn Middletown		"	"	25	"	"	"	sister Francesca Cocca 11 Center St Middletown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Melfi
9	NY New York		"	"	25				brother Salvatore 424 E 63rd St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no						Stigliano
10	"	"	"	"	25				uncle Pasquale Salvatore 426 E 63rd St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	30	yes	05/	NY	wife Alfonsina Pakie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ferrara
12	"	"	"	"	1	yes	no	no	mother 39 Mott St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	Unk	Unk
13	NY Niagara Falls		Yes	"	35	"	"	"	Pietro Bruno Mfio 123 Niagara St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
14	"	"	No	brother	1											—	—						
15	Mo St Louis		NY	self	25	yes	12/	Louis	wife Concetta Buffalo NY 618 W 23 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Corleone
16	NY New York		"	"	60	no	no	no	cousin Carmela Barracotte 189 East 107 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Trabella
17	Mass Detroit		"	"	30	yes	11/	NY	cousin Salvatore Catalano 179 Orleans St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	N Ibrahim
18	NY New York		"	"	60	no	no	no	wife Orso Lucrezia 2125 West 8 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
19	NY Schenectady		"	"	80				husband Rocco Domenico 11 W 6 St Erie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Viesti
20	"	"	"	"					father Edmondo Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mich Detroit		"	"	36				brother in law Pasquale Cantarella 88 Jefferson St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cerignola
22	"	"	"	"					uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	NY Brooklyn		"	"	40				daughter Caterina 134 Luquer St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	Left - Unable to Land							
24	"	"	"	"					daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"					sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"					sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
27	"	"	"	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
28	NY New York		"	"	28	yes	9/	NY	father 264 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stigliano
29	"	"	"	mother	10	no	no	no	mother Raffaela Pezzella 191 Baxter St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
30	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Teresa Maria Catarina 92/96 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Arcadia

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from © GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Zannoni
Master ....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ....day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Williams
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the [illegible] Verth SAILNIG THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212 105

Dott. E. Ammirati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ...Giuseppe Verdi... sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
										18												
714							1		Corallo	Rosa	31		F	M	2-978147			Italian	Italian	Italy	Rodia	mother Rosa Silvestro Rodia
2							1		son Gerardi	Vincenzo	13		M	S	2-23118 Cleve	12/10/29	Read. 1/14/37	"	"	"	"	
3							1		daughter "	Giuseppa	11		"	"	2-967583	4/8/4		"	"	"	"	
4							1		Son "	Sebastiano	8		"	"	2-765181	9-16-40		"	"	"	"	
5							1		" "	Vincenzo	5		"	"	2-537725	10/1913		"	"	"	"	
6							1		" "	Carmelino	3		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	
7							1		daughter "	Giovanna	1		"	"	2-814719	12/23/40		"	"	"	"	
715 8									Bonventre	Rosaria	24		F	M	Palermo	no	no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	mother Giovanna Bonventre
716 9									Loria	Vincenzo	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Loria Calogero Campofranco
717 10									Bizzuto	Nicolino	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Calogero Bizzuto Campofranco
718 11									Giuliano	Girolamo	23		"	"	Mezzojuso	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stefano	brother Nunziato Giuliano Stefano
719 12									Marino	Antonino	21		"	"	2-687662	12/13/39		"	"	"	"	brother Melo Calogero Marino Stefano
720 13									Finocchio	Vincenzo	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belmonte	wife Maria Vincenza Finocchio Belmonte
721 14							1		Cimigliaro	Felicia	38		F	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	"	"	"	Piazza	husband Filippo Cammarata Piazza
722 15							1		daughter Cammarata	Francesca	15		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
723 16									Di Fabio	Raimondo	30		M	M	Palermo	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alcamo	father Gaetano Di Fabio Alcamo
724 17							1		Lucco	Lucrezia	54		F	M	Resuttano	no	no	"	"	"	Enna	none Lucco Enna
725 18									Forteza	Giuseppe	50		M	M	Palermo	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cerda	Forteza Cerda
726 19									Stanfalino	Vincenzo	19		"	S	Resuttano	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forteza
727 20									Viviano	Sebastiano	45		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forteza
728 21									Muni	Sofia	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forteza
729 22									Failla	Maria	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forteza
730 23									Cacciola	Ugo	34		M	M	Palermo	"	"	"	"	"	Arcanelle	wife Madalena Cacciola Arcanelle
731 24							1		Giulietta	Maria	67		F	W	Resuttano	no	no	"	"	"	Villarosa	daughter Rosaria Villarosa
732 25									Puzzo	Concetta	17		"	S	"	11-236059	12/13/39	"	"	"	"	mother Vincenza Villarosa
733 26									Stoppello	Giovanni	31		M	M	Resuttano	no	no	"	"	"	Barrafranca	father Francesco Barrafranca
27							1		son "	Giovanni	5		"	S	"	"	"	Reina N. S. Bon.	"	"	"	
734 28									Perrone	Santa	16		F	S	Palermo	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	brother Alfredo Palermo
735 29									Morelli	Raffaela	19		"	M	2-832752	2/25/41		"	"	"	Ventimiglia	father Antonio Morelli Ventimiglia
736 30									Morelli	Angelo	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	85 -
							34															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..... No

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 212

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

106

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1916	N.Y.	husband														
2	"	"	"	Friend	no	no			father														
3	"	"	"	"	"	"			father														
4	"	"	"	"	"	"			father														
5	"	"	"	"	"	"			father														
6	"	"	"	"	"	"			father														
7	"	"	"	"	"	"			father														
8	Mich	Detroit	"	"	$25	"	"	"	father														
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	$25	"	"	"	father														
10	"	"	"	"	$20	"	"	"	father														
11	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	father														
12	N.Y.	Rochester	"	"	$30	yes	1916	N.Y.	father														
13	N.Y.	Rochester	"	"	$25	"	1914	Rochester N.Y.	father														
14	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$30	no	no	no	daughter														
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister														
16	"	"	"	"	$30	yes	1916	N.Y.	cousin														
17	N.Y.	Utica	"	"	$30	no	no	no	brother														
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	$25	yes	1915	Brooklyn	cousin														
24	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$25	no	no	no	brother in law														
25	Ham	Rochester	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to make permanent home														
26	N.Y.	Orchard	Husb	$25	"	yes	1912	Orchard N.Y.	husband														
27	"	"	father	$25	"	"	"	"	father														
28	N.Y.	Scottsville	Self	$25	"	"	"	"	father														
29	N.Y.	Rochester	"	"	$50	"	"	"	sister														
30	"	"	"	"	$25	"	"	"	sister														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Lamonaca, of the Steamer Verdi, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammirati, Surgeon of the [illegible] Verdi, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

107

Dott. E. Ammirati

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ... Verdi sailing from GENOA MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
737 1								\	Calabro	Giovanni	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta	mother Rosaria	Motta
738 2								\	Pugliola	Catrina	22		F	M	Domestic Duties	"	"	"	"	"	Minturno	father Raffaele	Minturno
739 3								\	Borrelli	Giuseppe	37		M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Captain	now	Captain
4																		"	"	"			
5																		Greek	Greek	Turkey			
6																		"	"	"			
7																		"	"	"			
8																		"	"	"			
9																		"	"	"			
10																		"	"	"			
11																		"	"				
12																		"	"	"			
13																		"	"	"			
14																		"	"	"			
15																		"	"	"			
16																		"	"	"			
17																		"	"	"			
18																		"	"	"			
19																		"	"	"			
20																		"	"	"			
21																		"	"	"			
22																		"	"	"			
23																		"	"	"			
24																		"	"	"			
25																		"	"	"			
26																		"	"	"			
27																		"	"	"			
28																		"	"	"			
29																		"	"	"			
30																		"	"	"			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

108

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Canada	Montreal	No	self	250	no	no	no								Loss Dislocation Left Thigh &c						
GRANT ALIEN 2	B.C.	Vancouver	S	"	925	"	"	"	Cathe Fraseno 167 St. Montreal Can. aunt Angela Montello 2451 Notre Dame St Montreal Can wife Vincenta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ryan	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Motta
GRANT ALIEN 3		Montreal	"	"	50	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Montenero
4			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cardizzi
5			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
6			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
7			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
8			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
9			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
10			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
11			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
12			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
13			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
14			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
15			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
16			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
17			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
18			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
19			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
20			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
21			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
22			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
23			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
24			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
25			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
26			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
27			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
28			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
29			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
30			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zamboni (Master or other Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] Verdi, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Zamboni
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 20 1917 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 214

S. S. Cleveland Van ..... sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 20 1917, 19... 109

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ruscitto	Sig. Antonio	32	11			P. S. #43405.	R 9/7/16 Utica N.Y.	Utica N.Y.
2	Seneca	Antonietta	25					9-1-17 Rome N.Y.	
3	daughter	Luisa Cr	7				P.S.#1327 Rome N.Y.		
4	"	Pasquatina	3						
5	Marra	Giuseppe	49	11			P.P. 35208. K 7	Oct. 25-1901 New York	Brklyn - New York
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N.E. Section
Sheet 3

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Emilio Ammiati, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215 110

Dott. E Ammiati

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 20 1917, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ...ppe Verdi sailing from GENOA, MAR 31 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
742 1									Rienzi	Elisabetta	41		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montemiletto	wife
2									daughter Rienzi	Teresa Ch	18		F	S	None							
3									"	Maria Ch	16		F	S	None	No	No			"	"	
743 4							1		Daniele	Francesca	51		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes			Marcigliano		husband
744 5							1		daughter Balzini	Cristina Ch	18		F	S	Embroidery							Luigi Calabro
746 6									Spinelli	Eleonora	22		F	S	Domestic	"	"			Corato		father Calabro
745 7									Fraccario	Olindo	54		M	M	Laborer	"	"					wife Fraccarario Cosmo
746 8									Lucca	Rosa	31		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes			Floridia		Mauro
9									son Carruba	Paolo Ch	9		M	S	none	No	No					father Francesco
10									daughter "	Vincenza Ch	4		F	S								Floridia
747 11									Gelardino	Calogero	31		M	M	Laborer	"	"			Petralia Sott.		wife Maria Petralia Sopr.
748 12									Rocco	Salvatrice	25		F	M	housewife	"	"			Modica		father Giorgio Modica
13									daughter Cavaliere	Margherita Ch	10		F	S	None	"	"					grandfather Giorgio Rocco
749 14									Rizzo	Concetta	53		F	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Villarosa		cousin Giulio Modica
750 15									Biliberto	Anna	17		F	S	Domestic	No	No	11-280087 - 1-3740				father Calogero Villarosa
751 16									Vitale	Pietro	69		M	M	Laborer	"	"			Aidone		brother Salvatore Villarosa
752 17									Lombardo	Francesco	50		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Nicosia		wife Maria Nicosia
753 18									Monte	Maria	32		F	M	housewife	No	No			Castiglione		sister Brigida Castiglione
19									son Calica	Pietro Ch	13		M	S	None	"	"					aunt Brigida Castiglione
754 20									Bonaccorso	Lucia	42		F	M	housewife	"	"			Piazza		
21									daughter Orofia	Filomena	11		F	S	None	"	"					mother Filomena Piazza
22									Son "	Pasquale	7		M	S		"	"					
755 23									di Bella	Crocifissa	32		F	M	Laborer	"	"					wife Carmela Piazza
756 24									Ciavarella	Salvatore	26		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Ragusa		mother
25																						John A. K. Richardson Insp in Chg
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

56

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 215

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 20 1917, *191*

111

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or in certain institution for treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$50	No	no	no	husband Luigi Bruno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Medium	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Montemarano
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lucia "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Luigi "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mass	Springfield	"	"	100	"	"	"	brother-in-law Carmine Balsamo	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	No	"	4	"	"	"	uncle Luigi Balsamo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
6	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Mango	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mass	Brockton	Yes	"	100	"	"	"	243 East St. Rocky Hill Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
8	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	25	"	"	"	nephew Rubino Lizard 1977 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	No	"	14	"	"	"	husband Carmella Zeppino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	?	"	"	"	"	"	Florida
10	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	N.Y.	Mountainview	"	"	25	Yes	06/13	N.Y.	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	N.Y.	New York	"	"	40	Yes	no	no	uncle Rocco Bolano 50 Bluff St. Mountainview N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Italy
13	"	"	"	"	74	"	"	"	husband Cavalier Saverio 24 Battery St. 111 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
14	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	brother Mariangelo 11109 Mainsfield Road Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ill	Chicago	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Rosa Barbaro 760 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	?	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
16	N.J.	Paterson	"	"	50	Yes	06/16	N.J.	husband Victor Cavaliere 47 Rogers St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	?	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	50	No	no	no	cousin Teresa Benedetto 182 Elm St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
18	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	No	"	7	"	"	"	husband Calvin Cooper 110 Main St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	?	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	husband "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Canada French
20	Conn	Waterbury	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Mauro	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Antonio Mauro 345 Bishop St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
22	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	Yes	07/15	N.Y.	mother Palma Rosa 69 Monroe St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
24	N.J.	New York	"	"	25	"	9815	N.J.	fiancée Domenica Ciaravella 274 Ogden St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
25			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
26			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
27			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
28			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
29			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
30			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Gamboni, of the Cristoforo Colombo, from GENOA, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 112

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191 , M., , from Gpo. Bermuda

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14	1	[illegible]	104	16	1		Boston	4/20 12 K						4/23 176 M 10 50										3	2	3 M
41f	2	[illegible]	21	15	2		Both	4/20 4 gr						4/25 Mon N.S. 3 20										10	10	10 M
4f		[illegible]																								M
15	3	[illegible]	2	6				4/20 11 K						4/23 177 M 10 55										3	2	3 M
14	4	[illegible]	20	2	2									4/23 169 M 9 55										6	4	6 M
32m		[illegible]																								M
37m	5	[illegible]	11	22	1									4/21 18 K 2 40										1	1	1 M
27	6	[illegible]												4/22 51 gr 11 45										2	1	2 M
6	7	[illegible]	1	21	1			4/20 1 gr						4/22 62 K 11 10										2	1	2 M
282	8	[illegible]	1	22	1			4/20 1 gr						4/22 62 K 11 10										2	1	2 M
502	9	[illegible]	200	4	4			4/20 7 gr						4/21 59 Mon 10 40										4	-	4 M
212		[illegible]																								M
9f		[illegible]																								M
7f		[illegible]																								M
46	10	[illegible] Costantinos	200	22	1			4/20 12 gr						4/1 176 gr 10 20										apr 10	11	11 M
44f	11	[illegible]	21	22	6			4/20 16 gr						4/23 179 M 10 20										May 1	00	M
12		[illegible]																						18	12	18 M
18f		[illegible]																								M
16f		[illegible]																								M
15f		[illegible]																								M
9		[illegible]																								M
52m	12	[illegible]	211	1	1									4/21 65 Mon 11 55										1	-	1 M
58m	13	[illegible]	20	21	1			4/25-26-Lor 21 67 Mon 4/24 87 M										4/19 10 Mon Canceled						9	8	9 M
1f	14	[illegible]	202	11	2									4/21 135 M 10 55										2		2 M
15m		[illegible]																								M
47m	15	Castro Leon [illegible]	200	20	1									4/22 48 gr 11 40										2	1	2 M
14m	16	[illegible]	20	7	1		Master	4/21 34 gr						4/23 168 M 9 50										3	2	3 M
37f	17	[illegible]	21	25	1		Florence	4/21 33 Mon						4/25 26 Lor 2 05										4	5	5 M
51f	18	[illegible]	21	1	2		[illegible]	4/21 36 Mon						4/23 178 M 11 10										6	4	6 M
18f		Cristina																								6 90

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 113

CARE: S. S. G. Verdi (Ital) arrived April 20, 1917, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38f	19	Chalfin [illegible], Feige	206	23	1	[illegible]	Zuel	4/21	40	gr				4/23	75	K	1.15							8	6	11
39f	20	Iacciano, Vincenzo	206	23	1	"	"							4/22	28	Id	10.30							3	3	3
32f	21	[illegible] odziewski, Wolf	206	23	1	" Fr W. & S. P.	Dillonelli	4/21	43	gr				4/23	74	K	11.0							3	3	3
50m	22	Cagnino, Michele	211	13	1	"	Tuttle	4/21	58	Mon.				4/24	16	M	4.40							4	3	5
50m	23	Villella, Pasquantonio	213	15	2	" Cert	Flannery	4/21	53	Mon				4/23	181	M	11.15							6	4	6
24f		Vincenza																								
55m	24	[illegible]ssi, Eugenio	209	22	1	" Cert	Boel	4/21	190	Id								4/30	344	Landed				10	10	10
54m	25	Puglia, Francesco	207	22	3	" Cert	Smith	4/21	138	M				4/24	104	gr	1.35							12	9	12
53f		Pugliese, Filomena				Cert																				
14f		Forli, Teseria																								
27m	26	Gentile, Giovanni	211	19	1	" Cert	Tuttle							4/22	162	M	10.20							2	1	2
37f	27	Isabella, Caterina	206	22	3	" Cert	Hacator	4/21	139	M				4/21	207	Id	2.35							2	2	2
11f		Isralla																								
38m	28	D'Ingeo, Domenico	204	25	5	" Cert	Scarlett	4/21	30	gr				4/23	166	M	9.50							15	10	15
36f		Ingeo, Maria				xxxxx Cert																				
17f		D'Ingeo, Angelina																								
14f		Maria				Cert																				
11f		Giovanna																								
44f	29	Pilarella, Teresa 2 Cab	4	9	1	I. L. S. xxxxx	Alex							4/23	158	M	8.10							3	3	3
49m	30	Catania, Giuseppe	211	23	5	" Cert	Smith							4/21	140	M	11.31							5	5	5
50f		Rosa, Carmina																								
15m		Catania, Alberto																								
9f		Carmela																								
8f		Maria																								
51m	31	Fiorini, Tobertino	2[illegible]	12	2	" Cert	[illegible]							4/21	130	M	10.30							3	3	3
47f		Lombardo Tobertina																								
14f		Giordano Julia																								
40f	32	Barbuti, Anna	207	22	4	" Cert	[illegible]	4/21	133	M				4/28	155	Id	8.10							12	11	12
14f		Maria																								
11m		Francesco																								
10m		Anna				(Has Typhoid in hospital)																				

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 114

S.S. [illegible] arrived Apr 20, 1917, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
542	33	[illegible]	212	17	1	[illegible] 345 Cent	Smith	4/22	64	K				4/26	38	Lor	10[illegible]							17	12	17
5[illegible]	34	[illegible]	203	19	1	" Cert	"							4/21	132	M	10[illegible]							1	—	1
[illegible]	35	[illegible]	201	21	3	"	Ricciardo							4/21	197	Ld	2[illegible]							3	3	3
31		[illegible]																								
32		[illegible]																								
33	36	[illegible]	204	21	1	" Cert	Ricciardo							4/22	164	M	10[illegible]							2	1	2
46f	37	[illegible]	202	2	3	"	Scarlett	4/21	61	Mon				4/23	172	M	10[illegible]							9	6	9
16f		[illegible]																								
17f		[illegible]																								
22f	38	[illegible]	205	20	2	170	Flynn	4/21	129	M				4/21	136	M	11[illegible]							2	—	2
8m		[illegible]																								
61f	39	[illegible]	205	22	1	" Cert with 23)	Smith	4/21	129	M				4/21	136	M	11[illegible]							1	—	1
13f	40	[illegible]	202	12	2	193 [illegible]	Scarlett	4/21	23	M				4/21	23	M	1[illegible]	5/1	3	Landed				apr 22	22	22
11m		[illegible]				Cer																		may 14	14	12
18f	41	[illegible]	21	13	1	182 Cert in hospital	Smith	4/21	63	Mon	4/23	181	M	4/27	22	NS	1[illegible]							7	7	7
21f	42	[illegible] #47	202	5	1	" Ctr Cert 13 in hosp		4/21	94	Fd	4/22	Lor						6/8	10[illegible]	Landed				apr 10	10	11
22f	43	[illegible]	202	6	2	[illegible] #50		4/23	171	M	4/28	114	K	4/29	130	Gr	9[illegible]							may 31	31	31
16f		[illegible]																						June 8	7	7
17f		[illegible]																						18	16	18
89 60f	44	Barbara Angela Maria	205	11	1	LPC from Hosp. 4/21/17 Ret 5/16 11 am	Macatee							4/23	69	K		5/5	3[illegible]	Landed				apr 9	10	10
29m	45	Marcemaro Cesare	2	13	1	19 CD Track In Hosp 4/23 Ret from Hosp 4/23/17 - 12 20 pm.	Smith	4/23	84	Gr				4/26	31	Lor	3[illegible]							may 7	7	6
58f	46	Cirnigliaro Felicia	212	141		LPC cert " " "	"							4/23	181	M		4/27	23	NS	1[illegible]				1	—
18f	47	Pazienza, Maria #42	203	4	1	Tuberculosis Cert 4/23/17	Macatee	4/22	69	Lor								Died July 16-1917								
46f	48	Lausone Ma Nunziata Grazia	202	18/21		Sec II 7 M cert SI 4/24 - 2 pm.	Di Miceli	4/24	99	Mon								5/16	2pm	Landed				apr 24	24	28
22f		Ambrosio Grazia					"											8/28	12[illegible]	"				may 48	48	48
14f		" Gerarmia					"											5/16	2pm	Landed				" 31	31	31
8 hl		" Nicola					"											"	"	"				June 30	30	30
																								July 31	31	31
																								Aug 8	8	7
20m	49	Schettino, Giovanni	208	N	1	to Hosp 5/8/17 - 9 15 pm. Ret 5/8/17 - " am. L.P.C. Ref 4/7 11 45 pm from hosp 4/20 12 30 #43	Schwartz	4/25	29	Lor	4/27	65	Lor					5/14	9 25 pm	Landed	11/2/22	Ellis Island				
54f	50	Colucci M. Antonia	203	S	1	LPC cert. from Hosp 4/28/17 11 20	Richardson	4/28	119	K				4/29	130	Gr	9[illegible]									

Annibale Verdi 4/20

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI TRANS ITAL *arrived* APRIL 20, 1917, 19..., ... M., ..., *from* ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Salvatore, Maria F	204	2		1	To uncle	2: Uncle Vito Salvatori 356-1/2 Ave NYC	Ins	20	2 PM	—	—	—
2	Schirralli, Eleonora	215	6		1	" tel #	R/R Cousin Eleonora Vangi 77 Saratoga Av Rochester NY	Ins	24	3 PM	4	4	4
3	Madonia, Maria S & 2 ch	4	10		3	" husband	Husb Antonio Calcaterra 26-2 Ave NYC	Ins	21	10.20	3	—	3
4	Morelli, Raffaela	212	29		2	" sister	Sis Clementina Anzalone 25 E 3rd St Bayonne NJ	Ins	21	11 PM	2	—	2
5	Cutrona, Rosario	211	30		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs. Marg C Gandolfi 92 Elizabeth St NYC	Insp	21	11	1	—	1
6	Glorioso, Fortunata	211	10		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Rosa Spano 426 E 13th St NYC	Insp	21	11	1	—	1
7	Zocco, Salvatrice & ch	215	12		2	" husband	Husb Jos Cavaliere 111 Madison St NYC	Ins	21	9.20	3	—	2
8	Laruta, Lisa	202	17		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Maria Mercatanti 230 W Main St Stamford Conn	Insp	21	11 PM	1	—	1
9	Ducato, Ninfa & ch	210	29		2	" husband	Husb Libidio Durante 372 Bond St Brklyn	Ins	21	1 PM	2	—	2
10	Pascarella, Maria	208	14		1	" brother	Sis Nicoletta Pascarella 139 Wyckoff Ave Brklyn	Ins	21	1.35	1	—	1
11	Scapellato, Francesca & 2 ch	209	1		3	" tel #	Husb Carmelo Legona 152 Varick St Bridgeport Conn	Ins	21	10.20	3	—	3
12	Frasca, Marianna	207	30		1	" husband	Husb Cesare Langevani 141 Mott St NYC	Ins	23	4.20	3	3	3
13	Golgano Maria	202	6		1	" sister	Sis A^ca 303 E 39 St NYC	Ins	21	1 PM	1		1
14	Ziccardi Ma Lucia	202	30		1	" uncle	Uncle Giuseppe Acuccella 2 Glenwood Ridge Av Montclair N.J.	Insp	21	2 PM	1	—	1
15	Ragone Isabella	202	5		1	" father	Father Rozo 3 Oak St NYC	Insp	21	2.40	1	1	1
16	Savino Sardine Carolina	204	15		1	" bro. in law	Bro Gaetano 492 Columbus Ave NYC	Insp	21	1.45	1	—	1
17	Sotiropulos Fotin	205	29		1	" cousin	Cousin John Mavrogenis 48 Washington St NYC	Ins	22	9.30	2	2	2
18	Ferla Maria	208	18		1	" brother	Bro Giuseppe 83 Division St NYC	Ins	21	1 PM	1	—	1
19	Rogaschansky Aeile	206	29		1	" cousin	[illegible]	Ins	20	3	—	—	—
20	Corcone, Michelina	204	30		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Anna Tuccarone Fort Richmond S.I. 335 Prospect St	Insp	21	1.45	1	—	
21	Rienzi, Elizabeth & 2 ch	21b	1		3	" husband	Husb Luigi Mennite 47 Hecker Ave Brklyn	Ins	23	9.30	9	6	3
22	Cecere, Maria	202	23		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Maria Mercatanti 230 W Main St Stamford Conn	Insp	21	9 PM	1	—	1
23	Montemurro, Anna	201	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Mrs Berardino Greco 50 Concord St Brklyn	Insp	20	3	—	—	—
24	Perrone, Santa	212	28		1	" father	Father Raffaele 86 - Ave NYC	Ins	21	1.45	1	—	1
25	Tonetti, Eugenio 11 Cabin	3	10		1	" friend	Atty Fred Richard Herzog 283 Lenox Ave Division Ave	Insp	21	3	—	—	—
26	Versaci, Marianna	209	30		1	" sister	Sis Benedetto 238 E 116 St NYC	Insp	21		1	—	1
27	Loria, Vincenza	212	9		1	" father	Father Battista 62 Cherry Hunting Ave Bklyn	Insp	21	2.40	1		
28	Cocciola, Giuseppa	210	9		1	" husband	Husb Benedetto Calandro 314 E 107 St NYC	Ins	21	1.45	1	—	1
29	Iraci, Rosalia & ch	210	7		2	" husband	Husb Adelfio Maria 309 E 107 St NYC	Insp	21	3.45	2	2	2
30	Balzano, Rosa & 4 ch	210	1		5	husband	Husb Giuseppe Passariello 329-2 St Brklyn	Ins	20	3 PM	—	—	—

GIUSEPPE VERDI APR 20

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

116

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi April 20, 1917 arrived ....., 19....., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Rizzuto, Nicolina	212	10		1	To uncle	3:10	Uncle 208 K 434 Marcy Ave Bklyn	Sch	21	4[00]	1	—	1 —
32	Lazaros, Vechinoglu	205	17		1	" med exam		OK Bro Marathon 21 S 28 St N/C	Sch	22	11[00]	7	6	7
33	D' Aurora, Giuseppa	203	14		1	" late		1st Uncle Gaetano Liberio Box 35 Boardman Conn	Sch	21	9[30]	1	1	1
34	Forte, Paola & ch	209	16		2	" med exam		1st Husb Nicola Miceli 5 Worth Square Boston Mass	✓	23	2[00]	6	6	6
35	Carlucci, Angela	204	5		1	" med exam		1st Cousin Carmela C 78 Lindsley Ave Portchester N.Y.	✓	24	2[00]	4	4	4
36	Sansone, Ma D & 3 ch	202	18		4	" med exam		✓	✓	24	2	16	16	16
37	Cancelliere, Giuseppa & sister	210	10		2	" uncle		Cunt Felice Carrabotta 154 E 105 St N/C	✓	21	10	2	—	2
38	Iannelli Iannielli, Incoronata Maria	208	6		1	" med exam		1st Uncle Rocco Genovese 32 Gilbert Valentown Conn	Sch	21	1[00]	1		1
39	Cattaneo, Ma Vincenza	202	8		1	" husband		Son Innocenzo Corrado 944 - Ave N/C	✓	24	11[00]	4	3	4
40	Fiore, Angela M	202	16		1	" father		Father Matteo 302 E 88 St N/C	Sch	21	2[00]	1	1	1
41	Calabro, Carmela & 5 ch	208	27		6	" husband		Husb Salv Sannito 319 E 107 St N/C	Sch	21	10[00]	6	—	6
#61 42	Stromei, Carmela & ch	203	28		2	" ch in hospital		1st Husb Cesidio Terzini 4 Piemont St Lawrence Conn	Sch	25	1[00]	10	10	10
43	Alonzo, Maria & ch	215	18		2	" tel ✓		Husb Gaetano Calego 110 Union St Bridgeport Conn	✓	21	1[00]	2	—	2
#63 44	Parisi, Antonino	209	14		1	" mother & ch in hosp		1st Father Luigi 31 Carmine St N/C	✓	23	1[00]	10 2	10 2	10 1
45	Di Lena, Maria C	201	15		1	" med exam		Father Gigi 197 Forsyth St N/C	✓	23	10[00]	3	2	3
46	Paradiso, Cornela & ch	201	16		2	" med exam		Husb Angelo Stefano 31 Bedford St N/C	Sch	23	10[00]	6	4	6
47	Merra, Rosa & 3 ch	206	11		4	" med exam		Husb Pasq Manatrizio 8 Bradford St Gloucester Mass	✓	23	12	10	10	10
48	D' Ercole, Maria	201	1		1	" med exam		Cous Carmela Sparandera Box 56 Sterling Ill	✓	21				
49	Amato, Giovanni	1	27		1	" tel ✓		1st Cousin Rosalia 517 Sibley St Chicago Ill	✓	23	2[00]	3	3	3
50	Capello, Rosa & 5 ch	210	20		6	" tel ✓		1st Husb Michele Mandara Box 178 Belcastro Sch	Sch	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
51	Zimbile, Domenico	209	28		1	" uncle		Uncle Vito Manno 87 - 4 St Franklin St Sch	Sch	21	0	1	—	1
52	Lovallo, Giambattista	208	8		1	" med exam		1st Uncle Canio Carlucci 64 Liberty St Stamford Conn	✓	22	11[00]	2	—	2
53	Salce, Giovina	201	11		1	" med exam		Husb Eustacio Santelli 1025 Rudolph St Bridgeport	Sch	25	10[00]	5	4	5
#64 54	Giovinazzo, Rosaria & 3 ch	209	8		4	" ch in hospital		Husb Giuseppe Cristaldi [illegible]	✓	21	2[00]	21	21	21
55	Locaso, Teresa	202	7		1	" uncle		Stepbro Giovanni Bonvi 253 Mulberry St N/C	✓	23	2[00]	3	3	3
56	Fusco, Angela	205	2		1	" med exam		1st Uncle Dezo Scarpone Box 20 Suffield Conn	Sch	21	1[00]			
57	Sfano, Providenza	211	6		1	From hosp 4/21 11[00] Am Bro Salvatore 426 E 3 St N/C			✓	21	12[00]	0	1	0
58	Covallo, Rosa + 6 ch	212	1		7	" Sent 4/25 2[00] PM Husb Giuseppe Cerenni 60 Chrystie St N/C			Sch	23	1[00]	—	—	—
59	Aiello, Sebastiano	211	29		1	" " 4/23 12[30] PM Brother Concetto Aiello 85 Elizabeth St Hoboken			✓	23	1	—	—	—
	Bruno, Maria + ch	201	13		1	" " 4/25 12[00] Husb Tobia Cimino 252 E 27 St N/C			Sch	23	2[00]	—	1	—

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi April 20, 1911 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

14—387

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
												5	
61	Terzini, Lucia	203	29	1		Diarrhea 4/20 12h	With mother #42	Beh	25	1st	—	—	— 4
62	Bonciolis, Adda	209	12	1		" " 4/27 12h	With mother #5	"	2	2nd			— 4
63	Oliveiro, Vecca + Co	209	13	2		" " 5/2 11:30 am	With children #44	"	5/2	1:30	—	2	— 6
64												6	
65													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Zacapa, Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Kingston, Ont. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Ellis M.D. C.M.

Sworn to before me this Zacapa day of , 19 17

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

	U. S. and Insular	Exempt from Head Tax: Diplomats	Exempt from Head Tax: Returning U. S.	Exempt from Head Tax: Canada	Exempt from Head Tax: Cuba	Exempt from Head Tax: Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total		
1st Cabin	21	1		1			23	33	56	4	9
2nd Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

(1) 6 Apr 20 - 1917

Actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	35	21	56
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
	34	21	55

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ZACAPA" sailing from CARTAGENA, CBIA. 6-7, April 7th., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							/			Aparicio	Senen Martinez	39		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Wife:Mrs.Dolores M.Aparicio Quinta Marina Chapenaro,Bogota
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 19th., *1917*

14—430

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin:Carlos M. Aparicio 600 W.136th. St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16	13																						
17	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Law. Master, of the Ss Jacapa, from Cartagena Col, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1917,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. "ZACAPA" sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, CBIA., April 8th., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 19th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Myers	William A.	42		M	M	Feb.25,1875. Meadville, Pa.		Downers Grove, Ills.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. L. Law.
Master

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ZACAPA" sailing from SANTA MARTA, CBIA., April 10th., 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 19th., 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Franklin	William W.	47		M	M	Jan.16th.,1917. Annapolis Navy Yard,Md.		Chillicote, Ohio
2	Franklin	Charles G.	16		M	S	Mar.16th.,1901. Bogota, Colombia,S.A.	Father U.S. Citizen.	do do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Haas
Master

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Z A C A P A" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., April 12th., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 19th., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Benner	Enoch	25		M	S	Jan.25th.,1892. Chelsea, Mass.		7 Peckham Ave. Newport, R.I.
2	Carpenter	Ralph E.	34		M	M	July 23,1882. Clinton, N. Y.		Woonsocket, R. I.
3	Carpenter	Bertha A.	33		F	M	Sept.20,1883. Woonsocket, R. I.		Woonsocket, R. I.
4	Fish	Charles H.	51		M	M	April 4,1865. Taunton, Mass.		85 Devonshire St. Boston, Mass.
5	Newbold	John O.	26		M	S	Dec.22,1890. Manhasset, N. Y.		Manhasset, N. Y.
6	Prosser	Herman Alfred	41		M	M	Oct.18,1875. Brooklyn, N. Y.		120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
7	Rees	Bird LeGrand	37		M	M	Oct.29,1879. Reynoldsville, N. Y.		669 West Onondanga St. Syracuse, N. Y.
8	Rees	Katherine Colony	35		F	M	Feb. 8,1882. Olean, N. Y.		669 West Onondanga St. Syracuse, N. Y.
9	Sriber	Marcelle C.	18		F	S	July 14,1898. New Orleans, La.	Father naturalized 1886	220 W. 98th., St., New York, N.Y.
10	Warner	Charles L.	47		M	M		Superior Court, New Haven, Conn.	Woonsocket, R. I.
11	Young	Don Esteban	65		M	M		Police Court of Holyoke, Mass October 27th., 1888.	108 Brown Ave. Holyoke, Mass.
12	Young	Matilda S.	61		F	M		See above	108 Brown Ave. Holyoke, Mass.
13	Molanphy	Florence	27		F	M		Husband N.S.A. Citizen	153 East 88th., St., New York City
14	Molanphy	James Thomas	2	2	M	S	Dec.20th.,1915. New York City	Father U.S.A. Citizen	do do do
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Paw.
Master

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

123

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ZACAPA" sailing from KINGSTON, Jca. April 14th.., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 19th.., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Averell	Sylvester G.	47		M	S	April 27th.,1870. Odgensburg, N.Y.		30 Church St. New York City
2	Farquhar	James F. M.	63		M	M	March 6th.,1853. Aberdeen, Scotland	Oct. 15th.,1886 Circuit Court of U.S. Dist.of Mass.	6 & 7 South Market St. Boston, Mass.
3	Farquhar	Jennie Hunt	57		F	M	Sept.5th.,1860. Progidence, R. I.		Do above
4	Burns	Harold	28		M	S	Nov. 20th.,1889. Pittsburgh, Pa.		167 Prospect St. East Orange, N. J.
5	~~Hanna~~	~~Gladstone R.~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~June 16,1896. Kingston, Jca.~~	~~Claims father naturalized citizen~~	~~117 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.~~
6	(Consular passenger) Lynch	William	45		M	M	Feb.25,1872. Middleton, Cork, Ireland	Claims father was naturalized citizen	240 E.47th St. New York City
7	(Consular passenger) Winsco	Stephen	21		M	S	Feb.19,1895. Ansonia, Ct.		Seymour, Ct.
8	(Consular passenger) Zaton	Joe.	25		M	S	May 8,1892.25 Washington St.New York C.		25 Washington St. New York City
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. F. Dunn
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Tacoma Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University Kingston, Ont. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Ellis M.D. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Apr, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ZACAPA" sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA 6-7, April 8th., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Calderon	Alberto	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Mother: Maria Perez 127 - 12th. Ave. Bogota, Cbia.
2									Teran	Enrique	19		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Zipaquira	Father: Alfred Teran Zipaquira, Colombia
3							\		Lleras	Lorenzo	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bogota	Wife: Mrs. Laura Lleras 213 - 16th. St. Bogota, Cbia.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

15

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 19th., 1917

14—430

125

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.City	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No		Friend: Norberto Wiesner Columbian Consulate, N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Bogota
2	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Colombian Consul New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	do	do
3	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Colombian Consul New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	do	do
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Law Master, of the S/S Zacapa, from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Law
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Apr., 1914,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Tiscapa employed by Dunwoodo
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Kingston, Ont. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Ellis, M.D. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ZACAPA sailing from CRISTOBAL. C.Z. 7-14, APRIL 12th., 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Alvarez	Pedro	23		M	S	Mining Engr	Yes	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Ovalle.	Father. Pedro Alvarez. R. Ovalle. Coquimbo. Chile.
2										Balbuena	Laura	39		F	S	----	do	do	Peru	do	do	Coquimbo	Brother-in-law. Thos. Molanphy, Valparaiso. Chile.
3										Orellana	Ourora	30		F	S	Maid	do	do	Chile	do	do	Valparaiso	Employer. do do
4							\			Deustua	Ricardo A.	34		M	M	Mining Engr.	do	do	Peru	do	Peru	Lima.	Father. Alejandro O. Deustua, Chorrilles. Peru.
5										Fonseca	Rudolfo. L.	22		M	S	Student	do	do	Uruguay	do	Uruguay	Montevideo	Father. Dr. R. Fonseca. C.Uruguay 824. Montevideo. Uruguay.
6										Gardiner	George. W.	38		M	M	Naval Attache	do	do	England	English	England	Greenwich.	Wife. Mrs. G. Gardiner, 4. Armitage Rd. East Greenwich. London. Eng.
7							\			Patten	Roy Stuart	26		M	S	Tourist	do	do	do	do	Peru	Aréquipa	Friend. Mr. E.W. Gibson. Arequipa. Peru.
8							\			Radziminski	Vitold	29		M	S	Mech: Engr	do	do	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	N.Y.City	Friend. Mr. Muchie, Amer-Loco-Wks. 30. Church St. N.Y. City.
9										Sriber	Charles Henri	58		M	M	Merchant	do	do	France	French	do	do	Resident. 226. W. 98th St. N.Y.City.
10										Sriber	Louise Julie	48		F	M	----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
11										Willemen	Joseph	45		M	M	Merchant	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	Argentine R. Ayres.		Friend. Ernesto Vam Teborgh, 183. Florida. Buenos Ayre.
12										Waruken	Alberto	22		M	S	Student	do	do	Chile	German	Chile	Santiago	Mother. Helena B. de Waruken, San Javier. Chile.
13							\			Waldorp	Juan Abel	57		M	M	Mining Engr	do	do	Holland	Dutch	Argentine	B. Ayres	Sister, Madame Waldorp de Wellschi Calle Cerido 1079. Buenos Ayres.
14							\			Waldorp	Maria L.	24		F	S	----	do	do	Argentine	do	do	do	Aunt. do do do
15										(Deported seaman) Carballo	Felipe	21		M	S	Seaman	No	No	Spain	Spanish	U. S. A.	New York C.	Friend: Joe. Lopez 91 South St. New York City
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 19th., *1917.*

14—430

127

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. H.K.Masters. 1125. Lexington Av.N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Chile.	La Lerena
2	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	Friend. Mrs. Ana. Molanphy, 153.E.88th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Valparaiso.
3	do	do	do	Employer	do	No	-	-	do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	Self	do	No	-	-	Peruvian Consul. N.Y.City.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	Peru	Callao.
5	Pa	Phila.	No	Father	do	No	-	-	Friend. Dr de Pino, Uruguayan Minister.Washington.D.C	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	do	do	do	do	Uruguay	Montevideo
6	Eng.	London.	No	British Consulate	do	No	-	-	In Transit to England by first available Steamer.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	England	London.
7	N.Y.	N.Y.City	Yes	Self	do	No	-	-	Friend. R.H.Eggleston Junr, W.R.Grace & Co. Hanover Sq.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	4	do	Lt	Blue	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Friend. Mr. Muchie. Amer-Loco Wks. 30. Church St.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	2	do	do	do	do	Russia	Kijev Province.
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	1916	do	Resident. 228. W. 98th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	France	Paris.
10	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	Grey	do	U.S.A.	N.Orleans.
11	Mass	Boston.	No	Self	do	do	do	do	Friend. Mr. Gerber. 246. Summer St. Boston.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	Belgium	Antwerp.
12	do	do	do	Chilean Students Society.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. David. G. Mont, Wellesley Hills. Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	Chile	Concepcion
13	N.Y.	N.Y.City	Yes	Self	do	No	-	-	Friend. M.D. Carrel, 120. Broadway. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Lt	lt	Blue	do	Holland	Arnheim.
14	do	do	do	Father	do	No	-	-	do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Green	do	Argentine	La Plata. Ensenada.
15	do	do		Deported seaman	no	Yes	1917	N.Y.C	Friend: Joe Lopez 91 South St. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	Tenerffe Islands	Catania
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Law Master, of the Fc Zacapa, from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Ellis, Surgeon of the SS Zacapa, Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Kingston Ont. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R J Ellis M.D. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apr, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ZACAPA" sailing from KINGSTON, JCA. 5-9, April 14th., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								\	Bonitto	Moris Aria	63	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Wife: Eugenia Bonitto 105 King St. Kingston, Ja.
2								\	Brisson	Joseph Edward	54	M	M	Barber	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	U. S. A.	Somerville Mass.	Wife: Cordelia Brisson 22 Montrose St. Somerville, Mass.
ADMITTED 3								/	Fadil	Haseeb A.	22	M	S	Merchant Trader	Yes	Yes	Syria Turkey	Syrian	Jamaica	Port Maria	Brother: S. A. Fadil Port Maria, Ja.
4									McCormack	Constance E.	21	F	M	----	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	Kingston	Mother-in-law; Mrs. M. McCormack C/o Women's Self Help, Kingston, Ja.
5									McCormack	Richard R.	1 10M	-		----	---	---	Ireland	Irish	do	do	Grandmother: do do do
6			/						Mackie	Sedley Johnstone	35	M	M	Supt. Insurance	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Father: A. Mackie 100 W. Charles St. Toronto, Ca.
7									Maloney	William Joseph	34	M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend: B. O. Oliphant Rosehall, Monteague, Ja.
8									Maloney	Margaret McKim	38	F	M	---- W	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	do do
ADMITTED 9								/	Muller	Arthur H. T.	45	M	S	Lecturer	Yes	Yes	England	Scandinavn	do	do	Friend: W. Cowper Kingston, Ja.
ADMITTED 10								/	Baker	Ida	31	F	S	Domestic	Yes	No	Jamaica	Afr-Blk	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	135 E.35 st. New York City Aunt: Mrs. Bertha Stevenson
ADMITTED 11								/	Stewart 6/29/31 738959	Agnes	15	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	Jamaica	Mandeville	Greataunt: Mrs. Bertha Stevenson 135 E.35 St. New York City
12									Edwards	Thomasina	27	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Mary Marshall Friend 11 Hull St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
13									Ford	Esther	25	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend: Mrs. Mary Marshall 11 Hull St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
14									Grant	James Charles	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	New York C.	Friend: Mrs. [illegible] Wallace 252 W. 53 St. New York City
15									Logan	Lenora Eliza	36	F	S	Domestic 3-136060-505-4/14/37	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Philadelphia	Cousin: Eliza Logan. 755 South Cleveland Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
16									Logan	Sarah	24	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Jamaica	Mandeville	do do do
17									(Consular passenger) Petersson	Oscar	40	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York Cy	Friend: Hugo Glouer 62 Greenwich St. New York City
ADMITTED 18								/	Hanna	Gladstone R.	19	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Kingston Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother: Thos. R. Hanna 106 Berry St, Kingdton, Jca.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 4 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 19th., 1917

14—430

129

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jca	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C	Friend: Parke Benzer 106 West St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Gr	Bl	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	Mass	Somerville	No	do	Yes	Yes	1916	Somerville	Wife: Cordelia Brisson 22 Montrose St, Somerville, Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	Canada	Montreal
3	Ca.	Ottawa	No	do	Yes	No			Going to enlist in army	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	Syria	Mt.Lebanon
4	N.J.	South Amboy	No	do	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.C	Mother: Mrs.A.C.Gardner South Amboy, N. J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	-	Dk	Dk	Hzl	do	England	Doncaster
5	N.J.	do	do	No	Mother	--	--		Grandmother: do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	2	6	Lt	Lt	Bl	do	Jamaica	Kingston
6	Ca.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	Father: A. Mackie 100 W. Charles St. Toronto, Ca	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	Lt	Lt	Gr	do	Canada	Toronto
7	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C	Webster Hotel New York City.	No	No	No	No	Lame	Gunshot Wound Gallipoli	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bl	---	Ireland	Belfast
8	N.Y.	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Lt	Gr	None	U. S. A.	Newport, R.I.
9	N.Y.	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.C	Cousin: W. Shortt 49 Broadway, New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Lt	Lt	Bl	do	Denmark	Horsens
10	N.Y.	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	Bklyn	Aunt: Mrs. Bertha Stevenson 135 E.35 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Black	Blk	Blk	do	Jamaica	Mandeville
11	N.Y.	do	do	Yes	Mother	No	No		Grandaunt: Mrs.Bertha Stevenson 135 E.35 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Bklyn	Friend: Mrs. Mary Marshall 11 Hull St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	-	do	do	do	do	do	St.Andrews
13	N.Y.	do		Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	do	do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Kingston
14	N.Y.	New York C.		Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C	Friend: Mrs.Wallace 252 W.53 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Montpelier
15	Pa.	Philadelphia		No	do	Yes	Yes	1916	Phila	Cousin: Eliza Logan. 755 South Cleveland Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Mandeville
16	Pa.	do		No	do	$25.	No			do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2½	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	N.Y.	New York C.		Yes	Consular passenger	$25.	Yes	1917	N.Y.C	Friend: Hugo, Glouer 62 Greenwich St. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	Sweden	Stjerntorp
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Yes	Brother	Yes	Yes	1914	Bklyn	Father: R. Hannat 117 Court St. Bklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	Jamaica	Kingston
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Law, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Yacapa, from Kingston Ja, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1917,
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 130

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	1	[illegible], Joseph [illegible]	[illegible]	3	1	[illegible]	[illegible]							4/20	164	NS	1105									
2	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	1	[illegible]	[illegible]							4/20	164	NS	1131									
[illegible]	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	1	[illegible]	[illegible]							4/20	131	Ltr	1035									
[illegible]	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							4/20	125	Ltr	1020									
[illegible]		[illegible]																								

Zacaba 4/20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Robert McNair, M. D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

April 21—1911

14—217

	U. S. and Insular	Steerage Passengers					Aliens subject to Tax		
		Cuba				TOTAL			
First Cabin	9					9	39	48	1
Second Cabin									

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	39	9	48
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

12

131

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA sailing from DEMERARA 5-8, April 6th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) *	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Mekdeci	Elias	32		M	M	Merchant	No	No	Syria	Syrian	~~French~~ Guiana	Cayenne	Friend Fernand Volmer
2		Mekdeci	Fernande	29		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	38 St. Collage, Cayenne F.G. — do —
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 20th, 1917

14-430

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother Thomas Metdeci 489 Columbus Ave. New Haven
2	"	"	"	Husband	No				— do — Conn.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. on List	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn.	Cross on right Hand	Syria	Zhly
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None.	French Guiana	Cayenne
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master, of the PARIMA, from DEMERARA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Spinney
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133 Number A

S. S. PARIMA sailing from Georgetown. BG. April 6th 1917 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rummel	Milton. L.	24		M	S	May 6th 1893 New York. N.Y.		104 W 52nd St New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1C

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B.

134

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PARIMA sailing from Guadeloupe, April 13th 1917 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fox	Maurice	57		M	S.		Southern District Court May 25th 1911	60 E. 42nd St. New York.
2	Langdon	Fanny	45		F	M	May 17th 1872 Yorkshire Eng. (thru Marriage)	Must see B	2386 Grand Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
3	Langdon	Josephine	19		F	S	Feb 10th 1898. New York N.Y.		— do —
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

02

3 00 Head

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. PARIMA sailing from ST. KITTS April 13th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sharpe	Herman	25	05	M	S	May 30th 1892 New Bedford Mass.		340. S. 1st St. New Bedford Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 C

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 136

S. S. PARIMA. sailing from ST. CROIX April 14th 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 20th 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bracy	Jane	48		F	M	Nov 24 1869 St Croix	By Marriage	5320 Indiana Ave. Chicago Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 137

S. S. **PARIMA** sailing from ST. THOMAS, April 14th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 20th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Payne	Christopher H.	68		M	M	Sept. 7th 1849.	Red Sulphur Springs. Va.	Johnson House 15th St. Washington D.C.
2	Zabriskie	Luther	38		M	S	Oct 15th 1879	Preston. Conn.	Washington. D.C.
3	Becker	Maurice.	28		M	S	Jan 4th 1889.	Nijni. Russia (Father) Southern District Court New York Feb. 1899	9 W 14th St. New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the S/S Tauric, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh Robert McNair M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Parima sailing from Barbados 5-9, April 10th, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Wilson	Violet E	23	M S	Seamstress	Yes Yes	British West Indian	Afri Black	Barbados	St. Phillips	Sister Miss A. Wilson St. Phillips B'dos
2			Hewett	Benjamin A.	30	M M	Tailor	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Edwin Hewett St. Phillips B'dos
3			Nurse	Ernest C	19	M S	Clerk	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Michael	Aunt Louisa Seale St. Michaels B'dos
4			Wilson	Miriam	32	F M	Seamstress	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	St George	Father Wm. Sargeant St. George B'dos
5			Braithwaite	Una L	22	F S	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Phillips	Father Joseph Braithwaite St Phillips B'dos
6			Mayers	Claris M	17	F S	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	St. George	Father John Mayers St. George B'dos
7			Wiltshire	Winnifred	2	F S	Infant	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father — do —
8			Rawlins	Clara A.	31	F S	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Michael	Sister Rose Layne St. Michael B'dos
9			Edwards	Nora	18	F S	Clerkess	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Henry Edwards St. Michael. B'dos
10			Linley	Richard P.	19	M S	Clerk	✓ ✓	✓	English	St Vincent	Kingston	Mother Mrs F Linley Kingston St Vincent
11			Banfield	Thomas V.	19	M S	32303?	7/6/14	✓	✓	✓	Bowwood	Father James Banfield Bowwood. St. Vincent
12			Foster	Elton S	22	M S	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Afri Black	✓	Kingston	Father Henry Foster Richmond Hill St Vincent
13			Boyce	Robert S.	17	M S	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Lucy	Father Mr. R S Boyce St Lucy B'dos.
14			Gutierrez	Matilde	25	F M	None	✓ ✓	Bolivia	Spanish-American	Brazil	Port Velho	Friend Mr. & Mrs E Batson Christ Church, Barbados
15			Gutierrez	Joseph	9	M S	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Michael	— do —
16			Gutierrez	Nellie	7	F S	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., April 20th, 1917

139

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Friend	$6	No			Friends Mr. & Mrs. Wilkinson 123 - 3rd Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St. Phillips
2	"	"	"	Self	$25	1916	Bklyn.		Friend Roderic Ford 529 Warren St. Bklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	New York	✓	✓	$30	No			Brother Junior Nurse 709 W 136 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Brn	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Michael
4	✓	Brooklyn	✓	✓	$21	Yes	6	N.Y.	Brother Pte. Sergeant 511 Classon Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Blk	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Thomas
5	✓	✓	✓	Father	$30	No			Friend — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Brn	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Phillips
6	✓	New York	✓	✓	$30	✓			Aunt Mrs. J. Holder 437 W 35 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Johns
7	✓	✓	✓	Husband	$34	✓			Husband Bertram Wiltshire 151 W 134 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Joseph.
8	✓	Brooklyn	✓	Self	$30	✓	8½	Bklyn	Friend Mrs. Allyne 482 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Phillips
9	✓	Mount Vernon	✓	✓	$30	No			Cousin Edith Matthews 155 Elm Ave. Mount Vernon N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Brunette	✓	Brn	✓	✓	St. Michael
10	Mass	Boston	No	Mother	$30	✓			Uncle John Donogue Hotel Touraine Boston. Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	✓	St. Vincent	Kingston
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$35	✓			Friend H. Peach 331 W 43 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Blk	Brn	✓	✓	Dorwood
12	✓	Brooklyn	✓	✓	$37	✓			Friend George H. Sealey 15 St. Felix St. Bklyn. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	Brn	Blk		✓	✓	Orange Grove
13	✓	✓	✓	Father	$30	✓			Cousin Mr. P. Griffith 71 Ocean Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Blk	✓	✓		✓	St. Lucy
14	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	$7	Yes	1917	Newark N.J.	Friends Dr. & Mrs. S. Busey 380 Belmont Ave. Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	✓	Brn	✓	Bolivia	Potosi
15	✓	✓	✓	Mother	✓	No			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Tamia, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert Mc Nair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Robert Mc Nair M. D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIA sailing from MARTINIQUE 7-8, April 11th, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								\	Boudet	George F. V.	36	5	M	M.	Mariner (Apt)	Yes	Yes	France	French	Martinique	Fort de France	Friend — Edmonde Meerlande, Rue Garnier Pages, Ft. de France.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April 20th*, 1917

141

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
RANT ALIEN																			
1	N.S.	Halifax	No	Cie Francaise des Cables Telegraphiques	5	No	— —	Captain. S.S. "Edouard Coramee" Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	France Sagean
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master, (Said whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **PARIMA.**, from MARTINIQUE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Spinney
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the S/S Carina, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Robert McNair, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Dominica 5-9, April 12th, 1917

14—630

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Demears	Laudre A.	54 09	M	M	Civil Service	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Ottawa	Wife. Mrs L. Demears 84. 4th Ave. Ottawa
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

15

1

*Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

143

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., April 20th, 1917

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada	Ottawa	No	Self	$	No	1917 N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair.	Fair Brn	Ships on right arm & Dot left.	Canada	Montreal.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master, of the S/S Panama, from Dominica, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the **PARIMA**, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Robert McNair, M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA sailing from ANTIGUA 5-9, April 13th, 1917

14—130

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		De Grasse	Caroline	21	7	S	House	yes yes	British W.I.	African Black	Antigua	St. Johns	Friend — Frances Knowles, Church Lane, St. John, Antigua
ADMITTED 2		Duncan	Leontilla	5	5	S	"	" "	"	"	"	Seaton Village	Town — Joseph Lynch, Seaton Village, Ont
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2-523472 - 7/13/17

16

1 2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List K

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *April 20th*, 1917

145

14-430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Ny.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister — Ellen De Frane, 204 E. 99 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Brown	Brn	Blk	None	Nevis	Bath Village
2	"	"	"	Brother $20.	"	—	—	Brother — Frank H. Daniel 391 Bedford St. Brklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	Antigua	Seatons
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the **PARIMA.**, from ANTIGUA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the S/S Parima, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Robert McNair, M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lauria sailing from St. Kitts 5-9, April 13th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Hodge	Beatrice	21	1	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	British West Indian	Afri. Black	Anguilla		Father T. Hodge Anguilla
2			Hodge	Louisa	23	1	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		— do —
3			Ponney	Rosa	25	5	F			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mother Catherine Ponney Anguilla
4			Dalton	David	21	1	M	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nevis	Butlers Village	Wife Mrs M Dalton Butlers Village Nevis
5			Griffin	Peter	26	1	M	M	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St James	Wife Mrs Ellen Griffin St. James Nevis
6			Coates	Evelyn	4	1	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Montserrat	Plymouth	Grandmother Moriah Ryan Plymouth Montserrat
7			Lejeune	Hetta	19	5	F	S	Cigar Maker	✓	✓	Dutch West Indian	Black	St Martin		Mother Henrietta Lejeune St. Martins
8			Millard	Miriam	25	7	M		None	✓	✓	British West Indian	Afri. Black	U.S.A.	New York	Husband George Millard 200 W 133 St. New York
9			Stapleton	Eva	22	1	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nevis	St. James	Father Charles Stapleton St. James Nevis
10			Trotman	Eda	33	5	F	S	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	St Kitts	Grant Market	Mother Henrietta Trotman Grant Market St. Kitts
11			Woodcock	James	21	11	M	S	Black-Smith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sandy Point	Father James Woodcock Sandy Point St. Kitts
12			Jeffers	Florence	20	1	F	S	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nevis	Libard Hill	father Moses Jeffers Lebard Hill Nevis
13			Maynard	Amelia	19	7	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gaulins Village	Mother Marian Maynard Gaulins Village Nevis
14			Brown	Florence	20	7	F	S	IN HOSPITAL Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mt Lily	Father Charles Brown Mt. Lily Village Nevis
15			Richardson	Ernestina	23	1	F	S	Seamstress	✓	✓	Dutch West Indian	✓	St Martins	Philipsburg	Mother Susan Richardson St. Martins
16			Williams	Francis	41	7	M	S	Mason	✓	✓	British West Indian	✓	St Kitts	Basseterre	Sister Mrs Sandy Cain College St. St. Kitts
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., April 20th, 1917

147

14—420

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Port Ambrose		Self	15	No		Brother Peter Hodge 285 Fayette St Port Ambrose N.Y. — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Anguilla	
2	"	"		"	15										5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"		"	15			Sister Josephine Hodge 285 Fayette St Port Ambrose N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
4	N.Y.	New York		"	25			Cousin Elijah Maynard 214 W 62 St New York — do —							5	10	"	"	"	"	Nevis	Butlers Village
5	"	"		"	25										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Buckland
6	N.J.	Esser Falls		"	15			Adopted Mother. Elizabeth Dyett 211 Roseland Ave Esser Falls N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Montserat	Plymouth
7	N.Y.	New York		"	15			Brother. J. Lejeune 314 E 56 St New York							5	5	Fair	Lt Brn	Blue	"	St. Martins	
8	"	"		Husband	15	Yes	1906 N.Y.	Husband. George Mellard 200 W 133 St New York							5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Montserat	Plymouth
9	"	"		Self	15	No		Sister Angelina Stapleton 230 W 62 St New York							5	6	"	"	"	"	Nevis	Buckland
10	"	"		"	15			Half-Brother. Duvald McHockler 5 Willoughby St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Fair	"	Brn	"	St Kitts	Church Market
11	"	"		"	25			Brother. James O'Hey 15 W 122 St New York							5	10	Dk	"	Blk	"	-	Challenor Village
12	"	"		"	15			Sister Melvina Dueley 224 W 64 St New York							5	5	"	"	"	"	Nevis	Lebanon Hills
13	"	"		"	15			Sister Martha De Grasse 240 W 64 St New York							5	7	"	"	"	"	-	Fades Village
14	"	"		"	15			Cousin Alice Blake 110 W 134 St New York							5	7	"	"	"	"	-	Mt Tilly - do -
15	"	Yonkers		"	20			Brother R Richardson 18 Culver St Yonkers N.Y.							5	6	Fair	"	Brn	"	St Martins	Phillipsburg
16	"	New York		"	Yes			Brother A Roberts 8 W 137 St New York							5	10	Dk	"	Blk	"	St Kitts	Basseine
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Spinney Master, of the S/S Tarima, from St Kitts, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Robert McNair M.D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA. 46 sailing from ST. THOMAS 6-10, April 14th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Malaussena Maria P.P.S. 29			F S	Seamstress	Yes Yes	Danish West Indian	Scandinavian	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amalia	Sister, Mrs Basil Wright. St. Thomas.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 20th, 1917

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane—supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$15	Yes.	1910 N.Y.	Brother. Antonio Malaussena 502 W 136 St. New York	No	No	No	No		Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amalie
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Benney Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PARIMA., from ST. THOMAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Benney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Robert McNair M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

11

8

150

April 21-1917

27 Aliens
SST
1 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA sailing from DEMERARA 5-8, April 6th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jacobs	Donald H. B.	19	1/12	S		Pedoggue	Yes	Yes	British W. I.	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother — Eliza Jacobs, Buxton, Demerara, E. C.	Ala.	Tuskegee
2	Kearwood	Howard O.	22				Clerk	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Father — 206 Alexander St. Georgetown, Demerara	N. J.	Newark City
3	Fernandes	George	20	9	S		Clerk	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	✓	✓	Friend — John Caption, Georgetown, Demerara	Mass.	New Bedford.
4	Vincent	Robert	48	11	S.		Cook	No	No	West Indies	Afri. Black	?	?	Sister. Mrs Louise Josephine St. Juan. Porto Rico	N.Y.	New York.
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

E. & L. 4, R. Schwartz

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1917

151

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend — W. W. Evans, 257 East 148 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blond	Black	Black	None	Demerara	Buxton
2	✓	✓	50	Yes	1913	Mrs. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister — Miss Nellie Yearwood (Grad. nurse) 112 W. 91st. N.Y.City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Dk. Brn	Grey	Dimpled chin	Demerara	Georgetown
3	No	Friend	$30	No			Friend. Manoel Xavier 199 Hemlock St. New Bedford Mass	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brn	Brn	Mole on left side Nose	Madeira	Funchal
4		Deported From New York 3/18/17	38	Yes	1917		Sailors Home South St. New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"Unsane"	✓	5	6	Blk	Grey	Blk	None	Martinique	St Pierre
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F Spinney Master, of the PARIMA, from DEMERARA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept., 19 17

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Robert McNair, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April; 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

152

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

O

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA. sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, April 10th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Smith	Josephus L.	28	M	S		Tailor	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Afr. Black	Barbados	St. Andrews	Father. Chas. Smith. Friendship St. St. Andrews	N.Y.	New York
2	Burton	James	38	M	M		Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Michael	Wife. Edith Burton Lower Burneys St. Michael	✓	✓
3	Woodroffe	Blanche V.	20		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother. Martha Woodroffe Halls Rd. St. Michael	✓	✓
4	Davis	Edith	22		F	S	---	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Christchurch	Mother. Elizabeth Davis Pilgrim Rd. Christchurch	✓	✓
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

F. Schwartz
Agt

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List O

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 1917

153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	$30	No		Cousin Jonathan Lynch 240 W 61 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St. Andrew.
2	✓	Sister-in-law	$30	✓		Sister-in-law Violet Best 1608 Fulton St. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. George
3	✓	Sister	$30	✓		Sister Mrs Marion Hyghlan 131 Riverside Drive New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Michael
4	✓	Brother	$30	✓		Brother Irvine Davis 163 W. 143 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Brn.	✓	✓	Moles on neck under chin	✓	Christchurch
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master, of the **PARIMA**, from **BARBADOS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. F. Spinney
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 17

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA. Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Robert McNair, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at Key West

C. C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

154

11—III

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA. sailing from DOMINICA 5-9, April 12th, 1917

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mooy	Emile	18 31 -	M.	M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	British W.I.	Afri Black	Dominica	Roseau	Friend — Miss Medwick Great George St, Roseau, Dica	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April 20th*, 1917

155

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person maimed, crippled, or otherwise physically disabled, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																		
1	yes	Self	$50 yes	~~No~~ Feb 1912 10 yrs.	New City	Friend— Miss Hufft 609 St. 19. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	10½	Dark	Blk. Brown	None	Dominica Colihaut
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney Master, of the PARIMA. (Name whether Master, Purser Steward, etc.), from DOMINICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 17,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing Thereunto, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Robert McNair, M.D

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at Key West Fla

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA. sailing from GUADELOUPE 7-8, April 13th, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lafaye	Victoire	26		F S	Cook	yes	yes	French W.I. African (Blk)	Guadeloupe	Pointe a Pitre		Sister — Mdme Rollins Dorcie, Fontenoy, Freb'al Guadeloupe	Canada	Montreal
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 22th, 1917

157

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or been under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Had 50 yes 2 dep.	yes	2 yrs	New York.	Employer — Courant 2 Rue Bonaparte. Mother	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5	6	Syn.	Blk. Blk	None	Guadeloupe	Pointe a Pitre.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney Master, of the PARIMA., from GUADELOUPE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing Fhereunto, (State whether Surgeon "of the aforewith" or "employed by owners temporarily," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh Robert McNair M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

158

11—1117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA. sailing from ANTIGUA 5-9, April 13th, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mason	John William	40		M Mo	Mason	Yes	Yes	British W.I.	African (black)	Antigua	St. Johns	Sister — Hortinia Ambrose St John St. (Roland) Ant.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	Mason	Sarah E.	41		F ✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father — St John, Antigua	✓	✓
3	Joseph	Helena A.B.	21		S ✓	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father — Alexander Joseph North St. St John, Ant.	✓	✓
4	Jones	Lilian A.	24		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother — Mrs. Meargaret Jones Tanner St. St. Johns, Ant.	✓	✓
5	Knight	George E	23	7	M. ✓	Dress Maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister — Ethel Knight Box of Gate Alley St Johns, Ant.	✓	✓
6	Lake	Adelaide	14	8	F S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather — Roland Fry North St, St John, Ant.	✓	✓
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1387/2-176-26

L2-843415-505-2/25/41

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 27th, 1917 159

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	Self $30	No	— —	Sister — Mrs. Augusta Lake 46 Leroy Ave, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	blk	blk	None	Antigua	St Peters.
2	✓	Husband $30	✓	— —	Sister — Mrs ✓ ✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	Mole over right eye	✓	Liggatts
3	✓	Father $30	✓	— —	Aunt — Mary Richards 26 W. 140 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	St. Johns
4	✓	Brother $30	✓	— —	Sister — Miss Ella Jones 1618 W 136 St, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St Johns.
5	✓	Self $30	✓	— —	Friend — Mr Charles Christy 12 W. 143 St. N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11¾	work	✓	✓	Mole in centre of forehead	✓	- do -
6	✓	Mother $30	✓	— —	Mother — Mrs. Augusta Lake 46 Leroy Ave, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	St Johns.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master, of the PARIMA, from ANTIGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 07

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Moet of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARISIA, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Robert McNair, M.D.

160

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA. sailing from ST. KITTS 5-9, April 13th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			15													
1	Buckley	Joseph	19	½	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British W.I.	African (Blk)	St. Kitts	Challengers Village	Mother — Rebecca Buckley, Challengers Village, St. Kitts	N.J.	Newark
2	Cardin	James	16	½			Carpenter A-4139439	2/4/16					New Town	Mother — Rebecca Cardin, New Town, St. Kitts		"
3	Francis	Allen	19	½									St. Paul's	Mother — Alberitta Henry, St. Paul's, St. Kitts		"
4	Tudor	Archibald	16	½			Stenciler						Basseterre	Aunt — Lucy Wyatt (Mrs. Knight)		"
ADMITTED 5	Leverock	Mc Donald	19	½			Seaman			Dutch W.I.			Saba	Father — Isaac Leverock, Saba		Pkly
6	Quelch	Fred	20	½			Saddler			British W.I.	African (Blk)	St. Kitts	Old Road	Mother — Mary Quelch, Old Road, St. Kitts		Nyc
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 26th, 1917

161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid for by another; if so, whether by relative or friend or by steamship or railroad company; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	$30	No	—	—	Uncle — A Joseph 58 W 99 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk Blk	None	St Kitts	Challenors Village
2	"	Self	$30	"	—	—	Sister — Mrs. Nathilde Thyson 29 W 135 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Basseterre
3	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Sister — Rose Francis 542 W 136 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	St Pauls
4	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Father — Cassie Tudor 162 East 100 St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	Basseterre
5	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Brother — B. Iverson 27 South St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	D. & A. Two pimples on chest		5	9	"	" "	"	Sat a	Windward Side
6	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Brother — George Pollick 216 W. 67 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Blk Blk	"	St Kitts	Old Road
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PARIMA., from ST. KITTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert Mc Nair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh Robert Mc Nair, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA sailing from ST. CROIX 6-10 April 14th, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Frederick	25	14	M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Danish W.I.	African (Black)	St Croix	Christiansted	Sister — Christiana Castello, Christiansted, St Croix	N.J.	N.Y.C.
2	Gerbert	Irene	20		F ✓	Static	✓	✓	Danish W.I.	✓	✓	✓	Mother — Mrs. Catherine Darzis, Christiansted, St Croix	✓	✓
ADMITTED 3	La Cruse	Seraphita	39		✓ ✓	✓	No	No	Danish W.I.	✓	✓	✓	Son — Eugene Hedberg, Christiansted, St Croix	✓	✓
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

February 17

90

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 24th, 1917 163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Sister — Rachael Peterson 207 W. 63 St. East Side N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blond	Black	Black	None	St. Croix	Christiansted
2	✓	✓	$30	✓	—	—	Cousin Mrs Andrea Harris 117 West 147th St. N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Son	$30	✓	—	—	Son — Isael Heiberg 1779 — 3rd Ave, N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fair	✓	✓	✓	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amalie
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney Master, of the PARIMA, from ST. CROIX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Spinney
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 07

at Norfolk, Va.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

H Robert McNair, M.D

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PARIMA.** sailing from ST. THOMAS 6-10, April 14th, 1917

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Randeen	Prince	(47		M M	HOSPITAL DISCHARGE Patient	No	No	British	East Indian	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	Wife. Mrs. R. Randeen St Thomas	N.J.	Patterson
ADMITTED 2	Blake	John	(41		M M	do attendant.	✓	✓	British	✓	✓	✓	Wife. Mrs J. Blake St Thomas.	✓	✓
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *April 20th*, 1917 165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	~~$100~~ $30	Yes 3	Manager Lyric Theatre Paterson New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	Born without arms & legs	3	Med	Congenital absence		Demerara Berbice
2	No	✓	~~$30~~ $20	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	No		5	3	✓	✓	None India Bombay
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PARIMA, from ST. THOMAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

166

1 alien crew dis Hd boy pd

Apr 22 - 1917

Canad Apr 21 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Parima, sailing from Barbados, April 10th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									García,	Ernesto	36		M	M	coalpasser	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Wife Rochela Vallondi Coruña, Spain.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Heart trouble
by P.O. Etc. 3575
from Collecta of
Customs, Hyde.
Medically Examined
Adm. Seacoth Phila
April 21/17-11 45 am.

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21st, 1917

167

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
															25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wy Wyke.		Member crew	$40		3 yrs in 1914	Wyke	friend Lantigo Iquierdo 173 Perry St Wyke.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Fair	dark	brown	Anchor on right hand	Spain	Ferrol
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 168

E.H. S. S. Parima [Quebec] arrived April 21, 1917, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55f	1	Quinlan, Scentilla 1st Cab.	X	2	1	LPC Cert. 10.45	Henry	4/21	26	Gr	4/22	33	Ld					5/7	3°	Landed				6	11	11
																								2	2	6
39f	2	LaCruse, Teresita,	T	3	1	" 11.00	Schwartz	4/23 4/21	99 2	1c Ld	4/22	56	Gr					Land 5/3/17 - 3 p.m.					Gpr May	9 3	10 3	10 2
19m	3	Leverock, McDonald	S	4	1	" Cert. 11.10 To Hosp 4/21 5.40 pm Ret 4/23 noon	"							4/21	5	Ld	30								6	
47m	4	Randeen, Prince	U	1/2	2	" " 11.20	Flannery	4/21	142	m								4/25	110	Landed				6	9	7
44m		Blake, John [attendent]																"	"	"						
45m	5	Vincent Robert	M	4	1	From Hosp 6/16 - 1pm Soreness In Hosp 4/21/17	Macalla	4/23	152	Lw										1pm	6/16	Parima				

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PARIMA QUEBEC arrived APRIL 21, 1917, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Wiltshire, Winifred	1st Cab	C	7		1	To husband	10:30, Husb Bertram 151 W 140 St NYC	Bch	22	9[AM]	/	/	/
2	Mayers, Claris	do	G	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Edith Holder 437 W 35 St NYC	D	21	1[00]	—	/	—
3	Wilson, Violet	do	G	1		1	" friend	Dd Mrs. Mary Wilkerson 123-3 Ave Bklyn	Bch	21	1[00]	—	/	—
4	Woodroffe, Blache V		O	3		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Marian Hyghlan 131 Riverside Drive NYC	Bch	21	3[30]	—	/	—
5	Mason, John U wife and niece													
6	Lake, Adelaide		R	1		3	" sister-inlaw	Mother etc Augusta Lake 469 Lenox Ave NYC	Bch	21	3[00]	—	3	—
7	Davis, Edith		O	4		1	" brother	Bro Irvin 163 W 143 St NYC	Bch	21	1[20]	—	/	—
8	Jones, Lilian A		R	4		1	" sister	Sis Ellen 16 W 136 St NYC	Bch	21	1[20]	—	/	—
9	Joseph, Helen A B		R	3		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Mary Richard 26 W 140 St NYC	Bch	21	1[24]	—	/	—
10	~~Parris~~ Libert, Irene		T	2		1	" sister	Cousin Mrs. Ann Parris 117 W 142 St NYC	Bch	21	1[00]	—	/	—
11	Brown, Florence	1st Cabin	2	14		1	" Ret'd 4/27 12[55] PM Hospital on arrival	Cousin Alice Blake 110 W 134 St NY	D	29	9[AM]	2	3	2
12	Fernandez, George		N	3		1	" tel $	RR Dd Manuel Xavier 199 Hemlock St New Bedford Mass	D	23	1[00]	2	3	2
												5	16	5
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5870

April 19-21, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 9 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 9 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1161

Defects Found								Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Remarks
Volumes									
5869.5870.5871		This reel was returned for a better							
		print as the film appeared to be							
		fadey thruout. The new print is no							
		better than the original.altho							
		retakes requested by Ann Arbor							
		came out bright & clear.							
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 5/4/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1161

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-Phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volumes								
5869.5870,5871								This reel was returned for a better print as the film appeared to be foggy thruout. The new print is no better than the original,altho retakes requested by Ann Arbor come out bright & clear.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 5/4/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11—4884

Volume 5871, from April 21st, 1917, to April 25th, 1917

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	1	April 21st	SS La Touraine	Bordeaux	8
	2	"	" " Nieo	Copenhagen.	1
	3	"	" " Algonquin	Maceoris. Sanchez. Puerto Plata	7
	4	"	22 " Pennonwah	Havre.	1
	5	"	" " Bjornsterne Bjorson	Cette. France	1
	6	"	23 " Morro Castle	Havana.	6
	7	"	" " Alfhild	Buenos Aires	1
	8	"	" " C Lopez & Lopez	Barcelona. Valencia. Cadiz	16
	9	"	" " J. L. Luckenbach	Antofogasta. Chili	1
	10	"	" " Brazos.	San Juan.	3
	11	"	" " Communichaw	Copenhagen	1
	12	"	" " Tivives	Kingston. Santiago. Puerto Barrios	
	13	"	" " Matura	Trinidad. Grenada. Demarara.	
	14	"	" " Westerdyk	Rotterdam	
	1	"	24 " Brighton	Sama. Cuba.	1
	2	"	" " Paris	Copenhagen.	1
	3	"	" " Espagne	Bordeaux	7
	4	"	" " Calamares	Havana. Cristobal	6
	5	"	" " Silver Shell.	Cette. France	1
	6	"	" " Seville	Teneriffe. Canary Islands.	2
	7	"	25 " Adriatic	Liverpool	21
	8	"	" " Anglo. Patagonia	Bordeaux. France	1
	9				

5871

N. Y. Form 30

11—4984

Volume

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARR
1	April
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	"
1	"
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

..., 1917

...RANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	8
	1
Puerto Plata	7
	1
	1
	6
	1
...Cadiz	16
...li	1
	3
	1
Puerto Barrios	
Demarara.	
	1
	1
	7
	6
	1
Islands.	2
	21
	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5871

April 21-25, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 9 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 9 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

5871

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Bobec, Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "on," employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bobec

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1917

at ...

Immigration Officer.

Apr. 21 - 1917

11—1115

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Head Tax	Visa Fees	$	Cents
a	8						8	14	22	—	9
b	15						15	21	36	1	7
c											
Total											

1

Actual Manifest

	U. S.	Total
Crew	14	8 — 22
Cabin	21	15 — 36
Steerage		
Total		

April 22 — 1917

Revised

	U. S.	Total
Crew	14	8 — 22
Cabin	20	15 — 35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from BORDEAUX, April 10, 1917

11—1119

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Azan	Paul. Jean. Louis	43		M	S	French army	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Sister: Mrs. Louis Teissier 21. Avenue de Suffren. Paris. 7e	Mass	Harvard University at Cambridge. Boston
2	de Reviers de Mauny	Jean. Marie. Henri	39		M	"	major	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mrs. Comtesse Jean de Reviers 1. Rue François. Paris	Mass	" " " "
3	Dupont	Adolphe	42		"	"	Cadet	"	"	"	"	"	Toulouse	Wife: Mrs. Dupont 35. Rue Damremont. Paris	"	" " " "
4	Giraudoux	Jean	34		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Brother: Dr Giraudoux at Cusset (Allier)	"	" " " "
5	Haye	Henriette. Pauline. Hélène	48		F	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Brother: Mr Haye 180. Faubourg St Denis. Paris	D.C	Washington
6	Jones	Thomas	34		M	M	Engineer	"	"	British	British	England	Seacombe	14 Albemarle Road Seacombe. Cheshire. England	N.Y	New York
7	Kraemer	Gaspard	55		"	"	Merchant	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Sister in Law. Mrs. Pignaud at Villefranche. (Rhône)	N.Y.	New York
8	Laillow	Joseph	35		"	"	Capitain	"	"	"	"	"	Sore	Wife: Mrs. Laillow at Sore (Landes)	Mich	Détroit
9	Mac Laughlan	Donald	40		"	"	Painter. artist	"	"	British	British	England	Paris	American Ambulance 21 Rue Renouard. Paris	N.Y	New York
10	Mac Laughlan	Eileen	39		F	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— d: —— d: ——	"	"
11	Maderon	Albert. Georges	35		M	S	Engineer	"	"	French	French	France	Malo les Bains	Mother: Mrs. Vve Maderon 24 Avenue Faidherbe. Malo les Bains	Mich	Détroit
12	Morize	André. Emile. Clément	32		"	M	French army	"	"	"	"	"	Bergerac	Wife: Mrs André Morize at Bergerac. (Dordogne)	Mass	Harvard University at Cambridge. Boston
13	Petolas	Maurice. Georges	25		"	S	accountant	"	"	"	"	"	La Varenne	Mother: Mrs Petolas at La Varenne 57bis Avenue du Mesnil (Seine)	N.Y.	New York
14	Rabbolz	Otto.	22		"	"	Commercial traveller	"	"	Switzerlander	German	Switzerland	Zürich	Father in Law. Mr Fortenbacher Hotel Engeloff at Zürich	Costa Rica	San José
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *April 20*, 1917

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? $	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (state if so and which) prisoner or slave, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	French. Govern^t	50	No	-	-	French. Consulate at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	light	blue	Left arm shortened	France	Besançon
2	No	"	"	"	-	-	" " " N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	green	None	"	Versailles
3	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Light	grey	"	Isle of Jersey.	
4	"	"	"	Yes	1907 1908	Cambridge	Friend: Mrs. G. B. Mac Lean. 2020	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Chestnut	blue	"	France	Bellac
5	"	self	"	"	1912 1916	Washington	Mass Ave. Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	grey	"	"	Paris
6	Yes	by Company	"	"	1916 1917	Various seaports	Home: 105 W. 89th St. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	England	Liverpool
7	-	self	"	No	-	-	Lafayette. Hotel. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	Germany	Mannheim
8	No	by Company	"	Yes	1906	San Francisco	French. Consulate at Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	France	Podensac
9	Yes	self	"	"	1911 1912	New York	Parents: Mr. Mrs. Tillman. Nashville. Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	blue	"	Canada	Charlottetown
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	green	"	Tennessee	Nashville
11	No	by Company	"	No	-	-	French. Consulate at Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	France	Dunkerque
12	"	French. Govern^t	"	Yes	1913 1914	Baltimore	French. Consulate at New York. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Chestnut	brown	"	"	Le Fleix
13	Yes	self	"	No	-	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Paris
14	No	self	"	"	-	-	Uncle: Mr Henry Crick at San José. Costa Rica	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	Chestnut	grey	"	Switzerland	Signau
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Fernand 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2
3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA TOURAINE sailing from BORDEAUX, April 10, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 20, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Breed	Amos. F	27	"	M	S	March 17, 1890. Lynn. Mass.		93 Ivy. st. Brooklyn. Mass
2	Crane	Jefferson	31	"	"	"	1886. Dayton. Ohio.	P.P. 22602 R.C.	"Oakwood" Dayton Ohio
3	Dewey	Albert. B. JR.	25	"	"	"	Jan. 2 1892. Chicago. Ill.		1342 Otis Bldg. - Chicago. Ill.
4	Finch	Ida. M.	31	"	F	"	Dec. 3, 1885. Auburn. New York		217 Woodlawn Ave. Auburn. New York
5	Goldlust	Oscar	30	"	M	"	P.P. [illegible]	3d district court. Brooklyn. New York. Oct. 1908.	99 Ocean Parkway. Flatbush. Brooklyn. New York
6	Mason	Austin	31	"	"	"	March. 12. 1886. Boston. Mass		S. O. Warren & Co. 120 Franklin St. Boston. Mass
7	O'Brien	Watts.	31	"	"	M	February. 16. 1886. Brooks. Maine		Brooks Maine
8	Webster	Herman A.	39	"	"	"	New York city. June. 11. 1878		c/o. John Cameron. Eber Rookery. Chicago. Ill.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Bobec, Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "sails thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. J. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1917

M. J. M-

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from BORDEAUX, April 10, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Agneray, Charlotte Henriette	22	F	M	Typewriter	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Rambouillet	Aunt: Mme Pondran 11 Rue de la Commune. Rambouillet
2	\	Blin, Stanislas	47	M	"	Mecanist	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Wife: Mrs. Blin 37. Rue Mexico. Caudéran
3	\	Capdevielle, Ferdinand	24	M	S	Clerk	"	"	American	American	France	French army	& French. Army
4	\	David, Jules	43	M	M	Captain	"	"	French	French	"	St Briac	Wife: Mrs Celina David at St Briac (Ille et Vilaine)
5	\	Grall, Léonce	49	M	S	Mecanist	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Friend: Mr Labidois 61 Quai des Racalan. Bordeaux
6		Koller, Clara	21	F	S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Colombes	Mother: Mrs Koller 126. Rue Solferino - Colombes
7		Leibowitz, Rosa	48	F	M	None	No	No	Roumanian	Hebrew	"	Paris	Sister: Mrs Lucie Steinberg 29. Rue Rambuteau. Paris
8		Lambert, Ernest	44	M	M	Mecanist	Yes	Yes	Belgian	French	"	Blanc Mesnil	Brother: Mr Louis Lambert 28 Avenue Michelet. Blanc Mesnil
9		Lambert, Nelly	16	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: — St — St —
10	\	Le Guyader, Olivier	48	M	M	Captain	"	"	French			Paimpol	Wife: Mrs. Olivier Le Guyader. Paimpol
11	\	Madariaga, José	35	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Leguetio	Parents: Madariaga Juban and Cecilia at Leguetio - Spain
12		Madariaga, Antonio Lorenzo	29	M	M	Carpenter	No	No	"	"	"	Usparter	Wife: Mrs. Ursula at Usparter - Spain
13		Nicole, Charles	24	M	"	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Friend: Mrs Allemane 6. Rue Remer. Bordeaux
14		~~Olson~~ Ernest Carroll		M	S	Seaman	"	"	Swedish	Scandinavian	"	West Kelly	S/S Aztec torpedoed April 1. 1917
15	\	Orta, Jean	22	M	"	Silk ~~Weaver~~	"	"	French	French		Roanne	Mother: Mrs Orta. 46. Bd de Belgique. Roanne
16		Pomerantz, Marcel	14	M	"	None	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Paris	Aunt: Mrs Lucie Steinberg 29. Rue Rambuteau. Paris
17		Steiger, Lisly	21	F	M	lace maker	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Safemoil	Father: Mr Mueller Jacques at Safemoil. Switzerland
18	\	Steiger, Anna Lyse	4	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father: — St — St —
19		San Martin adjutrix, José	52	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Leguetio	Wife: Mrs Isabel at Leguetio. Spain
20	\	Téry, Georges	17	M	"	Sailor	"	"	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Wife: Mrs Marie Téry. 96 avenue Thiers. Bordeaux
21		Victor, Aline	39	F	"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Eugenie les Bains	Friend: Mr Francis Puichanié at Eugenie les Bains
22		Victor, Georgette	13	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	— St — St —
23	\	Pérolini, Jeanne	29	F	"	None	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Switzerland	Geneve	Uncle: Mr Maret. 57 Rue Carouge. Geneve
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Carroll

#14 - Discharged Seaman from U.S. Str Aztec signed articles at ny

3

1 171

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *April 20*, *1917*

14—431

5

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? $	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Hastdale	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1911/1915	New York	Parents: Mr and Mrs St. Jouaneau at Hassdale. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Chestnut	Chestnut	None	France	Rambouillet
2	Mich.	Detroit	No	by Company	25	No	-	-	French Consulate at Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	Light	"	"	Marennes
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	French Govern^t	25	Yes	1914	New York	Parents: Mr and Mr Martin Capdevielle 315 W. 17th st. New York. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Brown	"	U.S.A	New York city
4	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	25	No	-	-	French Consulate at Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	France	St Briac
5	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	1890/1906	New York	French Consulate at Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	St Nazaire
6	"	"	"	"	20	No	-	-	Friend: Mrs Marchand 52 W. 26th st. New York. N.Y	Direct to La						5	6	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	Belgium	St Josse
7	"	"	"	"	100	"	-	-	Son: Mr John Lebrun 2 Pomerantz 55 E. 109th st. New York. N.Y	Direct to Son Denver						5	1	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Galaty
8	"	"	"	"	100	Yes	1906/1916	New York	Home: 511 north Broadway Yonkers New York. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Belgium	Pomezeer
9	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	— d^o — d^o —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Marinuller
10	"	"	"	"	60	Yes	1900	New York	Lafayette Hotel. New York. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	Chestnut	"	France	Flouney
11	Idaho	Poccatello	Wed	"	75	No	-	-	Friend: Mr Castillo. C. 235th. Grant Ave. Poccatello. Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"	Spain	Isparter
12	"	"	"	"	75	Yes	1908/1914	Poccatello	— d^o — d^o —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	Grey	"	"	Murelaga
13	N.Y	New York	"	French Govern^t	25	"	1914/1915	New York	Wife: Mrs. J. Nicole 119 W. 37th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	grey	"	France	Pau
14	"	"	"	by Company	25	"	1907/1917	New York	Brother: Mr Ernest Olson 29 south street. New York. N.Y	From Is Azlee (?)						5	11½	"	Dark	brown	"	Sweeden	Oscartron
15	N.J	Paterson	"	Self	30	"	1912/1914	Paterson	Cousin: Mr Cadgene 119 E. 29 st. Paterson. N.J.	Further inquiry Geneva Jan 1918						War injury		5	10	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	Right arm amputated over eye	France	St Etienne des Guillieres
16	N.Y	New York	"	"	-	No	-	-	Brother: Mr John Lebrun 2 Pomerantz 55 E. 109 st. New York. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	4	9	"	"	"	None	"	Perreux
17	N.J	West Koboken	"	"	50	Yes	1914/1916	West Koboken	Husband: Mr Steiger. alfred 521 Shipping street. West Koboken N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	grey	"	India	Bombay
18	"	"	-	unclear	-	-	-	-	Father: — s^t — s^t —	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A	West Koboken
19	Alaska	Loring	Wed	Self	100	Yes	1905/1916	Loring	Son: Mr Ignacio San Martin at Loring. Alaska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	light	None	Spain	Isparter
20	Mich	Detroit	No	"	5	No	-	-	French Consulate at Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	France	Painphol
21	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	"	25	Yes	1906/1916	Philadelphia	Husband: Mr Gustave Victor 6070 Norwood Germantown. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Dark	"	France	Roubaix
22	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father: — s^t — s^t —	"	"	"	"	"	-	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Family: Fleur de Lys 1791 Gauthier Street. Montreal	Direct to T.a	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	Switzerland	Geneve
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Lernand 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Apr, 1917,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

6

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from BORDEAUX, April 10, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK April 20, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anderson	Ingolf	03 33	-	M	M	U. S. C. by Citizen's Father born torpedoed S/S Aztec.	Kings County Court. Brooklyn. N.Y.	538 - 50th st. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	Collins	Herbert	27	-	"	S	Wilmington Delaware October 24. 1889 born torpedoed S/S Aztec		510 E. 5th St. Wilmington. Delaware
3	Chandler	Robert	25	-	"	"	Westhersfield. Vermont. Jan. 16. 1892		c/o. Mrs Ralph Kinne. Springfield. Vt.
4	Griesa	Charles	21	-	"	"	October 3 1896. Lawrence. Kansas		615 E 19th St. Lawrence. Kansas
5	Lyman	James	24	-	"	"	August 14 1892. New York. N.Y. born torpedoed S/S Aztec		117 W. 70th St. New York. N.Y.
6	Moore	Edward	62	-	"	M	Cert. by Dep. U.S.C. Mass Dis. Mar. 11 1876.	Boston. Mass. March 1890. County Court	South Cove Hotel. South street New York N.Y.
7	Mac Intyre	Owen	23	-	"	S	September 15. 1893. New Haven. Conn.		16 Oigleton St. Brighton. Mass.
8	Minot	Henri. Alexis	53	-	"	M	P. P. #24717. R.L	Common Pleas Court. Union c.j. Elisabeth. N.J.	1171. 1st Street. Roselle. N.J.
9	Minot	Ida. Joséphine	46	-	F	"	P. P. #29701. R.L.	do do	do do
10	Miller	John.	53	-	M	"	March 10 1864. Milwaukee. Wisc.	Cert. 15-12. Paris Embassy.	c/o. Schissler Bros. Agents Miller Block 102. Wisconsin st. Milwaukee. Wisc.
11	Kakalo	Charles	23 ~~22~~	-	"	S	Jan. 23. 1894. Hilo. Hawaii born torpedoed S/S Aztec		c/o Waiakea Boating Co. Hilo. Hawaii
12	O'Brien	Edward	23	-	"	"	Sept. 11. 1894. Garfield. New Jersey born torpedoed S/S Aztec		60 Burgess Place. Passaic. N.J.
13	Sidney	Watson	27	-	"	"	August. 25. 1890. New York. N.Y.		2177 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn. N.Y.
14	Weir	Wm J.	29	-	"	"	Sept. 15. 1887. Worcester. Mass.		17. Wyman Street. Worcester. Mass.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

B. E. Watson. m/b.

14 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BORDEAUX University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, complete, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Bohec

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at ... La Touraine

... Immigration Officer.

11—213

Apr 22-1917

Arvd Apr 21-1911

actual revised 67 3 70 80 5 Trans 41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from BORDEAUX April 10, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Andersey	Georg	29		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norge	Christania	Father, Mrs. Karl Anderson Christiania Norge
2									Andersson	Kunt Wilhelm	27	11	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Karlskrona	Father, Mrs. Hdel Anderson Karlskrona Sweden
3									Baba Dieri		30		"	"	Stoker	no	no	French	African	France	Bordeaux	Bacalan Hôtel, 32 quai de Bacalan Bordeaux France
4									Bensalem	Tahar	27		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Arabian	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Gachat 31 rue de la Bécle Bordeaux France
5									Bevillard	François	43		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	131 R^t Infantry	French Army
6									Brégel	Rudolf Johann	25	8	"	S	Sailor	"	"	Dutch	Flemish	Holland	Gonrechem	Father, Mrs. John Brégel Gonrechem Holland
7									Bruysschaart	Leendert Daniel	33	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Father, Mrs. Bruysschaart Daniel Amsterdam Holland
8									Caillet	Fernand	31		"	"	Typographer	"	"	French	French	France	Versailles	Friend, Mrs. Crosein 20 avenue de St Cloud Versailles France
9									Cakias	Giorgio	25		"	M	Journeyman Baker	"	"	Italian	Greek	Greek	Calimnos	Wife, Mrs. Mawa Cakias Calimnos Greek
10									Chichy	Bakily	30		"	S	Stoker	no	no	French	African	France	Bordeaux	Bacalan Hôtel, 32 quai de Bacalan Bordeaux France
11									Depont	Narcisse	42		"	M	Waiter	yes	yes	"	French	"	9^e Squadron 18^e Train	French Army
12									Machado	Diego	36		"	S	Journeyman	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	Marseilles	no relations in France
13									Difiriai	Angela	54		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian	"	"	Daughter, Miss Difiriai Antoinette 37 Chateau Jobie Marseilles France
14									Donio	Eugenio	40		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	"	Bordeaux	Friend, Mr. Fourcat 9 rue Léopold, Bordeaux France
15									Etcheberry	Jean	40		"	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	French Army	French Army
16									Evey	François	24		"	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Friend, Mrs. Echeberry 13 rue quai Bourgeois Bordeaux France
17									Extremo	Moisel	33		"	M	Merchant Grocer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Wife, Mrs. Extremo Antoinette 18 rue Fonfredo Bordeaux France
18									Gonzalez	Feliciano	29		"	"	Journeyman	"	"	"	"	"	Marseilles	no relations in France
19									Gardral	René	16		"	S	Sailor	"	"	French	French	"	Bordeaux	Friend, Mrs. Forcat 9 rue Léopold, Bordeaux France
20									Gaze	Fernand	42		"	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	French Army	French Army
21									Giory	Emile	37		"	"	Upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22									Goievechea	Juan	24		"	S	Journeyman	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mourgea	Brother, Mrs. Concepcion Goievechea Mourgea Spain
23									Goitia	Filipe	26		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Spain	Yanis	Father, Mrs. Goitia Beinki Yanis Spain
24									Gomez	Louis	34		"	"	Sailor	"	"	French	African	France	Bordeaux	Paul Hôtel 36 quai de Bacalan, Bordeaux France
25									Gracia	Pedro	24		"	"	Laborer Journeyman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Father, Mrs. Gracia Felesfolo 18 rue Fonfredo Bordeaux France
26									Guillon	Georges	17		"	"	Sailor	"	"	French	French	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Fourcat 9 rue Léopold Bordeaux France
27									Johannesen	Albert	21	5	"	"	2-179511	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norge	Bergen	Father, Mrs. Johannesen Elias Bergen Norge
28									Johansson	U.S. Consul Henning 6/13/28	23	11	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Mariestad	Father, Mrs. Johansson Anders Mariestad Sweden
29									Jönsson	Wilhelm	17	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanokrona	Father, Mrs. Jönson Per Lanokrona Sweden
30									Jourdan	Georges	38		"	M	Baker	"	"	French	French	France	French Army	French Army

ADMITTED

Excellent Landed Immigrant.

* 3 by Steerage

119 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** April, 20, 1917

No. 8

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	$40 $150	yes	1916-17	New York	Friend, Mrs. Cl. Brandt 56-58 Sullivan St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Norge	Christiania
2	"	"	"	"	$35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Karlskrona
3	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer owner	—	no	—	—	French Consulate Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black	black	black	"	Africa	Bachel
4	"	"	"	"	$35	—	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"	France	Bougie
5	N.Y	New York	"	French Government	yes	1917-1916	New York	Wife, Mrs. Bevillard 89 Union Ave New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	Avienoz
6	"	"	"	self	50	1916-17	"	Seamen Tragetu South St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	chestnut	black	"	Holland	Govenchem
7	"	"	"	"	$67	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	light	blue	"	"	Amsterdam
8	Canada Quesb.	Joliette	to Montreal	"	$26	"	1914	"	Friend, Mr. Farley Joliette P.O. Box 160 Quebec Canada	Die Leert Kijfhouis (cousin of these)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	blue	"	France	Paris
9	N.Y	New York	"	"	$110	no	—	—	Friend, Mr. Costas 33 Oliver St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Greek	Calimnos
10	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	"	—	—	French Consulate Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	black	black	"	Africa	Salvilh
11	N.Y	New York	"	French Government	yes	1901-14	New York	Wife, Mrs. Depont 344 West 25 St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	France	St Martin de Lampo
12				self	$30	no	—	—	Friend, Mr. Cartuna Vasquez 111 Ave 57 St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Spain	Deoja
13	W.H. ~~Rochester~~		"	husband	$50	no	—	—	Husband, Mr. ~~Leonde Delmas~~ ~~16 Hanover P. Rochester N.H.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ylena
14	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	"	—	—	French Consulate Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	France	Port St Jean
15	N.Y	New York	"	French Government	yes	1910-14	New York	Wife, Mrs. Etcheberry 229 West 26 St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black	grey	"	"	Annendarity
16	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	no	—	—	French Consulate Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	chestnut	"	"	"	Guanquenat
17	N.Y	New York	"	self	$30	no	—	—	Friend, Mr. Moviano Bezcos 146 Porto Avenue New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	chestnut	"	Spain	Menas
18	"	"	"	"	$83	"	—	—	Friend, Artuna Vasquez 111 Ave 57 St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Pantiege
19	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	"	—	—	French Consulate, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	Rochefort
20	N.Y	New York	"	French Government	yes	1909-15	New York	Wife, Mrs. Gaze 157 East 112 St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	Gréoux
21	R.I	Woonsachet	"	"	—	1911-15	Woonsakat	Wife, Mrs. Gieny Sweet Ave 115 Woonsachet R.I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Le Gueenof
22	N.Y	New York	"	self	35	no	—	—	Friend, Mr. Bisente Bichante 27 Cheny St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	chestnut	"	Spain	Lavandi
23	"	"	"	"	30	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Yamis
24	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	"	—	—	French Consulate, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	black	black	"	Africa	Dakar
25	N.J	~~East York~~ Elizabeth	"	self	$34	"	—	—	Friend, Mr. ~~Mariano~~ Moviano Bezcos 146 Porto Ave Elizabeth ~~New York~~ N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	chestnut	"	"	Spain	Bilbao
26	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	"	—	—	French Consulate, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	France	Port St Jean
27	N.Y	Brooklyn	"	self	$40	yes	1916-17	New York	Scandinavian House Carol Street 172. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	chestnut	brown	"	Norge	Bergen
28	"	"	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Sailors Home South St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	Sweden	Mariestad
29	"	"	"	"	$60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Landskrona
30	"	New York	"	French Government	"	"	1907-14	"	Wife, Mrs. Jourdan 144 West 47 St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	France	St Pierre d'Oleard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Fernand 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BORDEAUX
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at N. Y.

.....
Immigration Officer.

9

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from BORDEAUX April 11, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Kalibou	Kamara	25	M	S	Stoker	no	no	French	African	France	Bordeaux	Bacalan Hôtel 32 Quai de Bacalan Bordeaux France
2		Lagareste	Daniel	17	"	"	Sailor	yes	yes	"	French	"	"	Friend, Mr. Bernader 25 rue Balcatin Bordeaux France
3		Lamusse	Georges	22	"	"	Booking Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Saint-Malo	Military Hospital St Malo France
4		Landa	Antonio	28	"	"	Journeyman	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mongnia	Father and Mother Landa Mongnia Spain
5		Landa	Blaz	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	
6		Lefebore	Marcel	24	"	"	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"Friend, Mme B. Caunt 25 rue Margot, Bordeaux France
7		Le Merdy	Joseph	35	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Crégnier	Mother, Mme. Le Merdy Yvonne Crégnier France
8		Lemoing	Victor	21	"	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Friend, Mr. Bergeron 37 rue Chaurcuit, Bordeaux France
9		Linoir	Armand	41	"	M	Mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	French Army	French Army
10		Liorsis	Emanuele	23	"	S	Journeyman	"	"	Italian	Greek	Greek	Olimbos	Father, Mr. Liorsis Batis Olimbos Greek
11		Marc	Francois	49	"	"	Stoker	"	"	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Friend, Mlle Bouche 91 rue Nauzac, Bordeaux France
12		Marchal	Lucien	42	"	M	Upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	French Army	French Army
13		Maxness	Olaf	46	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother, Mme. Lina Maxness Trondhjem Norge
14		Morel	Charles	36	"	M	Stoker	"	"	French	French	France	Noyey	Sister, Mme Blot Noyey (Calvados) France
15		Myrgren	Karl	25	2	S	Sailor	"	"	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hudikoval	Father, Mr. Myrgren Jonas Hudikoval Sweden
16		Nademba	Faye	22	"	M	"	no	no	French	African	France	Bordeaux	Hôtel du Négoce 18 rue des Bahutiers Bordeaux France
17		Ohman	Reinhold	21	11	S	"	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father, Mr. Ohman Gustaf Stockholm Sweden
18		Olea Ereruma	Pedro	18	"	"	farm laborer	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mongnia	Father, Mr. Olea Ereruma Juan Mongnia Spain
19		Olsen	Oswald Oswe	22	7	"	Sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Karten	Father Olsen Orve Karten Norge
20		Peyrambe	Germain	16	1	"	"	"	"	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Father, Mr. Peyrambe 18 rue Carpanthe Bordeaux France
ADMITTED 21		Pikramenos	Nicola	54	"	M	Journeyman	"	"	Italian	Greek	Greek	Calimnos	Wife, Mme Tachainis Pikramenos Calimnos Greek
22		Pradère	Firmin	29	"	"	Cook	"	"	French	French	France	French Army	French Army
ADMITTED 23		Rakias	Michail Michely	40	"	"	Journeyman	no	no	Italian	Greek	Greek	Calimnos	Wife, Mme. Hélène Rakias Calimnos Greek
ADMITTED 24		Rakias	Evangelis Evmelli	18	1	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mme. Hélène Rakias Calimnos Greek
25		Rambaudt	Eugène	51	"	M	Stoker	"	"	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Friend, Mr. Echebeny 13 rue quai Bourgeois Bordeaux France
26		Remy	Paul	39	"	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	French Army	French Army
27		Salvaing	Isidor	40	"	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Foix Rault de St Pierre	Mother, Salvaing Marie Foix Rault de St Pierre (Ariège) France
28		Scaviner	Nicola	19	"	"	Stoker	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Hôtel des Forets 1 rue des Forets Bordeaux France
29		Seliey Sierra	Santiago	21	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Mother, Eulalia Siena Santander (Marina de Cudeyo) Spain
30		Soiseth	Anders	25	4	"	Sailor	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiansund	Father, Mr. Soiseth John Christiansund Norge

46477 8-3-18-29 VL 252/316

23-50 5-5/4/32

310 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *April* 20 , 1917

14-313

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge (Are you a polygamist? Are you an anarchist? If so, what?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Steamer Owner	$ —	no	—	—	French Consulate Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Africa	Podor
2	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	chestnut	"	"	France	Virlade
3	N.Y	New York	"	French Government	—	yes	1906-15	New York	Father and Mother. Mrs. G. Lameau 8-10 West 101st Street New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	St Pierre-Miquelon	St Pierre
4	"	"	"	self	100	no	—	—	Brother-in-law. Mr. Bisente Bidart Cherry Street 37 New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Spain	Mongnia
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
6	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	"	"	—	—	French Consulate. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light grey	"	"	France	Blain
7	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Crequier
8	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut black	"	"	"	Le Havre
9	N.Y	New York	"	French Government	—	yes	1909-15	New York	Wife, Mrs. Linon 191 Street 539 West New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black blue	"	"	"	Beaumont
10	Pa.	New Castle	"	self	20	no	—	—	Friend, Mr. Pantelin Christin P.O. Box 59 New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	"	"	Greek	Olimbos
11	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	"	—	—	French Consulate. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	"	"	"	"	France	Dinod
12	Mass.	Fisherville	no	French Government	—	yes	1903-15	Fisherville	Wife, Mrs. Marchal Box 66 Fisherville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light blue	"	"	"	Mouney
13	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	$ 50	"	1916-17	New York	Friend, Mrs. Ch. Brandt 56-58 Sullivan St. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Norge	Trondhjem
14	N.Y	New York	"	"	$ —	"	1905-14	"	Home, 1 East 38 St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	France	Noron
15	"	Brooklyn	"	"	$ 50	"	1916-17	"	Scandinavian House 172 Carol St. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	light blue	"	"	Sweden	Hudikeval
16	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	no	—	—	French Consulate. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	black	black	"	Africa	Fugnoun
17	N.Y	Brooklyn	"	self	$ 50	yes	1916-17	New York	Scandinavian House 172 Carol St. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	chestnut	blue	"	Sweden	Stockholm
18	Idaho	Boise City	"	"	$ 50	no	—	—	Brother, Mr. Felix Olea Box 233. Boise City Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Spain	Mongnia
19	N.Y	Brooklyn	"	"	50	yes	1916-17	New York	Friend. Mr. Ch. Brandt 56-58 Sullivan St. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light blue	"	"	Norge	Christiania
20	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	no	—	—	French Consulate. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	11	"	chestnut	"	"	France	La Récole
21	Ind.	Gary	"	self	50	"	—	—	Son-in-law, Mr. Peter Patiniotis 1237 Washington St. Gary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Greek	Calimno
22	N.Y	New York	"	French Government	—	yes	1911-15	New York	Wife, Mrs. Pradin 372 West 28 Street New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black black	"	"	France	Jumanjou
23	Q	Hamilton	"	self	30	"	1913-15	Chicago	Friend, Mr. John Brosnan 33 Oliver St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	"	chestnut	"	"	Greek	Calimno
24	"	"	"	father	$ 50	no	—	—	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Mich.	Detroit	"	Steamer Owner	—	"	—	—	French Consulate. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey chestnut	"	"	France	Denguergu
26	Mass.	New Bedford	no	French Government	—	yes	1910-15	New Bedford	Wife, Mrs. Rémy 24 Ashley St. New Bedford Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light blue	"	"	"	Rupt-s-Moselle
27	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Steamer Owner	—	no	—	—	French Consulate Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Verdun
28	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Moilant
29	Ariz.	Flagstaff	"	self	15	"	—	—	Brother, Mr. Maximum Selcion Sena Box 715 Flagstaff Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Santander
30	N.Y	Brooklyn	"	"	50	yes	1916-17	New York	Scandinavian House Carol Street 172 Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	blue	"	Norge	Christiansund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Fernand 2nd Officer of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BORDEAUX University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Bohec
M. C.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1917 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from BORDEAUX April 10, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								\		Sory	Moni	31	-	M	M	Stoker	no	no	French	African BLK	France	Bordeaux	Bacalan Hotel
2								\		Thomas	William	22	-	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32 Quai de Bacalan Bordeaux France
3							\			Vidarte	Sabino	16	-	"	"	Laboring man	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gamis	Father, Mr. Vidarte Guarantor Gamis Spain
4								\		Rodriguez	Pantaleon	49	-	"	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ortuella	Brother in law, Mr. Pablo Revuelta Ortuella Spain
5								\		"	Maria	39	-	F	"	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother, Mr. Pablo Revuelta Ortuella Spain
6								\		"	Lucia	15	-	"	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Mr. Pablo Revuelta Ortuella Spain
7								\		"	Emilio	-	10	M	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ADMITTED

7

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *April* ....., 1917

12

14-213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Steamer Owner	$ —	no	—	—	French Consulate. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	black	black	none	Africa	Bachel
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Goret
3	N.Y	New York	"	Father	33 "	—	—	—	Brother, Mr. Bisente Vidante 97 Cherry St. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Spain	Gamis
ALIEN Canada	4 Queb.	Halifax	"	self	50 "	—	—	—	Brother in law. Mr. Léon Bernetta 308 Water St. Halifax Queb. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	"	Piedrafita
ALIEN	5 "	"	"	"	57 "	—	—	—	Brother. Mr. Léon Bernetta 308 Water St. Halifax Queb. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	chesnut	"	"	Moreo
ALIEN	6 "	"	"	father	— "	—	—	—	Uncle, Mr. Léon Bernetta 308 Water St. Halifax Queb. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	chesnut	"	"	"	Ortuella
ALIEN	7 "	"	"	"	— "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Fernand 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 20 1914 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from BORDEAUX April 11, , 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK April 22 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown	William	34	-	M	S	U.P. #44897. R.6. June 20, 1882 at New York City N.Y		142 E. 37 Street New York City N.Y
2	Chauny (de)	Pierre	43	-	M		Cert of Nat. #253470. U.S. Dist Ct.	Chicago U.S.A. Northern District Court May 3rd 1913	2631 Prairie Ave Chicago Ills.
3	Gehring	Eusebius	79	-	S		~~Cert. of Nat. N.J. Essex Co, com. Kleyer, July 7. 1890.~~	Newark Court New Jersey 11th	22 ~~Alma~~ April G. de Vries Terrace Clifton New Jersey
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 C

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 14

SS. S. S. La Touraine (French), *arrived* April 21, 1917, *191*, *M.*, *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m	1	Orts, Jean 2d Cab.	1	15	1	LPC	Cert.	10.30	Pearsall	4/21	70	Mon.							4/27	1210	Landed				6	7	6
40m	2	Kukias, Michail	2	23/24	2	"	"	10.40	Fllarnery						4/23	173	m	11.23							4	4	4
18m		" Temelis																									
54m	3	Pikramenos, Nicola	2	21	1	LPC	Cert.	10.45	Flannayy	4/28	175	m			4/24	93	mon	2							3	4	3
54f	4	Difidai, Angela	1	13	1	"	"	11.05	Scarlett	4/22	59	gr			4/23	167	m	9.45							2	2	2
16m	5	Vidarte, Sabino	3	3	1	"		10.50	Flannery						4/20	18	gr	12.50							—	1	—
																									15	18	15

La Touraine Pas

Standard Oil

8/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I ....., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

Uncs

act
6 aliens
4/1
6 us claims

Apr 22 - 1917

Awd Apr 21-1917

15

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

✓

C

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Standard Oil Co.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Wico 9-10 sailing from Copenhagen 1-17, March 29th, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident or Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 81			Eastman	Joseph K.	45		male	M.	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	American	[illegible]	Austria	Vienna	No relatives
ADMITTED 82			Ives	Walter E.	33		male	M.	Journalist	Yes	Yes	American	Welsh	Germany	Berlin	No relatives
ADMITTED 83			Heavey	Thomas Frank	21		male	S.	Clerk	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Denmark	Copenhagen	
1			Lee	Joseph	25		"	S.	Fireman	"	"	[illegible]	English	"	"	"
2			Harrington	John James,	47		"	S.	"	"	"	[illegible]	Irish	"	"	"
3			Lynn	Edward	54		"	S.	[illegible]	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	"	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Com'r bill paid 5/25/17 for 2 aliens

2 aliens

9

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6 x 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York., April 30th, 1917. 16

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ind.	Indianapolis	No	Workaway	$1500	Yes	1916	Wife, Freda. 331, No. Delaware Ave.	Passport 20545 - Issued 2/13/1916 No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	0	Med.	Brown	Gray	None	U.S.A.	Indianapolis
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$200	"	1916	N.Y.C.	Wife, Dorothy. 480, Park Ave., N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	Germany	Baden-Baden
3	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$1	"	"	Brother	No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	Tattoo on right hand.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
4	"	"	"	"	$5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	Eldorado, Kan.
5	"	"	"	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. City
6	"	"	"	"	$1	"	"	1916	Seamen's Institute, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	Tattoe on right arm	Sweden	Stockholm
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. M. Brodthage

1st *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* April, 19 17

at New York

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (***Married or single***).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

JL S. S. Wico (Standart Oil Co) arrived April 21, 1917. , 191 , M., , from May 17

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45m	1	Eastman, Joseph R.	1	1	1	LPC 12.00	Schwartz							4/21	145	M	12	55		Dis US Born				—	1	—
33m	2	Ives, Walter E.	1	2	1	" "	"	4/21	147	M	4/24	6	Inv							Taken by US Marshal Released			apr 27 July 17	6 26 12	6 26 16	3 26 16
21m	3	Heavey, Thomas Frank	1	3	1	" "	"							4/21	146	M	1			Dis US Born				—	1	—
25m	4	Lee, Joseph H	1	4	1	" "	"							4/21	182	Id	1.30			Dis U.S. Cit				—	1	—
47m	5	Harrington, John J.	1	5	1	" "	"							4/21	185	Id	1.40			Dis US Born				—	1	—
54m	6	Lynn, Edward	1	6	1	" "	"							4/21	150	M	1.45							—	1	—
																								0	5	0

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the Amer. & Hawn. s.s. Co, sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Morrison M. D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

18 7

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomats	Exemptions: Tourists	Exemptions: Returning from Canada	Exemptions: Returning from Cuba	Exemptions: Returning from Mexico	Total	A...	T...	S...
... Cabin	14						14	16	30	—
... Cabin										
...										
...										

8

Apr 22-1917

Ford Apr 21-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

act Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	14	30
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

C

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Santo Domingo, D. R. , April 11th, 1917

11—1116

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Returning U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Emerson	Jas	31		M	M	Iron-moulder	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Europe.	Bridgeport	Pa. Parents Friend 1400 Main St. Bridgeport
2											Sears	Joseph H.	22		M	S	Electrician	yes	yes	U.S.	West Indian	N.Y.	New York	Mrs [illegible] 158 49th St. Astoria
3											Dunolo	Nunciata	28		F	M	none	yes	yes	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	N.Y.	New York	Mr Silvestri Cousin Santo Domingo, D.R.
4											Dunolo	Alfred	7		M	S	none	yes	yes	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	N.Y.	New York	Mr Silvestri Cousin Santo Domingo, D.R.
5											Dunolo	American	2	7	M	S	none	yes	yes	[illegible]	West Indian	N.Y.	New York	Mr Silvestri Cousin Santo Domingo, D.R.
6											Inca	Charlotte	24		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Dom. Rep.	Negro of Black	Santo Domingo		Mrs Madeline Francis Santo Domingo, D.R.
7											Fructuosa	Asuncion	20		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Dom. Rep.	Negro of Black	Santo Domingo		Mrs Agueda Tuell Santo Domingo, D.R.
8											Inoa	Fidelina	[illegible]		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Dom. Rep.	Negro.	Santo Domingo		Mrs Monina de la Rosa Santo Domingo
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1st, 1913

19

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even if prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether crippled by reason of any other infirmities, physical or mental, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN. 1	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Bridgeport	Meamogoe Yacht Club Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	5	1	Ft	Dk	Br	none	Sweden	Upsikit
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Nassau	Mrs Joseph Sears (Wife) 1318 Newkirk Ave, Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	5	1	Ft	Dk	Br	none	Bahamas	Nassau
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/16		Mr. I. Sunoto (husband) 602 W. 137 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	5	6	Ft	Dk	Br		Santo Domingo	W.I.
GRANT ALIEN. 4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1912/16		Mr. I. Sunoto (Father) 602 W. 137 St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	5	-	Ft	Dk	Br	none	Santo Domingo	W.I.
GRANT ALIEN. 5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	1915	No	Mr. I. Sunoto 602 W. 137 St, N.Y.C. In care of Mrs. Sunoto	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	4	-	Ft	Dk	Br	none	Santo Domingo	W.I.
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. I. Sunoto 602 W. 137 St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	5	6	Ft	Black	Br	none	Santo Domingo	W.I.
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. I. Sunoto 602 W. 137 St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	5	5	Ft	Black	Br	none	Santo Domingo	W.I.
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. I. Sunoto 602 W. 137 St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Fair	no	5	5	Ft	Black	Br	none	Santo Domingo	W.I.
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Archibald, Master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Amer. S/S Algonquin, from Santo Domingo, W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. Archibald
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1623

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1628

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Dominican Ports, as below, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York April 11, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							Santo Domingo April 11/17		
1	Stoops	Harry.	40		M	M	Detroit, Michigan. Jan 6-1877.		Florence, Indianna.
2	Adams.	Robert. C.	33		M	S.	Harrisburg, Pa. July 8. 1883.		Navy Dept.
3	Peterson	Anna.	25		F	M.	Arlington South Dakota. Sept 21/91		Arlington, South Dakota.
4	Peterson	Lee Leiske	son 1	9	M	S.	Deadwood, South Dakota. July 6/15.		"
5	Fitzgerald	Cyril	27		M	S.	Boston, Mass. Jan 15. 1890.		New London, Conn.
6	Muff	Charles S.	26		M	S	Clarksville, Tennessee. Feb. 1891		Brooklyn Hospital, Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Spalding	James. L.	20		M	S	St Louis Feb 1897.		Brooklyn. Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8							Macoris April 12 17		
8	Ford	Frank A.F.	59		M	S	Watertown, Mass. March 1857		Mansion House, Brooklyn, N.Y.
~~9~~	~~Weigel~~	~~Arthur~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S.~~	~~Lawrence, Mass. March 12. 1892~~		~~Lawrence, Mass.~~
9							Sanchez April 14/17		
9	Weigel	Arthur F.	25		M	S	Lawrence, Mass March 12. 1892		Lawrence Mass
10							Puerto Plata April 10. 17		
10	Soyo	Jesus R.	19		M	S.	San Juan, Porto Rico. Jan. 1899.		523 W 147 St, N.Y.C.
11	Morse	Albert. O.	34		M	S	Brookline, Mass. Nov 20. 1878		Dorchester, Mass. U.S.A.
12	Velasquez	Labas	32		M	M.	Ponce, P.R. June 1886.		335 W 51 St, N.Y.C.
17							Monte Cristi April 11.		
18	Hall	Mary. F.	40		F	M	New Britain, Conn. June. 1877.		New Britain, Conn.

13 C — 16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the Cunard Steamship Co., sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 19[illegible]

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Macoris, D. R. , April 12th , 1917

11—1118

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.)								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									1	Sofianopoulos	Anthonuse John	30	M	S	Doctor of Chemistry	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Dom Rep.	Macoris	Mr. F. Garnett. (employer) c/o Porvenir Sugar Co, Macoris D.R.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1st, 191[illegible]

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and treatment of the supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	New York	yes	Self	yes ~~no~~	yes	3 mos. NY	Mr S. Santos (Cousin) 31 W 21st Street.	No	No	No	No	sick	No	5 9	Dark	Dk Dk	None	Greece	Athens
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the (Amer) Halgregan, from St. de Maurice Dot, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. Archibald
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 19[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the Cunard S.S. Co. Limited, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Sanchez, April 14th, 1917

11—1116

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Watt	Sylvester	24		M	S	Mech. Engineer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	from Sanchez		Mrs. Johnson, c/o Sumner Sugar Plantation Co. Sanchez, Dom. Rep.
2										Evans	John Kane	34		M	Loco.	Fireman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	from Sanchez		Mrs. Johnson, Sanchez, Dom. Rep.
3										Round	Edwin	30		M	S	Mech. Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	from Sanchez		Mrs. Johnson, Sanchez, Dom. Rep.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21, 191?

24

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition, or deformed, or crippled, or otherwise, and mental condition, as far as can be ascertained by examination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Scotland	Duthy	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Mr W ytie 271 Wyckoff ave. N.J.	no	no	no	no	OK	no	5	8	light	dk	blu	none	Scotland	Duthy
2	New York	Canada	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Broadway. N.Y. Mr. W ytie Central	no	no	no	no	OK	no	5	8	light	dk	blu	none	Scotland	Duthy
3	England	no	Self	yes	no	—	—		271 Wyckoff ave. N.J.	no	no	no	no	OK	no	5	8	light	dk	blu	none	England	Gateshead
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald (Master), of the Amer. Steamer, from Sanchez, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. E. Archibald
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—934

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the (Amer) Steamship Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Puerto Plata, D.R. , April 15th , 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Solomon	Alfred	52	M	M	Merchant	yes yes	United States	English born	Puerto Plata	Mrs Maria Solomon (Wife) Puerto Plata, D.R.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21, 191?

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid, assisted, promised, or offered [illegible] or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Eng.	Lancashire	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Troy, N.Y.	Hotel Seville, New York City	no	no	no	no	OK	no	5	9	Ht	Dk	Br	None	Eng.	London
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald (master), of the (Amer) Steamship, from Puerto Plata, D R, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D E Archibald

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the Amer SS Algonquin sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Ulysses" sailing from Monti Cristi, D.R. 8-10, April 14, 1917

11—1116

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		\	Ricardo	Cristobal	24	M	M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Monti Cristi	Cristacion Vda Ricardo - (mother) Monti Cristi D.R.
2		\	Ricardo	Estella	wife 23	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Dom. Rep.	American	Dom. Rep.	Monti Cristi	Mrs Cristacion Vda Ricardo (mother in law) Monti Cristi D.R.
3		\	Ricardo	Dolores M.	dau 1	F	S	none	no	no	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Monti Cristi	Mrs Cristacion Vda Ricardo (grandmother) Monti Cristi D.R.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4658

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 2nd, 1917 28

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	no	Self	yes	yes	1912 Phila.	Mrs Mary Synder. (Mother in law) 4031 Girard Ave. Phil.	no	no	no	no	OK	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	none	Hon. Rep.	Phila.
2	Pa	Philadelphia	no	Husband	yes	yes	1910 Born in Phil.	Mrs Mary Synder. Mother 4031 Girard Ave. Phil.	no	no	no	no	OK	no	5	6	Lt	Dk	Br.	none	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Pa	Philadelphia.	Pa	are if mother or father	no	—		Mrs Mary Synder. (Grandmother) 4031 Girard Ave. Phil.	no	no	no	no	OK	no	1	—	Lt	Dk	Br	none	Hon. Rep.	Phila.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald (Master), of the Amer Str Algonquin, from Monte Cristi D R, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. E. Archibald
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 st day of April, 19[illegible];
at Port York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the Amer. Str. Glengarry sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1913

at New York,

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

29

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Chingunin" 1-8 *sailing from* Turks Islands, B.W.I. 5-9 April 16th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Gilbert	Arthur	17		M S	Labourer	yes yes	~~Negro~~	(B.W.I.	Turks Is.		Mr Joseph Gilbert (Father) Turks Islands, B.W.I.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21, 1917

11—1115

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		NY	N.Y.C	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	Mr Albert Gilbert (Brother) 154 W 133 St, N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Black	Br.	none		13 W 3	Turks Isl.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D C Archibald (Master), of the Amer / Stlg ship, from Turks Islands B W I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D E Archibald
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1913

at Port York

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon. Form

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are a true list to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 507B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

French Line Agent

1-9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Provorsah sailing from Havre March 30, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1		1	Margoli	Benjamin	20		m s.	laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aveiva	father Clemente Margoli Aveiva Spain
2														
3														Delivered to E.V.
4														April 24/17.
5														L. Schwarz
6														Atty.
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

18

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

32

Arriving at Port of Ny *April 22*, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	—	steerage	no	never		Peter Joseph Angeli 112 Roseveldt St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown		Italy	Aversia
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Smith, of the Tennorah, from Dairo, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Smith
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1917,
at Ny

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Penmorval French arrived April 22, 1917, M., , from 33

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20 M 1	Margeli Benjamin	1	1	Detained at P. D. 4/22/17 11 a.m. Johnson		4/26	61	Hov.								5/8	1102	Landed.			ap	5	6	4
																					Imp	6	7	7
																						5	6	6

Penmorval 4/22/17

Affidavit of Surgeon. Ellis Island

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Gave Line 10-in steerage mpc agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Björnstjerne Björnson sailing from Cette France April the 2nd, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Acchiardo	Valentino	17	8	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Italian	Chile	Santiago	Jacinta Gobbi Acchiardo, Santiago, Chile
2			Alevisos	Georges	19		M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Greece	Greek	Greece	Thrya	wife Anastasia
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Adm 1 / Adm 1 / Adm 1

TOWAWAY Sig

1 x 2 by Fa Tutera Apr 25 - 1917

17

Adm 2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York April Thu 22nd, 1917. 35

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My Nye			STOWAWAY Claims workaway Stowaway	No				Uncle Sister Sister Brother-in-law Sailing to Greece	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		France	Roquebrune
2	4/22/17 11:40																					Greece	Syra
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bjornstjerne Bjornson from Cette France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Gilleson Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1917,
at New York Ny
A English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Bjoustjerne Bjarneon (Gaus) arrived April 22, 1917, M., , from 36

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			Stowaway To Hosp 4/29/17 5 P.M.																				5	7	7
17 M	1	Acchiaroo Valentino	1	1	L.P.C. Brotte E.I. 4/23/17-11 Lo am	Smith	4/23	91	Gr.								5/1	10 52	Landed			Apr	5	7	7
																						May	1	0	0
19 M	2	Alevisos Georges	1	2	1 " cert & Hosp 4/25/17	Tuttle	4/26	17	NS	5/14	11	Trs					5/21	2.00	Landed			Mar	9	10	9
																							5	7	7

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Pascella, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy Cutter sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Pascella MD

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr 1917

Morris Carter

Immigration Officer.

Apr 23- 1917

11—1115

	U. S. Citizen	Tourists (Returning)	Residents of— Cuba	Residents of— Mexico	Total	Number subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. P.	Crew
1st Cl.									
2nd Cl.			42		49	14	63	—	—
Steerage	7								
Total									

actual Returned

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	56	7	63
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE *sailing from* HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 20th, 19[7]

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	IGLESIAS	FEDERICO	03 37		M S	COOK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. FRANCISCO IGLESIAS. OBRAPIA 75, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	DOVAL	JOSE	29		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	FRIEND. ANTONIO CARBALLO. CENTRAL CAROLINA. MATANZAS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	ACERO	GUILLERMO	22		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL ESTEVEZ. CONSULADO 95. HAVANA.	W.VA.	CLARKSBURG
4	CUERVO	MANUEL	20		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK	UNCLE. JOSE ALVAREZ. VILLEGAS 101. HAVANA.	W.VA.	CLARKSBURG
5	COSA	PEDRO	32		M S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. JUAN ANGEL ROMAY #46 BOTANICA 95. MATANZAS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	CORRAL	MARIANO	26		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ENRIQUE GARCIA. CENTRAL ADELAIDA. CAIBARIEN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	CORRAL	FRANCISCO	23		M S	CARPINTERYES	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK	FRIEND. JOSE FERNANDEZ. CENTRAL ADELAIDA. CAIBARIEN.	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD
8	FERRER	ANTONIO	25		M S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. ADELA DE LA PEÑA. INDUSTRIA 110. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	FERRER	ROMANO	19		M S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT. ADELA DE LA PEÑA. INDUSTRIA 110, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	FERRER	JUANA	55		F W	WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER. ADELA DE LA PEÑA. INDUSTRIA 110, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	CLINTON	JOSE	24		F S	WORK	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	FRIEND. G. REITH. 17TH ST. # 165. VEDADO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12	GIMENEZ	CALIXTO	32		M M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	AVILA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	27		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. ANTONIO FERNANDEZ. Calle 2 # 47, VEDADO. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	BURTO	ANGEL	17		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. JOSE REBEIC. NEPTUNO 6, HAVANA.	MASS.	FELDING HILLS
15	VEGA	FERNANDO	24		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BERNARDO ALAE. MONTE 85, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	GUTIERREZ	EULOGIO	26		M S	CARPINTERYES	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN ALVAREZ VIRTUDES 121, HAVANA.	N.Y.	BARICHARTEN
17	GUTIERREZ	AURELIO	25		M S	CARPINTERYES	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ANGEL LOPEZ. SOL 57, HAVANA.	N.Y.	BARICHARTEN
18	VILLANUEVA	JOSE	25		M S	MUSICIAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. VICENTE ITURRE. INQUISIDOR 33, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
X 19	HENDRICKSON	JOSEPH	23		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	ENGLAND	CANADA	ST. JOHN		FRIEND. HENRY GLEE. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20	BUJAN	JESUS	17		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. GONZALO LOBO. O'REILLY 6, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21	SUAREZ	JOSE	26		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. MANUEL ALAMA. REINA 72, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22	PALMES	JOSE	27		M S	SAILOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. GABINO CUADRA. OFICIOS 72, HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
23	CUADRA	ENRIQUE	23		M S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. GABINO CUADRA. SAN NICOLAS 104, HAVANA.	N.J.	NEWARK
24	GARCIA	JOSE	20		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND. FRANCISCO ALVAREZ. SAN NICOLAS 104, HAVANA.	N.J.	NEWARK
25	DE LA GRANA	MANUEL	31		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	BROTHER. BASILIO SANJUAN. ANGELES 58, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26	SAN JUAN	MARTIN	34		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SAN SEBASTIAN	FATHER. RAMON MEDINA. SAN INDALECIO 15. J. DEL MONTE.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT
27	MEDINA	CONRADO	19		M S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. Calle 17 # 8, VEDADO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28	NORVILLE	HENRY B.	35		M M	CARPENTERYES	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	PANAMA		BROTHER. JULIAN RODRIGUEZ. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
29	RODRIGUEZ	MATIAS	36		M M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	REPARTO TAMARINDO. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30	LILLO	IGNACIO	19		M S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. JOSE MUNIZ. LAMPARILLA 11, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 23, 1917

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	YES	SELF	$40	YES	1915	N.Y.	FRIEND. SIRILO BATAN. 35 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
2	YES	SELF	$60	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. EVARISTO [illegible] 154 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
3	NO	SELF	$60	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. ALBARO ACERO. 213 NORTH 9TH ST. [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
4	NO	SELF	$50	YES	YES	1916	W.Va.	UNCLE. FLORENTINO ALVAREZ. 213 NORTH 9TH ST. CLARKSBURG, W.Va.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
5	YES	SELF	$40	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JAMES QUEMAN. 194 11TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
6	YES	SELF	$80	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. NICANOR CAMPA. ~~184 Elm St, Westfield, Mass.~~ Westfield Mass, Ff Esmeralda, Boarding House	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
7	NO	SELF	$50	YES	YES	1916	MASS.	FRIEND. ~~[illegible]~~ 244 ~~[illegible]~~ ST. ~~[illegible]~~ Elm Ff Esmeralda, Boarding House	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
8	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1917	"	"	131 E. 27TH ST. N.Y. Ff Esmeralda, Boarding House	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	YES	SELF	$60	NO	NO	NO	NO	131 E. 27TH ST. N.Y. Ff Esmeralda, Boarding House	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	YES	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	NO	131 E. 27TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	STA. CLARA
11	NO	SELF	$50	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND. A.J. MATEOS. 3007 FORT HAMILTON PKWY. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
12	YES	SELF	$15	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JUAN A. LOPEZ. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA.
13	YES	SELF	$50	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. GABRIEL RIERA. 130 FRONT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
14	NO	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. ANGEL GARCIA. FERRIS HILL. MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
15	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE MENENDEZ. 222 E. 103TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALLADOLID
16	NO	SELF	$60	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~[illegible]~~ 171 HENRY ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
17	NO	SELF	$36	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ~~[illegible]~~ 171 HENRY ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
18	YES	SELF	$49	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	NAVARRA
19	YES	SELF	$45	NO	NO	NO	NO	SISTER. ALICE MELDRICKSON. 701 ATLANTIC AVE. Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	~~DARK~~ Black	~~BROWN~~ Black	Black	~~CANADA~~ Wales	Charlestown, NFLD. ST. JOHNS
20	YES	SELF	$50	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. AVELINO RODRIGUEZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	CORUÑA
21	YES	SELF	$40	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE TEJON. 173 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	ASTURIAS.
22	NO	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. FAUSTINO PALTES. 43 PRESIDENT ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	~~CANARIAS~~ Canary Islands
23	NO	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ISIDORO PEREZ. 12 BRIDGE ST. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
24	NO	SELF	$30	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ISIDORO PEREZ. 12 BRIDGE ST. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	SANTANDER
25	YES	SELF	$40	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
26	NO	SELF	$30	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. PEDRO VERGARA. 12 KOSSUTH ST. BRIDGEPORT. CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	NAVARRA
27	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. ANGEL MEDINA. 385 W. ST. N.Y. Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
28	NO	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. STANLEY SCARBURG. 649 ~~[illegible]~~ BALTIC ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Black	Black	Black	BWI	BARBADOS, B.W.I.
29	YES	SELF	$32	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. IGNACIO HERNANDEZ. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	AVILA.
30	YES	SELF	$50	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE TEJON. 173 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SPAIN	ASTURIAS

H. L. Sinton, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Lord Castle from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1917,

at N. Y. C.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 680 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1.

39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, APRIL ~~17TH~~ 20th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 23, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Fagle	01							
1	~~LA GUE~~	ALBERT	39		M	S	10TH MAY 1878. SACRAMENTO. CAL.		53 MERCHANT ST. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL
2	BARNES	~~JOHN~~ George	~~50~~ 54		M	M	1ST MARCH 1863, NEW YORK. Buffalo		440 MICHIGAN AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.
3	KENSINGER	WILLIAM	58		M	M	21st OCT. 1858, PHILADELPHIA. PA.		733 NORTH 27TH ST. CAMDEN. N.Y.
4	KENSINGER	ANNA	~~54~~ 58		F	M	21st MARCH 1861 ~~PHILADELPHIA. PA.~~ left 10th 1868 Camden, N.J.		733 NORTH 27TH ST. CAMDEN. N.Y.
5	RICCHI	PIERRE	37		M	M	Cert. of nat. # 6784 75	11TH NOV. 1916. NEW YORK. Minerva, Essex County	OYSTER BAY. N.Y.
6	RICCHI	JEANNE	22		F	M	~~14TH MARCH 1895, PARIS, FRANCE.~~	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN. Pierre Ricchi	OYSTER BAY. N.Y.
7	~~FEMBERG~~ Steinberg	BEN	17		M	S	14TH MAY 1900, BROOKLYN. N.Y.		101 VAN BUREN ST. ~~N.Y.~~ Brooklyn, New York
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 U. States Special Card

7C

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

R. Carnahan Master

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Travolla, Surgeon of the "S. S. Rond Castle," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Travolla MD

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 1917

at N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 *sailing from* HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 20th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									LONGUEIRAS	LEONARDO	23		M S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. RAMON SARIO. AGUILA 116, HAVANA.
2									HERNANDEZ	EUSEBIO	27		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~SPAIN~~ Cuba	~~AVILA~~ Habana	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPOS. SOL 8, HAVANA.
3									GIMENEZ	EMILIO	26		M S	LABORER	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~SPAIN~~ Cuba	AVILA ~~4 yrs~~ Habana	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. Villanueva 9 Rodriguez MURALLA 54, HAVANA.
4									RODRIGUEZ	HILARIO	35		M M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW. MARIANO SANCHEZ. SAN BENIGNO 7, HAVANA.
5									MARTIN	CESAREO	30		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. CESAREO MARTIN. SAN BENIGNO 7, HAVANA.
6									MENESES	FERNANDO	34		M M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. GREGORIO TEJEDOR. Calle 5 # 12, VEDADO. HAVANA.
7									LOPEZ	CESAREO	28		M M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. JOSE DIAZ. TAMARINDO 9, HAVANA.
X	VL-160-30F								FABREGAS	JOSE	19		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. ALFREDO GARCIA. MURALLA 18, HAVANA. 4 mos in Cuba
9									SANCHEZ	DESIDERIO	32		M M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. RAFAEL SANCHEZ. SANTIAGO DE CUBA. Cuartel #4, Habana
10									SANCHEZ	INES	26		M M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW. RAFAEL SANCHEZ. SANTIAGO DE CUBA. CUBA. Cuartel #4, Habana
11									SANCHEZ, JR.	DESIDERIO	4		M S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN		CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. RAFAEL SANCHEZ. SANTIAGO DE CUBA. Cuartel #4, Habana
12									SANCHEZ	ENRIQUE	3		M S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN		CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. RAFAEL SANCHEZ. SANTIAGO DE CUBA. Cuartel #4, Habana
13									SANCHEZ	SALVADORA	8 mos		F S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN		CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. RAFAEL SANCHEZ. SANTIAGO DE CUBA. Cuartel #4, Habana
14									COUSINO	SIMEON	27		M S	~~NONE~~ Waiter	YES	YES	~~BRITISH~~	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND. JOSE M. GOMEZ. MONTE 5, HAVANA. 10 months in Cuba
15									BALIÑO	JOSE M.	46		M M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. ANTONIA GONZALEZ. VIRTUDES 2, HAVANA.
X									~~DE PEREIRA~~	PRUDENCIA	33		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. LAURA MITCHELL. CONCORDIA 75, HAVANA. 6 yrs Lay Washington Calle H #237 Vedado, Hav.
17									WASHINGTON	WILLIAM	32		M M	SAILOR 5-71390	YES	YES	~~BRITISH~~	~~AFRICAN~~	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	BROTHER. JOSE MARTINEZ. AGUIAR 120, HAVANA.
18	SS Vigo 12-16-07								MARTINEZ	MANUEL	23		M S	CLERK 5-5-36	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. HORTENSIA GARCIA. NEPTUNO 6, HAVANA.
19									ABELLO	GUILLERMO	27		M S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. ENRIQUE FERNANDEZ. 15 Y 26 VEDADO. HAVANA. 9 days in Cuba
20									FERNANDEZ	JOSE	34		M S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND. FACUNDO FARELA. SAN MIGUEL 40, HAVANA.
S. I. 21	ADMITTED								GARCIA	DOMINGO	45		M M	FARMER	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED NO	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BOLONDRON	FRIEND. FACUNDO FARELA. SAN MIGUEL 40, HAVANA. Bolondron, Matanzas
22									DOMINGUEZ	ENRIQUE	28		M W	FARMER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BOLONDRON	FRIEND. FACUNDO FARELA. SAN MIGUEL 40, HAVANA. Bolondron, Matanzas
23									DIAZ	SEGUNDINO	30		M M	FARMER	YES	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	BOLONDRON	FRIEND. FACUNDO FARELA. SAN MIGUEL 40, HAVANA. Bolondron, Matanzas
24									DIAZ	EUGENIA	21		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	BOLONDRON	FRIEND. FACUNDO FARELA. SAN MIGUEL 40, HAVANA. Bolondron, Matanzas
25									DIAZ	VICTOR	5		M S	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	BOLONDRON	FRIEND. FACUNDO FARELA. SAN MIGUEL 40, HAVANA. Bolondron, Matanzas
26									BRATHWAITE	WILLIAM	24		M S	BLACKSMITH	YES	YES ~~BRITISH~~	AFRICAN		PANAMA	PANAMA CITY	Consin - Clement Gittens in Cuba 4 months Florida, Camagney,
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
20																					
21																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *April 23*, 1917

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $70	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, AQUILINO SABIO. 3 WEEHAWKEN ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JUAN A LOPEZ. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA.
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $55	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JUAN A. LOPEZ. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. ROMAN EUGABO. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $70	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. SIMON SANCHEZ. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $60	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. NICOLAS MARTIN. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. NICOLAS MARTIN. 91 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
8	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES $30	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JESUS RODRIGUEZ. 57 SACKETT ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
9	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	SELF	YES $80	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. ADOLFO GARCIA. 23 LAKE ST. BLOOMFIELD. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CASTELLON
10	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	HUSBAND	YES with brother	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. ADOLFO GARCIA. 23 LAKE ST. BLOOMFIELD. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
11	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	FATHER	YES with brother	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. ADOLFO GARCIA. 23 LAKE ST. BLOOMFIELD. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	RIO BLANCO
12	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	FATHER	YES with brother	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. ADOLFO GARCIA. 23 LAKE ST. BLOOMFIELD. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	FATHER	YES with brother	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. ADOLFO GARCIA. 23 LAKE ST. BLOOMFIELD. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. X RODERICK LORDE. 549 WARREN ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA B.W.I.	PORT ANTONIO
15	N.Y.	MONTCLAIR	NO	SELF	YES $40	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JUAN CAAMAÑO. 18 GLENRIDGE AVE. MONTCLAIR. N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Uncle, Buffalo NY	YES $30	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. JULIO PEREIRA. Ramos 313 W. 14TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	Grant- John Pillman 440 MICHIGAN AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	JAMAICA B.W.I.	KAN.
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $200	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ALFREDO MENENDEZ. 250 W. 44TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Black	Black	Black	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
19	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES $50 $100	YES	1915	BOSTON	Sister was Mrs L Kaffenburgh & Sons 38 BROAD ST. BOSTON. MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DIENTEGOS
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $55	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. B. FERNANDEZ. Ruiz 45 W. 69TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CARMEN
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $56	NO	NO	NO	Hotel H.2.W64 St A. CHADBOURNE. 14 WALL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	Tartagos
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. W. A. CHADBOURNE. 14 WALL ST. N.Y.N	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SARALITA Tartagos
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $100 with brother	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. W.A. CHADBOURNE. 14 WALL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	BOLONDRON Tartagos
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES with brother	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. W. A. CHADBOURNE. 14 WALL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	BOLONDRON Tartagos
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. X RODERICK LORDE. 14 WALL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA B.W.I.	BOLONDRON
26	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	549 WARREN ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST.PHILIP
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

H. C. Snider Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "Monserrate," from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Campion
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1917.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Thaxolda, Surgeon of the S. S. Morro Castle, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of the, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Thaxolda (M.D.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

14—818

Morro Castle

April 23rd 1917

3

Act Mar 3 1891
36 1st
15 Cent.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... : HOLLAND CASTLE ..... *sailing from* ..... HAVANA ....., APRIL ~~17TH~~ 20th, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		06										
1		LOPEZ ANTONIO	20	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	LEON	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. 5 mos in Cuba MURALLA 8, HAVANA.
2	/	IGLESIAS SIRILANO	30	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LEON	FRIEND. VIRGINIO CAMPOS. 2 m Cuba COL 2, HAVANA.
3		DAVALO [illegible] JUAN	12	M	S	LABORER	NO NO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	CUBA	VILLEGIA	FRIEND. JOSE RIVEIRO. 1 mos in Cuba SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
4	/	CASTRO JOSE	51	M	M	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	San Nicolas Habana	FRIEND. J [illegible] Castro Cabrera San Nicolas 4, HAVANA. 2 yrs Cuba
5	/	MARTIN GUILLERMO	24	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	Habana	FRIEND. ERNESTO DIE TAR. 14 mo " Calle 7 [illegible]. HAVANA.
6	/	RODRIGUEZ MIGUEL	38	M	M	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. 4 yrs Cuba SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
7	/	DIEGUEZ JOSE	32	M	S	~~LABORER~~ cafe waiter	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	BROTHER. BENIGNO DIEGUEZ. 4 months in Cuba LAMPARILLA 26, HAVANA.
8	/	BASOM JOSE	26	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	HAVANA	FRIEND. CASTRO LASTRA. " " CORUNA 3, HAVANA.
9	/	VALLES ANTONIO	27	M	S	CARPENTER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	San Nicolas Habana	BROTHER. JOSE VALLE. 6 yrs Cuba SAN NICOLAS 3, HAVANA.
10	/	FERNANDEZ PABLO	21	M	S	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. JOSE ALVAREZ. 4 yrs Cuba CORUNA 6, HAVANA.
11	/	PRIETO BENIGNO	24	M	S	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MATEO BARABRIDAL. 8 yrs in Cuba MERCADERES 38, HAVANA.
12	/	[illegible] MANUEL	25	M	S	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. PEDRO LANZA. 5 t-426595 3/3/43 m o/a 1 yr in Cuba MURALLA 6, HAVANA.
13		DOMINGUEZ JOSE	24	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JOAQUIN LLONET. 11 months in Cuba OFICIO 32, HAVANA.
14		FERNANDEZ CRISANTO	32	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	BROTHER. ALEJANDRO FERNANDEZ. 5 months in Cuba EMPEDRADO 2, HAVANA.
15	/	PI LUIS	22	M	S	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. RAFAEL PI. " OFICIOS 116, HAVANA.
16		CALO JUAN	41	M	M	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JOSE M. TORRES. 7 yrs in Cuba COL 12, HAVANA.
17		FAIRLAMB [illegible]	24	M	S	CHAUFFEUR	NO NO	~~SPAIN~~ AMERICAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6-87167-3/20/33 (505) C.A. Danish Consul OFICIOS 56, HAVANA.
18		XTECA J [illegible]	31	M	M	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LEON	FRIEND. MANUEL BARREIRO. 5 months in Cuba CENTRAL ALAVA. MATANZAS.
19		ACUDO [illegible]	29	M	M	LABORER	~~YES~~ YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. BERNARDINO GARCIA. 7 months in Cuba Calle 24 # 57 VERADO.
20		PASCUAL FERNANDO	33	M	M	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND. JOSE ROMAN. 7 months in Cuba Calle 24 # 57, VERADO.
DEPORTED 3/21	/	HEVIN VICTOR	60	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CUBA	Rio de Camaguey	FRIEND. J [illegible] HERET. Charles Rey Rio de Camaguey
22		DA CUNA ANTONIO	20	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MONTES	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. 7 months in Cuba SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
23		MARTINEZ ANGEL	42	M	M	LABORER	NO NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CUBA	FRIEND. J [illegible]. 7 months in Cuba L 13, [illegible].
24		GONZALEZ JUAN	25	M	M	LABORER	YES NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CUBA	FRIEND. MIGUEL GONZALEZ. 11 months in Cuba COL 8, HAVANA.
25		FERNANDEZ ELIA	22	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CUBA	FRIEND. ALEJO FERNANDEZ. 5 months in Cuba VERADO 2, HAVANA.
26		PALICO JOSE	23	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. MIGUEL [illegible]. 7 months in Cuba COL 8, HAVANA.
27	/	GUTIERREZ ANTONIO	21	M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL LOPEZ. 4 yrs 8 m COL 57, HAVANA.
28		VIUDEZ JUAN	25	M	M	LABORER	~~YES~~ YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	Manati Santiago	FRIEND. J [illegible]. 7 months in Cuba 24 # 7, VERADO.
29	/	TORRES MARIANO	19	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	Manati	BROTHER. [illegible]. Cuba Habana [illegible].
30		FRANCIS TEOPHILOS	24	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	PANAMA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FRIEND. [illegible]. 11 months in Cuba OFICIOS 56, HAVANA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 22

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 23rd, 1917

14-913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 326 W. 42 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 326 W. 42 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 326 W. 42 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SEBASTIAN ROMAN. 115 WILLIAM ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	PORTO.
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SEBASTIAN ROMAN. 115 WILLIAM ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA.
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. MANUEL SOLANO. 326 W. 42 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
7	Del.	Barrack	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	Del	FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ. 165 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	Orense
8	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. THOMAS ZARZOSA. 75 DIVISION ST. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LA CORUÑA
9	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	FRIEND. THOMAS ZARZOSA. 75 DIVISION ST. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
10	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. THOMAS ZARZOSA. 75 DIVISION ST. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
11	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1910	N.Y.	FRIEND. THOMAS ZARZOSA. 75 DIVISION ST. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
12	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. AVELINO BALIÑO. 75 DIVISION ST. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. AVELINO BALIÑO. 103 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
14	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CONSUL. GERARDO CILLA. 823 E. WASHINGTON ST. BRIDGEPORT.	NO	NO			GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 326 W. 42 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. AVELINO BALIÑO. 103 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	SISTER. ALBERTINA LEAÑO. 131 E. 14TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	10	Black	Black	Black		Danish West Indies	St Thomas
18	N.Y.	MASSENA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SEBASTIAN ROMAN. 59 RAILROAD ST. MASSENA. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SEBASTIAN ROMAN. 115 WILLIAM ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA.
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SEBASTIAN ROMAN. 115 WILLIAM ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA.
21	MASS.	MIDDLEBORO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1904	Taft & Wentworth	FRIEND. M. VILLA. 40 FOREST ST. MIDDLEBORO. MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	Bornes
22	MASS.	NEW BEDFORD	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MANUEL DA COSTA. 153 BRIGHTON AVE. NEW BEDFORD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	LOC. MONTES
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. AVELINO BALIÑO. 103 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. AVELINO BALIÑO. 103 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
25	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CONSUL. GERARDO CILLA. 823 E. WASHINGTON ST. BRIDGEPORT.	NO	NO			GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. AVELINO BALIÑO. 103 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. Dr. Nebares 272 W. 56 St. New York City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	L. .
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SEBASTIAN ROMAN. 115 WILLIAM ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 326 W. 42 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	Orense VILLARES
30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	2nd cousin New York Friend - Rodenick Lorde 549 Warren St. Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Black	Black	Black		BRAVA	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the S. S. Ponce Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1917,

at Ju-y.

A. E. Smith

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Frascella, Surgeon of the S.S. Nord Castle, sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," which case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Frascella M.D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HONG KONG MARU sailing from HAVANA. 6-9, APRIL 20th, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		PENA JOSE	24	M	S	LABORER	NO YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	LUCO	FRIEND. PABLO TELLOS. LUCO. HABANA CO, HAVANA. Mercedes
2		LOPEZ JOSE	24	M	S	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	STA. CLARA	FRIEND. FRANCISCO LOPEZ. ~~Cubo~~ Jesus #44 ~~Santa Spiritus~~ ORIENTE, HAVANA. Santa Spiritus
3		LOPEZ JESUS	37	M	S	MECHANIC	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	STA. CLARA	FRIEND. FRANCISCO LOPEZ. ~~Cubo~~ Jesus #44 ~~Santa Spiritus~~ ORIENTE, HAVANA. Santa Spiritus
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April 23*, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	HAVRE	NO	SELF	YES $38	NO	NO	BROTHER, QUEEN LILO PIER. HAVRE N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	LIVRY
2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES $50	YES	1914 N.Y.	friend Augustin Rodriguez 57 CONCORD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
3	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	friend Augustin Rodriguez 57 CONCORD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Rhos Castle", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion

~~Officer~~. master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1917,

at Halifax

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 76
46

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 23, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LARGO	LEONARDO	24	04	M	S	19TH JULY 1892, KANSAS CITY, MO.	Sworn	1208 WOODLAND AVE. KANSAS CITY, MO.
2	SMITH	ARTHUR	21		M	S	22ND DEC 1895. YONKERS. N.Y.	Sworn New York	315 W. 119TH ST. N.Y.
3	LEVINE	JOSEPH	28		M	S	1ST MAY 1889, NEW YORK. N.Y.	Sworn	5907 4TH AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N.Y. Sworn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Campioni

14—214

MORRO CASTLE APR 23

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 47

EJL S. S. Morro Castle (Ward) arrived April 23, 1917., 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
60m	1	Levin, Victor	4	21	1	IPC Cert 1.00	[illegible]	4/23	159	Lor.										10 am 5/26		Morro Castle	Apr 7 May 26	8	8	8
25m	2	Ferrer, Antonio II Cab.	2	8/10	3	Rule 5 1.25	Snider	4/24	192	M.				4/25	16	Lor.	1:5									
19m		br Conrado				" "																		2	4	2
55f		m'ther Juana				placed in hospl on arrival Dr cert 4/25-- IPC																				
45 m	3	Garcia Bonafacio	11 cabin 3	21	1	" cert. SI 4/24/7-13	Dr Mich							4/24	93	Mon	1:45								1	

A Morro Castle 4/23 TOTALS
MORRO CASTLE APL 23

W. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORRO CASTLE WARD arrived APRIL 23, 1917, 191 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Ramos-Pereira, Prudencia	II Cab	3	16		1	To husband 12:35	Hust Julio Pereira Ramos 313 W 144 NYC	D	24	10	1	1	1	4
2	Hendrickson, Joseph	II Cab	2	19		1	" sister	Sis Alice 701 Atlantic Ave Bklyn	D	23	2 35	—	1	—	4
3	Fabregas, Jose	II Cabin	3	8		1	" Ret'd 4/24 11 am cousin/hosp on arrival	Uncle Dco Maio 57 Sackett St Bklyn	D	24	12 00	—	1	—	4
4	Garcia, Bonifacio	II Cabin	3	21		1	" Ret'd 4/24 1 PM hospital on arrival	S S	D	24	1 PM	—	—	—	4
												1	3	1	8
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

MORRO CASTLE APL 23

49

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

10 Bridge St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Agent White Star Line

Broad 33 2 S. S. "Adriatic" 4 1/10 sailing from "Buenos Ayres", 14/2, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Jensen	Reidar	19	6	m	AB.	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father Ferdinand Jensen Pontoppidans Gade 11. Kristiania
2										GERWENG	RICHARD	24		m	Sailor			German	Polish	Germany	Hamel	Carle Jerowsky Swanepp Strasse 50. Hamel
3										Jerowschewsky	Richard											
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUBMITTED 9/4/06/1919

ADMITTED

1 ALIAS

Head tax to be paid by privilege ruling 10 Aug. 1917. Inspected May 7, 1917. 2:30 P.M. Ellis Island

3 Inspectors

John A. Richardson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List .....

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 23*, 1917. 50

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wy.	Wyb.	✓	(number of dam) self	$35	Yes	2 years	Passaic	Norwegian Immigrant Home 26 Whitehall St. wife	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
2	Wy.	Brooklyn	✓	(number of dam) self	$30	No	"	"	friend Wilhelm Goerke 1036 Manhattan Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	Anchor, star, cross + heart tattooed on L forearm	Germany	Memel
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	BL 2,0607					
1	Norwegian	yes	1 year	No	No	No.
	BL 1,0602					
2	German	yes	506 1 year	No	No	No.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 (Malta.)

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am duly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

at Cuttey's Dry Dock
Erie Basin

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

(Norwegian Passport)

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFHILD G-10. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina Feb 14, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		TURGERSEN	HANS	40	✓	M	M	ship carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandefjord	No relative in Argentina	NY	Brooklyn	Mar Dock Co
2								Returning - PO order #203											
3								admitted Mar 21, 1917											
4								V. Marcellus + Watson											
5								Norwegian											
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

25

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 17, 1917

52

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or encouraged to come, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether in transit to another country, or to come to the United States, temporarily in taking position in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	member of crew of Alpha	31	yes	as Seaman		Seamans' Home, Carroll St Brooklyn	does not intend	does not know	does not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Appendicitis no	5	7½	fr	Brn	Blue	none	Norway	Tgumo
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 53

S. S. Alfhild Whitney & Co (Agts) arrived April 23, 1917, M., from

✕	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Came to E.I. for inspection 5/7/17. 2.15 P.m.																					
29 M	1	Jerowchewsky Rikard	1	2	1	Hebrew	Richardson & Scurlock	5/7	172	K	5/9	138	Gr					11/25/18	2nd	Landed						

Totals.

alfhild 4/23

Spanish Line

11

(4.)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ignatio Coutiño, Surgeon of the vapor C. Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spanish government., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ignatio Coutiño

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1917

at New York

Edward A Burke

Immigration Officer.

April 23-1917

14—213

U. S. and Territorial	Dips.	Tourists (exempted)	"Returning from" Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
5						5	33	38	3	1

Actual Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	33	5	38
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. C. Lopez / Lopez sailing from Coaza, April 7, 1917

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								Country.	City or Town.	
1									Bengochea,	Juan	45 ✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain / Spanish	Spain	Colindres	Viuda Sofia Gonzalez ✓ 20 - Nueva, Colindres
2																				Edward A. / Burke, Insp't.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax† .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

55

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Mex.	Veracruz.	no	Self.	$100	no	—	—	~~Gen. Francisco Villa~~ Parcis Burgeat Mex. City	no	no	no	no.	Good.	no	5	10	Gray.	Grey.	blk.	No.	Spain	Gibraltar.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the L Lopez y Lopez, from Cadiz Spl 7, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ghiza

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Apl, 19 11

at New York

Edward A Zeuts

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Conti Moore, Surgeon of the vapor C. Lopez y Hijo (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Health Governor, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Conti

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Apr, 1917

at New York

Edward A. Durkee

Immigration Officer.

56

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez sailing from Barcelona, April 1, 1917

16—481

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	03	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	27/1520					3/4/3				Baja Rodriguez	Juana		17		F	S	Domestic House	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Elesondo	Father Gregorio Baja Calle del Bolo Elesondo Spain
2										Ruiz Elesondo	Estefania	1.10.14 5/17/16	32		"	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Baños de Rioja	Brother Bernardo Ruiz Portugalete, Spain
3										Grajiano	Carlos		41		M	M	Watch Merchant	"	"	Italy Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Kanzdec Fonds.	Beatrice - Wife Parc 48 - Chaux de Fonds.
4										Estrimado Jane	Braulio		25		"	S	Farmer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cuba	Father, Jose Estrimado Ciercis #6 - Cuba, Spain
5										Montorena	Santiago		30		"	22-6457/6-10	"	1/9/17	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Francisca Bicuna
6										Iecumberri	Cumpendaim		27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bermeto	Bermeto, Spain
7										Ezeiza	Juan Jose		19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muroz Villa	Father, Manuel Zarra Centro 2, Muroz Villa, Spain
8										Irigoya	Miguel		34		"	"	Shepherd	"	"	"	"	"	Licano	Brother Segundo Zapaneda Licano, Spain
9										Iriguijo	Isidoro		32		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sigo	Mother, Josefa Indiareno Sigo, Spain
10																							Bermeo	Father Silvestre Iriguijo Bergaredo Spain
11																	Edward A. Jones Inspector.							
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

B

57

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 24, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
																25	26	27				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal.	Stockton	S	Father	30	No	—	—	Brother Vicente [illegible] 120 N. main St. Stockton Cal.													
2	Nev.	Reno	"	Self	10	"	1916	Nev.	Mrs. Guisan E. Alberti 1047 E 16th St Oakland	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Irurita Baños de Rioja
3	"	"	—	Self	200	yes	1911	Nev.	Mrs. Guisan E. Alberti 1047 E 16th St Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	blk	"	"	"	"
4	Cal.	Mexico	S	Parents	22	No	—	—	Dubois Watch Co. 316 Fleischmann St Reno Babina Cotimato Cousin Nuevo Jerico, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	Switzerland France	Chaux de Fonds Cuba.
5	Nev.	Reno	"	Self	100	yes	1916	Nev.	Mike Hyde - Friend 222 Lake St. Reno. Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blk	blk	"	"	"
6	Utah	Ogden	S	Parents	25	No	—	—	Cousin Felix Aguirre 118 S. 2nd West St, Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Bermeto
7	Nev.	Reno.	"	Brother	30	"	—	—	Brother Martin Ongay Box 101 Cinco, Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Ustarroz Villet
8	Wyo.	Rockspring	"	Self.	40	yes	1916	Wyo	Brother Victoriano 323 Spruce St, Rockspring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Liemo
9	"	"	No	Brother	60	No	—	—	Brother Victoriano 323 Spruce St. Rockspring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blk	blk	"	"	Legarreta
10																5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Bermeo
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the C Lopez y Lopez, from Barcelona Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Abreu

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1917,

at New York

Edward C Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. Lucia sailing from Bucoyna. April 1, 1917, Arriving at Port of Apl 21 58, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							01		
1	L. Thorp	Edward	21	4	M	S	Feb 13 Bridgeport Ct.	Ent Engineman 321 Elkus	c/o Rec. Ship N. York Mat Machinist U.S.N. S/S Scorpion
2	Schlesinger	Fredrick	20	4	M	S	Dec 17 Larchmont N.Y.	O.O. 35582 Lansing.	c/o Mrs. B. Jamson 353 West 57th New York City
3	W. Fox	Wallace	24	4	M	S	Mar 9 Corpus Christi, Texas.	Ent. Engineman 373 Elkus	Coxswain U.S. Scorpion c/o Rec Ship N.Y. P.M.
4	E. Walther	Harry	25	4	M	S	Apr 1 Brooklyn, N.Y.	317 Elkus.	Seaman U.S. Navy Scorpion c/o Rec Ship N.Y. P.M.
5	T. Holmes	Robert	32	4	M	S	Louisville Ala	P.O. 10th 473 Lansing.	c/o Santa Anna Tex
6							Edward A Thurber		
7							Newport		
8									
9							5		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Contin Mora, Surgeon of the vapor C. Tello y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~estate~~ that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Manuel government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Agustin Contin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 17

at New York

Edward J Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5-8

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. Leon y Leon sailing from Valencia and ports 3-14a La Palma, April 2, 1917

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Enquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Mayner Puig	Antonio	19		M	S	Clerk Commerce	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Alicante	Denia	Father Vicente Mayner Denia
2										~~Casinos~~	~~Bautista~~	~~41~~		~~M~~								~~Father Beatriz Tapiquina Chandoda Found~~
3										Far Bellester	Bautista	18		M	S	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Alicante	Benidoleig	Friend Far Benidoleig Father Salamanca 2
4										Reuben Lopez	Bautista	43		M	M	Cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Calle	Carmen Perez Calle Playa Carmen Wife 3 child
5										Sanchis Nadal	Matanzado	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Bautista Sanchez Calleja Father Campo
6										Mas Perez	Carlos	38		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Benidoleig	Anita Perez Benidoleig Wife 2 child
ADMITTED 3-14										Perez Perez	José Peres	38		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Parcent	Encarnacion Ripoll Antonio Wife 2 child
8										Far Molina	Bautista	24		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Benidoleig	Teresa Abarca Benidoleig Wife Father
9										Angel Ballester	Francisco	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orba	Josefa Ballester Domingo Mother Brother
10										Oliver Tomas	Joaquin	16		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Alcoy	Emelina Oliver Campos Father Brother
11										Pascual Molina	José	48		M	S	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Benidoleig	Francisca Pascual Benidoleig Brother Father
12										Berenguer Pardo	Fernando	45		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Orba	Josefa Mas Mas Wife 4 child
ADMITTED 3-13										Caballero Morell	Gaspar	45		M	S	2460219	No	No	"	"	"	Cuba	Luis Caballero Encarnacion 9 Father
ADMITTED 3-14										Caballero Morell	Bautista	21		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Maria Teresa Martinez La Fuente Wife
15										Martinez Vicens	Bautista	19		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Bautista Martinez Campos Father Mother
16										Monte Casanova	Vicente	35		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Rosa Pons Mayor Wife 3 child
17										Ballester Mas	Lucia	16		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Benidoleig	Mercedes Ballester Abaja Parent Child
18										Molina Moll	José	36		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Francisca Molina Abaja Father
19										Taberner Sendra	Manuel	36		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Orba	Miguel Taberner Orba Father Bautista Orba
20										Marques Nadal	Vicente	19		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Benidoleig	Vicente Marques Benidoleig Father Campos
21										Martinez Cobos	Valeriano	22		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Orba	Valeriano Martinez Orba Alicante 2 Father
22										Miralles Canalda	Rosario	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orba	Amparo Miralles Orba Sister Sister 3 1
23										Aranda Berenguer	Salvador	34		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Orba	Jose Aranda Orba Brothers Francisco 22
24										Martinez Aranda	Vicente	49		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Orba	Amparo Carrasco Martinez Wife 1 Children 8
25										~~Fernandez Soler~~	~~Bautista~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				~~Spanish~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Alicante~~	~~Alcoy~~	~~Jose Estupendo Vicente 6 Father~~
26										~~Martinez~~	~~Santiago~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~S~~							~~Benidoleig~~	~~Francisca Abiendun Mother Nothing~~
27										~~Lluch Escandell~~	~~Gaspar~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~S~~							~~Alcoy~~	~~Manuel Belmonte Father~~
28										~~Llopis~~	~~Juan José~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~							~~Orba~~	~~Claudia Esquembre Mother Brothers~~
29										~~Noguera~~	~~Manuel~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~							~~Orba~~	~~Josefa Casanova Mother Brother~~
30										~~Esparza Gutierrez~~	~~Victoria~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~						~~Bilbao~~	~~Benidoleig~~	~~Eduarda Esparza Parents~~

29

V3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21, 1914. 60

14—491

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self is paid	25	1910.			friend Uncle Antonio Ponce 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no		Good	none	5	2	dark	Brn	Black	none	Puerto Rico	Ponce Trucks 2 Utuado 2
2	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	2	N. York	Friend Vicente Fas Lopez (Perez Hill. R.R.) Box 137 South Port Conn.	no	no	no		Good		5	3	dark				Puerto Rico	Barrio Bendaloy Voting 1
3	Conn	South Port.	"	father	NO	NO			for Juan Mtra Bernabeu Perez Box 704. Penn Grove, N.J.	no						5	1	med					Callosa Voting 1
4	N.J.	Pennsgrove	"	Self is paid	10	NO	no		Son Juan Maria Bernabeu, Perez	no						5	1	dark		Crocked nose			Callosa Voting 1
5	"	"	"	father	11	NO	NO		Batiste Segui Coello Pennsgrove N.J.	no						5	8						Bendaloy Voting 1
6	N.J.	New York	"	self is paid	17	NO	NO		P. address Box 704 Penn Grove N.J.	no						5	4			Right eye Blind			Bendaloy Voting 1
7	"	"	"	self	10	NO	NO		75-77 Frompson N.Y. city friend Juan Ponce no 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	4						Bendaloy Voting 1
8	N.J.	New York	"	father	10	NO	no		friend Juan Ponce no 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	2			none			Bendaloy Voting 1
9	"	"	"	father	40	NO	no		5 Hopkins 2 or Lincoln 98 Roosevelt St N. York	no						5	6						Coba Voting 1
10	"	"	"	"	12	NO	"		friend Juan Ponce no 23 Cherry St.	no						5	2						Penuela Voting 1
11	"	"	"	Self is paid	17	NO	yes	transit	friend Gaetano Lucas 75 Thompson St. N.Y. City	no						5	4	med					Fajardo Voting 1
12	"	"	"	self	10	NO	no		friend Juan Ponce no 23 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	2	dark					Coba Voting 1
13	"	"	"	father	NO	NO			no	no						5	4	med					Yoba Voting 1
14	"	"	"	"	45	NO	NO		friend Juan Ponce 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	9						Voting 1
15	N.J.	South	"	"	22	yes	"		friend Juan Ponce 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	4			Crocked			Voting 1
16	"	"	"	self is paid	16	NO	no	—	friend Juan Ponce Gijon no 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C	no						5	0			none			Voting 1
17	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		friend Juan Ponce no 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	9						Bendaloy Voting 1
18	"	"	"	father	15	NO	NO	transit	friend Bautista Segui Coello no 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	0	dark					Bendaloy Voting 1
19	N.J.	Albany	no	"	40	yes	1913	Albany	friend Vicente Vidal no 35 Division St. Albany N.Y.	no						5	6	dark				Spain	Coba Voting 1
20	"	N.Y. city	"	"	28	NO	no	—	friend Vicente Arguelles no 385 W. 43rd St. N.Y.C.	no						5	1						Bendaloy Voting 1
21	"	"	NO	"	30	NO	no		friend Vicente Vidal no Albany 35 Division St. Albany N.Y.	no						5	4						Coba Voting 1
22	N.J.	Lucas	NO	"	40	yes	2	N. York	friend Vicente Vidal no 35 Division St. Albany N.Y.	no						5	8						Coba Voting 1
23	"	"	"	Self is paid	30	yes	transit		friend L. Zlamis 2 or Lincoln 98 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	no						5	2						Coba Voting 1
24	"	"	"	self	30	NO	no	—	Juan Ponce friend no 27 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	no						5	4						Coba Voting 1
25	"	"	"	father	—	no	—									5	6			Mark			Coba Voting 1
26	"	"	"	brother	yes	5	Nevada									5	6						Ponce to Voting 1
27	"	"	"	father	—	no	—									5	0						Ponce Voting 1
28	"	"	"	brother	no				2 brother Nevada							5	4			yes			Voting 1
29	"	"	"	brother in law	yes	5	Nevada		223 Fremont St.							5	0						Voting 1
30	"	"	"	brother	yes	5	Nevada		do							5	4						Coba Voting 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Lapa y Lapa, from La Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1917,

at New York

Edward M Finke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Conti, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rodas Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Conti

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June 19 17,

at Juneau

Edward W Carter

Immigration Officer.

April 23 — 1917

C. Lopez y Lopez

11 (16)

61

Act of 1917

266 Aliens

10 51

2 Tw

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *A. Lopez y Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona* 4, *April*, 1914

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1									Pous Escar	Carlos	31	M	S	Labour		no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pego	father Joaquin Pous Pont St Jaime 2.
2									Pous Escar	Domingo	16	"	"	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do
X 3									Naya Felgar	Enrique	27	"	"	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	father Fernando Naya Sendra St Miquel 3.
4									Sendra Escar	Carlos	17	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fernando Fernandez Sendra Canospuste 10.
5									Tarener Segui	Amadeo	16	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria M. Segui La Plaza 7.
Mar 6									Ballester Mesquel	Bautista	37	"	M	"		no	no	"	"	Benicarlo		wife Josefina Miedo Ballester La Fuente
X 7									Ballester Miedo	Pedro	28	"	M	"		yes	yes	"	"	Pego		wife Josefa Dona Bendicho Campo.
X 8									Escar Bordes	Vicente	15	"	S	"		"	"	"	"	"		father Fernando Escar Espada Familia
X 9									Reis Escaimt	Antonio	20	"	"	"		no	no	"	"	"		father Carlos Reig St José
ADMITTED 10									Cardona Sendra	Amadeo	31	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		father Joaquin Cardona Plaza Carniceria 12
X 11									Folquis Mora	José	29	"	M	"		"	"	"	"	"		wife Teresa Sendra St Antonio 11.
12									Riera Ballester	Rosendo	34	"	M	"		"	"	"	"	Benicarlo		wife Concepcion Piquera St Vicente
ADMITTED 13									Bonachina Pous	Fernando	19	"	S	"		"	"	"	"	Pego		father Vicente Bonachina St Jaime
14									Riera Mair	Juan	34	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Guard		mother Teresa Riera Guard
X 15									Fontell Alcanar	Federico	25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fontanya		mother Josefa Alcanar Fontanya
X 16									Bordes Feminias	Eduardo	30	"	M	"		"	"	"	"	Pego		wife Teresa Torres St Bartolome
X 17									Santamaria Castellar	Carlos	19	"	S	"		no	no	"	"	"		father Fernando Santamaria St Miguel
X 18									Ferre Cardona	Fernando	16	"	S	"		"	"	"	"	"		father Jose Ferre Pous Espada familia
X 19									Guitard Ferrer	Carmelo	41	"	M	"		yes	yes	"	"	"		child Maria Guitard Espada familia
X 20									Esquerdo Borber	Jaime	38	"	M	"		yes	yes	"	"	Villajoyosa		wife Margarita Bonacasa Barberes 110
21									Marsal Garcia	Pascual	26	"	S	"		"	"	"	"	Pego		father Pascual Marsal St Javier 2
Mar 22									Manay Pous	Vicente	38	"	M	"		no	no	"	"	"		child Josefa Manay St Salvador
X 23									Fernando Moia	José	41	"	M	"		"	"	"	"	"		wife Buenaventura Cortes Trinquete
24	475436-4-9-29								Xirgu Bergnes	Laura	25	"	M	"		yes	yes	"	"	St Feliu Guix		wife Maria Alcis Escalera 8.
25	852739-7/13/32								Paquer Montiel	Antonio	33	"	M	"		no	no	"	"	Polella		wife Francisca Ferrer Bajo Rabola 40
X 26									Blaquer Montiel	Jose	18	"	S	"		yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Maria Montiel Arrabal Bajo 14
27									Garcia Perez	Juan	26	"	"	"		no	no	"	"	Pego		father Domingo Garcia St Luis
ADMITTED 28									Paquer Montiel	Juan B.ta	17	M	"	"		yes	yes	"	"	Polella		father Vicente Paquer Bajo Rabola 38
X 29									Blaquer Ferrer	Antonio	27	"	M	"		no	no	"	"	"		wife Antonia Ferrer Ferrer 21
30									Vicens Sanla	Evaristo	26	"	S	"		yes	yes	"	"	Pego		father Evaristo Vicens Pous 30

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd, April, 1914 — 62

14—813

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	Shelton	Yes	Self	30	No	No		Friend Carlos Cardynas 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	No	Spain	Rego.
2	"	Bridgeport	"	Father	20	"	"		Bro Fernando Pons 90 Baldwin St Bridgeport Conn	"	"		"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
3	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30	"	"		Friend Bautista Ollera 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		do do do	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	Mother	30	"	"		Friend Jose Casulles 1224 Penbroke St Bridgeport Conn	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bermuda
6	"	"	"	Self	20	"	"		See Medical 15-37 Lincoln Albagi	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Guard
7	NJ	Penns Grove	"	"	30	"	"		Valerina Mendra Box 70 Penns Grove NJ	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Pego
8	"	"	"	Father	30	"	"		Friend Fernando Isaac Ortiz Box 17 Penns Grove NJ	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Black	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		Friend Bautista Oliveiano Ollera Box 70 Penns Grove NJ	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	NY	NYC	"	Self	30	"	"		Bautista Casella 27 Cherry St N. York	"	"		"	"	5	3	Dk	Light	Blue	4/27/14	Lithuania	Lithuania
11	NJ	Penns Grove	"	"	20	"	"		Joaquin Vincente Ollera Box 70 Penns Grove NJ	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pego
12	NY	Albany	No	"	21	"	"		Jose Victor Albany 30/31	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Guard
13	"	New York	Yes	father	21	"	"		Bautista Casellas 27 Cherry St N. York	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Pego
14	NY	Albany	No	mother	22	"	"		Jose Victor Albagues 30/31	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	Black	"	"	Guard
15	"	New York	Yes	Self	20	"	"		Friend Francisco Balaguer 98 or 28 Roosevelt St N York City	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Yaltaya
16	NJ	Penns Grove	"	"	30	"	"		Friend Fernando Terrachina c/o Bautista Casellas 27 Cherry Penns Grove NJ	"	"		"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Pego
17	Conn	Bridgeport	"	father	20	"	"		Friend Jose Barrachina 20 Hawthorne St N. Haven Conn	"	"		"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
18	NJ	Penns Grove	"	"	20	"	"		Friend Fernando Isadore Ortiz Box 17 Penns Grove NJ	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	"	"	Pego
19	NY	NYC	"	Self	30	"	"		Friend Francisco Balaguer 98 Roosevelt St N. York City	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		Friend Ayton Lopez 98 Roosevelt St NYC Bautista Casellas	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Villafafore
21	"	"	"	father	30	"	"		27 Cherry St N. York Cousin Manuel Pons Alconer	"	"		"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Rego
22	"	Albany	"	Self	30	"	"		35 Division St Albany NY Friend Francisco Estasio	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30	"	"		108 Kossuth St Bridgeport Conn José Gomez	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	NY	NYC	"	"	30	"	"		West End Ave 771 Fred Bautista Casella	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuania
25	NJ	Penns Grove	"	"	28	"	"		Friend Jose Guardiola	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bolaella
26	NJ	Lyndhurst	"	"	30	"	"		34 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst NJ Fred Bautista Casellas	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	NY	NYC	"	"	30	"	"		27 Cherry St N. York	"	"		"	"	5	2	Light	Light	Fair	"	"	Pego
28	NJ	Lyndhurst	"	father	31	"	"		Friend Jose Cardiola 37 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst NJ	"	"		"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bolaella
29	"	"	"	Self	30	"	"		Friend Jose Guardiola 37 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst NJ Fred Bautista Casellas	"	"		"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Black	"	"	"
30	NJ	NYC	"	"	30	"	"		27 Cherry St N York	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Valencia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* S/S C. Lopez y Lopez *, from* Barcelona *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Lopez

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Nov *, 19*14*,*

at Mobile, Ala.

Edward F. Laske

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intendest future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ...., ... *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sail on therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

63

....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Virginia H. Lopez sailing from Almeria, April 3rd, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1		Ugalde	Ramon	11	7	M S	Child	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Bilbao	Cousin, Maria Aguirregoicoa Fox - 42nd St. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2		Shedd	Dorothy C	28		F S	"	" "	American	American	Chicago, Ill.	Mother, Mrs. L. Shedd 311 La Salle Ave. Chicago, Ill.
ADMITTED 3		Baker	Charles	25		M S	"	" "	"	"	Toledo, O.	Uncle, Victor Bordeau 904 E. Broadway
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Three men, Alain Poem, member of the crew of the Duncan H. American ship which was wrecked ... Held a. I. on Confidential # 98702/161. ... I could not locate. ... Their clothes all papers were lost ... in the Mediterranean ...

Medic all examined + passed as "Good" by Dr. Brooks ...

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22nd, 1917

64

14—213

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Italy	Brooklyn	—	U.S. Consul		Yes	1899		Comm. Hamp Anderson 52-54 [illegible] Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue	Tattoo marks both arms	Sorrento	Constantinople
2	Italy	Griffen	No	"	"	Yes	17	Italy	Claim Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Dk	Dk	"	Italy	Augusta
3	Italy	New York	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dk	Dk	"	U.S.A.	Toledo
4									311 E. Broad St. Columbus, Ohio														
5									South St.														
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Discharge Cutter - from U.S. Revenue

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....*,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

S. S. [illegible]

Number 1

66

of New York, April 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.			LOCATION OF COURT ATION PAPERS, ERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	William				121 5th ave, Brooklyn
2	Aberle	Walter				463 Gold st "
3	Brady	John				120 W. 130th st New York
4	Dephew	Albert				136 Willow st Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Donnelly	Richard			ric	214 & 115 St. N.Y.C.
6	Gallagher	Peter				21st Sunderland ave
7	Farolie	Albert			ric	Amityville, L.I. Island
8	Gilbert	Raymond				1 James St, N.Y.
9	Hutchins	William			Temple	Farmington N.H.
10	Hutchinson	John F.			ic	217 W. 68th st N.Y.C.
11	Hynes	Harry			Georgic	9 Jones Court Newton Mass. New York
12	Keenan	John				474 St 175, N York C
13	Moffett	Walter			ogic	62 Holworth St, Cambridge
14	McCarty	John			Temple	4901 8th ave Brooklyn
15	O'Shea	Patrick			gic	51 Pacific st Brooklyn
16	Mallon	Edward			nd	256 E. 72 st, N. York
17	McGreal	John			ric	56 Bruna Pittsburg Yonkers Italy
18	Goodwin	Daniel			Temple Georgic	352 Hanover st. Boston Mass
19	Sigismondi	Joseph			and 1863	1178 Jackson ave, Bronx
20	Ogren	Carl			gic	57 Eldridge St, N.Y.C.
21	Smith	John	18	Sept 1894		178 W. 109 st N.Y.C.
22	Sulley	Francis	19	Newark N.J. Oct 28, 1897	Sworn	280 Monroe st. N.Y.
23	Myberg	John	20	Falkoping Sweden Thorsl st. Kings Co. Brklyn 1915	Sworn	220 21 st. N. York City
24	Renode	Frank W.	15	Rodo Lydehorn 1876	Sworn	281 Armstrong ave, Jersey City
25	Roche	Edward	19	Yorkville, N.Y. May 11, 1898	Sworn	1210 43 st Brooklyn
26	Rein	Heino A.	19	Estonia Mich. March, 1897	" " "	210 New Main St. Yonkers
27	Hinckley	Harold	25	Augusta Me. June 7, 1891	" " Neb. Temple	Land built, Vitalia. 15 & Main ave Cardiac Maine
28	Taylor	Frank	23	Hartford Conn. Feb 24, 1894	Sworn Georgic	
29	Gilmore	Harry	21	Monroe, Ohio Sept 14, 1896	" " Mount Temple.	22 Willow Place Brooklyn
30	Scotti	Carl	35	Sept 8, 1881 New York N.Y.	Seaman 88 T/S Georgic (Spotted) Sworn	61, ave Elmhurst st. 105 Sullivan St. N.Y. N.Y.

Edward A. Keene
Insp.

15

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

65

Barcelona, Spain, March 30, 1917.

This is to certify that the following persons, American citizens, are seamen from torpedoed ships brought in by the s.s. Yarrowdale". These men have been cared for through this Consulate General until the time of their embarcation on s.s. C. Lopez y Lopez which takes the party from Barcelona to New York.

Adams, William
Aberlee, Walter
Brady, John
Dephew, Albert
Donnelly, Richard
Gallagher, Peter
Farolie, Albert
Gilbert, Raymond
Hutchins, Willian
Hutchinson, John F.
Hynes Harry
Glennan, Hohn
Walter, Moffett family name
McCarty, John
O'Shea, Patrick
Mallon, Edward

McGreal, John
Goodwin, Daniel
Sigismondi, Joseph
Ogren, Carl
Smith, John
Sulley, Francis
Myberg, John
Renode, Frank W.
Roche, Edward
Rein, Heino A.
Hinckley, Harold
Taylor, Frank
Gilmore, Harry
Scotti, Carl
Hitchmough, Lawrence
Parker, James.

[redacted]

American Consul General.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Barcelona, [illegible] April 14, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	William	22		M	S	Brooklyn June 10, 1845 N.Y.	Sworn U.S. Georgic	121 5th ave, Brooklyn
2	[illegible]	Walter	18		"	"	Aug. 7, 1898. Oakley N.Y.	Sworn, U.S. Georgic	443 Gold St. "
3	[illegible]	Leon	21		"	M	Jan 17, 1895 New York City	Sworn U.S. Georgic	120 W. 130th St New York
4	[illegible]	Albert	21		"	S	Walton Pa. April 14, 1895	Sworn U.S. Georgic	136 Willow St Yonkers N.Y.
5	[illegible]	Richard	41		"	M	Germany Poland	Sworn U.S. Court in City Hall, Aug 1906	214 & 115 St. W.Y.C. Cor Lenox ave
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		"	"	[illegible] 1873 Germany	Sworn U.S. Georgic	Amityville, Long Island
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		"	S	New York May 21, 1898 "	"	[illegible] James St, N.Y.
8	[illegible]	Raymond	25		"	"	Milton St. April 18, 1891	" Mt. Temple	Farmington N.H.
9	[illegible]	William	50		"	"	New York City Nov 22, 1866	Sworn U.S. Georgic	217 W. 68th St N.Y.C.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		"	"	Brooklyn Sept 24, 1887	Sworn Corporal U.S. Georgic	9 Jones Court Newton Mass New York
11	[illegible]	Hans	36		"	"	New York City Jan 1, 1880	Sworn U.S. Georgic	478 St 175. N York C
12	[illegible]	John	48		"	"	Cambridge Mass. Aug 26, 1868	" " " Mesaba Temple	62 Holworth St, Cambridge
13	[illegible]	Walter A	25		"	"	Brooklyn July 14, 1892	" " " Georgic	4901 3 av 51st Brooklyn
14	[illegible]	John	35		"	"	Dist Court Haverhill, Mass. Sept. 6, 1903	Sworn U.S. Georgic	51 Pacific St Brooklyn
15	[illegible]	Patrick	48		"	"	U.S. Court City Hall Ny. July 20, 1899	Sworn U.S. Georgic Ireland	356 E. 72 st, N. York
16	[illegible]	Edward	20		"	S	York City April 14, 1894	Sworn U.S. Georgic	56 Piana Yonkers Yonkers Italy
17	[illegible]	John	52		"	M	Mass Co. Court City Hall Boston Sept 7, 1897	Sworn U.S. Georgic Mt. Temple Ireland	382 Hanover St. Boston Mass 1863
18	[illegible]	Harold	17		"	S	Oct 21, 1899 New York	Sworn U.S. Georgic	1178 Jackson Ave, Bronx
19	[illegible]	Joseph	18		"	"	May 1, 1899 Troy N.Y.	New York City U.S. Georgic Sworn	57 Eldridge St, N.Y.C.
20	[illegible]	Earl	18		"	"	May 8, 1898 New York City	Sworn U.S. Georgic	178 W. 109 St N.Y.C.
21	[illegible]	John	18		"	"	Sept 1, 1898 Troy City	" " "	280 Monroe St. N.Y.
22	[illegible]	Francis	19		"	"	Limerick Ire. Oct 28, 1897	Sworn U.S. Georgic	220 31 St. N. York City
23	[illegible]	John	20		"	"	Father papers Through U.S. Court Kings Co. Aug 19, 1915	Sworn " " " Armstrong Way Brooklyn Camarita	281 Warburton Ave, Yonkers
24	[illegible]	Frank H.	50		"	"	Boston Mass Nov 11, 1867	Sworn U.S. Georgic	1210 43 st Brooklyn
25	[illegible]	Edward	19		"	S	York City N.Y. May 14, 1898	Sworn U.S. Georgic	210 New Main St Yonkers
26	[illegible]	Harold H.	19		"	"	Detroit Mich. March, 1897	" " "	Land point, Pittston. 151 st. main ave Gardiner Maine
27	[illegible]	Harold	25		"	S	Augusta Me. June 7, 1891	" " Mt. Temple	
28	[illegible]	Frank	23		"	"	Hartford Conn. Feb 24, 1894	Sworn " Georgic	22 Willow Place Brooklyn
29	[illegible]	Harry	21		"	"	Nunica, Mich. Sept 19, 1896	" " Mount Temple.	61, 7 ave Elmhurst L.I.
30	[illegible]	Hunter	35		"	"	Born Dec 8, 1881 New York N.Y.	Sworn Seaman 38 U.S. Georgic (Operator)	105 Sullivan St. N.Y. N.Y.C.

Entered at Service
Inspr

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

67

S. S. Lapland sailing from Barcelona, April 1, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hitchmough	Clarence	59		M	S	Sworn. Off S/S Georgic (Liverpool)	Com. Please, Jersey City, Dec. 22/16.	41 Virginia Ave Jersey City
2	Parker	James	48		M		Pittsburg, Pa. Jan 18, 1870	Sworn. Off S/S Georgic	72 Hill St, Orange, N.J.
3	~~Carter~~	~~Roy~~							
4	Hill	Earl	36		M	M	[illegible] Washington D.C.	O.P.319 Elkins Emb. Constantinople	937 G St. N.W. Washington D.C.
5	J. Doudt.	Milan	33		M		Pa. 23/1883, N.J. citizen	O.P.315 " " "	Navy Yard Brooklyn.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward V. Burke
Insp.

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 70

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. (illegible) sailing from (illegible), April 7, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 1917

68

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carter	Roy	26		M	S	Portland Maine.	sworn. 6/7/15 Victoria (Norge)	78 Franconia St., Portland, Me.
2							Edward A. Burke.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Number. 3 70

14—214

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez sailing from ce... Port of New York. April 2, 1917

C. N. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
98702/161
69
Re Lopez y Lopez
Mate
3 seamen Patricio W. Sprague

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF ...	NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT NATURALIZATION PAPERS, DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Kohlen~~ Kahlen	Marten	47	M	S	Neh		New York City Court, City Hall	~~77~~ 542-42 nd St Brooklyn.
2	Lopez	Ramon Joseph	38	"	"	Neh.			311 E. Broad St. Savannah Ga.
3	Baker,	Thos.	25	"	"	Nor.			Sailors Home, New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

See other Sheet

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3 70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez sailing from Cienfuegos Cuba April 3, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Baker~~ Walker	Marion	47	03	M	S	Edgefield Co. S.C.	U. S. Dist. Court, City Hall New York City Nov. 1895?	# 542-42 nd St Z'burgh.
2	Reed	Emmerson	28	"	"	"	Feb. 10, 1889 Augusta Ga.		311 E. Broad St. Effingham Ga.
3	Baker,	Thos.	25	"	"	"	Nov. 28, 1892, Freds. Co		Sailors Home, New York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

See also sheet

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Conti, Surgeon of the S/S C. Lopez Lopez (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Conti

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 19 1, at Ellis Island

Edward J. Burke

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez sailing from Barcelona, April, 1914

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Ferrer Ferrer	Bartolomé	39		M	M	Labour	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Batalla	wife Vicenta Ferrer
2		Alfonso Alvarez	Francisco	45		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reus (Tarragona)	Rafi Rabal. 42
3		Rocher Mestre	Vicente	26		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	wife Dolores Belaguer
4		Belaguer Alvarez	Francisco	27		"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denia (Alicante)	father Rafael Rocher
5		Montiel Montiel	Juan	47		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Batalla	Pelota.
6		Pérez Ferrer	Francisco	36		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Benisanet (Valencia)	wife Josefa Canicol
7		Vicente Alcaraz	José	29		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denia	Nueva. 10
8		Marqués Costa	Antonio	48		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	father Joaquin Bonafos
9		Daniel Sender	Andres	31		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelota.
10		Alba Ruiz	Fernando	18		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Joseph Alcaraz
11		Sendra, Sendra	José	27		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Campo
12		Marti Español	Mariano	35		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benisanet	wife Vicente Ruiz
13		Calvo Price	Gustavo	27		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarragona	St. Miguel.
14		Joaquin Miralles	Salvador	27		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pamplona	father Rafael Alba
15		Gonzalez Fonfolet Cots	Carmelo	27		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	St. Antonio. 6.
16		Catalá Verdun	Andres	34		"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alicante	father Francisco Sendra
17		Manikas	Kyrapitto	24		"	S	Soldier	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Constantinople	La Iglesia. 2
18															mother Isabel Español
19															Marian 28
20															mother Gustavo Price
21															Mayor. 5 6 - 3°.
22															father Juan Marqués
23															St. Luis. 0.
24															father José Gonzalez
25															Senator ole d'anis
26															wife Katarina Rodriguez
27															Abajo. 25
28															father Ernesto Alcaraz
29															Campo
30															

John A. H. Richardson Insp.

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

72

Arriving at Port of New York *21*, April, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Lyndhurst	yes	Self	30	no	no		Friend Jose Guardiola 34 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst N.J.							5	6	Dark	Black	Black	no	Spain	Bolulla
2	N.J.	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	"	"	"	Friend Francisco Balaguer 28 Roosevelt St New York City							5	2	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Benitaya
3	N.J.	Pennsgrove	"	father	30	"	"	"	Friend Ignacio Sastre Box 47 Penns Grove N.J.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pego
4	Conn	Shelton	no	self	30	yes	1913	Conn	Brother Vicente Balaguer 235 Howard Ave							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Benisbon
5	N.J.	Lyndhurst	yes	father	30	"	"	"	Friend Jose Guardiola 27 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst N.J.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bolulla
6	Conn	Bridgeport	"	self	30	"	"	"	Brother in law Joseph Cassella 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn							5	7	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Benisanble
7	Conn	Shelton	no	"	30	yes	"	"	235 Howard Ave Friend Vicente Balaguer							5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Benisbon
8	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	"	30	"	"	"	Friend Fernando Vincens 78 Howard Ave Bridgeport Conn							5	2	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Alcudia
9	"	Waterbury	"	"	30	"	"	"	Friend Fernando Sentra 44 Waterbury Conn c/o Sperry Eng. Co							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pego
10	N.J.	Penns Grove	"	father	30	"	"	"	Friend Gerardo Cardona Penns Grove N.J. (c/o Dupont & Remours)							5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
11	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30	"	"	"	Friend Vicente Balaguer 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn							5	5	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Benisanble
12	N.J.	N.Y.C.	"	self	21	"	"	"	Fr. Juan Cabanias 385 West St N.Y.C.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tarragona
13	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	Valentin Quiroga West 385 St New York							6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Pontevedra
14	N.J.	Penns Grove	"	"	34	"	"	"	Friend Carlos Bisellas 130 Penns Grove N.J.							5	6	Fair	"	Black	"	"	Pego
15	"	Secaucus	"	father	0	"	"	"	Friend Salvador Menguel Secaucus N.J. (C/o E.R.R. Construction)							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pego
16	N.J.	N.Y.C.	"	Self	32	"	"	"	Lieutenant 98 Rivington St							5	6	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Alcala
17	N.J.	"	"	brother	36	yes	ago	Sailor	Brother Manuel Manrikes 102 West 4th St. N. York							5	5	"	"	"	"	Greek	Castellon
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S C. Lopez y Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ibarra

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1915,

at New York

Edward A Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Conti, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Conti

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 19 07

at New York

Edward F. Finn

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. C. Luis y Silver sailing from Valencia 2, April, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Mejias Perez	Leopoldo	19	18	M	S	Labour	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ondara	Father Juan Mejias
2			Barber Moll	Vicente	17		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Guard	Father Jose Barber
3			Ballester Moll	Vicente	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Moll de la Fuente
4			Arbona Arbona	Vicente	32		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pobol Wife Rosa Perez
5			Piera Pinar	Francisco	45		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Murla	Campo wife Dna Mª Alcover Perez
6			Piera Alcover	Jose	16		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mª
7			Ballester Piera	Jose	30		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guard	wife Carmen Ballester
8			Mas Puchol	Salvador	35		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Murla	f. Juan Josep Piera wife Josep Piera
9			Ballester Pedro	Juan	36		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guard	La Plaza 6 wife Josefa Rius
10	1		Fernandez Ortola	Jose	33	Hosp.	"	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Pego	Fuente 6. Wife Carmen Josep
11			Piera Alcover	Jacinto	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	f. Joaquin 4. father Pascual Piera
12			Lentre Ramachim	Emilio	29		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Murla	f. Miguel father Francisco Lentre
13			Riera Puchol	Vicente	41		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	Plaza wife Josefa Riera
14			Tous Alcover	Manuel	27		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Guard	f. Jaime 32. father Vicente Tous
15			Fran Riera	Pascual	33		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	Lepreda Fuente wife Teresa Riera
16			Fernandez Piera	Leonicio	30		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Guard	Mayor father Leonicio Fernandez
17			Ballester Riera	Bautista	28		"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	f. Miguel - 17. wife Carmen Alcover
18			Ballester Ripoll	Jose	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guard	f. Juan 4 mother Josefina Ripoll
19	1		Ballester Riera	Miguel	43	Hosp.	"	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	La Fuente wife Isabel Riera
20			Mulet Roma	Vicente	52		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Fuente wife Francisca Puchol
21	X		Soler Domenech	Salvador	50		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denia Spain	La Plaza father Vicente Soler
22			Tena Piera	Jose	32		"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Murla	f. Domingo 27. wife Esperanza Piera
23			Sendra Llopis	Pedro	26		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	La Fuente - 1. father Mercedes Sendra
24	X Killed Killed		Cambise Sola	Jose	18		"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	f. Pedro father Jose Escandell
25			Moll Ribes	Angelina	16		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denia Spain	Campo father Joaquina Moll
26			Tous Castellos	Jose	37		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murla	Campo wife Vicente Piera
27	X		Pont Ruiz	Miguel	34		"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Castell	Padre Vives 22 father Jose Tous
Shipped	1		Barnils Fenart	Salvador	56		"	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	La Fuente mother Rosa Fernandez
Shipped	1		Barnils Sendra	Salvador	15		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	f. Pedro 10 Brand mother Jose Fernandez
30	X		Gonzalez Vives	Ginez	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denia	f. Pedro 10 father Juan Gonzalez f. Tomas 11.

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

Except Nos 10 + 19.
Scarlett Inspr

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

74

Arriving at Port of New York *29nd*, April, 1914

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Shelton	no	Self $8					friend Antonio Bonet 120 Howe st. Shelton Conn					good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Black	no	Spain	Andora
2	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	father $30					Ave Esperanza Rachel N.Y. 35 Division st					"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	"	"	Ecuard
3	"	White Plains	"	mother $30					friend Miguel Cisneros R.F.D. #2 White Plains N.Y.					"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Conn	Shelton	"	Self $30					Friend Miguel Pons Reyes 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Conn	Shelton	"	" $82					Consuelo Tejo Tomas Dept. 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn					"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	"	"	Manla
6	"	"	"	father "					" " "					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	NY	White Plains	"	Self $30	yes	transit			friend Jose Espinosa R.F.D. #2 White Plains N.Y.					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ecuard
8	Conn	Shelton	"	" $30	no	no	no		Francisco Riera 248 Howe Ave Shelton Conn					"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	"	Manla
9	NY	Albany	no	" $30	yes	transit			Jose Riera friend Albany 35-37 Division St Albany					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ecuard
10	N.J.	Penns Grove	yes	" $10	no	no	no		friend Vicente Ulloa Box 70 Penns Grove N.J.					"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Asturia
11	NY	NYC	"	father $30	"	"	"	"	brother Francisco Riera 27 Henry St. New York					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Manla
12	N.J.	Penns Grove	"	" $30	"	"	"	"	friend Anteliciano Alfaro Box 70 Penns Grove N.J.					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
13	"	Albany	no	Self $30	"	"	"	"	See Vidal friend 35-37 Division St Albany					"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ecuard
14	Conn	Shelton	yes	father $30	yes	Ansonia	1		friend Carlos Cardonas 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn					"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
15	NY	Albany	no	Self $30	no	no	no		friend Jose Riera Albany 35-37 Division St					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.
16	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	" $30	"	"	"	"	friend Miguel Garcia Lopez 90 State St Bridgeport Conn					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
17	NY	Albany	no	" $30	yes	transit			Leandro Riera 35-37 Division St Albany					"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Ecuard
18	"	Albany	yes	father $30	no	no	no		Lucio Pascual Riera 35 Division St Albany NY					"	"	5	-	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Ecuard
19	"	Albany	no	Self $30	yes	transit			Jose Riera 35-37 Division St Albany					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ecuard
20	"	"	"	" $30	"	yes	transit		Delpino Oliver friend 35-37 Division St Albany					"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
21	Conn	Shelton	Bk	yes " $30	"	no	no	no	Sebastian Costa friend 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn					"	"	5	"	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Pascais
22	NY	NYC	"	" $30	"	"	"	"	c/o Francisco Business Corporation Battery Place - 17					"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	Soledad
23	"	"	"	" $30	"	yes	transit		friend Jesus Pons Reyes 27 Henry St. New York					"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	"	Spain
24	"	Albany	"	father "	no	no	no	no	Friend Pedro Lendra Lopez 35 Division St Albany NY					"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
25	Conn	Bridgeport	"	" $30	"	"	"	"	friend Salvador Soler 90 State St. Bridgeport Conn					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
26	"	Shelton	"	Self $30	yes	Transit			friend Miguel Antonio Tomes 268 Howe Ave Shelton Conn					"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Manla
27	"	Bridgeport	"	father $30	no	no	no		friend Miguel Antonio Gomes 3 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn					"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Castell
28	NJ	NYC	"	Self $60	"	"	"		friend Jesus Pons 27 Henry St NYC					"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pego
29	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	Friend Eduardo Pedreta Lacoma					"	"	4	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
30	NJ	Penns Grove	"	" $30	"	"	"	"	friend Jose Ruiz Penns Grove N.J.					"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lenipa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Monte (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S Peter J. Lee, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ghiara

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Apr, 19 17,

at New York

Edward M Dark

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Conti, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Conti

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 19 1

at Habana

Alfred H Judge

Immigration Officer.

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez sailing from Valencia 2nd, April, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
† 1			Blas Trot	Francisco	18		M	S	Labor	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Benisa	mother - Maria Trot Benisa
2			- Moyano Font	José	33		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jalon	wife - Rosa Fuyana Alicante 40
† 3			- Font Sanchez	Francisco	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife - Trinidad Vives La Virgen
† 4			- Cuen Torres	Angel	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murla		wife - Josefa Cuen S. Miguel 20
† 5			- Sanchez Vives	Vicente	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ondara		father - José Sanchez Mayor - 19.
† 6			- Cuen Torres	Benjamin	16		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Murla		mother - Remedios Torres Jubado - 18
† 7			- Cisco Bordes	Fernando	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego		father - Fernando Cisco S. Cristobal 12
† 8			Alman	Francisco de la Cruz	21		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denia		father - Torres de la Cruz Nuevo - 22
† 9			- Más Puchol	Francisco	19		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Murla		father - Salvador Más S. Miguel - 10
† 10			- Ybars Roselló	José	30		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denia		wife - Maria Perez Pianos
† 11			Ferrer Cotolá	José	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rafol		wife - Entuale Pastor Huerto.
† 12			- Vergut Femenia	Hiego	46		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Denia		wife - Teresa Cuenca S. Vicente. 7
† 13			Ferrer Cotolá	Salvador	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rafois		wife - Remedios Miralles Buen Aire -
14			Cabrera Cabrera	Antonio	17		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pego		father - José Cabrera Campico
15			Más Soler	Fabian	35		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rafol		wife - Martin Miralles 11 meses
16			Cordona Gonsalez	José	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego		father - José Cordona Campo
† 17			Sola Soriano	Nicolás	29		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jalon		wife - Josefa Femé S. Joaquin
ADMITTED 18	1		Alman Alman	Joaquin	27		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Benisaig		father - Vicente Alman La Fuente
19			Cuen Beleyman	Antonio	35		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jalon		wife - Micaela Gomez Virgen - 52
20			Marti Fornes	José	36		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Denia		child - Juan Marti Campo
† 21			Miguel Lopez	José	32		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benisaig		wife - Antonia Galla S. to Domingo 23.
† 22	6/7/06 5/26/20	VL 6/20/13	Ferrer Noguera	José	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pedreguer		father - Pedro Ferrer Los devotos - 15
† 23			Picornell Fernando	Bautista	40		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Benisaig		father - Antonio Picornell Mayor - 28
ADMITTED 24	1		Sivera Sivera	Antonio	46		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murla		wife - Maria Alpuiu Mayor 10
ADMITTED 25	1		Cotolá Pastor	Pascual	49		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rafols		wife - Concepcion Ferrer Nuevo 2
ADMITTED 26	1		Cotolá Ferrer	José	15		S	"	"	"	"	"	"			mother - Concepcion Ferrer Nuevo 2
† 27			Ferrer Pastor	José	27		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father - José Ferrer Mayor
† 28			Quinestar Alman	Pascual	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benisoli		wife - Catalina Fernandez Pure
ADMITTED 29	1		Pina Rodriguez	Leonardo	51		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	a	Benisaig		brother - Luis Pina Mayor
† 30			Moll Ferrer	José	36		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pego		wife - Asuncion Moll Torres

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *April* 25, *191*7 — 76

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NJ	Pompton Grove	yes	mother	30	no	no	no	Francisco Pujal Caballero Box 10 Pompton Grove NJ Son Illais	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	Light	Blue	no	Spain	Denia
2	NY	NYC	"	Self	30	yes	1 year Bulk		Jose Chorny 41 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Jalon
3	"	Newburgh	"	"	30	no	no	no	Ramon Marques Route #3 Newburgh NY Soledad Reig	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	NYC	"	"	30	yes	transit		27 Cherry St N. York Sebastian Costa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Murla
5	"	"	"	"	30	no	no	no	43 Cherry St N. York Soledad Reig	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pedreguer
6	Conn	Shelton	"	mother	30	"	"	"	243 Howe Ave Shelton Conn Carlos Cardona	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Murla
7	"	"	"	father	30	"	"	"	235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn Manuel Sicra	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Jalon
8	Conn	Shelton	No	"	30	"	"	"	Box 161 P.O. Shelton Conn Francisco Cuna	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Denia
9	"	"	"	"	30	yes	transit		248 Howe Ave Shelton Conn Manuel Sicra	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Murla
10	Conn	Shelton	No	father	31	no	no	no	Box 161 P.O. Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Denia
11	"	Hartford	yes	Self	39	"	"	"	Friedlander Lorraine Wonderine 2 Hartford Conn Joaquin Ruiz Lezcano				Ga Buckland Sumatra Tobacco Co		5	5	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Rafelf
12	Conn	Shelton	no	"	30	"	"	"	28 Center St Shelton Juan Lopez Fenes	Conn	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Denia
13	"	Ansonia	yes	"	30	"	"	"	317 Hamilton St Ansonia Conn Jose Fenes Sicra						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rafelf
14	Conn	Hartford	No	father	30	"	"	"	69 Talcott St Hartford Conn Brother Miguel Mas						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Jergel
15	Conn	Ansonia	yes	self	30	"	"	"	27 Cherry St N. York Jose Fenes						5	7	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Rafelf
16	Conn	Hartford	No	father	31	"	"	"	69 Talcott St Hartford Conn Bautista Sicra						5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Jergel
17	NJ	Ardsley	"	self	30	"	"	"	Rt 2 Box 2 Ardsley N York La Juan Jose				Left Defective Vision		5	4	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Villajoyosa
18	"	NYC	"	father	30	"	"	"	27 Cherry St NYC						5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Benidorm
19	"	"	"	self	31	yes	1 year	Guy	Valentin Aguirre 41 Cherry St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Jalon
20	"	"	"	"	30	no	no	no	Vicente Martin (Bro.) 321 Spring St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Denia
21	Conn	Shelton	"	"	30	yes	transit		Sebastian Costa 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn José Costa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Benidorm
22	"	Bridgeport	"	father	30	no	no	no	59 Hallam St Bridgeport Conn Sebastian Costa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Pedreguer
23	"	Shelton	"	"	30	yes	transit		235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn Sebastian Sicra	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Benidorm
24	NJ	NYC	"	Self	30	no	no	no	27 Cherry St N. York Bautolome Vives	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Murla
25	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	27 Cherry St N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rafelf
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do (Cousin) Vicente Pachal York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Messina	"	"	30	"	"	"	Box 10 Messina NYork Joaquin Alminana	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	NYC	"	"	30	yes	transit		27 Cherry St. N. York Sebastian Costa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Benifaeli
29	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	43 Cherry St. N. York Gabriel Capria	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Benidorm
30	"	White Plains	"	"	30	no	no	no	Rt 2 Box 2 Bloomingdale Co Club	White Plains	NY		"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lapre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Conde y Lopez, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Alonso

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 19 14,

at Galveston

Edward L Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Couto, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colege Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Couto

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 19 17

at New York

Edward M Shurtleff

Immigration Officer

77

11-21.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-21.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lopez y Lopez" sailing from Valencia, 2, April, 1914

14—215

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED							/			[illegible] Pons	Francisco	29	M	M	Labour	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tallora	Wife - Teresa Balaguer Molina 5.
2							/			Morales Trobia	Miguel	17	S		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Xeraco	mother - Rosa Ponce Pons -
3										Espana Lopez y Lopez	Juan D.	35	M		"	"		"	"	"	Tallora	wife Rosa Monzo Sta Barbara 26
4							/			Tarenti Pujesbra	Bautista	21	S		"	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Jolon	father José Tarenti Talamanca 4
5										Puicerbos Pradó	Pedro	30	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	Denia	wife Trinidad Alexandre Campo
6										Fenando [illegible]	Francisco	31	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Benimeli	wife Rosario Alsamora Gracia 8.
7										Edmundo Cabrera	Juan	18	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Denia	mother Teresa Cabrera Las Pons - 7
ADMITTED							/			Pascual [illegible]	Josepuna Estrella	32	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Castell	wife Ana Balaguer Canet.
9										Sanchez Abel	Antonio	36	M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Calpe	wife Rosa Sanchez Lopez - 11.
10										Moncho Moncho	Julian Delon	33	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Lopez	wife Joaquina Lopez Teruel 1
11										Gomez Mirana	Elisco Angel	16	S		"	yes	"	"	"	"	Orba	father José Gomez Nueva.
12										Benimeli	Juan	43	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Llauri	wife Encarnacion Sans Las Rejas 16
13										Gilles Morales	Emilio [illegible]	40	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Concepcion Pons La Fuente 31.
14										Tobarer Tobarer Moncada	Francisco	52	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	Benisuela	wife - Josefa Nadal Medio - 10
15										Pastor Pau	José	47	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Benisiep	wife Josefa Molson Campedrado 1
16										Pastor Molson	Juan Ch	14	S		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother "
17										Esteve Mont	José	27	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	Cuenca	wife Amparo Molt La Fuente - 6
ADMITTED							/			Tent [illegible]	Joaquin	32	M		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Denia	wife Rosa Cortes 1. Francisco
19										Domingues	Jose	46	M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alcudaina	wife Josefa Esteve Sta Cristo 9
20										Bazelló Moll	Vicente	49	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Benisiep	wife Teresa Ferrer Mayor 25
REPORTED SI.										Medical Hold Tail Mayenda	Miguel	17	S		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Carnoca	mother Rosa Mayenda Campo
22										Miralles Llopis	Celestino	16	"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orba	father Celestino Miralles Campo
23										Bolta Pons	Antonio	18	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gaspar Bolta Alicante 13
ADMITTED							/			Serra [illegible]	Bautista	48	M		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Pedreguer	wife Salvadora Sanco Conde 7.
25										Albert Ferrer	José Alb.	28	M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castell	wife Isabel Tarraso Buen Aire -
26										Fenes Fenes	Pascual	17	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Denia	father Pascual Fenes Campo
27										Mirana Soler	Fernando	37	M		"	no	no	"	"	"	Orba	wife - Feliciana Sendra Ruega 4
28										Soliveres Pons	José	45	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbena	wife Maria Campo 1a Ropue 12
29										Cortell Ferrer	Francisco	44	M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alcoleja	wife Teodora Vicens 1a Tomas 12
30										Cortell Vicens	Bautista Luis	14	S		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother "

35

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

Wm. Howlett Insp.

John A. H. Richardson Insp. ex 17, 2, 4 & 2a.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *23nd* 21, April, 191 7

78

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	not	Self	30—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	no	Spain	Galicia
2	Conn	Bridgeport	"	mother	30—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nepal
3	"	"	"	Self	34—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
4	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	father	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
5	Conn	Shelton	no	self	35—	yes	tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Davia
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	not	"	30	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Denmark
7	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
8	"	"	"	Self	30—	yes	tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	blue	"	"	Scotland
9	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30—	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Galicia
10	Ind	Hartford	"	"	34—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Corcadilla
11	N.Y.	Ardsley	"	father	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
12	Conn	Shelton	"	self	30—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
13	"	"	"	"	30—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	black	"	"	"
14	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark
15	"	Shelton	"	"	75—	yes	tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	blue	"	"	Bamsley
16	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	$30	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"	"	"	Ireland
18	Conn	Shelton	"	"	32—	yes	tourist	"	"	"	"	"	Need Cert. of Valvular disease	"	6	Fair	Fair	blue	"	"	"	Rome
19	N.Y.	Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	black	"	"	Alexandria
20	Conn	Shelton	"	"	32—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	"	"	Denmark
21	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	30—	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	black	"	"	Genoa
22	N.Y.	New York	"	"	35—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	blue	"	"	Cuba
23	Conn	Ansonia	"	"	30—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	black	"	"	"
24	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 (thin)	Fair	"	"	"	"	Podolyan
25	"	"	"	"	30—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Castilla
26	"	"	"	father	30—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	black	"	"	Rome
27	"	Purchase	"	self	30—	yes	tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	light	blue	"	"	Hungary
28	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	32—	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	black	"	"	Palermo
29	"	"	"	"	60—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Sicily
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	black	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Conte Grande, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Stone

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 19 14,

at New York

Edward F. Laudon

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Conte, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Conte

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apl, 19 17

at New York

Edward A Clarke

Immigration Officer.

79

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *C. Diaz y Lopez* sailing from *Valencia* 2, *April*, 191*7*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Prieto Prida	Carlos	32	M	Soltero	Labrador	no	no	España	Español	España	Pego	Esposa Micaela Verdeja
2									Mas Mas	Jose	14	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benidorm	Madre Rosa Mas
3									Llopis Miranda	Joaquin	49	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orba	Esposa Encarnacion Miranda
4									Ferrer Molina	Bautista	37	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alcoleja	Esposa Catalina Ferrer
5									Serrano Cortés	José	41	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orba	Esposa Elena Y. Serrano
6									Conejero Calderon	José	43	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Turbana	Hermano Jose Conejero
7									Miralles Zaragoza	Fernando	30	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orba	Hermana Maria Rosa Zaragoza
8									Molina Pons	José	47	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Turbana	Esposa Maria Torres
9									Pinedo Silva	Jose	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1ª Miguel Esposa Maria Montes
10									Molina Gilabert	Vicente	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benidorm		1ª Ana Esposa Remedios Pons
11									Bellester Peris	Jaime	44	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Esposa Encarnacion Sanchez
12									Morell Pons	Joaquin	41	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Orba	Padre Joaquin Morell
13									Riera Gonzalez	Carlos	18	S	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denia	Padre Vicente Riera
14									Gloria Sendra	Eduardo	38	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	Esposa Maria Dios Perfecta
15									Sendra Miranda	Salvador	18	S	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orba	Padre Salvador Sendra
16									Torres Perez	Adelino	30	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benimantell	Padre Jose Torres
17									Cervera Peris	Francisco	46	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Potó	Esposa Magdalena Lopez
18									Cervera Molla	Vicente	46	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esposa Maria Lopez
19									Almunia Pons	Benito	33	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Padre Vicente Almunia
20									Sendra Sendra	Francisco	17	S	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benimantell	Padre Joaquin Sendra
21									Llopis Sendra	Evaristo	32	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Esposa Josefina Cascallos
22									Cebellos Taberner	José	37	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esposa Claudia Taberner
23		1							Taberner Taberner	Marcelino	37	S	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Padre Fabian Taberner
24									Oliveres Cipre	Vicente	35	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Taberna	Hermana Encarnacion Mas
25									Santacruz Llanos	José	31	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Padre Salvador Santacruz
26									Ripoll Ripoll	Jose	37	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esposa Rosa Victoria
27									Ripoll Pont	José	17	S	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Padre Miguel Ripoll
28									Ripoll Ripoll	Pedro	38	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Esposa Victoria Mengo
29									Ripoll Calapez	Fernando	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esposa Candelaria Perez
30									Viuda Riera	Onofre	45	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murla		Hijo Miguel Riera

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

VL-470-8

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec.*, *April*, 1917

80

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	self	30 Yes	no	no	Fred Angel Llopis 98 Roosevelt St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	black	no	Spain	Pepe
2	Conn	Shelton	"	"	30 yes	transit		Angel Llopis 476 Howe Ave Shelton	Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Benidorm
3	NJ	NYC	"	"	30	"	"	Angel Llopis 78 Roosevelt St N York Friend Tomas Tarner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba
4	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	124 Roosevelt St N York Angel Llopis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Alicante
5	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	98 Roosevelt St NYork Jose Llanas Tenes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Cuba
6	"	"	"	"	30	no	no	124 Roosevelt St N York Jose Llopis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	"	"	Tarbena
7	"	"	"	"	30	no	transit	27 Cherry St N York Jose Casellas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Alba
8	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30	"	"	1274 Pembroke St Bridgeport Jose Casellas	Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbena
9	NY	NYC	"	"	30	no	no	124 Roosevelt St N York City Friend Jose Perez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
10	Conn	Shelton	"	"	30	yes	transit	426 Howe Ave Shelton Friend Vincente Paolino	Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Benidorm
11	"	Bridgeport	"	"	30	no	no	102 Rossuth St Bridgeport Conn Brother Jose Casella	Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	NY	NYC	"	"	30	"	"	27 Cherry St N York Brother Jose Casella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Alba
13	Conn	Shelton	"	"	30	"	"	27 Cherry St N York Friend Salvador Lienaff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbena
14	Conn	Shelton	"	"	30	"	"	235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn Friend Jose Casella	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbena
15	NY	NYC	"	"	30	"	"	27 Cherry St N York Fr Augelina Taberner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Alba
16	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30	yes	transit	108 Rossuth St Bridgeport Conn Friend Sebastian Costa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Blue	"	"	Benidorm
17	"	Shelton	"	"	30	"	"	Friend Vincente Balaguer 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbena
18	"	"	"	"	30	no	no	120 Hills St Shelton Conn Friend Vincente Puglisi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn Jose Casellas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	"
20	NY	NYC	"	"	30	"	"	27 Cherry St N York Jose Casellas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Benidorm
21	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	30	"	"	1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn Nephew Jose Casellas	Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	122 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn Cousin Angelina Taberner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	108 Rossuth St Bridgeport Conn Friend Jose Perez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Black	"	"	"
24	NY	NYC	"	"	30	"	"	124 Roosevelt St N York City Jose Perez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Tarbena
25	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	do do do Friend Jose Llanas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	NJ	Penns Grove	"	"	30	"	"	1 Box 70 Penns Grove NJ Fr Gavino Moller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	NJ	NYC	"	"	30	"	"	124 Roosevelt St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	30	yes	transit	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Black	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	do do do Brother Benito Llanas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Conn	Shelton	"	"	30	no	no	426 Howe Ave Shelton	Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Spain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the F. C. Lopez y Lopez, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apl, 19 07,

at New York

Edward A Curtis

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negross).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Costa, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Costa

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 19 17

at New York

Edward A Smith

Immigration Officer.

81

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *C. Lopez y Lopez* sailing from *Valencia*, *April*, 191*7*

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1										Sendra Bellesta	Antonio	27		M	S	Labour	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Benidorm	father Antonio Sendra Campo
2										Tolosa Ferrer	José Anto	19		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Turbana	father Miguel Tolosa - L. Miguel - 18
3										Perez Cano	José	42		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Murla	wife Sofia Cano Padre Vivos - 10
4										Perez Piquet	José	34		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Parsent	wife Josefa Bellesta Tejeros - 7
5										Mestral Banet	Julian	33		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sarche	wife Rosa Vidal S. Vicente
6										Banet	Antonio	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Llopis Balcon - 2
7										Tremsan Moll	Antonio	27		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Isabel S. Bernardo Pozo
8										Fibla Banet	Juan	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Luisa Rosa Tripiente
9										Tarrasa Borrell	Manuel	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beniarama	wife Teresa Mora Morare - 6
10										Cano Llodi	José	32		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Murla	wife Maria Sola Mayor - 14
11										Perez	Joaquin	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parsent	wife Antonia Ripoll Carreta
12										Jordan Perez	Joaquin	16		S	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Vicente Pozo Picadores
13										Mora Piquet	Manuelico	16		S	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vicente Mora Arrieta
14										Mora Perez	Carlos	47		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Guardiola Purisima C
15										Mora Tarrasa	José	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Joaquin Mora Picadores
16										Mora Mora	Emilio	21		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Vicente Mora Conde - 5
17										Mora Mora	Vicente	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Josefa Moll La Fuente
18										Mora Perez	Bautista	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcelino Mora Purisima - 10
19										Guardiola Perez	José	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Emilio Guardiola Pepeno - 8
20										Mora Perez	Camilo	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcelino Mora Purisima - 10
21		1								Guardiola Perez	Emilio	20		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Emilio Guardiola Pepeno - 8
22										August Bellesta	Antonio	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orba	mother Josefa Bellesta - L. Campo - 10
23										August Sicila	Vicente	46		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Josefa Bellesta - L. Campo - 10
24										Sendra Martinez	José	18		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Josefa Martinez Mas
25										Pau & Vila	José	42		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Benigembj	wife Josefa Bellesta Mayor
26										Canovas Campos	Antonio	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orba	wife Rosaria Alcaraz Mayor
27		1								Ferrer Escandell	Juan	35		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Formentera	wife Esperanza Escandell Formentera
28		1								Tur Ferrer	José	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Escandell Formentera
29																						
30																						

1-7-1917 -40-2.19.17

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Lucia A. Lucich Insp.

1 / 37 / 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: V

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

82

Arriving at Port of New York *21*, April, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	Self	50	no	no	Jaime Mas, 20 Hawthorne St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	no	Spain	Spain
2	Nf	Nyc	"	"	40	"	"	Jose Mas, 27 Cherry St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	"	Tarbara
3	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Bautista Perez, 27 Cherry St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Black	"	"	Murcia
4	"	"	"	"	40	yes	transit	Salvador Sierra, 27 Cherry St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Navarre
5	Conn	Shelton	no	"	30	no	no	Manuel Alcucho, 235 Howe Ave Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Black	"	"	Lerida
6	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Salvador Sierra do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	N.Y	New York	yes	"	40	yes	transit	98 Roosevelt St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Penisnara
10	Conn	Shelton	"	"	40	"	"	Jose Perez 42 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Black	"	"	Murcia
11	"	Bridgeport	"	"	50	"	"	Jose Perez 42 Howe Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tarsent
12	"	"	"	father	40	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
13	Nf	Nyc	"	father	50	"	"	Joaquin Perez 67 Roosevelt St. Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Conn	Shelton	"	self	30	"	"	Salvador Sierra 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
15	Nf	Nyc	"	"	30	"	"	Salvador Sierra 27 Cherry St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"	"	"
16	Conn	Shelton	"	"	60	"	"	Salvador Sierra 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Conn	Shelton	"	"	30	"	"	Salvador Sierra 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
18	Nf	Clay	"	"	30	"	"	Isidoro Mayo Clay Nf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	father	30	"	"	Bautista Perez Clay Nf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	"	"	"
20	"	Nyc	"	"	30	"	"	Jose Perez 69 Wall St Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
21	Nf	Penns Grove	"	"	30	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
22	Nf	Nyc	"	"	60	"	"	Salvador Sierra 98 Roosevelt St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Black	"	"	Cuba
23	"	"	"	Self	160	"	"	Jose Martinez do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	mother	30	"	"	Jose Perez 98 Roosevelt St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	Self	30	"	"	Jose Perez 43 Cherry St. N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Castello
26	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Salvador Sierra N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba
27	Canada	Toronto	yes	"	40	"	"	Francisco Sierra 177 University Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"	"	Canada
28	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
29																				
30																				

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lopez
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 14,

at New York

Edward A Burke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Conti, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Conti

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 19 17

at New York

Edward A Sarre

Immigration Officer.

H-213

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

. ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *C. Lopez y Lopez* sailing from *Habana* 3, *Cuba*, 191*4*

11—213

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			*Fernandez Fernandez*	*Diego*	*22 11*	*M*	*S*	*Labour*	*yes*	*yes*	*Spain*	*Spanish*	*Spain*	*Lubrin*	*mother — Rita Fernandez* *Lopez*
2			*Lopez Fernandez*	*José*	*17 " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*father — Juana Fernandez*
3		221567	*Lopez Fernandez*	*José*	*17 " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Nueva 2.* *father — Salvador Lopez*
4			*Perez Lopez*	*Juan* (Ramos)	*17 W " "* / *19 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*wife 22* *father Manuel Perez*
5		30 x 9/16	*Ramos Garcia*	*Domingo*	*32 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*mulab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Europa*	*"*	*Campo* *wife — Dolores Martin*
6			*Teruel Carrillo*	*Antonio*	*36 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*Farmer*	*yes*	*no*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Campo* *wife — Juana Sancho*
7		1	*Martinez Martinez*	*Francisco*	*23 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Asturias*	*"*	*Campo* *brother — Alfredo Martinez*
8			*Colaso Gil*	*Juan*	*23 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Cuenca 13* *father — Diego Colaso*
9			*Bonilla Vidal*	*Miguel*	*26 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Cuenca 13* *mother — Juana Vidal*
10			*Bonilla Vidal*	*(Andres)*	*23 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Europa*	*"*	*Colunga 6*
11			*Lopez Soriano*	*José*	*18 " "*	*"*	*S*	*Farm Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*do* *father Francisco Lopez*
12			*Cabrian Herrero*	*Geronimo*	*33 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*"*	*no*	*no*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*La Polanca 28* *wife — Candelaria Herrero*
13			*Ramos Lopez*	*Alfonso*	*32 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*"*	*yes*	*yes*	*"*	*"*	*Patrna*	*"*	*Castillo 1* *wife — Juana Ramos*
14			*Cano Cano*	*José*	*47 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Lubrin*	*"*	*Campo* *wife — Juana Cano*
15			*Cano Bidau*	*Pedro* son	*20 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Castro*	*"*	*Los Nieves* *mother — Juana Cano*
16			*Garcia Parra*	*Diego*	*34 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*"*	*no*	*no*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Los Nieves* *wife — Isabel Martinez*
17	COMMITTED 3.9.17	1	*Collado Ortega*	*Pedro*	*16 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*yes*	*yes*	*"*	*"*	*Cuenca*	*"*	*Cuenca* *father — Diego Collado*
18			*Rodriguez Junco*	*Juan*	*19 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Cuenca* *mother — Luisa Cortes*
19	228111 10/29/26		*Cifarros Sanchez*	*Vicente*	*29 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Vedar*	*"*	*Pontal* *wife — Francisca Sanchez*
20			*Albarracin Penedos*	*Bartolome*	*32 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Majolejo*	*"*	*Majolejo* *wife — Angeles Martin*
21	3 70 x 28 4/28/35		*Lopez Castillo* (Munoz)	*Antonio*	*33 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*Labrador*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Cuenca*	*"*	*Cuenca* *wife — Carmen Sanchez*
22			*Munoz Perez*	*Antonio*	*17 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*Farm Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Vedar*	*"*	*La Victoria 2* *father Antonio Munoz*
23			*Rodriguez Sanchez*	*Miguel*	*18 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*Farm Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Lubrin*	*"*	*Cuenca* *father Andres Rodriguez*
24			*Martin Fernandez*	*José*	*25 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*Farmer*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Europa*	*"*	*La Rambla 1* *wife — Isabel Cantero*
25			*Lopez Cabrera*	*Antonio*	*26 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*Farm Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Lubrin*	*"*	*Canal 3* *father Eduardo Lopez*
26			*Rojas Marco*	*José*	*36 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*"*	*no*	*no*	*"*	*"*	*Cuenca*	*"*	*Cuenca* *wife — Antonia Lopez*
27			*Gonzalez Moreno*	*Ramon*	*29 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*"*	*yes*	*yes*	*"*	*"*	*Patrna*	*"*	*Campo* *wife — Maria Lopez*
28		31 x 4/1 4/1/17	*Garcia Martin*	*Geronimo*	*18 W " "*	*"*	*S*	*Farm Lab.*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Europa*	*"*	*Lubrin 7* *father Pedro Garcia*
29			*Campos Serrano*	*Juan*	*34 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*Farmer*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Lubrin*	*"*	*Lubrin 7* *wife — Maria Ramos*
30			*Castro Ortuno*	*Francisco*	*37 W " "*	*"*	*M*	*Farmer*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Cuenca*	*"*	*Campo* *wife — Virginia Gonzalez* *Cuenca*

Except no [illegible] 2-936989 - 11/26/41 - 505 - mc/ps

#7 by Salvador Lopez

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. To Ellis Island, Dec. 23, 1915.

Arriving at Port of New York, *December 21*, 1915.

84

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Indiana	Ind.	no	father	$23	no		Aunt Frances Mentor Fernandez 1520 Washington St San Juan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	Spain	Jubia
2	Pa	Kittanning	no	"	29	"	"	" 5 20 H. 5 Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	"	"	"
3	N.Y.	Rome	"	"	29	"	"	Cousin Frances Lopez Planas Road St Dominick St Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Dark	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	120 Francisco Diaz Lopez do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pa	Hazleton	"	Self	38	"	"	Juan Sanchez - friend 205 S Pine St Hazleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Lenpeno
6	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Francisco Sanchez - brother 205 S Pine St Hazleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	35	"	"	Gaetano Lucia Nastro 123 Fulton St Brooklyn	Recd from Hospital 4/25/17				"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Calabria
8	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Gaetano Nastro 113 Fulton St Brooklyn	"				"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	"	"	"
9	N.J.	Kenilworth	no	"	47	"	"	Costanza Pinella Rosalia 320 St Marys ave Plainfield	"				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lenpeno
10	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	do	"				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Friend do	"				"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	W.Va.	Meadow Bridge	yes	"	81	"	"	Francisco Rodriguez Box 21	"				Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
13	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	"	29	"	"	Brother-in-law Dominico 108 Kossuth St Bridgeport	"				"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lubia
14	Ct.	Bridgeport	yes	Self	57	"	"	Friend Salvatore Bentivegna 41 Cherry St Bridgeport Conn	"				Good	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Avella
15	Ct.	"	"	Father				Do do														
16	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	"	27	"	"	Miguel Salas - friend 108 Kossuth St Bridgeport	"				"	"	5	5	Light	Light	Blue	"	"	"
17	Ny	Nyc	"	Father	29	"	"	Teacher Bertram - friend 108 Kossuth St Bridgeport Bertram Rubin	"				"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Dark	"	"	Caucci
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	29	"	"	75-77 Tompson St. N York Francisco Garcia - friend	"				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scissors-mark	"	"
19	Pa	Hazleton	no	Self	29	"	"	305 S. Pine St. Hazleton Francisco Mata - friend	"				"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Perlas
20	Conn	Bridgeport	no	"	29	"	"	108 Kossuth St Bridgeport Albert Beatrice - friend	"				"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Agolefo
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	38	"	"	1 James St. N. York Francisco Lanzisera	"				Good	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cuevas
22	Conn	Bridgeport	no	"	29	"	"	108 Kossuth St Bridgeport Angelo Rodriguez - friend	"				"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ulcola
23	Ariz.	Miami	no	Father	38	"	"	Box 1309 Miami Arizona Juan Gutierrez Hernandez - friend	"				"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lubia
24	Indiana	Harrison	no	"	29	"	"	15th Washington St San Brother - Miguel Lopez - friend	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	"	"	Urpeno
25	Pa	Hazleton	no	"	24	"	"	205 S. Pine St. Hazleton Miguel Salas Cerda - friend	"				"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lubia
26	Conn	Bridgeport	no	Father	27	"	"	108 Kossuth St Bridgeport Leonardo Rodriguez Lopez - friend	"				"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Lenpeno
27	W.Va.	Meadow Bridge	no	"	86	"	"	Meadow Brook w Va R.F.D 207 Francisco Ramos	"				"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Four fingers off right hand	"	Cuevas
28	Pa	Hazleton	no	Father	27	"	"	205 S. Pine St. Hazleton Juan Sanchez - friend	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lenjel
29	Conn	Bridgeport	no	Self	27	"	"	108 Kossuth St Bridgeport. Conn Francisco Mazzeppa	"				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lenpeno
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	108 Kossuth St Bridgeport Conn	"				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Blue	Lubia
																				Cuevas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. C. Lafon J. Lyon, from Alicante, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lafon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 19 14
at Port of Norfolk
Edward J. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Coutin, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declareed that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colege Medice, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Coutin

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 19 ; at New York

Edward A Burke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *C. Lopez y Lopez* sailing from *Almeria* 3, *April*, 1914

11—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
DEPORTED 1							1		Sanchez Fernandez	Bernardo	35 H	M	B.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cuevas	Mother Francisca Fernandez Hermano - Miguel 4
2									Garcia Sanchez	Juan	20 W	S		Farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Zagaras	father José Garcia Sobrino - 5
3									Martinez Fernandez	José Antonio	17 W	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Almeria	father José Mª Martinez Almeria
ADMITTED 4			1						(Azuar Flores)	Miguel	43 H	M		Carp.	"	"	"	"	"	Cuevas	wife Concepcion Perez Cuevas - 10
5									Cano Navarro	Juan	36 W	M		Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Carmen Moreno Cuevas
6									Mellado Llamas (Mellado Llamas)	Antonio	26 W	M		Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Arboleas	wife Ana Mª Castellano Cuevas - 2
7									Molina Rodriguez	Nicolas	41 W	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrin	wife Maria Fernandez Campos
8									Campos (Guerrero) Moreno	Diego	38 W	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Juana Campos Campos
9			1						Cantón Muñoz	Juan	27 A	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								wife Maria Lopez Campos
10									Mesa Mesa	Salvador	37 W	M		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Lomentin	wife Carlota Pedrosa Cuevas - 10
11									Garcia Alvarez	Juan	18 W	S		Farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Garcia Cuevas - 12
12									Lopez Rodriguez	Juan	40 W	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Vedar	wife Maria Garrion Almanzora
13									Cañabate Ruedo (Cañobate)	Antonio	26 W	M		Coal miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lomentin	wife Rosa Menendez Cuevas - 7
14									Cañabate Garcia	Ramon	24 W	S		Farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Cañabate Cuevas - 4
15									Garcia Torres	José	20 W	S		Farm	"	"	"	"	"	Vedar	father José Garcia Almanzora
V 3/6/14									Cantón Garcia 146274 2/17/26	Pedro	18 W	S		Farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrin	father Juan Mª Cantón Cuevas
17									Lopez Rodriguez	Francisco	42 W	M		Lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Vedar	wife Maria Lopez Campos
18									(Amerman) Amerman Lopez	José 2-35237 12/4/20	24 W	M		Farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Carmen Garcia Campos
19									Ramirez Crespo	Antonio	20 W	S		Lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Gomez Campos
20									Fernandez Rodriguez	Rodrigo	40 W	M		Farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Garcia Campos
X 21									Fernandez Flores	Juan	42 W	M		Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lorca	wife Francisca Alcaraz Campos
X 22	5 45348 (Helps)								Fernandez Mario	José Mar	18 W	S		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ana Campos
X 23	P-55872- 2/26/20								Fernandez Flores	Gabriel Mar	16 W	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
24									Ruiz Collado	Juan	27 W	M		Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Vedar	wife Maria Solera Campos
ADMITTED S. 25			1						Garcia Cortes	Cristobal	42 W	M		Farmlab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Gonzalez Campos
ADMITTED S. 26									Garcia Gonzalez	José San	16 W	S		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ana Gonzalez Campos
27									Ridan Clement	Bernardo	18 W	S		Farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Cuevas	mother Isabel Clement Jardin - 13
28																					
29																					
30																					

22-86743 12/13/29

Exception No 1,449.
H. S. Watson
Imm. Insp.
April 23, 1917.

X 4 May 1 - 1917
F A Fuller
Inspector

39

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

To Ellis Island April 23/1917.

Arriving at Port of New York *21*, *April*, 191*7*

86

14—918

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	Bridgeport	no	Self	30	$ no	no	Miguel Marcano 148 Bomate St. Bridgeport							5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	no	Spain	Cuevas
2	Pa	Charleston	no	father	29	yes	2nd Arizona	Antonio Marleta							5	9	Fair	Fair	Black			Carpenas
3								Francisco Cuevas												
4	Conn	Bridgeport		Self	30			285 S. Pine St. Charleston							5	7						Almeyeles
								148 Bomate St. Bridgeport Conn												
5	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	" Miguel Cuevas												
6	Pa	Charleston	no	"	29	"	"	Do do.												
7	N.Y.	Massena	"	"	29	yes	3rd Cal. 1905	" Miguel Cuevas 285 S. Pine St. Charleston							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Arboles
8	"	"	"	"	29	"	3rd "	Juan Camacho Estrella Mexicana 1 y Box 227							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Subeira
9	Conn	Bridgeport	"	"	41	no	no	Do do.							5	8	Fair	Fair	Black	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Miguel Cuevas 148 Bomate St Bridgeport							5	8	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Tenerife
11	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	Father	29	"	"	Do do.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	N.Y.	Newcomb	no	"	23	yes	2nd Arizona	Jose Lopez Rodriguez 1230 Lee St Pittsburgh Pa							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Vedra
13	Ind.	Paris	no	Self	30	yes	6m Colorado	Carlos Jose Cuevas 1520 Washington Ave Paris Ind							5	7	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Tenerife
14	"	"	"	Father	23	no	no	Jose Lopez Rodriguez 47 Cherry St N York							5	5	"	"	Black	"	"	Vedra
15	N.Y.	Newcomb	no	"	23	"	"	Do do.														Corrinos
16	"	"	no	Father	23	"	"	Carlos Jose Lopez Rodriguez							5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Victor
17	"	"	no	Self	36	"	"	Do do.														Lubin
18	"	"	no	"	37	yes	"	Do do.							5	8	"	"	Black	"	"	Vedra
19	N.Y.	Newcomb	no	"	29	"	"	Do do.							5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	
20	"	"	"	"	38	yes	2nd Arizona	Do do.							5	10	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	"
21	Conn	Bridgeport	"	Sister	27	yes	Married	Manuel Pedro Gomez Rivera 748 Maple St Bridgeport Conn														Lorca
22	"	"	"	Father	27	no	no	" Do "							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	145	"	"	" Do "							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ohio	Cleveland	no	"	40	yes	5yrs 1913	Francisco Blanco 12109 May Field Road Cleveland							5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Vedra
25	"	"	"	"	29	"	4yrs Ohio	Do														
26	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	Do							6	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	N.Y.	Massena	no	Father	29	"	"	Pedro Bernardo Rivera Box 227 Massena							5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Aut.
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* SS C Lopez y Lopez, *from* Almeria, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Ghirra

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug *,* 1917*,*

at New York

Edward C Bunde

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Couto, Surgeon of the S/S C Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Couto

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1917

at New York

Edward A Burke

Immigration Officer

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 6. Lopez Lopez sailing from Cadiz 7, April, 1914

11—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												10										
X 1										Antonio Tomas	Miguel	33	M	M	Labor	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cortell	wife Rosaria Lopez La Fuente
2										Tomas Tomas	Marcelino	28	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father José Tomas "
3										Romero Barba	Antonio	36	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vernet	mother Araceli Barba "
4										Vidal Miguel	Miguel	34	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Guard	wife Trinidad Rivas "
X 5										Vall Miralles	José	32	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rafol	wife Lopez Santa "
SUBMITTED 6			1							~~Asuncion~~	~~Antonia Maria~~	49	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Canis "
SUBMITTED 7			1							~~Mon~~ Morris	José Antonio	11	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother "
X 8										Godes Gil	José	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarot	father Fermin Godes Nonce "
9										Moll Manuel	Manuel	30	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Guard	wife Josefina Vidal La Fuente
X 10										Miralles Mas	Federico	31	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rafol	mother Antonia Mas Pozo "
11	771323-11/18/13/18									Tomer Pinzo	Juan	28	"	M	Chauffeur	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tolure	wife Teresa Navarro Jacques 16
SUBMITTED 12			1							Herrer Flores	Pablo Santiago	28	"	M	Waiter	no	no	"	"	"	Vernet	wife Mª Antonia Garcia Pedroche
X 13										Vicent Cantos	José	18	"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Guard	father Joaquin Rios Mayor 2
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 21 April, 1917

88

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
															25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$30	yes	transit	friend Sebastian Costa 43 Cleveryst New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	No	Spain	Castell
2	Conn	Bridgeport	"	father	$30	"	"	Bro. Miguel Antonio Jonas y Jones 50 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Pa	Stamford	no	Self	$30	no	no	no friend Luis Rodriguez Stamford Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Venice
4	N.Y.	Albany	no	"	$27	yes	transit	friend Jose Riera 35-37 Division St Albany		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ducado
5	N.J.	Secaucus	yes	"	$30	"	"	Friend Jose Lulle c/o R & C Co Secaucus N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Blue	"	"	Hotel
6	N.Y.	Messina	"	"	$60	"	"	Son-in-law Jose Lulle Box 15 Messina N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no Brother-in-law do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Black	"	"	"
8	N.J.	Secaucus	"	"	$30	no	no	no Friend Jose Lulle c/o R & C Co. Secaucus N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Light	Blue	"	"	Spain
9	N.Y.	Albany	no	"	$30	yes	transit	Jose Cendoya Riera 35-37 Division St Albany		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Black	"	"	Ducado
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	$30	no	no	no Friend Jose Lulle 43 Cleveryst N. York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Hotel
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" friend Celestino Iglesias 38.5 West 1 St N York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia
12	W.Va	Stamford	yes	"	$30	yes	transit	Brother Antonio Hermo Stamford W.Va.	Distinct. Undersigned subscribed &c	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Venice
13	N.Y.	Red Hook	yes	father	$30	no	no	no Father Jose Rodriguez Box 444 Red Hook N.York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ducado
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S C Lafon y Lopez, from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Lafon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apl, 19 14,
at New York

Edward F. Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agustin Castro, Surgeon of the S/S C. Lopez y Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declared that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Madrid Colegio Medico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agustin Castro

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1917

at New York

Edward M Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *V. Lopez y Lopez* sailing from *Las Palmas* *10*, *April*, 191*4*

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Olive Portela	Feliciano	18		M	S	Labour	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pego	mother Lucia de Portela Pego
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

William Booth
Inspector

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York BB, April, 1917 90

14-913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J	New York	yes	father	BB	no	no	no	father Feliciano Alto 27 Henry St. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Black	no	Spain	Jego
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Cabo de Hornos, from Las Palmas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Thom

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 19 14,

at New York

Edward A. Zurke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CLOPEZ Y LOPEZ SPANISH arrived APRIL 23, 1917, 191, M., from 91

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Pons Ciscar, Carlos	1	1		1	To no address 10:45	3rd Carlos Cardonis 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	D	24	12	1	2	1	4
2	Esguerdo, Jaime	1	20		1	" no address	3rd Canton Lopez 98 Roosevelt St nyc	Ellen	24	9[00]	1	1	1	3
3	Giner, Jose Iledo	7	10		1	" cousin	Cousin Battista G 426 Howe St Shelton Conn	D	24	1[00]	1	2	1	4
4	Giner, Angel T	4	4		1	" friend	3rd Salvador Rey 27 Cherry St nyc	Ellen	24	10[00]	1	1	1	3
5	Sendre Sicar, Carlos	1	4		1	" no address	3rd Battista Oltra 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	4[00]	1	2	1	4
6	Naya Falger, Enrique	1	3		1	" no address	3rd Bautista Oltra 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	25	1[00]	2	3	2	7
7	Moll, Jose C	4	30		1	" friend	3rd Gabriel Corris R.F.D 2 White Plains Ny Bloomingdale County Club	Ellen	24	10[00]	1	1	1	3
8	Mengual, Jose S	4	21		1	" friend	3rd Sebastians Costa 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	D	24	10[00]	1	1	1	3
9	Blanquer, Montiel Jose	1	26		1	" no address	3rd Jose Guardiola 34 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst Ny	D	24	1[00]	1	2	1	4
10	Sanchez, Vicente	4	5		1	" friend	3rd Bautista Sendra 43 Cherry St nyc	Ellen	24	8[00]	1	1	1	3
11	Serre Perez, Adelino	6	16		1	" friend	3rd Angelino Tubenes 108 Rosevelt St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	10[00]	1	1	1	3
12	Ginestar, Pascual	4	28		1	" friend	3rd Joachin Aluminio 27 Cherry St nyc	D	24	2[00]	1	2	1	4
13	Sendre Banochina, Emilio	3	12		1	" friend	3rd Deliciano Oltra Box 704 Penns Grove N.J.	D	24	4	1	2	1	4
14	Gonzalez, Vivas Gines	3	30		1	" friend	3rd Antonio R Lacoma Box 704 Penns Grove N.J.	Bek	25	11	2	2	2	6
15	Mas, Francisco	4	9		1	" friend	3rd Jos Riera 248 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Ellen	24	1[00]	1	2	1	4
16	Pons Alcover, Manuel	3	14		1	" no address	3rd Carlos Cardonas 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	D	24	12	1	2	1	4
17	Tavernes Seguin, Amadeo	1	5		1	" brother	3rd Jose Corseles 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	2[00]	1	2	1	4
18	Font, Francisco	4	3		1	" friend	3rd Jose Mengues R.F.D 3 Hawthorne Ny	Ellen	24	1[00]	1	2	1	4
19	Server, Jose	4	22		1	" friend	3rd Jose Costa Costa 59 Sullivan St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	3[00]	1	2	1	4
20	Moncho, Sitre Jose	6	9		1	" friend	3rd Jose Serres 124 Roosevelt St nyc	Ellen	24	12	1	2	1	4
21	Sole, Nicolas	4	17		1	" friend	3rd Battista Gil Mestres R.F.D 2 Ardsley Ny	D	24	10	1	1	1	3
22	Moll Ribes, Angelino	3	25		1	" friend	3rd Salvador Soler 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	25	2[00]	2	3	2	7
23	Ripoll Ripoll, Pedro	6	28		1	" no address	3rd Jose Serres 124 Roosevelt St nyc	Ellen	24	12	1	2	1	4
24	Piere Munes, Jaime	3	11		1	" brother	Void see #129							
25	Pont Ruiz, Miguel	3	27		1	" no address	3rd Miguel Antonio Tomas 8 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	26	9[00]	3	3	3	9
26	Bibs, Francisco	4	1		1	" friend	3rd Jos Pudal Caballero Box 704 Penns Grove N.J.	Bek	25	3[00]	2	3	2	7
27	Santacruz, Jose V	6	25		1	" no address	3rd Jos M Serres 124 Roosevelt St nyc	Bek	25	10[00]	2	2	2	6
28	Soliveres Cipre, Vincente	6	24		1	" friend	3rd Jose Serre 124 Roosevelt St nyc	Ellen	24	11[00]	1	2	1	4
29	Ferrando Piere, Severino	3	16		1	" friend	3rd Juan Garcia Peres 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	25	10[00]	2	2	2	6
30	Perr[illegible]er, Salvador	4	13		1	" cousin	Cousin Juan Serres 317 Hamilton St Waterbury Ct	Ellen	24	11	1	1	1	3

LOPEZ Y LOPEZ APL 3

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez April 23, 1917 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from 92

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
											27	54	37	
31	Ripoll Pont, Jose	6	27		1	To friend	Frd Gavino Moller 124 Roosevelt St nyc	Flan	24	11[57]	1	2	1	4
32	Arbona y Arbona, Vincente	3	4		1	" friend	Frd Miguel Pon Ruez 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Bek	26	2[00]	3	4	3	4
33	Ferrer, Jose Puchol	4	27		1	" cousin	Cousin Vincente Puchol Ferrer Box 10 Messina N. Y.	Bek	25	11[04]	2	2	2	4
34	Ripoll, Cofat Jose	6	26		1	" friend	Frd Jose Maderer Box 70 a Penns Grove N. J. ~~Frd Jose Lopez 317 Hamilton St Ansonia Conn~~	Bek	26	10	2	2	2	4
35	Micella Lopa, Celestino	5	22		1	" no address	Frd Angel L Scriba 48 Roosevelt St nyc	Bek	25	11[57]	2	2	2	5
36	Paya, Jose Vila	7	25		1	" friend	Frd Jose Tiell 43 Cherry St nyc	Flan	24	11[50]	1	1	1	5
37	Ballester, Reguerra Jose	3	18		1	" father	Uncle Pascual Regiera 35 Division St Albany ny	Bek	30	10[30]	7	7	7	4
38	Folgues Mar, Jose	1	11		1	" friend	Cousin Vincent Pelta Mar Box 70 a Penns Grove N. J.	Bek	26	10[30]	2	3	3	4
39	Ballester Riera, Jose	3	7		1	" friend	Frd Jose Pizarro R D 2 White Plains ny	Bek	26	11[00]	~~2~~ 3	~~2~~ 3	~~2~~ 3	4
40	Perez, Jose P	4	4		1	" friend	Frd Salvator Serra 27 Cherry St nyc	Flan	24	10[40]	1	1	1	5
41	Ripoll Catafet, Fernando	6	29		1	" friend	Frd Jose M Ferrer 124 Roosevelt St nyc	Flan	24	11[00]	1	1	1	5
42	Bolta Pons, Antonio	5	23		1	" brother-in-law	Bil Selvea Delicisio 41 Brass St Ansonia Conn	Flan	24	11	1	1	1	4
43	Torres Cosellas, Jose	3	26		1	" friend	Frd Sebastian Torres 266 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Flan	24	1[00]	1	2	1	4
44	Baidal, C Juan	5	7		1	" brother	Bro Jos 27 Cherry St nyc	Bek	24	3[40]	1	2	1	4
45	Reis Clement, Antonio	1	9		1	" no address	Frd Delicisio Pelta Box 70 a Penns Grove N. J.	Bek	25	11[22]	2	2	2	4
46	Santamarie, Carlos	1	17		1	" friend	Frd Jose Borrachina 26 Hawthorne St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	26	1[40]	3	3	3	4
47	Mara, Carols & brother	7	14		2	" friend	Frd Salvador Sierra 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Bek	25	10[30]	~~4~~ 4	4	4	4
48	Ballester, Moll Vincente	3	3		1	" friend	Frd Jose Pizarro R D 2 White Plains ny	Bek	26	1[00]	3	3	3	4
49	Riere, Gonzales Carlos	6	13		1	" brother	Bro Jose R Ganz 11 Second St Shelton Conn	Bek	28	2[30]	5	6	5	5
50	Mare, Emilio M.	7 I	16 25		1	" friend	Frd Salvador Sierra 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Bek	25	10[00]	2	2	2	4
51	Ferrer, Jose Albert	5	25		1	" friend	Frd Salvator Serra 27 Cherry St nyc	Flan	24	10[00]	1	1	1	5
52	Torres, Juan Pedro	1	7		1	" friend	Frd Valerina Sendra Box 70 a Penns Grove N. J.	Bek	25	12[00]	2	3	2	4
53	Bordes, Ferminia Eduardo	1	16		1	" friend	Frd Fernando Borrachina Penns Grove N. J.	Bek	25	11	2	2	2	4
54	Cambire, Sola Jose	3	24		1	" med. exam.	Rel Frd Pedro Sendra Level 35 Division St Albany NY	Bek	27	10[22]	4	4	4	4
55	More, Bautiste P	7	18		1	" cousin	Rel Cousin Isadore Mora Clay N. Y.	Bek	25	2	2	3	2	4
56	Pereto Piere, Carlos	6	1		1	" friend	Frd Canton Lopez 98 Roosevelt St nyc	Flan	24	10	1	1	1	5
57	More, Ametes P	7	13		1	" friend	Frd Joaquin Perez 27 Roosevelt St nyc	Flan	27	9[00]	4	—	—	4
58	Llopis Arando, Ioaquin	6	3		1	" friend	Frd Canton Lopez 98 Roosevelt St nyc	Flan	24	10	1	1	1	5
59	Peres, Joaquin and Jardan, Joaquin Peres	7	11		2	friend	Frd Jose Perez 374 Howe Ave Bridgeport Conn	Bek	25	1	— 4	— 6	— 4	5
											107	133	107	

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez April 23, 1917 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											107	133	107
61	Calvo Erice, Giutavo	2	13		1	To friend 12:35	Frd Juan Echanias 385 West St NYC	Bek	25	11a	2	2	2
62	Mas Mas, Jose	6	2		1	" friend	Frd Jose Perdes 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Klan	25	12n	2	3	2
63	Guardisto, Jose P and						Rel Frd Isadore Mora Clay, N. Y.	Bek	25	2	—	—	—
64	More, Camillo P	7	19		2	" cousin					4	6	4
65	Minana, Sotar Fernando	5	27		1	" brother-in-law	Nephew Enterotenders P. Gotel Co, Purchasers Rep	D	24	10a	1	1	1
66	Alemany Gos, Benito	6	19		1	" friend	Frd Vincente Rucci 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Klan	25	1	2	3	2
67	Ferrer Moline, Bautiste	6	4		1	" friend	Frd Tomas Ferrer 124 Roosevelt St NYC	Bek	25	2a	2	3	2
68	Tomasy Tomas, Marcelino	10	2		1	" no address	Bro Miguel Tomas 50 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	1a	1	2	1
69	Sendra, Antonio B	7	1		1	" friend	Frd Jaime Mas 20 Hawthorne St Bridgeport Conn	Klan	25	12a	2	3	2
70	Catoli Verchen, Andrad	2	16		1	" friend	Frd Chas B Escardo 98 Roosevelt St NYC	Bek	25	11a	2	2	2
71	Ballester Pratt, Jaime	6	11		1	" friend	Frd Vincente Molina 107 Roosevelt St Bridgeport Conn	Klan	25	12a	2	3	2
72	Ferrer, Jose C	4	11		1	" cousin	Frd Jose Torres House Boy c/o Buckland Lumber Co Hartford Conn	D	24	10a	1	1	1
73	Fernandes Maro, Juan & 2 ch	9	21		3	" friend	Rel Frd Pedro Gomez Garcia 748 Maple St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	3a	3	6	3
74	Molina Gilobert, Vicente	6	10		1	" brother-in-law	Frd Jose Perez 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Klan	24	1a	1	2	1
75	Vincent Castera, Jose	10	13		1	" dad	Step father Jose Ballester Box 44 Red Brook Ms	D	30	0a	7	7	7
76	Serrer Cardone, Fernando	1	18		1	" friend	Frd Fernando S Ortis Box 17 Penns Grove N. J.	Bek	25	10a	2	2	2
77	Picoruell, Bautista F	4	23		1	" friend	Frd Sebastian Costa 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Bek	25	10a	2	2	2
78	Alcina Sendra, Eduardo	6	14		1	" friend	Frd Salvador Serra 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Bek	25	10	2	2	2
79	Cortell, Francisco & son	5	29		2	" friend	Frd Vincente Lerert 98 Roosevelt St NYC	Bek	25	2a	4	6	4
80	Siscar, Bordes Vicente	1	8		1	" no address	Frd Hernando S Ortis Box 17 Penns Grove N. J.	Bek	25	10a	2	2	2
81	Giner Torres, Benjamin	4	6		1	" friend	Frd Salador Rey 263 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Klan	24	1a	1	2	1
82	Altia, Ruis Fernand	2	10		1	" friend	Frd Jose Serves a Cardona Penns Grove N. J.	D	26	10a	3	3	3
83	Pons Siscar, Domgino	1	2		1	" friend	Bro Fernando Pons 90 Flat St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	26	2a	3	4	3
84	Mas Puchel, Salvador	3	8	1		" friend	Frd Jos Perrt 248 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Klan	24	12a	1	2	1
85	Pastor, Jose F & ch	5	15		2	" friend	Frd Jose Perdes 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Klan	25	12a	2	6	4
86	Piere Giner, Fco & ch	3	5		2	" cousin	Nephew Sebastiano Torres 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	D	24	10a	2	2	2
87	Caravaca Cotola, Jose	6	5		1	" friend	Frd Canton Lopez 98 Roosevelt St NYC	Klan	24	10	1	1	1
88	Blanquer Ferrer, Antonio	1	29		1	" friend	Frd Jose Escardido 376 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst N. J.	Klan	25	1	2	3	2
89	Perez, Jose Giner	7	3		1	" friend	Frd Eduardo Giner 27 Cherry St NYC	Klan	24	10a	1	1	1
90	Sendis Sendra, Jose	2	11		1	" friend	Frd Jose Casellas 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	25	10	2	2	2
											171	217	171

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez April 23, 1917 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from 94

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											171	217	171
91	Segura Castillo, Antonio	8	21		1	To friend 1:05	RR frd Antonio & Flores Box 33 Riley Ala	D	24	3.0	1	2	1
92	Gades Gil, Jose	10	8		1	" friend	frd Jose Lull % R G C Co Secaucus N. J.	D	24	10	1	1	1
93	Soliveres, Pons Jose	5	28		1	" friend	frd Jose M Perrer 124 Roosevelt St hfc	Bch	25	11.40	2	2	2
94	Miralles Mas, Federico	10	10		1	" friend	frd Jose Tiell 43 Cherry St NYC	Plan	24	11.40	1	1	1
95	Rocher, Vicente M	2	3		1	" friend	frd Fernando S Potis Box 17 Penns Grove N.J.	Bch	25	10.20	2	2	2
96	Ciscar, Fernando B	4	7		1	" friend	frd Carlos Cardona 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	D	24	4	1	2	1
97	Miret, Mariano	2	12		1	" friend	frd Juan Ebania 385 West St hfc	Bch	25	11.10	2	2	2
98	Ballester Mengual, Bautista	1	6		1	" med exam	RR frd Jose Vidal 35 Division St Albany N.Y.	D	24	11	1	1	1
99	Menguel, Salvador M	2	14		1	" friend	frd Carlos Bisellas Box 704 Penns Grove N.J.	D	24	3.00	1	2	1
100	Lull Miralles, Jose	10	5		1	" uncle	frd Jose Lull % R G C Co Secaucus N. J	D	24	10	1	1	1
101	Giner Riera, Antonio	6	30		1	" cousin	Cous Ginez Bautista 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Plan	24	10.20	1	1	1
102	Gonzales, Carmelo C	2	15		1	" friend	frd Salvador Mangual Secaucus N. J.	Bch	25	12.00	2	3	2
103	Cervera Molto, Vicente	6	18		1	" friend	frd Vincente Balaguer 120 Hill St Shelton Conn	Bch	25	11.40	2	2	2
104	August, Vicente & son	7	23		2	" friend	frd Salvador Lopis 98 Roosevelt St hfc	D	24	9.00	2	2	2
105	Carrera, Manuel	7	9		1	" friend	frd Salvador Lopis 98 Roosevelt St hfc	D	24	9.00	1	1	1
106	Taberner, Francisco M	5	14		1	" friend	Cousin Jose Casseles 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	2.00	1	2	1
107	Cervera Legin, Francisco	6	17		1	" friend	frd Sebastia Costa 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Bch	25	10.00	2	2	2
108	Molinas Pons, Jose	6	8		1	" friend	frd Jose Caselles 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	Bch	25	10	2	2	2
109	Soler Dominick, Salvador	3	21		1	" friend	frd Sebastian Costa 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Bch	25	10.3	2	2	2
110	Gomez, Eliseo M	5	11		1	" friend	Bro Salvador R D & Z Hardsley N. Y.	D	24	10	1	1	1
111	Fernando Miro, Jose	1	23		1	" friend	frd Jos Estasio 108 Fissuth St Bridgeport Conn	D	23	1.00	—	1	—
112	Montiel, Juan M	2	5		1	" friend	frd Jose Guardiola 34 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst N.J.	D	24	1.30	1	2	1
113	Alfonso, Francisco	2	2		1	" friend	frd Jos Balagner 24 Roosevelt St hfc	D	24	1.00	1	2	1
114	Caravaca, Antonio	7	26		1	" friend	Nephew Vicente Caravaca 98 Roosevelt St hfc	Plan	24	10	1	1	1
115	Moucho Sulideres, Jose	6	6		1	" friend	frd Jose M Perrer 124 Roosevelt St hfc	Bch	25	10.00	2	2	2
116	Roselló, Vicente M	5	20		1	" friend	frd Sebastian Costa 235 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	Plan	24	1	1	2	1
117	Llopis Sendre, Celadamio	6	21		1	" friend	frd Jose Casseles 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	2.00	1	2	1
118	Guitard Serveo, Carmelo	1	19		1	" friend	frd Jos Ballagner 98 Roosevelt St hfc	Bch	25	11.00	2	2	2
119	Adelino, Toberner, Jose	6	22		1	" friend	Nephew Jose Casseles 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	2.00	1	2	1
120	Espaza, Juan B	5	3		1	friend	frd Jaime Gregorio 26 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	3.00	1	2	1

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C. Lopez y Lopez April 23, 1917 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											211	269	211
121	Fernando, Francisco S	5	6		1	To friend 1:35	3rd Joaquin Albinino R D 2 Box 62 Shelton Conn	Beh	25	2:00	2	3	2
122	Cortell Alemany, Dederico	1	15		1	" friend	3rd Jos Balaguer 28 Roosevelt St NYC	D	24	10:00	1	2	1
123	Sanchez, Antonio S	5	9		1	" friend	3rd Jaime Gregory 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	1	1	2	1
124	Alimany, Pons Vicente	1	22		1	" med exam	RR Cousin Manuel Alcover 35 Division St Albany N Y	Beh	27	10:22	4	4	4
125	In hosp 4/24 10:00 am Fiol Mesquida, Miguel	5	21		1	" med exam	SL	Mecin	25	2:00	1	1	1
126	~~Giles~~ Quiles, Emilio M	5	13		1	" friend	3rd Vincente Cabona 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	D	27	11:00	4	3	4
127	Benimeli, Juan	5	12		1	" friend	3rd Vincente Cabona 426 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	D	27	11:30	4	3	4
128	Ferrer- Ferrer, Bartolomeo	2	1		1	" friend	3rd Jose Guardiola 34 Thomas Ave Lyndhurst N J	D	24	11	1	0	1
129	Piere, Munos Jaime	3	11		1	" brother	Bro Jos 27 Cherry St NYC	Mecin	24	10:00	1	1	1
130	Piere-Serve, Francisco	2	6		1	" friend	Bil Jose Coselles 1224 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn	D	24	10:00	1	—	1
131	Domingues, Jose	5	19		1	" friend	3rd Jose Pastor 35 Division St Albany N Y	D	26	11:00	3	2	3
132	Mousonis, Antonio	2	8		1	" friend	3rd Herrado Vincinc 78 Howe Ave Bridgeport Conn	D	26	1:40	3	2	3
133	Banuls, Anders S	2	9		1	" friend	3rd Fernando Tendas % Sperry Eng Co Watervliet Conn	D	26	9:00	3	2	3
134	Ferando, Ortola Jose	3	10		1	Dr Mackey 4/24 12 Am 3rd Vincente Sitra Mas Box 754 Penns Grove N J		Beh	26	10:00	2	2	2
135	Vaquer, Juan B	1	28		1	" " " 10:30 Am 3rd Jose Cardiola 37 Thomas St Lyndhurst N J		Beh	25	12:00	1	2	1
136	Miralles, Miguel	5	2		1	" " " 11:00 Am Cousin Batiesta Lull 108 Everitt Ave Bridgeport Conn		D	24	5:00	—	1	—
137	Tolerner, Marcelino	6	23		1	" " " 12 M Cousin Engelino T 108 Rosenthal Ave Bridgeport Conn		D	24	3	—	1	—
138	Terlati, Bautista	5	4		1	" " 5/5 11 Am RR 3rd Jose Rey Cordoves 90 State St Bridgeport Conn		D	15	10:00	10	10	10
											43	300	293
139													
140													
141													
142													
143													
144													
145													
146													
147													
148													
149													
150													

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

EJJ

S. S. C Lopez & Lopez (Spanish) *arrived* April 22-23, 1917, 191, M., , *from* 96

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Baker, Charles	1a	3	1	LPC	CM 11.47	Richardson							4/23	74	gr	11 05	Lan US Ct						1	1	1
47m	2	Wahln, Martin	1a	1	1	"	" "	"							4/23	61	gr	10 45							1	1	1
26m	3	Shadd, Randolph C.	1a	2	1	"	" "	"							4/23	67	gr	10 55	Lan US Ct						1	1	1
		(The following were brought to Ellis Island April 23d)																									
30m	4	Peres, Jose Peres II Cab.	1	7	1	LPC	Ph Def 10.15	Burke							4/24	93	gr	10 50							1	1	1
18m	5	Caballero, Morell Tasy n "	1	13/14	2	"	Under 16 "	"	4/24 95 gr			4/24 98 Mon									Land 5/3/17-3pm			Apr	14	16	16
																								May	6	6	4
21m		Caballero, Morell Santiste "				Sec. 11																					
32m	6	Iascoal, Joaquin B.	5	8	1	LPC	11.45	Richardson							4/24	90	K	9 30							1	1	1
16m	7	Collado, ortega, Pedro	6	17	1	Under 16	11.45	Watson							4/23	107	Lan	V								1	
27m	8	Cabel, Francisco P.	3	1	1	LPC	11.00	Richardson							4/24	92	K	10 00							1	1	1
40m	9	Sirera Sirera, Antonio	4	24	1	LPC	11.30	Smith							4/24	88	K	9 40							1	1	1
49m	10	Catula, Pascual	4	25/26	2	"	1.00	"	4/23 18 Lor 4/24 94 M			4/24 171 NS									Landed 5/3/17 4 pm			Apr	14		
																								May	4		
15m		" Jose																									
51m	11	Piere, Leonardo	4	19	1	LPC	1.15	"	4/24 101 gr										6/1	1pm	Landed			Apr	7	8	8
																								May	31	31	31
																								June	1	1	—
43m	12	~~Carlo~~ Asunsolo, Antonio Maria	10	6/7	2	"	1.12	Scarlett	4/24 9 Lor 4/25 11 Lor						4/26	69	Lor	11.45								6	6	6
14m		" Corris, Jose Antonio																									
56m	13	Banuls, Ferrant, Salvad	8	28/29	2	LPC	1.15	Scarlett	4/24 96 Mon												Landed 5/3/17 - 3pm			Apr	14	16	16
																								May	6	6	4
15m		" Sendre, Salvador																									
20m	14	Guardiole, Emilio Perez	7	21	1	To Hosp 5/4 - 9 AM Rel 5/10/17 - 10 AM LPC	Cert 1.30	Smith	4/24 102 Mon			4/27 69 Lor							6/1	1 07	Landed			Apr	7	8	8
																								May	26	26	26
																								June	1	1	—
28m	15	Herrera Flores, PabloSantiago	10	12	1	"	" 1.25	Scarlett							4/23	162	Lor	3 30								1	
42m	16	Garcia Castro, Cristob l	9	25/26	2	"	" 1.25	Watson	4/24 98 K			5/27 68 Mon							6/5	4pm	Landed			Apr	14	16	16
																								May	22	22	22
																								June	10	10	8
16m		GarciaGonsoles, Jose																	"	"	"						
27m	17	Aleman Aleman, Joaquin	4	18	1	LPC	Ph Def 1.30	Smith							4/24	178	NS	3 45							1	1	1
33m	18	Tent, Joaquin V.	5	18	1	To Hosp 5/27. 8 45 am From " 6/4 11 am PH. DEF	1.30	Richardson	4/24 175 NS			4/25 V			Lor				6/4	2pm	Landed			Apr	7	8	8
																								May	27	27	27
																								June	—	1	—
19m	19	Barrachina, Fernando	1	15	1	LPC	PH. DEF 1.40	Bock							4/24	113	NS	3 20							1	1	1
48m	20	Sirver, Bautista	5	24	1	LPC. Ph Def from Lasp 4/25 - 12 mm Schwartz									4/26	63	Lor	11 40							1	1	1
17m	21	Fillol - Mezquida, Miguel	4	21	1	DCD Track In Hosp 4/23 from Hosp 4/24 - 9 am		Macentosh 4/24 28												1 15	7/16 Montevideo		July	—	1	—
31m	22	Cardone ~~Sindra~~ Amadeo	1	10	1	L.P.C. cert. From Hosp 4/27 1 PM		Schwartz							4/27	107	K	1 25								1	
43m	23	Flores, Miguel Aznar	9	4	1	LCK Track In Hosp 5/1/17		Tuttle	5/1 104 Ld						6/2	160	K	2 50							1	2	1
25m	24	Garrido Bernardo Sanchez	9	1	1	Hosp on on From Hosp 7/16 9 am LCK & DCD Cert. In Hosp 5/9 -		Watson Richardson	5/10 175 Lor											1 15	7/16 Montevideo		July	—	1	—

C Lopez & Lopez 4/22 Form

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S. S. J. L. Luckenbach sailing from Antofagasta Chile, 19..., Arriving at Port of NY April 22, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lisle	John Clare	24	6	M	S	Columbus Ohio March 7. 1887		Left U.S. as sailor on U.S. Bark
2									None
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander Inspector.

1 Lisle

17

35- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

"(1)

"

J. L. Luckenbach

Apr. 23 - 1917

1 M&C

Sheet #1
(S. England Ports)

98

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

1
101
20, 1917
ED STATES.
at St. Drawbridge
Niagara Falls.
Pa.
d. St. Louis Rd.
Providence R.I.
7
ion papers.
nade upon
14—224

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. BRAZOS, sailing from SAN JUAN, APR 19 1917, 19. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 23 1917, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Salinstack	Teodoro		M					
2	Ramirez	Willie		M					
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Continental

Capt

Mail Clerk

all of the above are in charge of Dept Quartermaster U.S.A. and Lieut Arthur Magruder, U.S.A. + detail of 16 men as guard, for delivery to destination.

50

A. English
Dept.

* See list of races on back of sheet.

1

101

2, 1917

ED STATES.

at St. Louis Mo.
Niagara Falls.
Pa.
d. St. Louis Mo.
Providence R.I.

7

on papers.
made upon

16—914

Sheet # 2.
(St. Louis Div.)

99

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—45

1
101
Oct. 24, 1917
ED STATES.
at St. Louis Mo.
Niagara Falls.
Pa.
d. St. Louis Mo.
Providence R.I.
7
on papers.
nade upon
16—814

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

101

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. BRAZOS, sailing from SAN JUAN, APR 19 1917, 19 . Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 25 1917, 19

TED STATES.

14—45

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
Form 546 1				✓					
✓ 2				✓					
✓ 3				✓					
✓ 4				✓					
✓ 5				✓					
✓ 6				✓					
✓ 7				✓					
✓ 8				✓					
✓ 9				✓					
✓ 10				✓					
✓ 11				✓					
✓ 12				✓					
✓ 13				✓					
✓ 14				✓					
✓ 15				✓					
✓ 16				✓					
✓ 17				✓					
✓ 18				✓					
✓ 19				✓					
✓ 20				✓					
✓ 21				✓					
✓ 22				✓					
✓ 23				✓					
✓ 24				✓					
✓ 25				✓					
✓ 26				✓					
✓ 27				✓					
✓ 28				✓					
✓ 29				✓					
✓ 30				✓					

C. F. English Insp

No 301

* See list of races on back of sheet.

on papers.
made upon

16—814

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet #3.

100

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J O Foss (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "S. S. BRAZOS", from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J O Foss
Master. Officer.

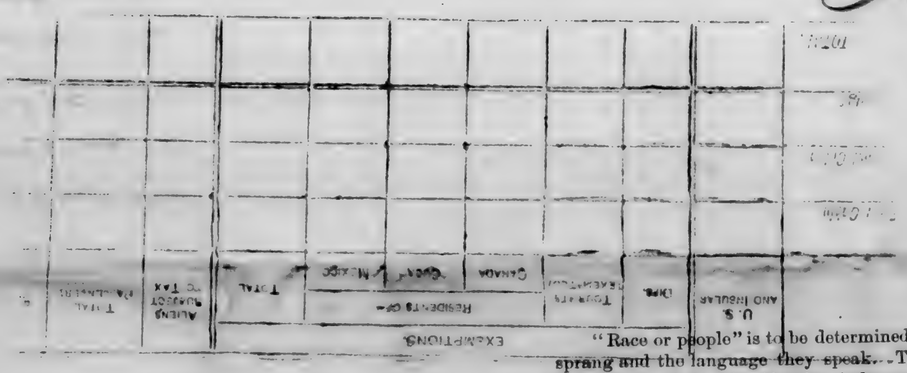
Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1917.

at NEW YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

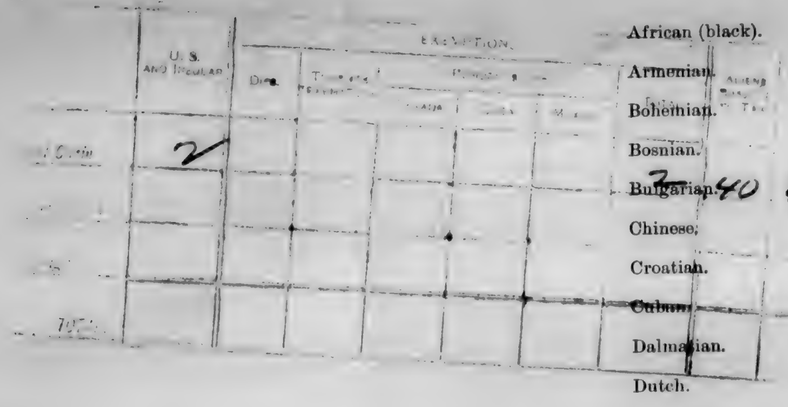
14—47

Ap 23 1917



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.



African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian. 40 42 — 40	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

14—214

101

Feb 24, 1917

NITED STATES

East St. Louis Ill.
Niagara Falls.
Pa.
Rod. St Louis Mo.
Providence R.I.

7

ion papers.
nade upon

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 98

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. BRAZOS, sailing from SAN JUAN, APR 19 1917, 19 . Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 23 1917, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
Form 546 1	Nielsen.	Peder A.	24	M.	Denmark	Danish.	5 Years	St Thomas	[illegible]
✓ 2	Nielsen.	Thomas P.	23	M.	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Sprechers	Johanna E.	21	F.	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 4	Skov.	Soren S.	40	M.	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	Skov.	Nicolina "	27	F.	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Skov	Niels Sk.	13	M.	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Skov	Ch.	Se	✓	"	"	12 Years	"	[illegible]
✓ 8	Fa [illegible]	[illegible]	21	✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	Copenhagen Denmark [illegible]
✓ 9	F [illegible]	[illegible]	11	✓	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	✓	"	"	"	"	1765. 3d Ave NYK
✓ 11	Lasala	Salustiano	27	✓	Spain	Spanish	1 Year	New York	160 W 66th St NYC
✓ 12	Mercado	Manuel	25	✓	"	"	17 Days	"	"
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exempt
do
C. F. English
Insp

12 Days / 10 T

J. O. Foss —

18

papers.
le upon

101
191 7
ATES.
St. Denver Col.
Niagara Falls.
a.
St Louis Mo.
vidence R.I.

7

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Number 1

101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen July, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York July 20, 1917

Crew.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LeClaire	Lee H	24	4			Richmond Va. May 21, 1889		2946 Sherrard St. Detroit Mich.
2	Webb	William J	23	4		S	Newark N.J. Aug 19, 1893		1041 Grove Ave Niagara Falls.
3	Lindgren	John G	39	10		M	Sweden, Upsala, Nov 24, 1877	County Court San Luis Co. May 4, 1906	Glen Riddle, Pa.
4	Kidwell	James D	35	10		M	Dallas Texas Feb 6, 1882		2109 Page Blvd. St Louis Mo.
5	Shattuck	Arthur Joe	22	11		S	Providence R.I. March 9, 1895		134 South St. Providence R.I.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10	Abrecht	Arthur G.	40		M		USB	USC	Passport # 22848 Dept of State (Extended 6 mos from Oct 27-1916) Washington D.C. Apr 29-1916
11	Rinkenberger	Frederick W	29		M		USB	USC	Passport # 31255. Dept of State Extended 6 mos Washington D.C. Aug 8, 1916
12	Schmitz	Joseph H.	37		M		USB	USC	Passport # 30228. Dept of State Extended 6 mos Washington D.C. Oct 16, 1916. Renewed 1917 by Minister Egan at Copenhagen
13			nos 10-11-12. by C.A. English Insp						
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 1486

7

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

SS "Communipaw" (1)

Apr. 23 - 1917

SS 1

4

6

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, I. van R. Stam, Surgeon of the Vivian, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Vanderbilt Interests, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

I. van R. Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1917

at New York City.

April 23 - 1917

Immigration Officer.

14—213

U. S. and U. S. Subj.	Exemptions: Diplomats	Tourists (Non-Return)	Returning from Canada	Returning from Cuba	Returning from Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers		
9				8		17	20	37	-	8

actual / Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	28	9	37
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Puerto Barrios, Guatemala. 7-9, April 13th, 1917., 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 2

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Shaw	John	33		M	S	Accountnt	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Guat.	Guat. City	Friend, E. J. Hitchcock, Imperial Hotel, Guatemala City.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, New York., April 22nd, 1917., *191* 103

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIENS															Deformity of left hand since birth								
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Bklyn	Friend, Miss E. T. Smith 35 So. Oxford St., Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt.	Brn	Blu	None	England	Hyde
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, of the S. Tirrell, from Barrios, Guat., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D Livingston
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of April, 1917.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

104

I, H. Ivan Rewkew Stam, Surgeon of the Privives, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbelt Universty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan R Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1917

at New York Cty

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Kingston, Ja. 5-9, April 16th, 1917., 191

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Jacobsen	Marie	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	West Ind.	Ja.	Kingston	Friend, Dr. Maladre Kingston, Ja.
2										Hanna	George	23		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	West Ind.	Ja.	Kingston	Friend, J. D. Shoucair Kingston, Ja.
3										Young	Amelie	36		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	West Ind.	Ja.	Kingston	Friend, H. A. Hamilton Kingston, Ja.
4										Lunney	Christopher	27		M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Ja.	Kingston	Friend, E. Morris Kingston, Ja.
5										Morant	Mary	51		F	W	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Ja.	Kingston	Friend, Mrs. J. Fracey Kingston, Ja.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

437360 4 11/9/x

2-51 745-4 Dec 10-8-36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, New York., April 22nd, 1917., *191*

105

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Dr. J. Malabre 181 St. & Fort Washington Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Ja.	Kingston
2	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 N.Y.	Friend, S. F. Zallon Co. 21 Washington St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Syria	Mt. Lebbonn
3	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-- ---	Friend, E. Weir 24 West 140 St., New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Ja.	Falmouth
ANT ALIEN 4	Cda.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Intransit to Toronto, Cda.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brn	Blu	None	Ireland	Belfast
RANT ALIEN 5	Cda.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Intransit to Toronto, Cda.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Gry	Brn	None	England	Plymouth
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, of the S. S. Tivives, from Kingston, Ja, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1917.
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List C

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

106

I, Ivan Penkin Stan, Surgeon of the Vivres, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ivan R Stan MD

Sworn to before me this 22 na day of April, 1917

at New York Cit

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES" 5-10 sailing from Santiago de Cuba. 6-9, April 17th, 1917., 191

14—450

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					/					Ros	Gustavo	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	Santiago	Cousin, Enrique Ros Santiago, Cuba.
2					/					Ros	Isabel	50		F	W	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	Santiago,	Friend, Enrique Ros Santiago, Cuba.
3					/					Ros	Josefa	48		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Enrique Ros Santiago, Cuba.
4										Martinez	Avelino	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago,	Friend, Celedoni Martinez, Santiago, Cuba.
5										Barbany	Moises	20		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Celso Personal Santiago, Cuba.
6										Yanez	Jose	36		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Mayorra& Co. Santiago, Cuba.
7										Gonzalez	Camilo	26		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Jose Martinez Santiago, Cuba.
8										Massot	Matias	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Brother, B. Massot Santiago, Cuba.
9						/				Quidiello	Raimundo	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Bou & Quidiello Santiago, Cuba.
10						/				Quidiello	Barbara	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Bou & Quidiello Santiago, Cuba.
11						/				Quidiello	Raimundo	6		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Bou & Quidiello Santiago, Cuba.
12						/				Quidiello	Maria	4		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Bou & Quidiello Santiago, Cuba.
13						/				Quidiello	Carmen	2		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Bou & Quidiello Santiago, Cuba.
14						/				Yeslan	Otilia	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandivn	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Bou & Quidiello Santiago, Cuba.
15				/						Camtero	Antonio	31		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	San Luis	Friend, Dr. Santiago San Luis, Cuba.
16				/						Comas	Caridad	36		F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Rafael House Santiago, Cuba.
17				/						Sagarra	Teresa	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	Santiago	Sister, Dignus Sagarra Santiago, Cuba.
18				/						Sagarra	Magin	10		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	Santiago	Aunt, Dignus Sagarra, Santiago, Cuba.
19				/						Sagarra	Lydia	7		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Sp.Amer.	Cuba	Santiago	Aunt, Dignus Sagarra, Santiago, Cuba.
20										Jorda	Enrique	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, J. Jorda Santiago, Cuba.
21										Perez	Manuel	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portugese	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Manuel Rodriguez Santiago, Cuba.
22										Lameira	Manuel	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Manuel Perez, Santiago, Cuba.
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8 6 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, New York., April 22nd, 1917., *191*

107

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	N.Y.	Brother, Ernesto Ros 70 West End Ave., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
2	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	N.Y.	Friend, Ernesto Ros 70 West End Ave., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
3	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	3yrs	N.Y.	Brotherinlaw, Ernesto Ros 70 West End Ave., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
4	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Juan Correntes 415 W 23 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Oviedo
5	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Juan Correntes 415 W 23 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Barcelona
6	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Davis Varris 447 Bdway, New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Barcelona
ANT ALIEN	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 4yrs	N.Y.	Friend, Manuel Lopez 173 South St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Oveido
8	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Andres Vidal Amer. Trading Co., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Andraitx
ANT ALIEN Cuba Santiago	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H.H. Lamborn 98 Wall St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Oveido
10	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H. H. Lamborn 98 Wall St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
11	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H. H. Lamborn 98 Wall St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
ANT ALIEN	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H. H. Lamborn 98 Wall St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
ANT ALIEN	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H. H. Lamborn 98 Wall St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
14	NY	New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H. H. Lamborn 98 Wall St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	Pa	Phila.	No	Self	Yes	No	1909	Phila	Friend, Dr. J. McCanny Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
16	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. Comas 146 West 56 St., New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
17	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	---	Husband, Juan Sagarra Hotel Flanders, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
18	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Father, Juan Sagarra Hotel Flanders, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
19	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Father, Juan Sagarra Hotel Flanders, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
20	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Does not know	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Valencia
21	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Jose Marcas Saldina Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Branca
22	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Camilo Fernandez Co., New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Amiadoso
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A C Livingston, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S Tirrico, from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Livingston
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of April, 19 17.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1 -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. "T I V I V E S" sailing from Puerto Barrios, Guat., April 13th., 1917., Arriving at Port of New York April 22nd, 1917., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schwerin	Leopold	43		M	S	July 19, 1873. Newark, N.J.		67 Court St., Newark, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
28									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A. D. Lee ..... Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "T I V I V E S" sailing from Kingston, Ja., April 16th, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York April 22nd, 1917., 19109

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ginther	John Paul	41		M	M	U. S. A. P.O. 49186	24th, July 1886. Superior Court of Spokane, Wash.	1534 - 7 St., Santa Monica, Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Donovan Bush

10

A. D. Lumsden ..... Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3 -

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. "T I V I V E S" sailing from Santiago de Cuba, April 17th, 19 17; Arriving at Port of New York April 22nd, 1917., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			01						
1	Combs	Cornelius	45	✓	M	S	Oct. 26th, 1871. Leonardtown, Md.		Hotel Walcott, New York City.
2	Sandell	Thyra	32	✓	F	M	Feb. 8th, 1885. Chicago, Ill.	Husb St. S.B	211 - 14 St., Bklyn.
3	Sandell	Sixten	6	✓	M	S	Sept. 3rd, 1909. Stromsburg, Nebr.		211 - 14 St., Bklyn.
4	Johnson	William	27	✓	M	M	June 12th, 1889. Axtell, Nebr.		121 So. Front St., Mankato, Minn.
5	Johnson	Ella	22	✓	F	M	July 5th, 1884. Sheridan, Wyo.		121 So. Front St., Mankato, Minn.
6	Johnson	Lawrence	1	✓	M	S	Feb. 21st, 1916. Santiago, Cuba.		121 So. Front St., Mankato, Minn.
7	Pingree	Sumner	23	✓	M	S	Nov. 4th, 1893. Cambridge, Mass.		969 Park Ave., New York City.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A. D. Limjoker ..... Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Clairet, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of said Colony in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clairet M.R.C.V. de

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1917

at Ms.

Immigration Officer.

April 23—1917

11—213

111

U.S. and Regular	Diplomatic	Tourist Exempted	Aliens Under 16 Years of Age			Aliens Over 16 Years of Age			Aliens Head Tax	Total Number of Aliens	
			Accompanying Parent	Accompanying Relative	Unaccompanied	Accompanying Parent	Accompanying Husband	Unaccompanied			
5						5	36	41	3	=	1

actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	36	5	41
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—211

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	35	5	40
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Matura" sailing from Demerara 5-8 April 8th, 1917

14—430

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	5	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Henderson	Ernest Nathaniel	19	1	M	S		Motor Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Colored	Demerara	Wakaica E.C.	William Henderson Wakaica E.C. Demerara.
2										Lord	Edward Adolphus Rufus	19	4	M	S		Student Medicine	Yes	Yes	British	Colored	Demerara	Georgetown	Edward A. Lord Wakaica E.C. Demerara.
3										De Freitas	Julia Carmen	33	7	F	S		Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Portugese	Br: Guiana	Geo Amsterdam	Mary Mendonsa 16 Main St. Geo Amsterdam. Berbice B.G.
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22, 1914

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich:	Detroit	No	Self	$30 No	No	—	—	Brother Randolph Henderson 241 Catharine St. Detroit. Mich:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown			
2	Mich:	Detroit	No	Self	$30 No	No	—	—	Stephen Randolph Henderson 241 Catharine St Detroit Mich:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Colored	Black	Brown			
3	Ill:	Chicago	No	Self.	Yes No	—	—	—	Cousin. Angelica D'Olivera 1234 W. Jackson Boul: Chicago Ill:	No	No	No	No.	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kirkby, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Matura, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kirkby
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1914,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] Negro [illegible] filed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—2[illegible]

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 1

113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Maturá" sailing from Demerara, April 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 22, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dewhirner.	Susan. E.	24	7 mo.	F.		June 6th 1889 Manayunk, Pennsylvania.		1708 So. Sirgo St. Philadelphia.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

01

Max Fotheringham / Geo. Kemsley on slip

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

II—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. "Matura" sailing from Trinidad, April 14th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr: 22, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wood.	Robert. E.	34	9	M	M	Kansas City. Missouri.	June 18th 1849	Land. Title Building Phila:
2	Savage.	Gladys.	24	4	F	S	Salt Lake City, Utah	May 19th 1893.	1099 3rd Ave: Salt Lake Cy: Utah.
3	Elliott.	Louis. S.	29	1	M	S	Wyoming Port Louisana	May 28 1887	Wyoming Port. Louisana.
4	Hardin.	George. C.	46	1	M	S	New York Cy: N. Y. S.	Nov: 4th 1871	163 E. 119th St. New York Cy. N. Y. S.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mex Collectors

J. C. Nimbs
Insp.

4 C

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Mosley Read, Surgeon of the United States Army, (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had one 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Mosley Read

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 19 1

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

14—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Matura" sailing from Trinidad 5-9, April 14th H., 1914

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which † citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Williams.	Frank.	41	V	M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	British Sub:	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. G. Fernandez 41 Belmont Circular Rd Port of Spain Trinidad
2										Williams.	Annie.	45	V	F	M	Cook.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. G. Fernandez 41 Belmont Circular Rd Port of Spain Trinidad
3										Cuthbertford.	Alfred	54	V	M	M	Managing Director	Yes	Yes	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	The Hon: H. Mc Clelland. San Fernando. B.W.I. NON IMM
4										Ferdinandoff	Nicholas. A.	30	V	M	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mr. Roman Phelan American Vice Consul.
5										Webster.	Elsa.	28	V	F	M	Wife.	Yes	Yes.	British	American	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. D. S. Webster 13 St Clair Ave: Port of Spain Trinidad
6										Webster	David. S.	—	32	M	S	Child	Yes.	Yes.	British	Eng-Amer.	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. D. S. Webster 13 St Clair Ave Port of Spain Trinidad
7										Webster	John. B.	—	4½	M	S	Child	Yes.	Yes.	British	Eng-Amer.	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. D. S. Webster 13 St Clair Ave: Port of Spain Trinidad
8										Harley	Mary	52	V	F	M	Nurse.	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Trinidad D. S. Webster 13 St Clair Ave Port of Spain Trinidad
ADMITTED 5. 9										Marques	Antonia	45	V	M	S	Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	Portugese	Portugese	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Trinidad J. A. Pinto Jennington Ave: Port of Spain Trinidad
10										Branco	Estaba	20	V	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Venezuelan	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Agatha Mc by Estaba 19 George St: Port of Spain Trinidad
11										Lewis.	Venicia	22	V	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Phillips 85 Queen St. Port of Spain Trinidad
12										Ferran	James.	30	V	M	M	Planter.	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	La Brea	Mrs. E. Ferran La Brea Trinidad
ADMITTED 5. 9										Marin.	Jose. L.	14	V	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. J. C. Marin 26 Sackville St. Port of Spain. Trinidad
14										Marin	Raphael. G.	25	V	M	M.	Student.	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. J. C. Marin 26 Sackville St. Port of Spain Trinidad NON IMM
15										Figueroia	John. P.	22	V	M	S	Clerk.	Yes	Yes	Portugese	Portugese	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. M. F. De Souza 99 Lamontille Rd Port of Spain Trinidad
16										Mathias	Louisa	38	V	F	M	Wife.	Yes	Yes.	British	Negro.	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. J. Mathias 6 Rose Hill Port of Spain Trinidad.
17										Mathias	Eulalie.	14	V	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes.	British	Negro	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. J. Mathias 6 Rose Hill Port of Spain Trinidad
18										Pellenberg h.	Arthur. R.	22	V	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	East Indian	Trinidad	San Fernando	Mrs. H. Cambaran Princes Town Trinidad
ADMITTED 5. 9										John	Martin	19	V	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Portugese	Portugese	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. Fidelia Souza 99 Lamontille Rd Port of Spain Trinidad
20										Perryman	Clara.	62	V	F	M	Domestic Servant.	Yes	Yes.	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. E. Perryman. Salmisto St Port of Spain.
21										Brown	William. R. E.	14	V	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes.	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. D. Abreu 79 Belmont Circular Rd Port of Spain Trinidad
22										Cabrera	Louis	22	V	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Lambellotte Maraval Port of Spain.
23										Cabrera	Alfonso.	1	6	F.	Infant.		Yes	Yes.	British	Mexico U. S. Citizen	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Lambellotte Maraval Port of Spain Travelling in C/o Mother.
24										Rumont.	Hoadley.	9	V	M	S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Lambellotte Maraval Port of Spain Trinidad
25										Rumont	Reginald	11	V	M	S	Wife.	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Lambellotte Maraval Port of Spain Trinidad.
26										Granaway	Nelly.	34	V	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Miss M. Granaway 14 Sackville St. Port of Spain. Trinidad
X 27										Collins.	Henrietta	38	V	F.	M.	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Trinidad Tunapuna Port of Spain (J. Collins) Trinidad
28										Amorosa.	Helen. A.	24	V	F	S	Wife	Yes	Yes.	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. S. Amorosa Maraquilla Trinidad
29										Hines.	Phyllida. C.	33	V	F.	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes.	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Miss Dixon 28 Queen St Port of Spain. Trinidad
30										Mc Kenzie	Lilian S.	24	V	F.	S	Nurse.	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs. J. Mc Donald Mon Grant. Princes Town. Trinidad

47 | 16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 22, 1914

14-430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self.	100 Yes	Yes 1908-1916 N.Y.C.		Friend R. Keating 220 W. 81st St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Sallow	Black	Blue	None	St. Vincent B.W.I.	Kingstown.
2	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes 1908 N.Y.C.		Friend R. Keating 220 W. 81st St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kings County.
3	United Kingdom		No	Self.	Yes	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8½	Ruddy	Brown Grey	Brown Grey	None	England.	Lancashire.
4	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes		Wife. N.A. Ferdinandeff 308 W. 109th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	White.	Light.	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow.
5	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes		Father. G.G. Rudolphy 423 E. 62nd St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	U.S.A.	New York City.
6	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Father	No	No	—	Grandfather G.G. Rudolphy 148 E. 62nd St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
7	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Father.	No	No	—	Grandfather G.G. Rudolphy 148 E. 62nd St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
8	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Employer.	No	Yes	3 Days (in transit)	Travelling in the employer.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Antigua B.W.I.	St Johns
9	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Brother.	Yes	No	—	Brother. Mr J. Marques 114 Davis St. Fall River. Mass:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2.	Olive	Black.	Brown	None	Azal	Azadeira
10	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Brother.	$30	No	—	Brother. P. Estaba Box 1401 Station 6. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Brown	Black	Black	Mole on Right Cheek	Venezuela	Guiria.
11	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Filogonio Bonterra 253 W. 143rd St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	2	Black	Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	La Guiria
12	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend. Mr L. Pawan 30 W. 134th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	La Brea
13	Canada.	Toronto.	No	Brother	No	No	—	Mr A.E. King 565 King St. Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark.	Black	Brown	Large Teeth	Trinidad	Port of Spain
14	Canada	Toronto.	No	Self.	Yes	No	—	Sister. Mrs A.E. King 565 King St. Toronto Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Irregular Teeth.	Trinidad.	Arima.
15	Mass:	Taunton	No	Uncle	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr C.B. Moses 64 Winter St. Taunton Mass:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Funchal	Madeira
16	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	Brother. Mr J. Hodges 9 W. 124 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black.	Mole on Nose.	Antigua B.W.I.	St James Parish
17	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Father	No	No	—	Travelling with her Mother.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Antigua B.W.I.	St. James Parish.
18	Mich:	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Detroit Automobile School	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6.	Brown	Black	Brown	Scar over right Eye brow	India Bengal.	Patna.
19	Mass:	Taunton.	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend. Mr C.B. Moses 64 Winter St. Taunton Mass:	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Fair.	Black	Black	None		Madeira.
20	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self.	No	No	—	Sent. Mr W.H. Perryman 74 W. 99th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Black	Grey	Black	None	Barbadoes B.W.I.	St Phillips
21	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	4 Mths	Friend J.L. DeSilva 170 E. 24th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
22	N.Y.S.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4½ Yrs	Husband. Mr R. Cabrera 391 Cumberland St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
23	N.Y.S.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother Sister	No	Yes	11 Mths	Father Mr R. Cabrera 391 Cumberland St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	2	6	White.	Light Brown	Blue	None	N.Y.S.	Brooklyn
24	N.Y.S.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Mr Cabrera Sister	No	No	—	Travelling in the Sister Mr Cabrera.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	0	Brown	Brown	Grey	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
25	N.Y.S.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Mr Cabrera	No	No	—	Travelling in the Sister Mr Cabrera.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Brown	Brown	Grey.	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
26	N.Y.S.	N.Y. City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr A. Adler 116 W. 135th St. New York City. N.Y.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Tobago B.W.I.	Scarborough
27	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	—	Friend [illegible] St. [illegible] N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	Napoleon Head Upper Lip. Blue mark	Barbadoes	Mile Farten.
28	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	$30	No	Relative Mr N. Picon 138 W. 139th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	Scar over right eye	Trinidad	Arima.
29	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	$25	No	Sister Mrs N. Picon 138 W. 139th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Trinidad	San Fernando.
30	N.Y.S.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes.	7 yrs.	Yes York. Mr Phillips 360 Bridge St Brooklyn N.Y.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	Small Scar on Forehead	Trinidad	Port of Spain.

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby Master, of the S. S. Matanzas, from Trinidad, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1914,
at Key West Fla

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. W. Outten, Surgeon of the Revenue Cutter Service, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the National Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. W. Outten

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

117

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Matura 5-9 sailing from Grenada 5-9 B W I, 15th April, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Henry	Cornelius	41 Y	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	U. S.	St. George's	William Henry Queens Street St. George's
2									Mc Coy	Charles	27 Y	M	M	Planter 2-788853 9-16-40	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Scotch	Dom		Mrs Mc Drakes Halifax Street St. George's
3									Campbell	Joseph Otgies	25 Y	M	S	Planter	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Mt Dor St. George's		James Mc Intyre Campbell St Johns Street St. George's
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

List 5. E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, April 22nd, 1917

118

14-430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.York	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	H. S. Henry Brother 171 West 138 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brown	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St George's
RANT ALIEN 2	N.York	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N.York	Mrs Charles L. Coy wife Englewood New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Mole on Right cheek	Grenada	St George's
3	N.York	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Jonathia St Hill friend 91 West 99 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kirkby (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Illabura, from Granada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kirkby
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 19 10,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

EJL S. S. Motura (Trinidad) arrived April 23, 1917. , 191 , M., , from 119

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
62f	1	Perryman, Clara 1st Cab.	4	30	1	LPC 12.30	Felstyner							4/23	83	K	2							—	1	—
14m	2	Marin, Jos I. " "	4	14/15	2	Under 16 "	"							4/23	132	Ler	2								2	
25m		" R.G. " "				LPC																				
45m	3	Marques, Antonio " "	4	9	1	" "	"							4/23	156	Ler	3 PM							—	1	—
																								C	B	D

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MATURA TRINIDAD arrived APRIL 23, 1917, 191 , M., from 120

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Collins, Henrietta	1st Cabin	4	27		1	To friend	12:50 3rd Constance Bruce 74 W 99th NYC	D	23	2.30	—	1	—
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

MATURA APL 23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Members of the crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Westerdijk sailing from Rotterdam, April 6th., 1917.

1

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								/		Liebe	Wilhelm H.	33				Inspector with the Hollandsche Stoomboot Maatschappij "Nederland"	yes	Dutch	Holland	Dutch	Holland	A'dam	wife: E. M. L. Liebe Binnenbrouwersh. 38. Amsterdam.
2								/		Burgloorn	Willem J.	36				Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: T. Burgloorn Baseboetsh. 44. — " — .
3								/		Smit	Jacobus	33				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: E. Smit, Sluush. 30 — " — .
4								/		Laurent	Antonie J. A.	27				X	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: G. J. Laurent, Baseboetsh. 84 — " — .
5								/		Hoen	Samuel	41				Hotelhouder	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: A. K. Hoen, Koolverlorenkade 15 — " — .
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

I, D. Maaskant Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, April 23rd, 1917

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	N.J.	no	~~Cabin~~ ~~Steerage~~ ~~Saloon~~ member of the crew	$50-xx				Lieutenant friend Colonel Boom 50 E. 42nd. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Delft.
2	"	"	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Leidon.
4	"	"	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Delft.
5	"	"	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. de Jong, master, of the SS Westerdijk, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. de Jong
master.
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 191.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

14—913

124

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, . *Surgeon of the* , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have had* . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this . *day of* , *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Paris G-10 sailing from Copenhagen, March 18, 1916

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Henriksen	Axel	28	m.	m.		Steward	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife Hulda Klapelvej No. 40
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

to appear for inspection & pay head tax
May 5. 1917.

Approved for inspection May 5th, 1917.
Medical examination O.K.
Money order for head tax $ 5.00

Hansen M. C. Public Inspector

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

126

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28 to May 15, 1914.

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	30.00	yes	1 yr	N.Y.	Friend Christ A. Dazan Fourman st. 349 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	blue	gray	none	Denemark	Copenhagen
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Danish	yes	2 yrs	undecided	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sworn before me
Ketchersid

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—215

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, grade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—210

Affidavit of Surgeon.

127

I, DUMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the S.S. " ESPAGNE ", ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

3

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPAGNE *sailing from* BORDEAUX ON THE 14th APRIL 1917, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	ANDERHEGGEN	HUBERT	55		M	M	Manufact.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Dupré 19 Rue d'Aumale Paris	N.Y.	New-York
2	ANDERHEGGEN	LOUISE	53		F	S	None Yes	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Dupré 19 Rue d'Aumale Paris	N.Y.	New-York
3	ASSIRE	HORTENSE	58		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Assire 90 Rue Rochechouart Paris	N. Y.	New-York
4	BACH	JEAN LOUIS	55	4	M	S	Engeener	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Bach 14 Rue Marceau à Montpellier (Hérault) France	N.Y.	New-York
5	CAILLETEAU	JEANNA LUCIE	55		F	M	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mme Vve Jacques Jean 152 Avenue d'Orléans Paris	Alaska	Alaska
6	DUQUET	FRANK EDOUARD	28	8	M	S	None	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montréal	Chalet d'Aspic Pau (B. P.) France	CA	Montréal
7	DUHULE	MAURICE	25		M	S	Officer	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montréal	None	QUE	Montréal
8	HENRY	GABRIELLE	54	1	F	M	Maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	59 Rue Spontini Paris	QUE	Montréal
9	HARRISON	ARTHUR DALTON	54		M	S	Retired	yes	yes	England	British	U S A	San Francisco	HH Smith Insurance exhange	Frisco	Calif San Fran
10	HENDERSON	ELISABETH	57	5	F	M	None	yes	yes	England	British	France	Paris	Charles A Henderson 64 rue Pergolèse Paris	Ohio	Figua
11	HENDERSON	KATHERINE	12	8	F	S	None	yes	yes	England	British	France	Paris	Henderson 64 Rue Pergolèse Paris	Ohio	Figua
12	HUNTINGTON	GERTRUDE	26		F	M	None	yes	yes	Italia	English	Italy	Florence	Mother: Mrs Huntington Villa Mercédès Florence Italy	N.Y.	New-York
13	LE LANER	ALEXANDRE	45	10	M	M	Master	yes	yes	Franda	French	France	Trentemoult	Mme Le Maner Trentemoult Lre Ire	N.Y.	New-York
14	LEFLOT	HENRIETTE	22	6	F	M	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Dijon	Mme Penard 45bis Boulevard Thiers Dijon Côte d'Or	N.Y.	New-York
15	LEFLOT	CHARLES HIPPOLYTE	28	6	M	M	Inspecter	yes	yes	France	French	State USA	Pittsburgh	Mme Leflot 10 rue Flentelot Dijon	N.Y.	New-York
16	MININ	EDOUARD EMILE	57	9	M	S	Inspectery	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mr Minin 58 rue du Chevaleret Paris	NY	Schenectady
17	NUYENS	ETIENNE	58		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Nuyens 44 Rue Laharpe Bordeaux	N.Y.	New-York
18	OGIER	JOSEPH VICTOR	44	10	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lyon	M Ogier Ville Pamplemousse Golfe Juan Alpes Maritimes	N.Y.	New-York
19	ROY	NATHALIE	48		F	W	None	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	59 rue Spontini Paris	QUE	Montréal
20	RUSSENBERGER	VICTOR	28	8	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	France	Lagnieu	Alexandre Russenberger 80 Princes Avenue Muswell Hill London	N.Y.	New-York
21	OGIER	MARGUERITE CLEMENCE	29	6	F	M	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lyon	Villa Pamplemousse Golfe Juan	N.Y.	New-York
22	WATSON	MARGARET	28		F	M	None	yes	yes	England	British	France	Paris	64 Rue Pergolèse Paris	N.Y.	New-York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed at number Twenty two

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on April 24th 1917 , , 19

11—7715

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or likely to practice polygamy, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	=	yes	1887	NewYork	Hotel Lafayette New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fairauburn	suburn	none		Holland	Rotterdam
2	yes	self	=	no	no	no	Hotel Lafayette New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair sub.	sub.	none		France	Paris
3	yes	self	=	no	no	no	Mr Mausenet II East 49th street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	sub.	sub.	none		France	Chateaurenard
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	44 Whitehall street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	grey	none	France	Tulle
5	no	self	yes	yes	1907 Seattle 1917 Alaska		Mr Read Cailleteau husband: Milamar Alaska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
6	no	self	=	yes	in Transit		447 av Dutrement Montréal CA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Montréal
7	no	self	yes	yes		New-York	542 Sherbrooke est Montréal CA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Canada	Richemond
8	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		55 avenue Rosemonut Westmorent Montréal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	sub.	sub.	none	France	Briare
9	no	self	yes	yes	1915	S. Frans	Hotel Astor New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	sub.	grey	none	England	Sussex
10	yes	self	yes	yes		New-York	mother: B 7 Rhidehamel 551 green street Pigua Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	sub.	none	USA Ohio	Pigua
11	yes	self	yes	yes		New-York	mother: B 7 Rhidehamel 551 Green street Pigua Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	sub.	none	USA NY	New-York
12	yes	self	yes	yes	=	New-York	12 Gramercy Park New-York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	USA NY	Brooklyn
13	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Biltmore Hotel New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	France	Trentemoult
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Brevort New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	sub.	none	France	Auxerre
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	Pittsburg	Hotel Brevort New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
16	no	self	yes	no	no	no	At American Led Co Schenectady	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	tattooing to the hand	France	Périgueux
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	New-York	Hotel Brevort New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	sub.	sub.	none	France	Bordeaux
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	NewYork	58 East 25th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	sub.	blue	none	France	Lyon
19	yes	self	yes	yes		New-York	55 avenue Rosemount Montréal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	sub.	grey	none	France	Paris
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Balloffet Raezanger Dic C° Inc 108 Fulton Street New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	England	London
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	New-York	58 East 25th New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	sub.	black	none	France	Paris
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	New-York	Netherland Hotel 5 Av. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	sub.	blue	none	Canada	Streetville
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Closed at number Twenty Two

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, IZENIS PIERRE 2nd Officer, of the SS "ESPAGNE" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other reative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

129

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX 14th APRIL 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York on April 24th, 19I 7

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			02						
1	ALBY	MILLICENT	26		F	S	15 december 1890 Lawrence Long Island NY		Lawrence L.I. New-York
2	BROWN	CHARLES WARDELL	24		M	S	Dec 4 1892 Mount Holley N.J.		Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa
3	BIGELOW	JOSEPH	40		M	M	Feb 15 1876 Brooklin Mass.		Pleasview Navy Land
4	BAND	ARNARD	20		M	S		9th District Court Ouachita Parish LA Nov 15th 1909	16 W st. New-York
5	BAILEY	GEORGE	59		M	M		Sec. Foreign natur. 5 feb 1917 Dep't State City Washington N° 48749	912 Lake Av Fort Wayne IND
6	CORRIDS	PIGUEL	28		M	S	Oct 25 1888 Roxbug Green N.Y.		Pioneer Tel Co Montgomery ALA
7	DOHERTY	BERNARD JOSEPH	25		M	S	Nov 30 1892 Boston Mass.		114 Bay State Road Boston MA
8	DADE	ANABEL	19		F	S	Aug 15 1897 Frankfort KY		Hotel Motherland New-City
9	DOUGHERTY	J. HAMPDEN	67		M	M	Dec 17 1849 New-York City N. Y.		27 William Street New-York
10	JOSEPH DORE	NATHARINE	29		F	S	Mar 31 1887 Boston Mass.		988 Beacon Street Boston Mas
11	A'ESTE	ELISE	31		F	S	Nov. 18 1884 Medford Mass		26 Canal Street Boston Mass
12	EICHHOFF	GREGORY	31		M	S	May 17 1886 San Francisco Calif		256 Broadway New york City 604 Mills Bld San Francisco
13	FALKENBERG	CHARLES	52		M	M		Supreme Court NY 1895 Sept 5	55 WallStreet 90 Ground Flor NY
14	GIBSON	FRANK	56		M	M	Logansport Jully 1861 IND		1021 Lamont Street Washington
15	GIBSON	EDITH	41	wife	F	M	Washington DC May 1876		1021 Lamont Street Washington DC
16	HAINES	EDWARD	27		M	S	Dec 28 1890 Weymouth Mass		145 Palfrey St Watertown Mas
17	HATHAWAY	GUSTAVE	24		M	M		Cleveland O Probate Court Cuyahoga Coun. April 8 1910	North Middleboro Mass.
18	HATHAWAY	KATHERINE	28	wife	F	M	Cleveland O Jan 28 1891		North Middleboro Mass
19	HATHAWAY	KATHERINE	5	dau	F	M	Cleveland O April 9 1912		North Middleboro Mass
20	HILLS	HAROLD	25		M	S	Milwaukee May 22 1894 WIS		480 14st Brooklyn NY
21	HOUGHTON	WILLIAM	41		M	S	Born in England Dec 1 1875	Naturalized on Father's papers issued Ap 1890 By US District Court Boston Mass.	417 West 120St New-York NY
22	Mc CLELLAND	NANCY	23		F	S	New York Nov 20 1870		1048 40St New-York City NY
23	ROSENFELD	SALAMAIN	48		M	M		August 8 1898 Bensler County Court NY	520 5th Av New-York City NY
24	SMITH	ETHEL ANN	28		F	S	St Louis MO June 19 1888		14 7th Av New-York City NY
25	SWEENEY	CHARLES	55		M	M	San Francisco Jan 26 1862		Spokane WASH
26	SWEET	GEORGE	35		M	S	Nov 4 1881 Grand Rapids MICH		Post Hills Road Grand Rapids MICH
27	SWEZEY	CHESTER	29		M	M	Music WVA Sept 27 1887		665 Clinton Bridgeport Conn
28	STOFFANI	EVELYN	26		F	M	San Francisco May 6 1890		Berkeley CALIF 1809 Euclid Av
29	SIMONS (SIMON)	ROBERT	31		M	S	Bitterfield July 6 1885		Randolph USA
30	TOY	CHANNING	25		M	S	Norfolk Nov 20 1885		1142 Madison Av New-York NY

Closed at number Thirty

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX APRIL 14, 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York on April 24th 1917, 19...

130

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							01		
1	VALENTINE	EVELYN	34		M	S	New-York Sept 16 1882		Mrs Blondin 175 Peterboro st Detroit Mich.
2	WOOD	ELLERY	24		M	S	May 8 1892 Seattle:Wash.		68 Somerset Road West Newton M
3	WILLIAM	GORDON	40		M	S	Sept 1876 Buffalo NY		77 44st New-York NY
4	WULSIN	FREDERICK	25		M	S	Cincinnatti Ohio 1891 July 8		Vadiora Road Walnute Hills Cincinnati O
5	WHITNEY	BELLE A	55		F	M	Bowyer Mass Sept 27 1861		Holland House 30St New-York
6	GARDINER	EDITH	49		F	S	New-York City Feb 11 1868		755 Lexington Av New-York
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 Italian Lang

Closed at number Six

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1
131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX APRIL 14th 1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DANIELS	JOHN	43		M	S	NEWBERNE N.C. MAY 26th	==========	449 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK
2	FRANKELS	BARNEY	27		M	S	SAN FRANSISCO SEPTEMBER 15th 1889	==========	Mrs J FRANKEL ROAD AV. SONOMA COUNTY CALIF.
3	MADELEINE	WORK	21		F	M	==========	American by mariage. 24th octobre 1916 Département of state city of Washington DC N° 37691	40 SOUTH YEWDELL ST. PHILADELPHIA. PENNA.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] Closed at entire Term

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DESMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the S. S. ESPAGNE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

L. Desmond

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1917

Inspector.

Commissioner of Immigration Officer.

14—213

RACE OR PEOPLE.

Immigrant inspectors will be governed by the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moor.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
Flemish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX le 14 avril 1917, , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										BERHOUET (husband traveling on attorney)	CATHERINE	65	3	F	M	Ecuse	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bareus	mother: F Larrasquet propriétaire Bareus. (Basses Pyrénées)
2										BERHOUET	JEAN BAPTISTE	5	6	M	S		no	no	French	French	France	Bareus	Bareus (Basses pyrénées)
3										BOUYSSOU	GEORGES XAVIER	35	8	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	(grand-mother: F Larrasquet propriétaire André 29 rue Vendôme) - go. Bordeaux.
4										CARLVATO	THERESE	38		F	S	Milliner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	Mme Vve Landore 48 Boulevard Magenta. Paris.
5										CARTAGO	ISIDORA	17		F	S	None	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Urdiron	Father: Candido Cartago Vallée d'Aroe
6										DAVID	JEANNE MARIE	38		F	S	Milliner	yes	yes	French	French	France	Lyon	Mme Marie David 54 rue Sainte Hélène Lyon.
7										DELBROCHE	JEAN	67	8	M	W	None	yes	yes	French	French	France	La Mahoule	Mme Haggren 181 P. O. Box Closter New-Jersey
8										CASSIER	HENRI MARCEL LOUIS	26	8	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	father: Mr Cassier 79 avenue de Clichy Paris
9										COMI	TERESA	18		F	S	None	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Ruderis	José Comi Valle Olibar Ruderis Spain
10										GEDEON	DENIS HENRI	27		M	W	Clerk	yes	yes	French	French	France	Trouville	Mme Vve Gédéon 29 rue Blaie Trouville s/mer Calvados
11										HERMENSHILDT	MARGUERITE MARIE	31		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	French	French	France	Havre	Mr Hermenshildt 2 rue du Bocage de Hôville
ADMITTED 5/1										TOMAS	IRIBARREN	31		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bagui	brother: Lorenzo Iruibarren at Bagui Spain
13										JOHANNES	JANSEN	31		M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	USA	Brooklyn	Hôtel Métropole rue de Condé Bordeaux
14										LAMBALLE	HENRI	42		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	French	French	France	Vincennes	Mme Lamballe 58 Avenue Aubert Vincennes Seine
15										LEBRUN	LOUIS	17	5	M	S	Jeweler	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mme Lebrun 8 rue Auguste Barbie Paris
16										LABROSSE	MAURICE GEORGES	58	5	M	S	Captain (Sea.)	yes	yes	French	French	France	Havre	Mme Corblet Amateur Place Combette au Havre
17										LUGINBUHL	ANNE BERTHE	26	2	F	S	Nurse (German)	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Father: Luginbuehl St Gall Switzerland.
18										MINOIS	ALPHONSE	59		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	French	French	France	Juvisy	wife: Mme Minois at Sainte Fortunade Corrèze
19										MEILHAC	JEANNE	38		F	M	Milliner	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	husband: Meilhac 56 Boulevard Magenta Paris.
ADMITTED 5/1 20										MELNICOFF	MICHEL	39	4	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	Mr Goubarevy 27 rue de l'Université Paris
21										NYSON	[illegible]	40		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	Hotel Métropole rue de Condé Bordeaux.
22										MARIANNA	OSES	50		F	M	Cook	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	France	Oleron	Mme Joachim Allègre 14 rue de l'Evêché Oleron Ste Marie
23										PEDISON	PIVIN	25		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	USA	New-York	Mr Pedison 5212 6th avenue Brooklyn NY
24										SARTIS	MADELEINE CAROLINE	28		F	S	Stenogra.	yes	yes	French	French	Africa Algeria	Alger	Brother: Ch Sartis San Pedro de Cazalla (Dep Bouches-du-Rhône)
25										ZABALOTA Zandueta	FELICIA	21		F	S	None	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zabaldica	Manuel Zabaleta Zabaldica Spain
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Closed at number twenty five

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2 **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *on April 24th 1917*, *191*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						house?			sister: Miss Marie Montel														
1	NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 at 1910	N York	1498 48st New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	sub.	sub.	none	France	Bareus
2	NY	New-York	yes	-	-	yes	1907	N York	mont: Marie Montel 149 E 48st New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	fair	none	USA	N York
3	NY	New-York	yes	self:	yes	yes	1914	N York	wife: Mrs Aline Bonysson 545 W 44th Street New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	France	Bordeaux
4	CA	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	Canada	Mr and Mrs Palmd 210 hotel de Ville Montreal CA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Italy	Ozegua
5	NEV	Reno	yes	self	-	no	no	no	brother: Cartago & Cartago Antonio Reno NEV	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	fair	none	Spain	Urdiro
6	NY	New-York	yes	self	$ 85	yes	1908 1917	N York	At home 151 East 46 th street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	sub.	fair	blue	none	France	St Michel
7	NJ	Chester	yes	self		yes	yes	1907	daughter: Mrs Hugo Nygren 151 Chester P. O. Box NJ USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	sub.	Whit.	blue	none	France	Nice
8	NY	New-York	yes	self		yes	no	no	brother: 675 Madison Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub.	sub.	grey	none	France	Paris
9	CALI	Stockton	no	self		-	no	no	brother: Julian Igoa325 Hunter street Stockton CALIF	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	sub.	sub	none	Spain	Aincia
10	NY	New-York	yes	self		yes	yes	1908 1914	sister: Mrs Stevens Orphin cottage White plains NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	sub.	sub.	grey	none	France	Trouville
11	NY	New-York	yes	self		yes	yes	1911 1916	58 West 54th street N York Mrs J H Solomon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	sub.	fair	none	France	Havre
12	NEV	Reno	yes	self		-	no	no	brother: Reunido Iruibarren Reno NEV.	No	No	No	No	BEAF AND BONE		5	6	fair	sub	sub.	none	Spain	Aguretta
13	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	yes	1911 1917	friend: Arion street Brooklyn Bohemhaven L I	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Norwegia	Bergen
14	NY	New-York	yes	self		yes	yes	1911 1911	wife: Mrs Lemballe 1147 49st New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	sub.	sub.	none	France	Villeneuve
15	NY	New-York	yes	self		yes	no	no	cousin: Mr Léon gaucier 675 Madison Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	sub.	sub.	none	France	Paris
16	NY	New-York	no	self		yes	yes	1913	Mr Sweeny 25 Broad Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Belgium	Bruxelles
17	NJ	W. Hoboken	yes	self		$ 50	no	no	no	friend: Famille Steiger West Hoboken NJ USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub.	sub.	grey	none	Switzerland	St Call
18	LA	New-Orleans	yes	self		$100	no	no	no	Hotel Brevoort New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	sub.	black	sub	none	France	Creter
19	CAN	Montreal	yes	self		yes	yes	1914	Montreal	Mr &Mrs Safiatrel 91 Park av. Montreal CA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	France	Paris
20	CALI	Stockton	no	self		yes	no	no	no	in transit for Seleguigh Siberia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Russie	Seleguinsk
21	NY	New-York	yes	self		yes	yes	1909 1917	N York	Pivert Hotel 76 3rd Avenue Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	sub	sub.	none	Norway	Kristiana
22	CALI	Los Angeles	yes	self		yes	yes	1912 1917	L Angeles	husband 14 St Lawrence st Los Angeles California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	France	Bourou
23	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	yes	1910 1917	Brooklyn	brother; 2212 6 avenue Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Norway	Bergen
24	MARY land	Baltimore	no	self		yes	yes	1907 1908	Brunswick	friend Mr A F Trumpé 413 E Baltimore st Baltim	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Caen
25	CALI	Stockton	no	self		4 -	no	no	no	Courtine Valerie Arrain 325 - 4 Saturnino Stockton street Stockton CALIF So Hunter st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	sub.	none	Spain	Ires
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Closed at number twenty five

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEBLIC PIERRE 2nd Officer, of the S.S. "ESPAGNE", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November 1913

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING OUT IMMIGRANT MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

The distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the name of the *state and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important that lists or manifests of steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

[illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Destination*).—[illegible] the entry in column 12 will show the final destination intended. Change of residence shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence [illegible] country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

134

2

8/8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DUMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS "ESPAGNE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Dumond

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1917

Chapnick

Immigration Officer.

Apr 24 - 1917

14—212

or people shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemians.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX ON APRIL 14th 1917, ..., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		ABELA	CARMELO	44		M	M	WORKMAN	NO	NO	England	English	Malte	Mosta	wife Giovanna Abela Mosta
2		ANE	MADELEINE	24		F	M	MILLINER	YES	YES	French	French	France	Erié	Pierre Nauves à Erié Ariège
3		ARELLANO	ANSELMO	51		M	M	WORKMAN	YES	YES	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Wife Victoria 50 Rue Fondecreise à Cenon Gironde
4		ARTEMIS	NICOLAS	22		M	S	WORKMAN	YES	YES	English protect	Greek	Cyprus	Patrichi	father: Nicolas Luigi LeMarie Patrichi Cyprus
5		ATTARD	PIETRO PAOLO	36		M	M	SMITH	YES	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	Malte	Rieicora	father Antoni Stanislo Antonio Rieicora Malte
6		AYET LUNCH	LUNOT	20		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	English	[illegible]	France	Bordeaux	Mme
7		BORG FRANSISCO	FRANSISCO -	19		M	S	WORKMAN	YES	YES	English protect	[illegible]	Malte	Mosaro	father Paolo Borg 7 Via Notabile Mosaro
8		BERHOUET	JEAN	36	8	M	M	BUTCHER	YES	YES	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Father Raphael à Thaly Basses Py
9		CALLIGIA	TONI	42		M	S	MASON	NO	NO	English protect	[illegible]	Malte	Rieicora	father Paolo Calligia Vicolo Vittoria 82 Rieicora Malte
ADMITTED 10		ELIZONDO	FERMIN	19		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tudilla	father à Tudilla Spain
11		FALZON	EMMANUELE	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	English protect	[illegible]	Malte	Mosaro	mother Virginia Falzon Strada chol 78 Mosaro
12		FALZON	VALENTINO	46		M	S	MASON	YES	YES	"	"	"	Sliema	wife Saleppa Falzon Princes of Strada Sliema
13		FOUGERONT	EMILE	37		M	M	ENGENEER	YES	YES	French	French	USA	New-York	Wife Mme Fougeront 37 Second Place New-York New-Jersey
14		GERASSIMON	THEODORO	21		M	S	SHOEMAKER	YE	YES	English protect	Greek	Cyprus	Tsandamandra	father Nicolo I Gerassimo Tsandra
15		JOHANSEN JOHANSEN	BRO	21		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	swedish	scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	Mme
16		KAETERLE	EDOUARD	44		M	M	WEAVER	YES	YES	French	French	USA	Chicopee	Mme
17		KYRIACOS	N. YOURGOUS	22		M	S	WORKMAN	YES	YES	English protect	Greek	Cyprus	Kalhedichoma	father Nicolas Yourgous Kalhedichoma
18		LEGLAIVE	RAYMOND PAUL JULES	32		M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	French	French	USA	Saint Louis	Yvonne Leglaive 4206 Cook Av St Louis
19		MALLIA	RICCARDO	39		M	M	WORKMAN	YES	YES	English protect	[illegible]	Malta	Albanna	wife Mallia Régina Albanna
20		MICHEL	HAGI LOUISSE	22		M	S	SHOEMAKER	YE	YES	"	Greek	Cyprus	Timbo	mother Catherine Timbo
21		PAVIET	GERMANOZ	37		M	M	COOK	YES	YES	French	French	USA	Lombard	Mme Daniel 841 east 56 New-York
22		POIGNONNEC	JEAN	44		M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES		French	French	France	Bordeaux	father Ch Poignonnec Carmela Rochefort
23		POUBLANC	JEAN-BAPTISTE	48		M	M	TANNER	YES	YES	French	French	USA	San Francisco	San Francisco Pueblo Pueblo 19-827 Mont S. Franc.
24		RICHETTI	AUGUSTE ERNEST	37	4	M	M	BAKER	YES	YES	French	French	USA	San Francisco	San Francisco 19bis rue de Dreux Paris.
25		SAMMUT	CARMELO	23		M	M	WORKMAN	YES	YES	English protect	[illegible]	Malta	Rieicora	wife Catherine Samut Strada San Salvatore Vile Mosaro
26		SAVAS	ROUTAS	24		M	M	ENGREENER	YES	YES	"	Greek	Cyprus	Trimes	Wife Pauline Tatsaros Cyprus
27		SPITERI	ARMANTE	17		M	S	WORKMAN	YES	YES	"	[illegible]	Malta	Gomelia	Father Pedro Spiteri 48th Strada Dgala Gomelia Malta
28		STYLIANOUS	MICAIL	27		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	Greek	Cyprus	Amadhous	father Michel Amadhous
29		TOURETTI	JEAN CASIMIR	39	10	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	French	French	USA	Chicago	Mme Tourette 198 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill.
30		VIGUERIE	PIERRE	24		M	S	ENGREENER	YES	YES	French	French	France	Bordeaux	wife Mr Vigueria 3 Cannebiln Mp

Closed at number Thirty

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

135

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK the 24 April 1917, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, understanding, implied or agreement, or in pursuance of the same to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1 Ont	Toronto	yes	self	$ 25 yes	1911 Ellis Island		cousin: Leon Valle Station D Box 146 Toronto ONT	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Malta	Hocta
	2 NY	New-York	yes	self	yes yes	1911 1 York		friend: Mrs Marie Cue 360 7th av New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub.	black	sub	none	Prance	Tres
	3 NY	New-York	yes	self	$ 25	no no no		friend: Mariano Juirt 2 of Val Aguirre	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub	sub.	sub.	none	Spain	Soria
	4 NY	New-York	yes	self	$ 20	no no no		friend: Abraham S Hoffmann 5 Jefferson street Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Cypro	Patrich
GRANT ALIEN	5 ONT	Toronto	yes	self	$ 25	no no no		cousin: Joseph G Spitzer I9 Nance Street Toronto ONT	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	bla.	sub.	none	Malta	Bicicem
	6 NY	New-York	yes	self	yes yes	1913 New-York		Swedish Commisto Bakery Fl NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	sub.	none	Subde	Solvge [illegible]
	7 CALI	S Francisco	yes	self	$ 25	no no no		brother; Hung I9 Congo street San Francisco CALIF	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Malta	Mazaro
	8 NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	1906 New-Yo		ch home 207 E 90th st. N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	sub	sub	none	Prance	Thelay
GRANT ALIEN	9 ONT	Toronto	yes	self	yes no	no no		friend: Joseph Spitzer I9 Wlod ych St Toronto Ontario CA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Malta	Bicicem
	10 NYO	Buffalo	yes	self	yes no	no no		Bro Angelman Buffalo Wyo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Spain	Sanbilla
	11 CALIF	S Francisco	yes	self	$ 25	no no no		cousin: Gabriele Hung 8 I9 Grove street San Francisco friend: Joseph Spitzer I9	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Malta	Mazaro
GRANT ALIEN	12 ONT	Toronto	yes	self	$ 50 yes	1911 2 Ellis Island		Mother 24 Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Malta	Slima
GRANT ALIEN	13 NY	New-York	yes	self	$ 25 yes	1912 2 y		Wife: 921 S'place N. NY N Y Friend: Nicolas Pulanis 906 E	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Prance	Belfort
	14 Pa	Bethlehem	yes	self	$ 25	no no no		2nd street South Bethlehem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Cypro	Tapar-h ovia
	15 NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	no no no		Swedish Commisto Bakery Flora NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	black	none	Subde	Trubilh
ANT ALIEN	16 Ohio	Chicoppee	yes	self	yes yes	1900 Chicop pee		brother; Paul Kostanid Chrstian street Chicoppee Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Prance	Belfort
	17 NY	New-York	yes	self	$25	no no no		friend: Spiros S Caffaroun street Brooklyn New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Cypro	[illegible]
GRANT ALIEN	18 MO	St Louis	yes	self	no	yes 1908		Siamis Nikolaou 48 Sack Av S Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Prance	Parie
GRANT ALIEN	19 ONT	Toronto	yes	self	$20	yes 1911	Week	brother; Willie Gustapo Station A Box P 168 Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Malta	Albanan
	20 NY	New-York	yes	self	$10	no no no		friend James Kaffas 5 Jefferson street Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	AFR.	sub.	sub.	none	Cypro	Timbo
ANT ALIEN	21 NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes yes 1908		Bro-I. 90 New-York. NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Prance	Montgrun
	22 Ohio	Mellen	yes	self	yes	yes yes 1909		Mellen P O Mellen Wi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	sub.	sub.	blue	none	Prance	Carrhot
	23 CALI	S Francisco	no	self		- yes 1907		wife: Ida Dubbins 19-22 Shaggie Filbert San Francisco wife and children: Michotti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Prance	Milpoch
GRANT ALIEN	24 NY	New-York	yes	self		- yes 1908		2 Lexington Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blackbloe		none	Prance	Issy les Moulineaux
GRANT ALIEN	25 ONT	Toronto	yes	self	$ 25	no no no		Wife: Joseph G. Spitzer I9	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	black	none	Malta	Bicicara
	26 NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	no no no		I9	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Cypro	Tricimo
GRANT ALIEN	27 ONT	Toronto	yes	self	$ 50	no no no		Wife: Steve Spitzer Toronto ONT Ca cousin: James Kampy 8 Carlos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	sub.	sub.	sub(none)	Malta	Canalis
	28 NY	New-York	yes	self	$ 15	no no no		man street Brooklyn NY wife: Ida Dubbins I90 Lake	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Cypro	Angelche
GRANT ALIEN	29 Ill	Chicago	no	self		- yes 1904		Chicago shore Bldg Chicago Ill brother; Mr W Wigmore NEW	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	fair	none	Prance	Paris
	30 NY	New-York	yes	self		- yes 1906		New-York W 46th street NewYork City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	sub.	sub.	none	Prance	Lichan

Closed at number Thirty

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who emigrate from the valley of the Rivers in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether coming as Italians, Austrians, Austrian subjects, Germans, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." These people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who emigrate from Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants [illegible] Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, and if any alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show [illegible] residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or [illegible]. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be inserted on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives [illegible]

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the [illegible] (city, town, or state) of intended future permanent residence in the United States, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either (yes or no):

Column 15 (Whether [illegible]).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and whether [illegible] if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members [illegible]

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (yes or no) in the United States before; if so, when [illegible] since; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DUMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the SS "ESPAGNE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Dumond

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct., 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

2

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from BORDEAUX ON APRIL 14th 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										YANI	NICOLAS	19	M	S	WORKMAN	YES	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Closed at number two

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON APRIL 26th 1917, and, 191

137

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	$ 12	no	no	no	uncle: Mr John Antonio 402 Suffolk street Lowell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sub.	sub.	sub.	none	Cayyre	Neocharie
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Closed at number One

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S[redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[redacted]

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 138

S. S. Espagne French arrived April 24, 1917, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19 m	1	Elizondo	Fermin	1	10	1	Dr. Cert. lpc Ph def. 1:20 Macintosh		4/24	180	NS	4/4	101	K	—				Land 5/3/17-3 pm					apr	6	7	~~6~~
																									may	3	3	2 ~~6~~
31 m	2	Isobarren	Tomas	2	12	1	" Dr. Cert. 11:35 Newburn		4/24	184	NS				5/1	183	gr	1055							apr	6	7	~~6~~
																									may	1	0	~~0~~
39 m	3	Melnicoff	Michel	2	20	1	" Dr. Cert. 11:30 "								4/24	4	Lor	11 45								—	X
48 m	4	Poublanc,	Jean Baptiste	1	23	1	" Arrested from boat 4/25 12 noon	Schwartz							4/25	7	NS	410								—	1	— X
																										12	15	14 ~~20~~

Entered 4/26

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ESPAGNE FRENCH arrived APRIL 24, 1917, 191, M., from 139

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Gassier, Henri M	II Cabin	2	8		1	To med exam	Ord to Bro Leon 675 Madison Ave hfc	Beh	2 5	11[30]	1	1	1
2	Goni, Teresa	do	2	9		1	" brother	Ord Bro Julian 325 E Hunter St Stockton Cal	D	26	10[20]	2	2	2
3	Cartago, Isidora	do	2	5		1	" tel $	Ord Aneceto 222 Lake St Reno Nev	D	26	10[20]	2	2	2
4	Zambista, Felicia	do	2	25		1	" tel $	Ord Cous Valeris Arraiz 325 E Hunter St Stockton Cal	D	26	10[20]	2	2	2
5	Arellano, Angelino		1⅞	3		1	" friend	Ord Mariano Miret 385 West St hfc	Beh	26	10[20]	2	2	2
6												9	9	9
7														
8														
9														

ESPAGNE APL 24

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.H. Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the s.s. Calamares sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.H. Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of April, 1917.

at Port of New York.

Max F. Colyer

Immigration Officer.

6

Apr 24 - 1917

	U. S. and Insular	Exempt Figures: Wife	Exempt Figures: Children under 16 years	Exempt Figures: Head of family — Canada	Exempt Figures: Head of family — Cuba	Exempt Figures: Head of family — Mexico	Exempt Figures: Total	Aliens subject to Tax		
First Cabin	20	1		6	2	1	31	12	43	25
Second Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL										

actual & Revised

123 20 43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Calamares sailing from New York, N.Y., Havana 6-9, Mar 31, 1917., 191

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Patterson	L. Stewart	48	M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Sherbrooke, Quebec, Can.	Mr. Jas. McKinrin-friend, Sherbrooke, Q., Canada
2			Patterson	May Louise	39	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			Latta	Ida	40	F	M	"	"	"	"	German	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Mathew Latta-husband, Havana, Cuba
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Mar Petitioners
Exhs. 6

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

14—430

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

141

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 23, 1917. *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Can- ada	Sherbrooke	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	in transit to Canada	Residence of Mr. Patterson Sherbrooke, Q., Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Light	Brn	Grey	None	Canada	Strathroy
2	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brn	"	"	Granby
3	Cuba	Havana	"	Herself	"	"	N.Y. 1914	Capt. T. Huston-friend, 495 Riverside Dr., N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jensen master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s.s. Calamares, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jensen

Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd., day of April, 1917,

at Port of New York.

Max F. Colman

Immigration Officer.

14—216

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.H. Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the s.s. Calamares sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly s wear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.H. Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd., day of April, 1917.

at Port New York

J. (illegible) Polstyne

Immigration Officer.

14—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Calamares sailing from Cristobal (Northbound) 7-14, April 16, 1917., 191

14—150

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Bohman	Nils	32	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. K. Bohman-father Stockholm, Sweden
2		Dahl	Hans	31	M	S	Engineer	" "	Norway	"	Norway	Fredrikstad	Mrs. S. Dahl-mother Fredrikstad, Norway
3		Friedrichs	Betty	24	F	M	Wife	" "	~~Sweden~~ Germany	German	Bolivia	La Paz	Mr. P. Englehardt-friend La Paz, Bolivia
4		Friedrichs	Hans		M	S	None	No No	"	Scandinavian	"	"	"
5		Morales	Eusebio	50	M	M	Diplomat	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish-American	Panama	Panama City	Mrs. E. Morales-wife Panama City, R.P.
6		Opaza	Luiz	26	M	S	Electrician	" "	Chile	"	Chile	Santiago	Mr. D. Opaza-father Santiago de Chile
7		Orjona Q	Julio	38	M	M	Lawyer	" "	Panama	"	Panama	Panama City	Mrs. J. Orjona-wife Panama City, R.P.
8		Medinas	Luiz	22	M	S	Coal-passer	" "	Spain	Spanish	"	Colon	No friend or relative in Colon
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mar. Relinas
22 yrs

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

NON IMM

NON IMM

2 2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

14-439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 23, 1917., *191*

143

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																				
1	Sweden	Stockholm	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	Sweden	in transit to Residence of Mr. Bohman Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Lt. Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
GRANT ALIEN																				
2	Norway	Fredrikstad	"	"	"	"	1913 N.Y.	Mrs. S. Dahl-mother Fredrikstad, Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn Blue	"	Norway	Fredrikstad
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Herself	"	No		Mr. W. Friedriche-husband 139 West 103 Str., N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" Brn	"	Germany	Bremen
4	"	"	"	Mother	"	"		-father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	Lt. Grey	"	Bolivia	La Paz
GRANT ALIEN																				
5	D.C.	Washington	No	Himself	"	Yes	1916 U.S.A.	Traveling on government business to Washington D.C. c/o Chilean Consul, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blk Brn	"	Colombia	?
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	No		To work in United States	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn "	"	Chile	Ovalle
GRANT ALIEN																				
7	D.C.	Washington	No	"	"	Yes	1909 N.Y.	Traveling on government business to Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	Panama	Panama City
8	N.Y.	New York	No	Member of ship's crew	No			Mr. S. Lopez, friend, 90 South Str., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	Spain	Malagar
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jensen master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* s.s. Calamaras *, from* Cristobal (Northbound) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Jensen

Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* April *, 19*17*;*

at Port of New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—233

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.H. Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the s.s. Calamares sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therewf," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd., day of April, 1917.

at Port of New York

Max Pollitzer

Immigration Officer.

14–21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. "Calamares" 5-10 *sailing from* Havana, Cuba, 6-9, April 20, 1917., 191

14—150

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1								1		Andrieux	Jean	32		M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Gr.Britain	English	Cuba	Havana	Royal Bank of Canada, business friends Havana, Cuba.	
2										Asch	Herbert	33		M	M	Salesman	"	"	Panama	Spanish American	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. Sadie Asch-wife 601 Prospect Ave., Bronx.	NON IMM
3										Cappel	Aage Valdemar	42		M	M	Engineer	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Cuba	Havana	Mr. B. Cormac-friend Tenienta Rey 11, Havana.	
4										Cappel	Ingeborg	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5		/								Loundes	Arthur	34		M	M	Mechanic	"	"	Canada	English Canadians	Canada	Toronto	Mr. G. Ward-brother in law Toronto, Canada	NON IMM
6		/								Loundes	Emily	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-brother	NON IMM
7		/								Loundes	Mildred	10		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	-uncle	NON IMM
8		/								Loundes	Harry	5		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
9										Menedes	Jose	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Ramon Menendes-uncle Madruga, Cuba.	
10			/							Pintason	Manuel	30		M	M	Salesman	"	"	Mexico	Spanish Americans	Mexico	Mexico City	Mr. B. Vasquez-friend, 1a. Su Geromino, Mexico City	
11		/								Robaino	Emiliano	26		M	S	Student	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. D. Robaino-father San Indaleco 9, Havana	
12		/								Taboadela	Enrique	31		M	S	Dentist	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Mr. Pedro del Valle-friend, 13 Rue Bassano, Paris	NON IMM
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Mex. Relations Severed

12

4211

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 23, 1917., *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	P.R.	Porto Rico	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	In transit to Porto Rico on business.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Bro.	Grey	None	B.W.I.	St.Vincent
GRANT ALIEN 2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	Resident		Mrs. Sadie Asch-wife 601 Prospect Ave., Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Panama	Panama City
* 3	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	Residence- St. James, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	"	"	"	Denmark	Cppenhagen
4	N.Y.	New York	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Bro.	"	U.S.A.	Topeka, Kansas
GRANT ALIEN 5	Can- ada	Toronto	"	Himself	"	"	1915	Ohio	Intransit to residence at Toronto, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	Blue	"	England	Nottingham
GRANT ALIEN 6	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Bro.	"	"	Magashire
GRANT ALIEN 7	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	Bld.	Blue	"	Canada	Toronto
GRANT ALIEN 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	N.Y.	New York	"	Himself	"	No			Mr. Manuel Cifuentes-friend, Longacre Hotel, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Br.	Grey	"	Spain	Asturias
10	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	Resident		Residence-Mrs. Pintason-wife 96 West 103 Str., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Bro.	"	Mexico	Mexico City
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	1910	N.Y.	Mrs. D. Lucie-friend, 377 Alexander Ave., Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN 12	France	Paris	"	"	"	"	1916	"	in transit to Paris, France Mr. P. del Valle-friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	"
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jensen Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* s.s. Calamares *, from* Havana, Cuba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Jensen

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 23rd., *day of* April, *19* 17.

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 146

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Calamares sailing from Cristobal, (Southbound), April 10, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York April 23, 1917., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hasspacher	Curt	28	✓	M	S	Born in Chemnitz, Germany	Communicated with Clerk of Dist. Ct. Meriden Conn. who verifies jan. date. Son of A United States Citizen	Meriden, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

01

10

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. Calamares sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., April 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 23, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cain	Frank	28		M	S	Boston, Mass., April 7, 1889.		Medford, Mass.
2	Cain	Martin	27		M	S	" " July 3, 1890.		"
3	Chandler	Lucie	34		F	W	Fall River, Mass., July 13, 1882.		23 Lime Str., Bstn., Mass.
4	Clarke	John	38		M	M	Saybrook, Conn., Sept., 24, 1878.		Saybrook, Conn.
5	Clarke	Emma	33		F	M	New Haven, Conn., July 11, 1883.		"
6	Duchscher	Bernard	42		M	M	Born in Luxembourg, Lux.	Criminal Court, Chicago, Ill., 11-27-08.	67 Trask Ave., Bayonne, N.J.
7	Duchscher	Anna	37		F	M	Born in Hungary.	Wife of a United States Citizen.	"
8	McElroy	Asa	36		M	M	Dunlap, Ia., March 18, 1883.		24 State Str., N.Y.C.
9	McElroy	Anna	28		F	M	Baltimore, Md., Feb. 14, 1889.		"
10	Richey	Nancy	26		F	S	Berryville, Va., July 23, 1891.		57 West 39 Str., N.Y.C.
11	Wilford	John	26		M	S	Bowling Green, Ky., Dec. 27, 1890.		73 Cumberlanf Ave., Asheville, N.C.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 C

Max Feldstein
Inspr.

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2. 148

S. S. "Calamares" sailing from Havana, Cuba, April 20, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York April 23, 1917., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			02						
1	Fogel	Robert	53	✓	M	S	Victoria B.C., June 21, 1863.	Son of a United States Citizen.	916 West 177 Str., N.Y.C.
2	Horwitz	Ernset	35	✓	M	M	Philippine Islands, Sep. 7, 1881.		440 West 124 Str., N.Y.C.
3	Kehnhahn	Ethel	26	✓	F	S	Callao, Peru, Nov. 20, 1891.	Daughter of a United States Citizen.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
4	Kennedy	Thomas	35	✓	M	S	New York City, Oct. 12, 1881.		Trumansburg, N.Y.
5	King	May	29	✓	F	S	New York City, July 24, 1887.		1672 Broadway, N.Y.C.
6	~~Latta~~ Transf. to alien register	Ida	40	✓	F	M	~~Born in Dresden, Germany May 27, 1876.~~	Wife of a United States Citizen.	Rensalaer Hotel, N.Y.C.
7	Saxe	James	53	✓	M	M	Troy, N.Y., Dec. 2, 1863.		Worcester, Mass.
8	Saxe	Mary	48	✓	F	M	Cleveland, O., Feb. 19, 1868.		"
9	Wick	Mary	72	✓	F	W	Massilon, O., April 17, 1845.		Cleveland, Ohio.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mex. Petitioners
Dropped

8

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 149

S. S. Calamares United Fruit. arrived April 23, 1917, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24f	1	Freidrichs	Betty	I Cabin C	3/4	2 LPC	9:30	Felstner						4/24	190	M	10[illegible]							2	2	2
8/12m		"	Hans																							
																								2	2	2

Calamares 4/23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether following "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... 9-10 ..... sailing from ..... 13-14 ....., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			GUILEY				M								
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V4 410/41

1/CREG 53234

IN HOSPITAL, ... DISCHARGED ..... "

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191 7

151

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]												Good		5	6				Followed		
2	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"		
3	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"		—		
4			✓						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		—		
5	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"		"		
6	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"		
7	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"		"		
8	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"		
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

8/8

Nor Amer

152

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at Sevilla

.....
Immigration Officer.

Apr 24 - 1917

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Tourist Exemption	Returns from: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax		
First Cabin	✓						2	3	5	3 — —
Second Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL										

Actual Manifest

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	2	5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Freida" 7-9 sailing from Teneriffe 3-14, C. Islands April 6th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							\	Hill	Rachel	19	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Liberia	African	Liberia	Monrovia	Father Saul Hill Monrovia Liberia
ADMITTED 2							\	Parker	Selina M	18	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Liberia	African	Liberia	Monrovia	Father G. W. Parker Monrovia Liberia
ADMITTED 3							\	White	Victoria H	12	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Liberia	African	Liberia	Monrovia	Father James A White Millsburg, Liberia
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 21st, 1917

153

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, or is taken in charge by any official thereof.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Herself	Yes	No		Guardian Rev L G Jordan 701 S 19th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Black		Liberia	Monrovia
2	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Herself	Yes	No		Guardian Rev L G Jordan 701 S 19th St Phila. Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Black		Liberia	Monrovia
3	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Herself	Yes	No		Guardian Rev L G Jordan 701 S 19th St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Black		Liberia	Monrovia
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Teviella", from Teneriffe, C. Islds.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Commerell
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

Sworn to before me. this 25th April 1907
D. H. Allen
Inspector of Customs

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 154

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Arvilla sailing from Teneriffe, C. Islands 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York 4/21, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ross	Isaac N	59	4	M	M	Hopkinsville Penn		3413 Q Street N.W. Washington, DC
2	Jordan	Leon G	42	4	M	M	Minden Miss		709 S. 19th, Philadelphia Pa
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

F. Tainter
Master

Sworn to before me this 22d of April 1917
J. H. Olney
Asst Inspector

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

6

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Sevilla Norwegian Am. arrived April 23, , 1917, M., , from

p. 155

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18f	1	Parker Selina M	F cab 1 2 1 L.P.C.	3rd	Schwartz								4/23	163	4										
12f	2	White Victoria	F cab 1 3 1 L.P.C.	3rd	"								4/23	163	4										
18f	3	Hill Rachel	F cab 1 1 1 L.P.C.	3rd	"								4/23	163	4										
																							1	0	0

S. No. 4/23

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] M. [illegible] (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, save as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

F. E. Bruton

Immigration Officer.

5

Apr 25 - 1917

| | U.S. and Citizen | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 14th*, *1917*.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Aarons	Gabriel	66		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	H. Z. Deane Solicitor Danes Inn, London
2										Ascherson	Charles Stephen	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs C. S. Ascherson 2, Cornwall Gardens. London S.W.
3										Butler	Elisabeth Levering	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British		England	London	Husband. Geoffrey S. Butler 49, Onslow Gardens. London S.W.
4										Hudson	Statia	40		F	W	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	do do
5										Cook	John George D.	35		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	do John H. Cook Odessa. S. Russia.
6										de Jarny	Mavel Edward	33		M	M	Official Interpreter	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Wife Mrs de Jarny 46, Howitt Rd. London. NW 3
7										James	Geoffrey Minto	25		M	S	Chemical Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Chichester	Father. Major H. W. B. James Pbe. Moat. Eastbourne
8										Mattsson	Ernst Waldemar	28		M	S	Elm Buyer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	London	Father. M. Mattsson Stationsgatan Laholm. Sweden.
9										Sheldon	Bernard Perry	43		M	M	Woollen Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs B. P. Sheldon.
10										Taylor	Maurice B.	41		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	52, Rosslyn Hill. Hampstead. London.
11										Vigor	Harold D.	31		M	M	Civil Service	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Purley	Wife Mrs H. B. Taylor. "Sandia" Purley Knoll. Purley
12										Way	Stephen Henry	42		M	S	Com'der	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Beckenham	Wife Rosa Mary Vigor 54 Kings Hall Rd. Beckenham. Kent
13										Snook	Frances Windsor Graham	42		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Brazil	Pernambuco	Major Bromley Way. M.V.O War Office London
14										Hutchinson	John Fisher	38		M	M	Assistant to S/S Owners	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	New Barnet	Wife Mrs Martha Snook The Cottage, Beckfosters, New Barnet
15										Sanderson	Harold Arthur	57		M	M	S/S Owner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Harrow	Wife Mrs Elizabeth Hutchinson 35, Radnor Avenue. Harrow. Middlesex
16										Wilson	Charlie	26		M	S	Journalist	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Hampshire	Wife Mrs Maud Sanderson Jenkyn Place. Bentley. Hants.
17										Gasche	Emil	38		M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	German	German	England	London	Mother 82 Eschenheimer Anlage Frankfort Germany
18										Amos	Maurice Sidney	44		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dunmow	Wife Mrs Lucy Amos 11 Cheyne Walk Chelsea
19										[illegible]													
20										Goodwin	Thom Herbert J.C.	45		M	M	Medical Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Devon	Wife Park Corner 5 Devon England
21										Heron	Thomas	59		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Herts	Wife Round Ash Chesham
22										Langhorne	Arch J A D	38		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	London	Wife Delmore Ingleton R.S.O. Durham England
23										Leeming	James Arthur	39		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Wife 187 Gt. Western Rd Westbourne Park London W.
24										Puckle	Frederick Faye	36		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

19

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 25 1917, 191 — 157

11—1118

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Alaska.	Fairbanks	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912		Father Fairbanks Alaska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey Brown	None	England	London
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes.	Yes 1915.	New York.	Mother 5th ave 57th st New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7½.	Fresh	L Brown Blue.	None.	England	Surrey Richmond
3	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	yes	Yes		Father J. Levering Jones Emma 1106 Spruce St. Philadelphia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¾	Light	Dark Grey	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Employer.	Yes.	Yes 1916.		do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10.	Light	Blk Brown.	None.	Ireland.	Kilkenny
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Messrs Martens	Yes	Yes 1916.		Messrs R. Martens & Co. 24 State St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	-	Fair	Dark Blue.	None.	S. Russia	Odessa,
6	D. C.	Washington	N.Y.	French Gov.	Yes	Yes 1903/10.		French Embassy Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	L Brown Blue	None	France	Paris
7	Cal.	Fresco.	No	Self	yes	yes 1912-15.	N. York.	Aunt. Mrs Gertrude Way No Fresco. Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11½	Fair	L Brown Blue.	None.	England	London
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	yes	Yes/	port Bridge-	Hotel Alpin 34th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	D Brown Blue.	None.	U.S.A.	town Bridgeport
9	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	War Office	Yes	Yes 1902-14.	San Fran.	Messrs H. E. Arnhold & Co Bayerey Drive New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11.	Sallow	Brown Grey Brown.	None	England	Manchester
10	Ga.	Savannah	Yes	Admiralty	yes	No	No	No.													
11	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Brit Gov.	yes	No	No	No.													
12	South Carolina	Charleston	Yes	Admiralty	yes	yes	1909.	Savannah													
13	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	190-	N.Y.C.													
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N York													
15	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N. York													
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	Yes	1917	visit New York													
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	Yes	1915	visit New York													
18	D.C.	Washington	No	Admiralty	Yes	Yes	1903	Boston													
19																					
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brit Gov	Testimony	—	—	Unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ceylon	Kandy
21	D.C.	Washington	Yes	— do —	Yes	No	—	—	Unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Grey	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
22	do	do	Yes	— do —	Yes	No	—	—	Unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Grey	Brn	None	England	Kent
23	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Brit Gov	Yes	Yes	—	—	Unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Yorkshire
24	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Brit Gov	Yes	No	—	—	Unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Worthing
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Taken in charge by Dep. of Com. & Nat. Service

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Jones (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R O Jones
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK.

L. K. Snyder
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number ... 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, April 14th, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Brent~~	~~Charles Henry~~	~~55~~		~~M~~		~~Va~~	~~Lieut Colonel, Boston Mass. Aug 23rd 1922. 4th Inf. New York~~	
2	Durham	John Stephens	55		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna.		4816, Florence Ave. West Phila.
3	Hungate	Wilson	45		M	M	Knights Valley, Cal. Oct 20 1876		417, Riverside Drive, New York.
4	La Fountain	George Fiske	39		M	S	Springfield, Vermont. Sept 11th 1877		North Andover, Mass.
5	Norton	Elizabeth Gaskell	50		F	S	Ashfield, Mass.	June 12th 1867	83, Mount Vernon St. Boston Mass
6	Dalton	Edward	71		M	M	New York City.	May 18th 1846	"Holland House" 5th Ave. New York
7	Kennamer.	Wendell	28		M	S	Guntersville Alabama	May 16th 1889	"Warwick Hotel" Newport News Va.
8	Browne	Louis Edgar	21		M	S	Lynn, Mass.	Oct 25th 1881	Trail Press Club. Washington. D. C.
9	Strickler	John F.	36		M	M	Carthage Illinois.	Dec 25th 1880	108, South La Salle St. Chicago, Illinois
10	Will	Walter L.	46		M	M	New York City.	June 4th 1871	30, Broad Street. New York
11	do	Henrietta	46		F	M	Beverly, N J.	Aug 6th 1871	do
12	Dyer	Richard T	25		M	S	East Orange N J	Aug 10th 1888	East Orange New Jersey
13	Williams	Edgar	26		M	S	Columbus Ohio	July 15th 1890	Ontario Hotel - Washington D.C.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

120

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

17

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, April 14th, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.					Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.										Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																			Goodchild	Frederick	58.		M. M.	Banker.	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	London.	Constitutional Club Embankment London
2																			Ricci	Ralph Elwyn	25.		M.	Marconi Inspector	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London.	Mother Mrs Ricci.
3																			Fox.	Hubert Thornton	44.		M.	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Snowtorough	Park House Park Hill. Ealing. Ldn. W.
4																			Morris	Arthur	45.		M.	M. Traveller.	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	48, Rose Lane Mossley Hill Liverpool.
5																			Henry-Waetjen	Alexander L.W.R.	19.		M.	S. None	Yes	Yes	Spanish American	Spanish American	England	London.	Father. Rev. Jas. Morris. St Juste, Cornwall.
6																			Reeves	Ethelbert	43.		M.	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Dr. Pedro Lisar Dominici Venezuelan Legation. London.
7																			Showler.	William Ashton	17.		M.	S. Telegraph Operator	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Brownland	85, Beech Road. Stockport. John R. Showler Brownland Lines
8																			Cowan	Charles George	29		M.	S. Rancher	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London.	Sister Mrs. E. Cowan 5, Loraine Place. Newcastle on Tyne
9																			Hathaway	Joseph William George	46.		M.	M. Doctor of Music	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Blackheath	Wife Mrs. Hathaway. 14 C. Hyde Park Mansions London N.W.
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

160

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 25 1917

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
										25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Nicaragua	Managua	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Managua. Nicaragua.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10.	Dark & Grey	Brown	None.	England	London
2	Peru	Callao	Yes	Marconi Co	Yes	Yes	4 1/2	New York.	Callao. Peru.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey. Scar on left side of neck.	England	Ealing London W.
3	P. I.	Manila	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Manila. P. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9.	Ruddy Dark	Grey. Brown	Scar left side of neck.	England	Birkenhead
4	India	Calcutta	Yes	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1915.	Chicago.	Calcutta.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9.	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	England	Sheffield
5	Venezuela	Bolivar Ciudad.	No.	Self.	Yes!	Yes	19	New York	Louisiana Greenway	Mrs. George Timmins Ware. Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	Fair	D'Brown	Hazel	None.	England	London
6	Guatemala	Guatemala	No	Pesing Bros.	Yes.	Yes.	1905.	Portland Maine		Pesing Bros. & Co. Guatemala City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9.	Sallow	Grey Brown	Brown	Small tattoo mark left forearm	England	London.
7	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Yes.	B. Ackerley & Son	Yes	No	No	No	Cuba	Submarine Telegraph Co. Cienfuegos. Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Snowland
8	B.C.	Hamloops	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York		Hamloops B.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None	England	Norfolk Wells
9	Aus	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Sydney	Australia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	Bump on left temple	England	Gloucestshire Sydney
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Jones (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ADRIATIC., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Jones

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19...,

at NEW YORK

J J Brady

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear) that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canada
In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, April 14th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							✓		Barry	Walter Hoops.	46.		M.	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	b/o Coroner Bros. A. B. Griffin London
2							✓		Cliffe	Allen William	41		M.	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Purley	Wife Mrs. A. E. Cliffe Glenora, Bercombe Rd. Purley, Surrey
3							✓		Dickson	Thomas Newsome	45.		M.	Naval Architect	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Dickson 6, Beechwood Drive, Jordanhill, Glasgow.
4							✓		Mc Gowan	James.	49.		M.	Indian Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Wife Mrs J. Mc Gowan. Hotham Winchelsea, Sussex.
5							✓		Warrington	George Duncan	52.		M.	Provision Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	Liverpool	8, William St. Montreal, P.Q.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 25 1917, 191 7.

11—1115

162

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Quebec	Montreal	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	338, Mountain St. Montreal Que	Wife	Mrs W. H. Barry												
GRANT ALIEN 2	Quebec.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	In transit	"Windsor Hotel" Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto Ontario
GRANT ALIEN 3	B.C.	Vancouver	Montreal	Self.	Yes	No	No	No	Biltmore Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on chin.	England	Handsworth
GRANT ALIEN 4	Quebec	Montreal & Ottawa	Montreal	Ministry of Shipping	Yes	No	No	No	"Government House" Ottawa	Que	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6½	Sallow	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Quebec	Montreal	N.Y.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1917	New York	8, William St. Montreal	Que	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Burnett	Brown	Brown	None	England	Hanley
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P O Jones (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P O Jones

MASTER Officer.

APR 2 7 1917

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at New York

D S Dudley

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

163

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, April 14th, 1917.

11—1113

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		\								Den	Akira	38		M	M. Secretary	Yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Friend Mr. Kenge Mori 7, Bishopsgate London.
2		\								Krauge	Joseph Maclon	26		M	S. Merchant	Yes	yes	Russia	Polish	England	London	Z. Rozmani. 44, Park Lane. London. W.
3										~~Liebmann~~ Broadley	~~Adolf~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~Naturalist~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Bohemia~~	~~British~~	~~Sportsman~~	~~England~~	~~Weybridge~~	~~Wife Mrs Liebmann. The Ham Weybridge Surrey~~
4		\								Marusic	Drago	32		M	S. Attache	Yes	yes	Serbia	Serbian	England	London	Serbian Legation London
5					\					Groswell	Clement	26		M	S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Kingsbury	Mrs Laversham Simonds. Hawkridge House. Nr Newbury. Berks.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

12

3 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 25 1917, 191

11—1118

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	No	No	No.		Yokohama Specie Bank 120, Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2.	Dark	Blk. Dark.	None	Japan	Tokio
2	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	No.		Russian Gov. Commercial Attache Mr. Bladzikowski 23 E. 39th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	Poland Russian	Warsaw.
3	~~N.Y. New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1914~~	~~New York~~	~~Yokohama Specie New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Grey~~	~~none~~	~~Germany~~	~~Bernard~~
4	D. C. Washington	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	No		Serbian Legation Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.	Serbia	Mosche Glosic
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	No		3647 Broadway. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Atherton
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Jones, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R O Jones
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 1917 day of , 19..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

165

S. S. "Adriadic" sailing from Liverpool, Apr: 14th, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York. April, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							06		
1	O Driscoll	Gerald John.	28		M	S	Providence RI Dec 25th 1888.	Cattleman's Cer. #79. S/S "Mechanician" Newport News. 3/7/17	88, Walnut St E Providence R.I.
2	Rouse,	Ernest C	27		M	S	Kosciusko Miss Nov 23rd 1889	do #88. do	517, Chestnut St Portsmouth Va.
3	Mac Farland	Effie	45		F	S	New York. 1872 #35 826.	R. 4.	c/o N.Y Life Ins. Trust Co 52 Wall St. New York
4	Jellyman	Charles James	45		M	S	P. P. #45 187	Janesville, West Wisconsin. Rock County. U. S. ct. (1904)	Avalon. Wisconsin U. S. ct.
5	Perry	Oliver	33		M	S	Conn: 19/11/83 #17311		Elmhurst. N.Y.
6	Murphy	Lionel M	24		M	S	Charleston S.C. Nov 29th 1892		23 George St. Charleston S C
7	Wood	Mary A	29		M	S	Jefferson Texas. 12/8/88	Cattleman's Cer. # 10 S/S "Arcadian" Newport News 3/17/17	(General Delivery Newport News Virginia
8	Uridge	William Gibbins	53		M	M	#46 Boy	Fresno California July 1st 1890	San Francisco California
9	Paradis	Charles F	27		M	S	Glenfalls N.Y. 23rd Dec: 1888	Cattleman's Cer. # 3. S/S "North Point" Newport News 3/12/17	(2312, Washington Ave. Newport News Va)
10	Van Frank	William	20		M	S	Enid Okla 20th Aug: 1896		Mooreland. Okla.
11	Ward	James	36		M	M	Baltimore 12th Feb 1882	Cattleman's Cer # 7. S/S "Tintoretto" Newport News 3/12/17	1142 Battery Ave Baltimore
12	Hanna	William	23		M	S	Patterson N.J. 26th Feb 1894		257 Cooper St. Brooklyn
13	Smith	Frank Howard	34		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 28th July 1883		British Removal Commission - Newport News. Va.
14							N.E.		
15									
16									
17							13		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									56
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George A. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alt & Init

G. A. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

L. F. Bruise

Immigration Officer.

166

3

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriadic" sailing from Liverpool, April 14th, 1917

14—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Cooper	John Thomas	61	4	M	M	Boiler Superintendent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bolton	George Taylor, 22 Ernest St. Bolton
2	Davenport	William	49		M	M	Inspector	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	Longtown	Mrs H. Beaty Home View Longtown, Cumberland
3	771355 - 11/5/17 for	Muller	Herman	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	England	London	(W. Wetter 6 Charlotte St London W
4		Ellason	George Laurence	26	5	M	M	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Wash	Seattle	(Mother) Mrs Ellason 6 Market St. Lerwick
5		Freebody	John Willis	22	6	M	S	Automobile Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	U.S.A	New York	Mrs J Barnes 203 Hornsey Rd Holloway London (Aunt)
6		Wilson	Roy Henry	24		M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	Hartford	Miss N.E. Wilson, Mon Repos Wickham Terrace Brisbane, Queensland Aust
7		Wolk	Eli	28	5	M	S	Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Vilna	(Cousin) S Markowitz 16 Fournier St Spitalfields London E
8		Zeppos	Loizos	35		M	M	Ship's Cook	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Syra	Mrs G Stergas 23, Crichton St Cardiff
9		Soma	Knud	31		M	S	Mar: Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	J K Sama 21, Soregarden Stavanger Norway
10		Smith	Walter	72		M	Wd	Steelman	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Blyth	Mrs M Taylor 44 Beaconsfield St Blyth Northumberland
11		Sutter	Jacques	23		M	S	Hotel Porter	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	England	London	Joseph Eisdelenirr 1 Gerrard Place London W.
12		Quicler	Francisco	57		M	M	Ship's Steward	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	England	Spool	(Wife) 65 Park Lane Spool
13		Robinson	Jas	21		M	M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]		Mrs A Robinson Charleston Christchurch Ks Hampshire
14		Flynn	John	28	9	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs S Flynn Leeton Kilworth Co Cork
15		Meier	Frederick	33		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Swiss	German	England	Stretford	Mr Klooker Traction Dept. British Westinghouse Co. Trafford Park, Manchester
16		~~Smith~~	~~J H~~	~~Sk~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Boilermaker Officer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~British~~	~~do~~	~~England~~		
17		Spoor	Harold	21		M	S	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Durham	~~King Edward Road~~ Heaton Newcastle-on-Tyne 23 King Edwards Road
18		~~Manley~~	~~Herbert~~												
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

OMITTED

Mr Alexander

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

167

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York., 25 April, 1917.

14—431

12	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; crippled, or otherwise physically defective; insane, or supposed to be insane; or epileptic; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Youngstown	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Visit Sons 1314 Hillenard St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Dk	Br:	Grey	Cut on leg	England	Bolton Lancs
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	N.Y.	(Wife) 398, Third St. Astoria, Long Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dk	Blue	—		England	Bolton Lancs
3	U.S.A.	Portland	No	Self	Yes	No	No		Hotel Astoria Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medm	Grey	Grey	—		Switzerland	(Ober Engtringen, Zurich
4	Idaho	Boise	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Seattle	(Wife) 520 East Jefferson St Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Dk	Blue	Left hand	3	Scotland	Lerwick.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 yrs	N.Y. City	(Mother) Mrs A Freebody 618 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br:	Hazel	Tatto marks Wound scar on right thigh		England	(Yt Marlow. Bucks
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	(Bro in law) E J Wilson, 62 West St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Mdm	Bl:	Br:	—		Australia	(Raglan. Queensland
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Brother) Louis Wolk 101 E 115 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Br:	Blue	—		Russia	Vidchski.
8	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self	$40	Yes	8 days 1915	Baltimore	N Y Lasonidis, 192 Glade St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Dk	Br:	Brown	—	Greece	Tyra
9	Mass:	Boston	No	(Burgess & Co Swansea)	Yes	No	—	—	(Going to join, s/s "Oswald Helm" as Chief Steward	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Blond	Blue	Cuts on leg		Norway	Stavanger
10	Wash:	Wenatchee	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	(Bro) Walter Smith Box 347, N Mission Wenatchee Wash	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	5	6½	Fair	Grey	Grey	—		England	Durham
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Union Helvetia & Sc. Newyork 143 West 44	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br:	Br:	—		Switzerland	Belstein
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	(Friend) Juan Lopez 91 South St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	Birth mark on right leg		Spain	Canica
13	Va	Newport News	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Newport News	Going to join S.S. Good Hope Mrs Ha Sheridan, 249 Prospect St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue			England	Whitby
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 1914	N.York	Long Island City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	none		Ireland	Kilcock
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 1907 1908	Pittsburg Pa.	Mr. A Hirschler, Hotel Raja, Conversations Clerton Street Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fresh	Dk Brown	Blue	none		Switzerland	Zurich
16																								
17	W. Va	Glen Jean	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 1908	Glen Jean	Glen Jean W Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	Tatto marks on right & left arms		England	Durham
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Jones (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R O Jones

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at N. Y.

J. E. Howell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. F. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

D. F. Bezilee

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriadic" sailing from Liverpool, April 12th, 1917

14—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Clarke,	William Edward	62	M	M	Missionary	yes yes		English	English	England	London	{Mrs Clarke (Wife) 4 Dorchester Terrace Hyde Park London}
2									Fayofuji,	Tokuro	40	M	M	School master	yes yes		Japanese	Japan	Japan	Kobe	(Wife) Fujige Fayofuji Tokushima Japan
3									Godick	Frank	39	M	M	Man Grocery	yes yes		Canadian	British	Canada	Dauphin, Manitoba	{Mrs F Godick Northern Hospital 13 Somers St. Dublin}
4									Ingle	Walter	27	M	M	Manager	yes yes		{British New Zealand}	British	N. Zealand	Christchurch	(Wife Mrs M Ingle Christchurch New Zealand
5									Jones	John	60	M	S	Farmer	yes yes		English	English	Canada	Swalwell,	Mrs Roston, 11 Tapeley Rd Bolton
6									Lee	George Frederick	41	M	M	{Dairying Ranching}	yes yes		Br. Canadian	English	Canada	Duncan B.C.	Mrs F Britt Kirton Boston, Lincs Eng
7									Pender	William	39	M	M	Farming	yes yes		English	English	Canada	Moose Jaw.	(Wife) Mrs W Pender Carn Warvel St Marys Scilly Isles
8									Ott,	Emile	24	M	S	Clerk	yes yes		Swiss	Swiss	England	London	{Israel & Oppenheim Ltd. 43 Bartholomew Close London E.C.
9									Langtry	William Henry	50	M	M	Mariner	yes yes		British	English	Bermuda		(Wife) C Langtry 6 August St. Bootle Liverpool
10									Manley	Herbert	27	M	M	Engineer	Yes Yes		-	-	Canada	Windsor Ont	{Wife Jem Burch, Junior Lane Ashton-under-Lyne Manchester}
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Wm. Alexander
Inspector

35

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

14—431

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 April, 1917.

169

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									Dr. Gen. Hernia. left side affected.													
GRANT ALIEN 1	Pac. Islds Samoa	Apia	yes	London Missionary Soc.	150	Yes	yes 1882	(for route Samoa) Apia, Samoa. I. Savaii	No	No	No	No	Good	Ruptured (lifting a heavy weight 1 yr ago)	5	9½	Sallow	Br.	Grey	Prominent Aquiline Nose	England	Walsall
" 2	Japan	Kobe	yes	Self	yes	No	—	— Travelling through N. York, Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl.	Dk	—	Japan	Tokushima
" 3	Manitoba	Dauphin	yes	Self	yes	Travelling through		Going home to Dauphin, Manitoba Box 91	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br.	—	England	Newcastle under Lyme.
" 4	New Zealand	Christchurch	yes	Self	yes	Passed through U.S.A. on way from 3 years to N.Z.		Returning home to New Zealand. Brechin St. Christchurch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2½	Fair	Fr	Blue	—	England	Leeds
" 5	Alb:	Swalwell	yes	Self				Returning to own Farm Swalwell Alberta.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Florid	Grey	Grey	—	England	Kirk Sutton
" 6	B.C.	Duncan	yes	G. F. Lee	yes	yes 9 mths	1913 S. Calif.	Returning to business Rockford Ill. B.C. recommended	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	England	Lancs. London
" 7	Canada	Moose jaw	yes	Self	yes	No	—	— Returning to Canada Parson Sask.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Dk Br.	Blue	—	England	St Marys Scilly
" 8	Canada	Montreal	yes	Employers	yes	No	—	— Gen. Agent Oppenheimer Ltd 106 Chong Bldgs. 214 Notre Dame St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Switzerland	Zurich
" 9	W.I. (Bermuda)	St Georges	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917 N York	(Dealyca King George St. St Georges Bermuda.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Freckled	D.B.	Br.	—	England	Portsmouth
GRANT ALIEN 10	Ont.	Windsor	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes (In Cash)		Windsor, Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	~	~	Grey	(Range rifle over age firearm)	England	Ashton under Lyne
11									Progress. Congenital deformity & atrophy of internal muscles of forearm.													
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T O Jones (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T O Jones
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 25 19 day of , 19,

at N. Y.

E. F. Bruce
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, employed by (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. R. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

APR 25 1917

Apr. 25-1917

11 13 170

Act 3 Aug 1917 sec 6 305 Tat

Act 5 1 11 Tat 10 bl 5 clips

Revised at 21 Feb 1917 sec 6 296 Tat

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

87

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 14th, April, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
378178 1	Ex Mechanician	Peters	Henry	38	M	S	Horse Man	Yes	Yes	British	English	America	Terre Haute	Father William Peters Newcastle on Tyne
80 2	Ex Hydroper	O'Rourke	Patrick	34	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newport News	Mother Mrs. O'Rourke Newport News Va.
" 3	do	Lenahan	Pat.	58	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newport News	Brother Mr. Lenahan 10 Clarendon St. Liverpool
" 4	do	Williams	Benjamin	31	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	Edmonton	Brother Mr. Williams 149 Spadina Ave. Edmonton, Alberta
378177 5		[illegible]					do							
78 6		[illegible]					do							
77 7		[illegible]	Frances				do							
78 8		[illegible]					do							
[illegible] 9		[illegible]					do							
" 10		Kenny	John	30	M	S	Horse man	Yes	Yes	British	English	America	Terre Haute	Father William Wakefield 139 Walton St Oxford
" 11		Kivel	John	40	M	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newport News	Wife Mrs. Kivel Newport News Va.
" 12		Mc Nally	Peter	51	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newport News	Wife Mrs. McNally Newport News Va.
" 13		Van de Ende	Christian	20	M	S	Foreman Horseman	do	do	Holland	Dutch	do	Baltimore	Father Mr. Van de Ende Rotterdam Holland
378185 14	Ex Mechanician	Dobrzinisky	Joe	28	M	S	Fireman	do	do	Russia	Polish	do	do	None
" 15		Blavquist	Albert	23	M	S	Sailor	do	do	do	Finnish	do	do	Father Mr. Blavquist Abo, Finland
" 16		Johnasson	Charles	50	M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	None
" 17		Waiscenoky	Joe	26	M	S	do	No	No	do	Polish	do	do	do
[illegible] 18		[illegible]	Edward	36	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	do	New York	Sarah Leonard 100 Argyle St Providence R.I.
" 19		Bergstrom	Richard John	34	M	S	do	[illegible]		Finland	Finnish	do	do	Mother Sophie Tikkanen Jurgen Lovisa Finland
" 20		Medoff	Arthur George	24	M	S	Sailor	do	do	Russia	Russian	do	do	Mother Sophie Medoff Jurgen Lovisa Finland Russia
" 21		Hawe	Frank	24	M	S	do	do	do	Finland	Finnish	do	do	Wife Alexandra 352 W 119th St New York
" 22		Brandis	Arvid	19	M	S	do	do	do	Russia	Russian	do	do	At Bridge
378192 23 (1)		Hayden	John Edward	32	M	M	Sailor	do	yes	do	British	English	New Jersey	Wife Mrs. Hayden 120 Bleinst New Jersey
378192 24		Walsh	James C	20	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes					
3 25		Nicholas	James	27	M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	Newport News	None
Submitted 4/5/17 1		Malloy	Thomas	32	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Newfoundland	Irish	USA	Newport News	None
378186 27		Troyer	Wesley	47	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	Dutch	do	Newport News	do Mrs. Troyer Newport News Va. Mar 8/17
28		Williams	Francis J											
29		Mullen	James	24	M	S	Horseman	No	No	British	Irish	USA	Newport News	204 Manfel Place Brooklyn N.Y. Mar. 12/17.
Submitted 1		Kinderson alias Jordan	Anthony alias Tony	20	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	do	New York City	201 Navy St Brooklyn N.Y.
(1)		16												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

#1 to 4; 10 to 13; 27 to 29. N.E. Brides. Dons.

Mr. 14-17, 26+30 Leaflet Pusher

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 25, 191

171

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Harrison & Co	No	Yes	30 yrs	Various places	Returning home 121 N. 1st Street Terre, Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2½	Brown	Brown	Grey	Tattooed on left arm	England	Manchester
2	Virg.a	Newport News	do	Houston Co	$15	Yes	1916	Newport News	Home Newport News Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
3	Md	Baltimore	No	do	$10	do	30 yrs	U.S.A	Mr Mitchell 812 Platt St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Grey	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
4	Alb.a	Edmonton	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	New-York	Home 149 Syndicate Street Edmonton, Alberta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	Birmingham
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Shipping Company	$26	Yes	1917	New-York	Home 117 West 42d Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown	Blue		None	England	Cheltenham
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	$35	Yes	1917	New York	Home 686 - 6th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Blue		None	Ireland	Longford
11	Va	Newport News	do	do	More	do	do	Newport	Brother Frank Russell Man 80 Oakfield Ave Methuen,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
12	do	do	do	do	More	Yes	do	do	Wife Mrs. McNally 16 Halstead St. E Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Strokestown
13	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$30	do	do	New-York	Home 27 Lime St, Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Holland	Leolakin
14	Md	Baltimore	do	do	$40	Yes	do	do	Home Sailors Home, Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Suwalka
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo Mark right arm	Finland	Abo
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Abo
17	do	do	do	Owners Withy	$30	do	do	do	Martin Bolinosky Broadway Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Gueons
18	N.Y.	New York	do	Booth Co	$30	Yes	do	do	Newport R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Racemore
19	do	do	do	do	do	Yes			No	No	no	no	Fair	No	5	8				Woman on right arm	Ireland	Newpors
20	do	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	New York	No 45 Clark St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Tattoo on left hand	Russia	Jurgeis
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 yrs	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Alanza
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	1st time	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Grey	Tattoo on left hand	Russia	Riga
23	Va	Newport News	do	Lamports Co	do	20 years		Jersey	120 Hund, Livingston NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Anchor on wrist	England	Manchester
24																							
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	$20	Yes	1917	New York	Brother Peter McNicholas 22 Church Street Watertown	Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Tramorris
26	Va	Newport News	do	do	$30	do	do	Newport	Mother Bridget 94 George Street W St Johns, Newfoundland		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue		Newfoundland	St Johns
27	do	do	do	do	Home	do	47 years		302 W Ray Street Martinsburg	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do		Canada	
28																							
29	Md	Baltimore	Yes	Owners	$25	Yes	1917	Newport	Home 204 Market Pl Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$	Yes	1913 1917	do	Brother Pietro Bellafontaine New St Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Jones (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R O Jones

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK.

A. E. Sedgwick

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Hydaspes 5

U. S. Form 630 Rev.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool April 14th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 172

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
78180 1	Kappin	William C	33	M	S	Newyork Feb 1st 1884	Horsemanship Cer # 7. S/S "Hydaspes" Newport News 3/1/17	459 Bacleight Newyork
81 2	Clayton	John	46			Newyork July 8th 1870	#33	445 West 124th St Newyork
11 3	Cougle	Jacob	36			Baltimore February 28th 1880	#46	1923 Hope Street Baltimore
81 4	Montgomery	George	21			Georgia July 26th 1895	#74	Newport News Va
80 5	Lennox	David	48			Philadelphia September 21st 1868	#43	Commercial Hotel Newport News Va
81 6	Fellows	Elude Henderson	22			Knoxville Tenn June 4th 1894	#31	Commercial Hotel Newport News Va
80 7	Traywick	Roy	30			Marstreet NC September 1st 1887	#76	Main St Marshville NC
81 8	Nelson	Rohger	25			Chester Pa October 9th 1891	#60	1620 N Front St Philadelphia
80 9	Moran	Pat	41			Archibald Pa April 8th 1876	#13	Archibald Pa ~~Buffalo NY~~
11 10	Flanagan	Bernard	38			N S L	New York City Hall - 12/5/1911	119 West 18th St Newyork
7 11	Phillips	John	23			Philadelphia Nov 9th 1893	#29	130 Swan St Buffalo NY
7 12	Murphy	John	31			~~Laurence Mass March~~	Laurence Mass March 1915	160 Bleeker St Newyork
81 13	Riley	Joe	29			Newyork April 12th 1888	#67	902 Eighth Ave Newyork
11 14	Nelson	Jack	42			Boston Mass March 18th 1875	#49	Sailors Home Newport News Va
80 15	Regan	John	28			~~Newark NJ~~ N S	Newark NJ March 1915	89 St 8th Street Newark NJ
81 16	Taylor	Russell	25			Weston Vermont 1896 - 4th April	#40	Western Vermont
80 17	Kromer	Harry	30			Baltimore Md 1887 - 18th March	#27	72 Darby St Baltimore Md
11 18	Kelley	Thomas Frances	26			Ottawa Ca September 20th 1891	#70	2302 West Avenue Newport News Va
81 19	~~Mostue~~	James	22					
11 20	Mitchell	Jas Coleman	37	~~M~~	~~W~~	Petersburg Va 8/6/1880	#63	920 Ridgley St Baltimore Md
11 21	~~McLeod~~	Lonnie	21					
22	Corey	Edward	24	M	S	24th April 1892 (New York) Brooklyn	Horsemanship Cer # 4. S/S Eagle Canadian 3/1/17	227 East 96th St New York
23	Cutting	Frank Jr	44	M	S	5th Jany 1873 Boston Mass	#11	99 Chambers St Boston Mass
24	Moore	John	28	M	S	8th May 1889 New York City	#12	441 West 19th St New York
25	McGrory	Edward	26	M	S	5th Dec 1890 New York City	#15	1158. 9th Avenue New York
26	Conglin	Thomas	32	M	S	15th April 1885 Elizabeth N J	#7	212 Ripley Place Elizabeth N J
27	Coffey	John	29	M	S	10 March 1888 New York City	#16	241 East 58th St New York
28	Walsh	Joseph C	22		S	19th November 1895 North Carolina	Horsemanship Cer. # 71. S/S "North Point" Newport News 3/1/17	North Carolina
29	Williams	Francis J	22		S	27th July 1895 New York City	" " #31. "Mechanician"	348 Pleasant Ave 3/1/17 New York
30								

H. E Davidson Insp

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Mechanician

Form 550 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool 14th April, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19.. 173

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If Naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
78178 1	Mahoney	Arthur	21	8			June 5th 1895 Richmond Va	Horsemens cer # 60. & Mechanicians # 71	Newport News 3/17 1209 N 19 St Richmond Va
79 2	Johnson	Robert	20	11			Nov 13th 1897 Baltimore Md	# 42	Eclebston Hotel Baltimore
78 3	Bears	Arthur	24				Dec 15th 1892 New York	# 66	Mills Hotel 37th St New York
79 4	Brown	Tom	21				Apl 27th 1895 Harrington W Va	# 26	504 1/2 West Marshall Richmond
77 5	Hopkins	Frank	38				March 23rd 1879 New York	# 59	238 Bowerie New York
78 6	Johnson	Donald	22				August 15th 1895 Syracuse	# 63	1009 Syracuse New York
79 7	Mauley	Charles J	29				April 3rd 1888 Newport News Va	# 73	614 Harrison St Portsmouth Va
79 8	Coenen	George A	21				June 23rd 1895 Pittsburgh	# 50	1311 Warner St Pittsburgh
78 9	Bowden	William	21				July 3rd 1895 Chattanooga Tenn	# 36	210 Broad St Chattanooga Tenn
" 10	Osgood	Leo	22				March 4th 1895 Rhode Island	# 35	195 N Main St Pawtucket RI
" 11	Ussher	Thomas	23				Oct 13th 1893 Brooklyn N Y	# 14	59 Willow St Astoria N Y
77 12	Donnelly	Michael	54				March 12th 1862 New York	# 62	1145 S Boulevard Bronx N Y
79 13	Ross	Frank	19				June 3rd 1897 Baltimore	# 44	233 S Spring St Baltimore
78 14	Flores	Arthur	22				Oct 11th 1894 Laredo Texas	# 68	738 W Commerce St San Antonio Texas
79 15	Harman	Bascom	58				March 7th 1859 Mount Pleasant Va	# 67	Point Pleasant Virginia
" 16	Ely	Samuel	32				Aug 17 1884 Baltimore	# 13	347 N Jay St Baltimore Md
77 17	Rosek	Frank	20				Sep 17 1897 Boston	# 43	12 Tremont St Boston
78 18	McConnell	John	21				January 8th 1896 New York	# 17	225 W 35th St New York
77 19	Gelbi	Frank	24				January 8th 1893 Portugal	# 6	328 W 59 St New York
" 20	Rauskiver	William	42				December 6th 1874 Baltimore	# 4	93 Washington Ave Newport News
" 21	McCleskey	Bryan	22				July 19th 1894 Richmond Va	# 8	93 Washington ave Newport News
" 22	Smith	Harry	25				March 16th 1892 Cleveland Ohio	# 46	93 Washington Ave Newport News
78 23	Newman	Daniel	30				October 4th 1886 New York	# 56	93 Washington ave Newport News
79 24	Davis	John S	22				July 28th 1894 Portland Me	# 80	1513 Washington St Boston
77 25	Costello	John	30				August 12th 1887 Philadelphia	# 87	3309 Chestnut St Philadelphia
79 26	Stokoe	Stephen	22				Nov 7th 1894 Roxbury Mass	# 5	1513 Washington St Boston
77 27	Davidson	Allie	33				March 13th 1884 Appamattox Va	# 2	93 Washington St Newport News
" 28	Brown	Edwin J	26				Sep 25th 1890 Harrisburg Pa	# 3	117 S 5 1/2 St Baltimore Md
" 29	Powers	Hubert	34				January 16th 1883 Rhode Island	# 51	93 Washington ave Newport News
" 30	Brown	Daniel	28				Oct 2d 1888 Boston Mass		68 Elliott St Boston Mass

Wm Snider. Insp

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—214

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, April 14th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19—

174

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boyd	Chester	22		M	S	R. English. Iowa	25/7/84	Horsemen's Cert. #16. Mechanician	3/4 Hotel Bleeker St. N York.
2	Kelley	Richard	30		M	S	N York	1887	#73	25 Bowery N York.
3	Barker	William	22		M	S	Phila Pa	16/4/92	#64	2004 Front St Phila Pa
4	Thompson	Ralph	21		M	S	Pittsburg Pa	17/9/95	#76	1311 Wabash St Pittsburg Pa.
5	Byrne	William Thomas	26		M	S	Cacto Md.	28/12/90	#61	927 Potomac St Cacto Md.
6	Conroy	William	25		M	S	N York	14/7/92	#23	133 Main St Rome N.Y.
7	Connor	Joseph	36		M	S	do	25/12/80	#47	222 E 26 St N York.
8	Nathan	Martin	22		M	S	do	2/11/94	#22	261 E 60 St do
9	North	George	30		M	S	Marion Iowa	11 Sep/96	#73	72 12th St Marion Iowa.
10	Hodson	Robert	24		M	S	Des Moines	28/2/93	#77	1447 Oneida ave Chicago Ill.
11	Walthour	Stewart	21		M	S	Augusta Ga.	13/1/96	#78	Box 979 Woodlawn Va.
12	Lang	John	15		M	S	Pittsburg	22/2/95	#74	729 Emeberg St Pittsburg Pa.
13	Faise	William	22		M	S	Cincinatti Ohio	22/10/95	#49	117 Goethe St Cincinatti Ohio
14	McCluskey	Charles	32		M	S	Cacto Md.	29/12/84	#50	2241 Preston Place Cacto Md.
15	Bowers	William	23		M	S	Quebec Pa.	17/3/94	#63	51 Jennis Ave. Quebec Pa.
16	Coleman	Harry	24		M	S	Chicago Ill	28/12/89	#57	7936 Cora St Chicago Ill.
17	Darnell	James	33		M	S	Phila Pa	4 Jan/93	#53	417 Lawton St Phila Pa
18	Murray	Joseph	35		M	S	Louisville Ky	13/10/92	#46	8 E 3rd St N York.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	S	Tennessee Smith Co	4th April 1892	#1	Cor 8th, Market St Chattanooga Tenn
20	McCaffrey	James	38		M	W	Brooklyn NY	18/1/79	#7	1 Webster St Plainfield N.J.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]								
22	Mohekeurich	John	31		M	S	Baltimore	17th March 1886		1170 Hawkins St Baltimore
23	Nelson	Harry Clayton	41	2	M	S	Baltimore Md	[illegible] 1876		Newport News Va
24	Porter	Joshua	36		M		Galveston Texas	[illegible]		Newport News Va
25	Mullen	Frank	24		M	S	35 Oct 1869	Brooklyn N.Y. Cattlemen's Cert.	1. Anglo-Canadian	3/4 Oakland Pl Brooklyn
26	Hart	Edward Terrier	28		M	S	6th Aug 1888	Lowell Mass	#5	Grand Windsor Hotel New York
27	Ferrier	Alexander	38		M	M	5th March 1879	New York City	#21	250 W 91st St New York
28	Riley	John	20		M	S	8th July 1896	New York City		322 Patterson Ave Rutherford
29	Josipowich	Morris	25		M	S	22 June 1894	[illegible]	(Roumania) Father Citizen U.S.	230 East 102nd New York
30	Kilner	Robert	25		M	S	2 March 1892	Rochester N.Y. Cattlemen's Cert.	#15 Anglo-Canadian	3/4 Oakley 28th St Brooklyn N.Y.

Exempt # 22+29 H.B.H. Inspector 93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Mechanician

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 175

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Hebbard~~ Hubbard	Edward	39		M	S	Utica N.Y.	12 Jan 1900		~~Hebbard~~ Hubbard 140 Genesee ave Utica N.Y.
2	Bardakoff	William	22		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	10 Sep 1894	Horseman's Cert. #34	"Mechanician" 3/7/17. Transportation Newport News. Newport News
3	Bean	Charles	41		M	Wd	Newark N.J.	8 Oct 1875	#12	321 Market St Newark N.J.
4	Stein	Joe	22		M	S	Balto Md	27 Oct 1895	#62	202 N Centre ave Balto Md
5	Bennis	William	28		M	S	New Britain Conn	14/8/88	#32	Hartford ave & Britain Conn.
6	Bender	Nicholas	24		M	S	New York C	12 May/92	#45	103 Brooker St New York.
7	Burtner	John	32		M	S	Connecticut	Dec 11/84	#63	Connecticut Pa.
8	Klee	William	40		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	2/16/1876	#33	131 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Lee	Walter E.	24		M	S	Durango Col.	July 5/92	#39	N York
10	Reed	Robert	47		M	S	N York Ire	1870	#37	300 Baker St N York
11	Bond	George	25		M	S	Balto Md	29/7/88	#20	105 N 4th St Balto. Md.
12	~~Roberts~~	~~Harry~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Balto Md~~	~~1896~~		~~Roberts~~
13	Rogers	Fred	21		M	S	Jersey City	22/1/96	#29	269 2nd St Jersey City N.J.
14	Hyland	Joseph	27		M	S	Balto Md	31/10/90	#83	1320 Hanover St Balto Md.
15	Wellings	Joseph	20		M	S	N York	30/10/94	#35	1099 Catchaven N York
16	Williams	Henry W.	52		M	S	✓	1862	#19	360 Bowery ✓
17	Cox	Edward R	34		M	S	Easton Md.	25/1/78	#82	220 N. Baldwin St Balto. Md.
18	~~Roberts~~	~~Charles~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~N Britain Conn~~	~~Jan 1/98~~		~~Newport News~~
19	Colburn	Charles	35		M	S	Portland Va	Jan 11/79	Deserter	103 Davis St Elmira N.Y.
20	Mulcahy	Frank	24		M	S	Kansas C. Kans	13/8/85	Horseman's Cert. #41	"Mechanician" 3/7/17 Newport News 3 Front St Utica N.Y.
21	Hales	John	22		M	S	Durham N.Ca	9 Dec/10	#58	Balto Md
22	Daly	Dan.	28		M	S	Boston Mass	6 May 1888	#48	Utica N.Y.
23	Gebert	John	23		M	S	Elizabeth N.J.	30/9/93	#18	Newport News Va.
24	Kelly	Thomas	31		M	S	N York C.	28/3/96	#11	N York
25	~~Roberts~~	~~John~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Boston Mass~~	~~Jan 4/95~~		~~Harrisburg Pa~~
26	Brown	William "A"	52		M	S	Balto. Md	22/1/95	#82	3 Point St Balto Md.
27	Mitchell	Charles	24		M	S	St. Louis Mass	12/3/93	#21	Newport News
28	Alexander	Charles	65		M	S	Alleghany Pa	27/11/52	#70	Balto Md
29	Doyle	William	30		M	S	Boston Mass	18/9/86	#27	N York.
30	Lowe	Fred E.	27		M	S	Richmond Va	22/8/89	#53	125 Charlotte St Richmond Va.

W. E. Burridge. Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Ex Hydrapes

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. 5 "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 14th April, 1917, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19..

176

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			18						
7818 1	~~Mullen~~	~~James~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~Home 210 South High Street Baltimore Maryland~~
" 2	Robinson	Bernard Michael	26		M	S	1891 New-York City	Horseman's Cer. #37 "Hydrapes" 3/17/17	Home 326 East 26 Street, New-York.
80 3	Cooper	Fred Franklin	41		M	S	7.9.1876 Iowa (Col)	#11	Home 160 Bleaker St. New-York
" 4	Culley	John	34		M	S	17.2.1883 Brooklyn	#17	Home 77 W 2nd Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
" 5	Baker	John	42		M	S	18.1.1876 New-York	#16	Home 29 Brunswick St. Jersey City, N.J.
" 6	Ward	William	33		M	S	1884 Trenton (N.J.)	#19	Home 536 Academy St. Trenton, N.J.
" 7	Armour	Jesse D	36		M	S	20.2.1880 Birdstore, Pa	#18	Home 5825 Delaney St. Philadelphia
81 8	Flanagan	Edward Andrew	24		M	S	1893 New-York City	#9	Home 1741 Monroe St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
80 9	Irving	Richard	25		M	S	1892 New-Orleans (La)	#23	Home Kriert General Taylor St. New Orleans
81 10	Hart	Frank	~~26~~		M	S	1891 New-Bedford, Mass	#8	Home 39 Market St. Newark, N.J.
" 11	Roberts	George Henry	22		M	S	4th May 1895 Grand Rapids U.S.A. Mich		Home 535 Florence St. Kalamazoo, Mich.
" 12	Reese	William	21		M	S	1896 Duquin (Ills)	Horseman's Cer. #71 "Hydrapes" 3/17/17	Newport News Home 72 Stet Del. Duquin, Ills.
80 13	Mc Donald	Frank	47		M	S	1870 Mailanti, Michigan	#52	Home, Newport News, Va.
" 14	Hall	James	37		M	S	1880 Milford, (Mass)	#37	Home 57 Lawrence St. Milford, Mass.
" 15	Hobson	Eustace Hunter	31		M	S	1886 Richmond, Va.	#44	Home 323 Nicholson St. Richmond, Va.
" 16	Truitt	Laurence	22		M	S	8 May 1894 Milford (Del)	#34	Home 1100 Walnut St. Wilmington Del.
" 17	Mc Keever	Edward Joseph	24		M	S	14.3.1893 Washington (DC)	#53	Home 206½ Indiana Avenue Washington, DC.
" 18	Markey	Jacob	27		M	S	1890 Hammand (La)	#43	Home Hammand, La.
" 19	Hardy	Henry Hicks	53		M	M	11.7.1864 Lunenburg Co	#3	Home 600 North Ave, Richmond, Va.
1880 20	Hamilton	Edward Francis	33		M	S	1884 Boston, (Mass)	#1	Home New-York Hotel, Newport-News.
" 21	Mitchell	Forest Alto	34		M	S	1883 Graham (NC)	#2	Home General Delivery, Raleigh, NC.
81 22	Thomas	Edward	21		M	S	1896 Mc Keesport, (Pa)	#47	Home 613 Willow St. Mc Keesport, Pa.
" 23	Roman	Anard	21		M	S	15.1.1896 Milacca (Minn)	#39	Home 217 E 6 Street, Duluth, Minn.
" 24	Davis	Walter Frank	24		M	S	13 Febry 1893 Wayeross, Georgia	#64	House Newport News, (E. Va)
" 25	Mc Fadden	John	30		M	S	1894 Maryland	8th Febry 1915 New York City #48	Home Newport-News, (Va)
80 26	Sterling	John E	35		M	S	1882 Cheafield (Ma)	#4	Home Sailors Home Newport News
" 27	Brady	James M	29		M	S	6 Oct 1887 Chicago, (Ills)	#75	Home Mills Hotel 1 Packer Street New-York.
" 28	Rodgers	Thomas	22		M	S	1.10.1895 Philadelphia	#38	Home 1313 South 23rd Street Philadelphia, Pa
80 29	White	James Francis	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	26/6/1887 Porto Rico U.S.A.	#22	Home 2202 West Avenue Newport-News, Va.
81 30	Dowd	Charlie	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	1868 Washington (DC)	#42	Home 40 York St. Baltimore

Copy # 11 [illegible]

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Hydaspes

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 14th, April, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19.. 177

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Simmons	Harry	32		M	S	5·8·1884 Delaware	Horseman Cer. #78 "Hydaspes" Newport News	Home Norfolk, Virginia.
2	Wilcox	Harry James	24		M	S	31·8·1892 Mass	#73	Home Norfolk, Virginia.
3	Brown	William	38		M	S	18·8·1878 Brooklyn	#35	Home 341 W 41 Street, New-York
4	Lee	Gower	24		M	S	5·11·1892 San Francisco	#41	Home 1835 Washington Ave, New-York
5	Mc Mullen	Frank	23		M	S	18·3·1895 Brooklyn	#31	Home 631 Lincoln Ave, New-York
6	Shaw	Joseph	28		M	S	6·5·1888 Kingston (NY),	#1	Home Corning New-York
7	Gearin	George Cramer	33		M	S	7·11·1884 Lowell (Mass)	#61	Home Newport News, Virginia
8	Wall	John	23		M	S	24·2·1894 New-York	#57	Home New-York City
9	Cadle	Edgar Franklin	21		M	S	17·3·1895 Augusta, Georgia	#55	Home 2302 West Avenue, Newport-News.
10	Gavin	John	28		M	S	27·2·1891 Brooklyn	#36	Home 8 Harrison Avenue, Brooklyn.
11	[illegible]	Willi	21		M	S	12·11·1895 Philadelphia		Home [illegible] Philadelphia
12	Johnson	George	24		M	S	15·10·1892 Newark, NJ,	#8	Home Sailors Home, New-York
13	Raymond	William A	26		M	M	14·2·1891 Buffalo, (NY),	#47	Home Corning, New-York.
14	O'Rourke	Patrick							
15	Clark	Raymond	24		M	S	28·9·1912 New-York	#21	Home 504 Gates Ave, New-York
16	Crosby	Robert	24		M	S	12·9·1893 New-York	#14	Home New-York
17	Miller	Eberhard	33		M	M	29·6·1883 Linton, (N D),	#5	Home 710 Fayette St Baltimore.
18	Richards	William	29		M	S	6·3·1888 Syracuse, (N Y),	#36	Home 2203 W Avenue Newport News.
19	Preston	Ernest Ray	22		M	S	11·1·1895 Louisville, Kentucky.	#28	No address Philadelphia
20	Creech	Russell	18		M	S	1899 Appleton (Wiscon)		Home 477 Cypress Ave Kansas City
21	Johnson	William	21		M	S	1896 Mathias Co Virginia		Mother Mrs C B Johnson 1224 Stanby Norfolk Virg
22	Mann	Alex	24		M	S	1893 Newburn, (NC),		Sister Mrs Oscar Brinson Newburn, NC.
23	Wilson	Jim	27		M	S	1890 Jenevse, (Lwon) U S A	Clarksville, Tenn	Home Sailors Rest Jenevse U S A
24	Smith	Paul	26		M	S	1891 Philadelphia Pa		Home 1339 Poplar St Philadelphia
25	Kelsey	Joseph	25		M	S	1891 New Haven (Swiss) Conn,		Frank Kelsey 76 Millrose, New Haven, Conn
26	Ries	Frederick Theodore	25		M	M	3 May 1891 Newark (Swiss) NJ		Sailors Home, South St, New York
27	Hughes	B. William	29		M	S	Jany 1888 (Swiss) U S A		Home 25 South St, New-York
28	Cwright	Edmund Joseph	21		M	S	1896 Brooklyn, (Swiss) New-York		Home 1439 Jefferson Ave, New-York
29	Smith	William	21		M	S	12/11/1895 Philadelphia	Horseman's Cer. #32 "Hydaspes" 3/14/1917	208 N Randolph St Phila Pa
30	Dowell	John	22		M	S	3/4/1895 Boston Mass	#24 S/S Mechanician Newport News 3/27/1917	Grand St Boston Mass

H. E. Snider. Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George A. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed by owners thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

APR 25 1917

G. A. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 14th April, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
368406																					
376452 1										Douglas Joseph	22		M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	England	Liverpool	Mr V. K. Kattoulo 13 St Georges Square Liverpool
1033 3										Burton Ernest	43		M	Gentleman	No	No	British	Canadian	do	Cape Town	None
376752 4										Thackrale Ernest	47		M	Woollen Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Dewsbury	Wife Mrs Thackrale 2866 N Lawrence St Philadelphia
378188 5										Jacobs Harris	50		M	Store Keeper	do	do	do	Russian	South Africa	Pretoria 22 years	Wife Mrs A. Jacobs 367 Pretoria St Pretoria
[illegible]										[illegible] Karl	27		M	Clerk	do	do	Sweden	Finnish	America	New York	None
368407 6										Axtonsen Hans Martin	21		M	Seaman	do	do	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Grome	Father Anton Johansen Grome Norway
365291 7										Goodrich John	34		M	Steward	do	do	England	English	America	New York	226 E 67 St New York City
8										Peterson Colin	48		M		do	do	Canada	Canadian	America	New York	Bluefields
2 9										Castle George	45		M		Yes	Yes	England	English	America	New York	New York
3 10										Richard Amos	41		M		Yes	Yes	Denmark	West Indies	America	New York	Frederiksted Com Mar 24/17 West Indies
11										[illegible]											
12										Grant John	44		M	Steward	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	At Sea	Norway	Friend Charlie Strout Norway
13										Macdonald Gordon C	51		M	Telegraph Operator	Yes	Yes	Canada	British Canadian	Yukon	Canada	Brother Mrs McDonald Selkirk. Yukon.
14										[illegible]											
15										[illegible]									Mexico		
16										[illegible]											
17										[illegible]									Liverpool		
18										[illegible]									Galveston		
										[illegible]									Norway		
377985 19										George Mr Albert	31		M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Railway Cottage Brompton Rd York
20										Wood Mr Edgar H	26		M	do	do	do	do	do	Servants do	do	16 Adelaide Rd
21										Stanley Mr William	22		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leyton Essex
22										Calderwood Mr Alexander	45		M	do	do	do	Scotland, Perth	do	members do	do	Mother Mrs Calderwood Lancing Worthing
23										Campbell Mr Bertie	24		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	24 Paterson St Glasgow
24										Barrett Joseph	30		M	Fireman	do	do	Canada	Canadian	America	Baltimore	2 Claremont Place Perth Scotland Valentine Barrett Centreville. R.I.
25																					
26																					
27										# 7 to 10 + 17 to 23											
28																					
29																					
30																					

38

5 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 25, 1917

179

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 year	New-York	Going home 26 Madison St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Italy	Cassos
2	Mass	Gloucester	No	do	Yes	do	14 yrs	Gloucester	Mrs Ernest Burton Mass 28½ Sargeant St Gloucester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Nova Scotia	Halifax
ANT ALIEN 3	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1917	Philadelphia	Home & Wife Mrs Shacknle 2866 N Lawrence St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Grey	Blue	None	England	Dewsbury
4	Maine	Portland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	New-York	Son Mr Jacobs 95 Middle St Portland Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Russia	Naturalized British
~~5~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Both Co~~	~~91~~	~~Yes~~	~~1917~~	~~do~~	~~None~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Finland~~	~~Newstead~~
ANT ALIEN 6	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	Home 54-1st Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Norway	Melo
7	do	New York	do	S/S Co.	$10	no	no	no	Home 226 East 64th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Buckinghamshire
8	NY	New York	Yes		$20	Yes	1917	New York	Home 160 Bleecker St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
9	NY	New York	Yes	German Whly Co	$10	Yes	1917	New York	Home 83 West 3rd St Home Bowery N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Otley Bridge
10	NY	New York	Yes		$10	Yes	1917	New York	Home 119 West 42nd St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Coloured None	Russia Poland	St Croix
ANT ALIEN 12	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$88	Yes	1916	Baltimore	347 Meridian St E Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Porsgrund
ANT ALIEN 13	Yukon	Yukon	No	Self	$150	Yes	1916	Washington	Seekirk. Yukon Ter Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dk	Grey	None	Nova Scotia	Lawrence
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
ANT ALIEN 19	NY	New York	Yes	Brit Gov	$40	No	—	—	Unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	England	Yorkshire
20	do	do	do	do	$250	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	London
21	do	do	do	do	$25	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Glasses left Eye - Blue	do	Lansing
ANT ALIEN 22	do	do	do	do	—	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
ANT ALIEN 23	do	do	do	do	$6-40	—	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Dk	Brown	None	do	Perth
ANT ALIEN 24	NY	Baltimore	Northern Pac		$25	No	1917	Fort Collins	Home Centerville R.F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	do	None	Canada	St Elmo
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Jones (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R O Jones

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK.

S. F. Sinclair

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool 14th April, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 180

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Leahy	Jeremiah	51		M	S.	1-Nov. 1865 Bedford Mass.	Naturalization Cert. # 39,918 Issued Supreme Court Newport Rhode Island 3/13/17	Bedford Mass
2	Cochran	Frank	28		M	S.	15-Mar. 1888 Mt. Kisco N.Y.	#26	472 E 162 St New York C
3	Steele	Wm. J	43		M	S.	14-Jan. 1874 New Britain Conn.	#49	16 Forbes St Worcester Mass
4	Nifong	Jacob	36		M	S	4-Nov. 1880 Winston Salem N.C.	#7	Weston Salem N.C.
5	Cronin	Michael	56		M	S.	N. S. C	1879 Supreme Court New York	128 Elton St New York C
6	Baker	Robt. E.	26		M	S.	3-Aug 1890 Detroit Mich	#43	1429 Townsend Ave Detroit Mich
7	Kerr	Walter B.	22		M	S.	1-Jly 1895 McConnellsville S.C.	#11	McConnellsville S.C.
8	Wilson	John	50		M	S.	7 Mch 1867 Jersey City N.J.	#12	95 Graham St Jersey City
9	Jones	Russell	22		M	S	3 Jly 1894 Altoona Pa	#16	Altoona Pa
10	Ryan	Joseph	37		M	S.	8 Dec. 1879 New York N.Y.	#24	100 Barrow St New York
11	Carson	Edward	22		M	S	20-Feb 1894 Pittsburg Pa	#6	322 Race St Pittsburgh
12	Laskey	Fred.	33		M	S.	29-Mch 1883. Boston Mass	#27	36 Walker St Charlestown
13	Peckham	George	24		M	S.	22-Aug 1892 Newport R.I.	#10	Avenue H Boston Mass
14	Welsh	Joseph	46		M	S.	15-Nov 1871 New York N.Y.	#31	246 E 142 St New York
15	Morey	W. Joseph	21		M	S.	21 Apl 1895 Lymen Me.	#21	Mare Rock no 5 Lyman Me
16	Meehan	Daniel	26		M	S.	13 Jly 1890 New York N.Y.	#39	127 W 60 St New York
17	Mason	Gordon	22		M	S.	4 Aug 1895 Ticonderoga N.Y.	#17	Jay St Ticonderoga N.Y.
18	Cortez	Peter	22		M	S.	9 Nov 1894 New York N.Y.	#29	336 Kruger Ave New York
19	Smith	Chas.	52		M	S.	15 Sept 1865 Boston Mass	#27	22 Portland St Boston Mass
20	Hinton	Joseph	23		M	S	2-Mch 1894 Napoleon Ind	#29	19 NW St Napoleon Ind
21	Randall	Daniel	33		M	S.	29. Jly 1893 Atlantic Geo.	#1	Birmingham Ala
22	Boyle	James	21		M	S.	17 Nov 1895 Philadelphia Pa	#18	1019 Montrose Philadelphia
23	Jones	Wesley	27		M	S.			~~716 Girard St Washington DC~~
24	Burns	Thomas	28		M	S.	17-Mch 1889. Washington D.C.	*	719 13th St Washington DC.
25	Remson	Edgar D.	22		M	S.	21 Aug 1894 Brooklyn N.Y.	#31	2160 Fulton St Brooklyn
26	Jacobsen	Herbert J.	32		M	S.	2. May 1884 New York	#43	117 John St New York
27	Blake	Wm.	25		M	S.	25. Mch 1892 Bolivar N.Y.	#5	Brabaland. Newport News
28	Garrison	~~George~~ John.	22		M	S.	4. May 1895 Burke Inc	#23	1906 Broadway Ave Spokane
29	Riley	Joseph	26		M	S.	13 Oct 1890 Brooklyn N.Y.	#37	857 Ervan Brooklyn
30	Boyer	Edward	19		M	S.	11 June 1897 Nashua N.H.	#43	33 Kinsley St Nashua NH

W. E. Snyder. Insp

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—21

10

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from ....., 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19... 181

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brooker	James	47		M	S	1860 Newport Ken.	Horsemen's Cur. #33 - 3/5 Ironton, Ohio	613-6th Ave Newport Ken. 3/15/17
2	Gent	Frank	23		M	S	9 Feby 1894 Newyork NY.	#55	399 Willis Ave. Newyork NY
3	Johnson	Harry	30		M	S	26 June 1886 Columbus O.	#45	528 Cordale St Columbus O.
4	McAuliffe	Valentine	23		M	S	14 Febry 1894 Newyork NY	#69	9407 Utrich Ave. Brooklyn NY
5	Bunting	Seabro	21		M	S	1 Jany 1896 Bethel NC.	#73	Gen Dely. Bethel. NC
6	Warren	Paul	21		M	S	11 Mch 1896 Conetoe NC	#72	Gen. Dely. Conetoe. NC
7	Smith	Charles	32		M	S	29 Mch 1884 San Francisco Cal.	#33	1429. Valencia St. San Francisco Cal.
8	Babin	Sylvester	27		M	S	20 Mch 1890 Detroit Mich	#44	446 Scotland Ave Detroit Mich
9	McCarthy	William	25		M	S	20 Jny 1880 Boston Mass	#42	360 Dudley St. Boston Mass
10	Donovan	Edward	27		M	S	9 Jly 1889 Waltham Mass.	#41	18 Coram St Waltham Mass
11	Ross	Tom	28		M	S	16 Apl 1875 Rochester NY.	#58	46 Clifton St Rochester NY
12	Sullivan	James	32		M	S	20 May 1883 Boston Mass	#52	305 Harrison Ave. Boston Mass.
13	King	William	33		M	S	20 Apl 1883 New York NY	#53	58 Grove. Newyork NY
14	Ryan	John	34		M	S	26 Aug 1883 Brooklyn NY.	#66	184 Henry St. Brooklyn NY
15	Biggio	Edward	22		M	S	1 May 1895 Newyork NY	#58	1908A Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY
16	Delano	Royce	37		M	S	23 Jny 1880 Boston Mass.	#47	10 Norfolk Terrace Boston Mass
17	Axton	William	21		M	S	2 Mch 1896 do	#31	22 Moreton St. Boston Mass.
18	Ronnoser	William	46		M	S	15 Dec 1871 Baltimore Md	#32	1930 W. Lombard St. Baltimore Md
19	Mitchell	Frank	41		M	S	24 Feby 1876 Needham Mass.	#60.	86 Harvard St Needham Mass.
20	Logan	William	28		M	S	17 Dec 1888 Brooklyn NY	#39	202 Kent St. Brooklyn NY
21	Askew	Paul	31		M	S	6 Aug 1885 Raleigh NC	#26	705 Effingham St. Portsmouth Va
22	Marcellous	William	23		M	S	14 Dec 1893 Bentonharbor Mich	#22	Maple St. Bentonharbor Mich
23	Martin	Michael	21		M	S	19 Mch 1896 Boston Mass	#10	307 Hardman St. Boston Mass.
24	Williams	Bert	33		M	S	25 Sep 1883 Hardwell Ken.	#62	Genl. Dely. Hardwell Ken
25	Kennelly	James	28		M	S	27 Nov 1878 Woonsocket R.I.	#24	134 Ola St. Woonsocket R.I.
26	Brady	John	21		M	S	22 Jny 1895 Baltimore Md	#13	514 So. Curley St. Baltimore Md
27	~~Wakefield~~	James	~~29~~		~~M~~				
28	Murphy	William	~~59~~		~~M~~	A	P.P.# 47926. R.L.	Delivered to Customs Inspector Murphy at B.O. 8 Sept 1913 Philadelphia	Murphy ar B.O. ape 23/17 None r.f.d.
29	Clayborn	James	~~46~~		~~M~~	M	15 3 71 Danoville, Virginia		910 - 20 Street Washington DC
30	Peterson	Henry	~~55~~		~~M~~	W	Cer. of Nat. N.Y. Kings	Kings Co New York 18/12 Cer. 18/1892.	Paul Kostbart 2 Trent St. New-York

~~Except stowaways & deserters from vessels~~ N.B.J. O.K. 4/5/17

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool 14th April, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 182

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Levy	Wolf	44		M	S.		Newport News Va	1892	Sailor Home Newport News Va
2	Sykes	William	46		M	S.	15 Oct 1891	St Augustine Fla		160 Orrado St St Augustine Fla.
3	Sweeney	William	56		M	S.	Mch 1852	New York		Lovington House Baltimore Md
4	Horn	Elwood	35		M	W.	Feb 1882	Baltimore Md		218 Cedar Ave Baltimore Md
5	Wall	Edward	35		M	S.		Norfolk Va	1916	Ash Ave Hampton Va
6	Marrison	Henry	27		M	S.	22 Apl 1889	Peoria Ill		92 First St Peoria Ill
7	Chandler	Dewey	21		M	S.	4 Apl 1895	Norfolk Va		Chesapeake Ave Norfolk Va
8	Yoder	Norman	22		M	S.	2 Oct 1894	Dubois Pa		348 Hand Ave Lancaster Pa
9	Kellogg	Sam	29		M	S.	20 Nov 1891	Peoria Ill		109 First St Peoria Ill.
10	Graham	Stephen	37		M	S.	12 Apl 1879	Charlestown NH		81 Park Rd Newyork NY
11	Newell	Robert	22		M	S.	10 July 1895	Johnsontity Tenn		419 Rosedale Ter Baltimore Md
12	Nolan	Charles	22		M	S.	28 Dec 1894	Washington DC		1329 Monr St NW Washington DC.
13	Howard	Frank	45		M	S.	26 Jan 1871	Elmira NY		Gen Del Fresno Cal.
14	Lyker	John	See 12/23				4 Apl 1895	Stanton Va		Gen Dely Newhope Va
15	Johnson	William	22		M	S.	5 Mch 1894	Buffalo NY		193 Niagara St Buffalo NY
16	Atwell	Albert	21		M	S.	22 Oct 1895	Baltimore Md.		513 Longwood Ave Baltimore Md
17	Potter	Frank	31		M	S.	17 Mch 1886	Newark Minn		Gen Dely Ontario Ca
18	Wilder	William	39		M	S.	2 Aug 1888	New York NY		1521 Third Ave Newyork NY
19	Daley	Charles	33		M	S.	7 Apl 1884	Johnstown Pa		216 So 6th St Duquesne Pa
20	Lee	Michael	36		M	S.		Ireland	1899	Providence R.I. 65 Bolton St Providence RI
21	Cunningham	Earl	22		M	S.	22 May 1894	Muskogee Okla		520 Okonalgee Ave Muskogee Okla.
22	Kelley	Frank	37		M	S.	17 Oct 1879	Troy NY		16 Malby Place Newhaven Conn
23	Nagle	Edward	34		M	S.	9 June 1898	Mobile Ala.		Ninth St Rockville Md.
24	Carey	William J	32		M	S.	21 Apl 1885	Baltimore Md.		1244 Cromby Ave Baltimore Md
25	Lee	Louis	20		M	S.				Detroit Mich
26	Connor	Newton	51		M	S.	10 Sep 1862	Nashville Tenn		595 Hampton Rd Newport News Va
27	Hannagan	Joseph	28		M	S.		Ireland	1911	Winchester NH 20 Shellwood Ave Yonkers NY.
28	Downey	Dan	2		M	S.			10 June 189	New York NY 42 E 19th St Newyork NY.
29	Shields	Thomas	21		M	S.	6 May 1895	Wilmington Del		221 N Browne St Wilmington Del
30	Miller	John	35		M	S.	16 July 1886	Norfolk Va		27 Kennel Wharf Norfolk Va

Expires 1:5:21 Edwards 421. N. E. Bowden Comp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 12.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, 14 Apl, 1917, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19 183

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
378 193 1	Ruth	Walter	21		M	S.	15 June 1895	Lyon	636 King St. York Pa
2	Wharton	John	28		M	S.	21 Oct 1888	York Pa	118 High St Williamson W Va
3	Mullen	John	38		M	S.	15 Dec 1879.	Williamson W Va.	Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn NY
4	Cadigan	Dennis	45		M	S.	14 Apl 1872	Brooklyn NY	17 Newport St. Dorchester Mass
5	Bromley	John	23		M	S	2 Mch 1894	Boston Mass	119 Steuben St. Brooklyn NY
6	Oliver	Matthew	21.		M	S	1 June 1895	Boston Mass.	47 Kenwood Ave. Summerville Mass
7	Maxwell	James	24.		M	S	4th July 1894	Cambridge Mass	17nr Kenny Ave. Cincinnatti O
8	Ladyusky	Stanley	27.		M	S	8 May 1889.	Cincinnatti O.	5909 E Lakeliffe St. Cleveland O
9	Griebel	John	46		M	S	7 Aug 1871	Pittsburg Pa	2848 Franklin St. Philadelphia Pa
10	Jones	Frank L	25		M	S.	19 July 1892	Philadelphia Pa	710 So Franklin St. Wilmington Del
11	Walsh	Joseph	45		M	S.	19 June 1871	Wilmington Delaware	418 Baltimore St. Baltimore Md
12	Moore	Oscar	23.		M	S	18 Feb 1894	Lyons Falls NY	2114 Harrison St. Richburg W Va
13	Donegan	Leo	21		M	S	25 May 1895	Richburg Va	3/24 Dykeman St Brooklyn
14	Shippy Stopper	Julius	35		M	S	4 Nov 1881	New York NY	428 W 31st St New York
15	Demers	Charles L	26		M	W	30 Oct 1890	Fall River Mass	330 E 139 St — do —
16	[illegible]								

Cattlemen's Cer. #6. 2 Laughs Canadian
#9.
#3.

17	Harris	Martin	25		M	S	14 April 1891	Philadelphia	608 Franklyn St Phila
18	Daly	Fred	30		M	S	10 May 1886	Boston Mass	3/24 267 Glenwood Roxbury Mass
19	Buckley	James E.	26		M	S	13 July 1890	Hartford Conn	129 Dorr St Hartford Conn
20	Wiley Hagle	Robert	53		M	W	28 March 1864	Glasgow Scotland - Boston Mass	316. 9th St New York
21	Frazier	John	27		M	S	22 July 1889	Atlanta Geo	4 West 135th St New York
22	Baker	Earl	22		M	S	6 Dec 1895	Lynchburg Virginia	Lynchburg Virginia
23	Sykes Sykes	John	22		M	S	7 April 1895	Staunton Va	West Hope Virginia
24	Locke	Clifford	22		M	S	2 Feb 1895	Cleveland Ohio	Wakeman Ohio
25	Jameson	Robert	30		M	S	29 May 1886	Oglesby Ill	Oglesby Ill
26	Melano	Benjamin	24		M	S	18 March 1892	Brooklyn NY	261 Navy St Brooklyn NY.
27	Burns	Hon	48		M	S	19 Nov 1868	Portland Ireland	— West Point Va.
28	[illegible]	William	23						

Cattlemen's Cer. #17. 2 Laughs - Canadian
#8
#19

29	Zeeros	George	22		M	S	22 July 1895	Galveston Tex	401 B Avenue Galveston Tex
30	Thorborough	Robert Wilder	24		M	S	29 April 1892	Brooklyn Mass	61 Fremont St Boston Mass

Ex up; #21 N. E. Bay

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

184

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S. P. Flemyng, Surgeon of the S/S Adriatic, Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D (Duby), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. P. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this Apr 11 day of ....., 19

at N. Y.

L. E. S[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

211

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, April 14th, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	RESIDENT OF Cuba.	RESIDENT OF Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1										Naimie	Charles	37	4	m	m	Shoe maker	Yes	Yes	Russian Finn	Finnish	America	Haverhill Mass	Sister - 117 Edward St Haverhill mass
ADMITTED 2										Jesperiel	Morris	25	6	"	S	Lab.	"	"	Roum. Hebrew	Hebrew	USA	Nyc	
ADMITTED 3										Robsonrough	Robert W.	22	6	"	"	not [illegible]			Eng.	Eng.	England	London	
ADMITTED 4										Wall	Edward	22	6	"	"	Painter	"	"	Eng.	Eng.	USA	Hampton Va	Mother Mrs. Wall Hampton Va
5										Perry	Daniel	31	6	"	"	Fab.	"	"	Irish	Irish	"	Nyc	
X 6										Fine	Joseph	28	6	"	m	Fab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nyc	
X 7										Fine	Nicholas	36	6	"	"	Fab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nyc	
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Exd. A. McKeown & Co.

*1 - Steerage Ticket

16 89 76

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25th, 1917 185

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in addition to prepayment of the fare has money been sent by others or by himself to come to the United States? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or parol, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Haverhill	Steerage	Self	None	yes	1914	Boston	Sister Mrs Home Mills Hotel Haverhill Mass	in U.S. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	—	Russian	Finland
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Gray		Russian	Bessarabia
3	Mass	Boston	Ste	Emp.	35	"	"	"	Rel Boston	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Br		Russ	Chernigov Russia
4	Pa	Hump	"	"	No	yes	1913	Boston	Friend Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Red	"		Eng	St Helens
5	Neb	York	"	"	"	"	1913	Boston	Friend Neb Mrs Moynihan 446 W. 47th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Br	Gray		Aust	Tyrol
6	"	York	"	"	"	"	1913	"	Uncle Kale 20 Stanwood Ave Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	Blue		"	Waterford
7	R.I.	Providence	"	"	"	"	1913	Boston	Wife Mrs Jennie 63 Blonde St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Jerusalem
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R O Jones, master, of the S/S Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R O Jones
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

F. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 shoulll be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Member of the Crew

Number 186

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, April 14, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 25th April 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bennett	Harry H	23	5	m	s	Morris, Tioga Co, Penn, U S Citizen, Same as		Montoursville, Lycoming Co, Pa

Appointed as acting Third Officer
April 2nd 1917
[illegible] Master

1486

R Jones
Master

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

"Adriatic" (1)

apr. 30 - 1917

and am 25 - 1917

1486

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ADRIATIC WHITE STAR arrived APRIL 25, 1917, 191, M., from 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Dorney, Daniel		13	5		1	To sister 1:20	Sis Mary Moynihan 416 W 47St NYC SL	Bro	26	12m	1	2	1
2	Burton, Ernest		8	2		1	" tel $					5	6	6½
3	Hannagan, Joseph		13	6		1	" wife	Wife Kate 20 Sherwood Ave Yonkers NY	D	5/6	9am	6	5	5½
4	Fee, Michael		13	7		1	" tel $	Wife Annie 65 Borden St Providence R. I.	Bro	26	12m	1	2	1½
5	Wilson, Roy Henry	II Cabin	2	6		1	" Certificate	SL	Bro	26	12	1	2	1½
6									Bek	25	10m	—	—	—
7												8	10	9½
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	ADRIATIC APL 25													

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Adriatic (White Star) arrived April 25, 1917, M., , from 188

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37m	1	Noimir,	Charles	A	1	1	L.P.C. Stowaway 12.00	Flannery	4/25	9	NS				5/4	138	Ld	11.50						apr	5	6	6
																								may	4	3	3
25m	2	Rosborough	Robert W.	13	3	1	Con Not 8702/217 LPC 1 pm	Schwartz							4/26	33	Lon	9.45	U.S.Ct.						1	1	1
25m	3	Josepowich	Morris	13	2	1	" 1pm	"							4/26	42	Lon	10.30							1	1	1
32m	4	Molloy	Thomas	7	25	1	" PDef Cert.	1:30 Scarlett							4/25	196	NS	8.35							—	1	—
25m	5	Wall	Edward	13	4	1	" 1pm	Schwartz							4/26	45	Lon	10.35							1	1	1
20m	6	Giordano	Antonio	7	30	1	" 77 cab	1.45 Scarlett							4/26	40	Lon	10.30							1	—	1
24m	7	Wilson	Roy Henry	2	6	1	" cert SI	4/25/17 1.35 Bechtel							4/25	23	Lon	2							—		
43m	8	Burton,	Ernest	8	2	1	L.P.C.	" 5/6/17 9.40	A. Michelli	4/6	103	Ld			4/27	30	K	9.50							6	6	6

Adriatic 4/25/17

Barbour & Co

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(Give name of Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Anglo Patagonian sailing from Bordeaux France, Apr. 8, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	/	Blake William	25 6	M	S	Engineer	yes yes	American	U.S.A.	D.C.	Washington	Elizabeth Blake (Sister) 105 W. 22nd St. New York City.
ADMITTED 2	Apr 10 /	Delgado Frederico	28 4	M.	S.	Engineer	yes yes	Spanish	Spain	U.S. Ecuador	Puerto de Lobos	Delgado (Father) Puerto de la Luz.
3												
4						Mrs Blake Lyons Dep (1 of 1 only)						
5												
6						Vis. Manifest, Insp., April 26, 17; #2 only						
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28		* Has passport identification card signed by American Vice-Consul Bordeaux - is carried to U.S. by personal request of Am										
29		5101										
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N.Y., Apr. 24, 1917 190

14—213

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		N.Y.	New York			Yes				Elizabeth Blake wife 22 E. 99th St. City					Good	No	5	3	Colored	Black	Black	Nil	S. Carolina	Charleston.
2		N.Y.	New York.			Yes	1914 1915	5 mos. 5 mos.		Husband 22 E. 99th St. City					Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Black	Black	Nil	Germany	Duisburg
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28	Chez Brunel à Bordeaux.																							
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel John Grenlik Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Norw. Patagonia, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly thdt I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Grenlik
(Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 19 13

at Mx

Max Pelody
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. Anglo Patagonian sailing from Bordeaux, April 8, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fellows	Edwin V	22	2	M.	S	June 30 1894. New York City, N.Y. Max Fels Supercargo Dept C. Anglo	Horseman.	25 Avery Avenue Patchogue, L. Is.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

SS "Anglo Patagonian" (1)

Apr 26 - 1917

1 Mile

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Angelo Patagonian (Barker, Clo agt) Sec Smay 17/17 arrived April 26, 1917, 191, M., , from 192

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Delgardo, Frederico (Stowaway)	1	2	1	LPC	11:00 AM	(Macintosh	4/26	59	2a							5/10	315	Landed			apr	4	5	5
																						May	10	10	9
																								40	5

Angelo Patagonian 4/26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5871

April 21-25, 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 9 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 9 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 1 Reel 1161**

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volumes								
5869.5870,5871								This reel was returned for a better print as the film appeared to be foggy thruout. The new print is no better than the original,altho retakes requested by Ann Arbor come out bright & clear.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 5/4/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 9 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York


T-715
2520